

Archaeology Wales

Bus Station Layover, Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Archaeological Assessment & Visual Impact Analysis



By

Adrian Hadley BA (Hons) MA

Report No. 1546

Archaeology Wales Limited
The Reading Room, Town Hall, Llanidloes, SY18 6BN
Tel: +44 (0) 1686 440371
Email: admin@arch-wales.co.uk
Web: arch-wales.co.uk





Archaeology Wales

Bus Station Layover, Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Archaeological Assessment & Visual Impact Analysis

Prepared For: Matrix Medical

Edited by: Mark Houlston
Signed: 
Position: Managing Director
Date: 26/1/17

Authorised by: Mark Houlston
Signed: 
Position: Managing Director
Date: 27/1/17

By

Adrian Hadley BA (Hons) MA

Report No. 1546

January 2017

CONTENTS

- Non-Technical Summary
1. Introduction
 2. Topography and Geology
 3. Methodology
 - 3.1 Introduction
 - 3.2 Aims
 - 3.3 Study Area
 - 3.4 Resources
 - 3.5 Walkover Survey
 - 3.6 Visual Impact Analysis
 4. Results of the Assessment
 - 4.1 Scheduled Ancient Monuments
 - 4.2 Grade I Listed Buildings
 - 4.3 Grade II Listed Buildings
 - 4.4 Grade II Listed Buildings
 - 4.5 Conservation Areas
 - 4.6 Non-Designated Sites
 5. Map Regression
 6. Aerial Photographs
 7. Site Visit
 8. Impact Assessment
 - 8.1 Scheduled Ancient Monuments
 - 8.2 Listed Buildings
 9. Conclusion
 10. References

List of Tables

1. Criteria for defining the value of cultural heritage assets
2. Matrix to assess the overall impact on cultural heritage assets

List of Figures

1. Location map
2. Site plan and the proposed design
- 3a. Map of Listed Buildings within the general setting of the development
- 3b. Map of Listed Buildings within a 250m study area
- 4a. Map of Scheduled Monuments within the general setting of the development
- 4b. Map of Scheduled Monuments within a 250m study area
5. Map of Undesignated Assets within the general setting of the development
6. The Burleigh Map of 1575
6. John Speed's Map of 1610
7. John Rocque's Map of 1746
8. Extract of the Ordnance Survey town plan of 1882
9. Extract of Ordnance Survey map of 1902
10. Extract of Ordnance Survey map of 1964-5
11. Extract of Ordnance Survey map of 1975

List of Plates

- 1-2. General views of the bus layover
- 3-15. Designated assets
- 16-19. Views of designated assets from the site
- 20-22. The escarpment, to the east of the proposed development
- 23-26. Views of Raven Meadows streetscapes
- 27-29. Undesignated heritage assets

Appendix I: Gazetteer of Sites – Shropshire HER

Appendix II: Specification

Appendix III: Archive Cover Sheet

Copyright Notice:

Archaeology Wales Ltd. retain copyright of this report under the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act, 1988, and have granted a licence to Matrix Medical to use and reproduce the material contained within.

The Ordnance Survey has granted Archaeology Wales Ltd a Copyright Licence (No. 100055111) to reproduce map information; Copyright remains otherwise with the Ordnance Survey.

NON-TECHNICAL SUMMARY

Archaeology Wales Limited (AW) has been commissioned by Matrix Medical to carry out an Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment and Visual Impact Analysis for a for a proposed medical centre on the site of a bus layover at Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury. This work has been undertaken pre-planning.

The results of the visual impact assessment indicate that there is only a limited view across the development site towards Shrewsbury Castle (Scheduled Monument 1003706; Grade I listed building 1246877). Nonetheless, the sense of local topography relating to the wider setting of the castle may be wholly or partly obscured by the development proposal, particularly the view of the escarpment rising steeply up to Castle Gates. The significance of effect of the scheme upon the extended setting of the castle is considered to be negligible to moderate. The overall impact on the extended setting of the Grade I hall is considered to be negligible.

There are six listed buildings located within the immediate setting of the proposed medical centre. These notably include the Grade I listed library (LB 1271288), formerly Shrewsbury Grammar School, located along School Gardens. There is an oblique view of the northern corner of this building. The overall visual impact on the extended setting of this asset is considered to be negligible to moderate. In addition, there are five Grade II listed buildings located on the top of the escarpment to the east of the bus layover. These comprise Riggs Hall (LB 1246750), The Old School House (LB 1254868) and adjacent building (LB 1254870), Rodney House (LB 1246545) and Sydney House (LB 1270574). Although the primary elevations of these buildings are not evident from the bus layover, the overall visual impact on the extended settings of these assets is considered to be moderate. However these buildings effectively 'back' on to the development site and at a higher level, so the moderate impact is concentrated on the rear elevation and the impact on the primary elevations is negligible if reviewed in isolation.

The development site is located within an archaeologically sensitive area. Shrewsbury town ditch (PRN 62518) appears to be located at the base of the escarpment along the eastern part of the present bus layover. This medieval town ditch potentially has high evidential value associated with the early town defences, perhaps contemporary with the 13th century town wall if not the Norman castle, and possibly dates back to the Late Saxon period. The potential impact of the development on this feature, although severe, is likely to be mitigated by the proposed design, which is for the building to sit on stilts with a raised slab. Shropshire Council Archaeology Service - Historic Environment Team have advised that a trenched evaluation may be required prior to development of the site in order to determine the condition and extent of this feature.

1. INTRODUCTION

Archaeology Wales Limited (AW) has been commissioned by Matrix Medical to carry out an Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment and Visual Impact Analysis for a proposed development (Riverside Medical Centre) on the site of a bus layover at Shrewsbury Bus Station, Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 1PL (henceforth – the site).

The proposed medical centre will be four-stories tall with 21 covered car spaces and cycle parking at ground floor level (Figures 1 & 2). The roof is designed to accommodate a significant amount of photovoltaic solar panels. The design also includes a roof terrace. The principal materials used will brick, stone and render, and cladding. The footprint of the building will measure approximately 600 square metres. The application area is approximately 1 hectare (2.5 acres).

The local planning authority is Shropshire Council. Shropshire Council Archaeology Service - Historic Environment Team (henceforth - SC-HET) have requested that a Heritage Impact

Assessment is undertaken to determine the significance of any heritage assets potentially affected by the development. The heritage assessment has been undertaken pre-planning.

The heritage assessment has been commissioned by Jonathan Webb, Development Director of Matrix Medical of No.4 Albany Road, Harborne, Birmingham, B17 9JX (henceforth- the client).

Information relating to the development has been supplied by Bundred & Goode Architects, 7 The Mews, Hagley Hall, Stourbridge, West Midlands, DY9 9LQ.

The AW project number for the work is 2486 and the site code is RMS/16/DBA. The project details are summarised on the Archive Cover Sheet (Appendix III).

2. TOPOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY

The bus layover is positioned on the eastern side of Raven Meadows road, directly opposite Shrewsbury Bus Station. Raven Meadows Multi-Storey Car Park is located over 40m to the east, adjacent to the bus station. The Darwin Shopping Centre and the county record office (Shropshire Archives) are located to the southwest and northeast of the site (Plates 1&2). The ground falls slightly to the west of the site towards the River Severn, some 180m to the northwest at its closest point. The land rises over 20m to the east of the bus layover towards the properties along School Gardens, which are positioned along the line of the medieval town wall and outer bailey of Shrewsbury castle.

The development site is at an approximate altitude of 50-60m above Ordnance Datum (OD), centred at NGR 349300 312810 (SJ 4930 1281).

The regional geology as mapped by the British Geological Survey (at 1:50,000 scale) indicates that the development is situated on bedrock deposits of mudstone, siltstone, sandstone and conglomerate of the Salop Formation of the Late Carboniferous (*circa* 323.2 – 298.9 million years ago) to the Permian Period (*circa* 298.9 to 252.2 million years ago). The superficial geology consists of glaciofluvial deposits (sand and gravel) of the Devensian, the last glacial period (110,000 to 11,700 years ago). There are alluvial deposits (clay, silt, sand and gravel) of the Holocene Epoch (11,700 years ago to present) mapped approximately 50m to the west of the development site.

3. METHODOLOGY

3.1 Introduction

The methodology for this assessment follows that set out in the Specification approved by SC-HET (Appendix II).

The archaeological assessment has been carried out in accordance with the *Standard and Guidance for Historic Environment Desk-Based Assessment* issued by the *Chartered Institute for Archaeologists (CIfA 2014)*. The visual impact analysis has been undertaken according to *The Setting of Heritage Assets*, published by *Historic England (2015)* and the *Guidance on Heritage Impact Assessments for Cultural Heritage World Heritage Properties* issued by the *International Council on Monuments and Sites (ICOMOS, 2011)*.

3.2 Aims

The primary objective of the study is to assess the impact of the development on the historic environment by means of a desk-based study, site visit and visual impact analysis. This report aims to provide information of sufficient detail to allow informed planning decisions to be made which can safeguard the archaeological resource.

3.3 Study Area

The archaeological and historic records have been considered within 250m of the development site in the Shropshire Council Historic Environment Records (HER) and the National Record of the Historic Environment (NRHE) held by Historic England. The data on portable antiquities has also been assessed within the intensive study area.

A study area of 250m from the development site has been assessed for heritage assets with statutory protection (as recorded by Historic England) as well as Conservation Areas and Registered Battlefields, the setting of which may be affected by the proposed development.

3.4 Resources

As part of the desk-based assessment, the following repositories were consulted for readily available information:

- The Historic England list of Scheduled Monuments, Listed Buildings, Registered Parks/Gardens and Registered Battlefields;
- Conservation Areas and Historic Landscapes recorded by Shropshire Council;
- The Shropshire Council Historic Environment Record (HER) databases for the locations of all known heritage assets;
- County archives for all material relating to local studies, historic documents and historic mapping;
- Online services for relevant information, historic mapping, portable antiquities, geological/geotechnical information and satellite imagery.
- Assessment of aerial photographs and satellite imagery;

3.5 Walkover Survey

This involved walking systematically over the proposed development area. The aims of the site survey were:

- To assess the present condition of the known heritage assets identified through the assessment;
- To identify heritage assets not included on the HER;
- To assess the proposed development area for its potential to contain buried archaeological remains;
- To assess the visual impact of the scheme upon significant heritage assets in the surrounding landscape.

3.6 Visual Impact Analysis

Assessment of the Significance of a Heritage Asset

In order to understand the effect of the proposed scheme upon a heritage asset, these assets have been individually assessed in relation to statutory designations and the regional research agenda. The value of the heritage assets have been defined using the following grades: Very High, High, Medium, Low, Negligible and Unknown. The criteria for defining the importance of an asset are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Criteria for Defining the Value of Cultural Heritage Assets

Value of Heritage Asset	Definition
Very High	<p>Archaeological Sites: Sites of international importance, inscribed as a World Heritage Site. Individual attributes that convey Outstanding Universal Value of a World Heritage Site. Assets that can contribute significantly to international research objectives.</p>
	<p>Built Heritage: Buildings or structures of acknowledged international importance, inscribed as a World Heritage Site. Buildings or urban landscapes of recognised international importance.</p>
	<p>Landscape: Landscapes inscribed as a World Heritage Site. Undesignated landscapes of international importance.</p>
High	<p>Archaeological Sites: Scheduled Ancient Monuments Assets that can contribute significantly to national research objectives. Undesignated sites of national importance.</p>
	<p>Built Heritage: Listed Buildings Conservation Areas containing very important buildings. Undesignated buildings with exceptional historical associations Undesignated structures of national importance. Well-preserved historic townscapes with exceptional coherence.</p>
	<p>Landscape: Registered Parks and Gardens Registered Battlefields Nationally designated historic landscapes. Undesignated landscapes of outstanding interest and national value. Well-preserved historic landscapes with exceptional coherence.</p>
Medium	<p>Archaeological Sites: Assets that can contribute significantly to regional research objectives. Undesignated sites of regional importance. Archaeologically Sensitive Areas.</p>

	<p>Built Heritage: Conservation Areas containing buildings which significantly contribute to its historic character. Townscapes or built-up areas with good historic integrity. Undesignated buildings with exceptional qualities or historical associations Undesignated structures of regional importance.</p>
	<p>Landscape: Designated historic landscapes. Moderately well-preserved historic landscapes with reasonable coherence. Townscapes with moderate historic integrity.</p>
Low	<p>Archaeological Sites: Undesignated sites of local importance Assets compromised by poor preservation and/or poor survival of contextual associations. Assets with the potential to contribute to local research objectives.</p>
	<p>Built Heritage: Historic buildings of modest architectural or historic quality Historic buildings with modest historical associations Undesignated structures of local importance. Townscapes with vernacular characteristics but limited historic integrity.</p>
	<p>Landscape: Landscapes of local importance. Poorly preserved historic landscapes.</p>
Negligible	<p>Archaeological Sites: Assets with limited surviving archaeological interest.</p>
	<p>Built Heritage: Historic buildings with no significant architectural or historic merit. Townscapes with no historic integrity.</p>
	<p>Landscape: Landscapes with no historic integrity.</p>

The Significance of the Setting of a Heritage Asset

The setting of a heritage asset relates its immediate surroundings and the extended views of the asset. Setting embraces all of the surroundings from which the heritage asset can be experienced or that can be experienced from the asset. The setting takes into account views from, towards and through the asset. It should be noted that the contribution that setting makes to the significance of an asset does not depend on ownership or public access to experience that setting.

The value of setting for a heritage asset has been assessed by considering the importance of that asset, as defined by the criteria set out in Table 1. The degree to which the setting contributes to the understanding or appreciation of the asset has been determined according to the extent the surroundings complement the location and appearance of an asset. The overall value of the setting of

an asset has been assessed as a function of the importance of an asset and the significance of its setting.

Assessment of Impact of the Proposed Development

The impacts considered for the proposed development significantly include the physical impact within the footprint of the site, and the visual impact upon the setting of surrounding monuments or the change in view from those assets.

In order to assess the visual impact of the scheme, all heritage assets have been considered within the Zone of Theoretical Visibility (ZTV) of the development site. The ZTV has been used to define the area from which an asset may be totally or partially visible by reference to surrounding topography. In accordance with Historic England guidelines, the analysis does not take into account landscape artefacts such as trees, woodland or buildings.

The scale and severity of impacts upon heritage assets have been ranked using the following grades: No Impact, Negligible Impact, Minor Impact, Moderate Impact and Major Impact.

Table 2: Matrix to Assess the Overall Impact on Cultural Heritage Assets

	VALUE OF HERITAGE ASSET				
	Very High	High	Medium	Low	Negligible
SEVERITY OF IMPACT	OVERALL IMPACT / SIGNIFICANCE OF EFFECT (AVERSE OR BENEFICIAL)				
Major Impact	Major	Major	Major	Moderate	Minor
Moderate Impact	Major	Major	Moderate	Minor	Negligible
Minor Impact	Moderate / Major	Moderate	Minor	Negligible	Negligible
Negligible Impact	Minor	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible
No Impact	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral

Assessment of the Significance of Effect

The overall impact of the proposed development upon individual heritage assets has been assessed as a function of the importance of the asset and the scale of change to the asset or the setting of that asset. These assessments have been used to inform the professional judgement of the likely significance of the effect or overall impact of the development.

Table 2 presents the matrix that has been used as a guide to assess the significance of effect on assets and their settings. The significance of change on each asset has been ranked using a nine-point scale: Major Beneficial, Moderate Beneficial, Minor Beneficial, Negligible Beneficial, Neutral, Negligible Adverse, Minor Adverse, Moderate Adverse and Major Adverse.

4. RESULTS OF THE ASSESSMENT

4.1 Scheduled Ancient Monuments (Figures 4a & 4b)

Shrewsbury Castle (SAM 1003706)

The scheduled area encompasses the inner bailey, with standing remains of the medieval motte and tower, the hall or keep and the curtain walls. The inner bailey walls were built in several phases between 1164 and 1300. Crenellations survive in part. The barbican probably represents a 17th century remodeling of the medieval gateway, as is probably the case with the postern gate, along the northern wall of the bailey. In addition, a late eighteenth century folly, Laura's Tower, is located on the remains of the castle motte.

Shrewsbury Town Wall (SAM 1003715)

The scheduled monument encompasses a section of the medieval town wall, approximately 10m long, built in squared sandstone. The scheduled area also includes the probable remains of an interval tower positioned at this location. The monument is located on the northern side of Pride Hill.

4.2 Grade I Listed Buildings (Figures 3a & 3b)

Shrewsbury Castle, Castle Gates (LB 1246877)

Remains of castle, largely late C12-c1300, with various later modifications. Built mostly in red sandstone. The listing covers the main hall in NW of bailey; begun in 1164 and enlarged 1300 and 1596. 3 storeys, 6-window range entered at first-floor level to right through steeply arched doorway. This storey largely of circa 1300, over earlier structure to ground floor, begun 1164. Y-traceried windows in upper storey, and wide crenellated parapet. This upper storey built 1596 and re-fenestrated by Thomas Telford in 1780. Polygonal towers of c1300 at western angle, and to NE.

Council House Gatehouse and Gateway House, Council House Courtyard (LB 1247157)

House and gatehouse. The house probably early C16, gatehouse dated 1620. Timber-framed with brick panel infill and plain tiled roofs. Original building to north: low 2 storeys, probably 2-unit plan. Framed in square panels with close studding in gable. Axial stack. Later wing added at right-angles to this to the rear: probably early C17. Framed in small square panelling with decorative quatrefoil panels in gable. Entrance is in lean-to porch against the gable, probably added in the early C20. Gatehouse block adjoins the south-west corner of this range: dated 1620. Wide gateway with fluted Corinthian columns on high bases each side, and possibly the original gates. Framed in decorative small square panels with cusped quatrefoils. Vine-scroll decoration to tie-beam and barge-boards. On the street side, two 3-light mullioned windows with paired round-arched enriched panels beneath, and 2 high dormer windows over.

Library, Castle Gates (LB 1271288)

Library, formerly Shrewsbury Grammar School. 2 phases, one dated 1595, the other dated 1630. Coursed and squared rubble, with roof not visible behind parapet. Main entrance range, with tower at angle, and gabled cross range beyond to right. Entrance block of 1630, 3 storeys, 5-window range mullioned windows. Tower to the right, 6 unequal stages, with mullioned windows of 2 and 3 lights. Clock in upper stage. Embattled parapet with pinnacles. Earlier gabled range to left dated 1595.

Church of St Mary, St Mary's Place (LB 1344964)

Parish church. Original structure C12 with several phases of additions and alterations in C14. Red and white sandstone with leaded roofs. PLAN: west tower and spire, nave with clerestory and 2 aisles, transept chapels, chancel with south chapel. Original building probably an aisleless cruciform church with crossing tower, and probably transept chapels. 4-stage west tower. Embattled parapet with traceried finials, and turret in NE angle. Spire with lucarnes. Shallow roofed Perpendicular north aisle. North porch added in 1897, in flamboyant Decorated style. Mosaic of glass fragments incorporated in

east window, vaulted roof with central boss depicting crucifixion. St Nicholas' chapel projects to east, with Perpendicular window with heavy hoodmould and small 2-light window over. Existing porch incorporates earlier structure of circa 1200.

4.3 Grade II* Listed Buildings (Figures 3a & 3b)

Drapers Hall and attached raised pavement & railings, 10 St Mary's Place (LB 1058993)

House, incorporating drapers' guild hall. Datable to 1560 from documentary sources, some framing renewed early C20. Timber-framed with plain tiled roof. 3 storeys, 2-window range, with advanced block to right over doorway. Framed with close studding. Right-hand bay has 4-centred arched doorway to ground floor, giving access to passage. Decorative timberwork in the gable, with lozenge pattern around king post, and barge-boards enriched with vine scrolls, and finial. Attached to front wall is a section of raised pavement with surrounding low brick and stone wall surmounted by railings with spearhead finials.

The Abbot's House, 13, 14 & 15 Butcher Row (LB 1246543)

Row of 3 shops, possibly purpose-built with dwellings over. Late C15. Timber-framed with plain tiled roof. 3-bay plan with gable to le", and long range to right. 3 storeys. 5-window range. Ground floor entirely divided into 3 original shop units (restored C19), each with paired 4-centred arched windows and doorway.

Castle Gates House, Castle Gates (LB 1246555)

House. Late C16 with later modifications including major restoration c1912. Timber-framed with plain tiled roof. 2 storeys and attic, 3-window range. Framed in closed studding with middle rail, and moulded bressumer over ground floor, and 2 intermediate rails in the upper section, with some cusped quatrefoil panelling in the 2 le"-hand bays. Possibly left hand bays are a later addition. Central 4-centred arched door, flanked by full-height canted bays with 3-light wood mullioned and transomed windows on each floor, added circa 1912. Axial stack marks the junction of the 2 possible phases of construction.

Windsor Lodge, Castle Street (LB 1246909)

Formerly known as: Perche's Mansion. House. Dated 1581. Timber-framed and brick with plain tiled roof. 2 storeys, hall and cross wing plan, with narrow central hall range, and advanced flanking wings. Wings are framed with close studding, one dated on overhanging tie beam to gable, 1581, with arms of John Perch and the initials IP. Central range refaced in brick in later C18: doorway to the right, a 6-panelled door in moulded architrave, and sash window on each floor.

Prince Rupert Hotel, 6,7 & 8 Church Street (LB 1246913)

House, now hotel. Largely early C17, but built in several phases. Timber-framed with brick lower storey and plain tiled roof. 2 storeys with high gabled attics, 4-window range. Ground floor rebuilt in brick and all features renewed: outer double doorway and 5 casement windows with mullions and transoms. Jettied upper storey with moulded bressumers, built in 3 phases.

Council House Cottage, Council House Courtyard (LB 1247156)

House, once forming part of Old Council House (qv), now a separate dwelling. C15-C17, altered C19. Coursed and squared sandstone rubble and brick with plain tiled roof. Ground floor is stone, with doorway to right and 2 sash windows with single ring cambered brick heads. Upper windows are 12-pane sashes with segmentally-arched heads. Axial stack.

1 & 2 Council House Courtyard (LB 1247196)

Pair of houses. c1700, with substantial elements of an earlier structure visible in No.1. Brick with Welsh slate roof. 3 storeys, 6-window range to courtyard elevation. Each house of 3 bays, but differently planned. No.1 has central entrance with 6-panelled door in pedimented architrave with

Corinthian fluted pilasters. No.2 has entrance to left with 6-panelled door with overlight in moulded architrave. Windows are flush-framed 12-pane sashes with moulded sills and flat arched gauged brick heads. Steeply pitched roof and a series of axial stacks.

Perches House, Windsor Place (LB 1255096)

House or mansion. Late C16. Timber-framed with brick plinth and plain tiled roof. 3 storeys, 3-window range in main section facing street. Low ground floor within plinth with central 6-panelled door and renewed windows flanking it. Moulded bressumer suggests that upper storey may once have been jettied out: it is framed with close studding with some middle rails, but the irregular pattern of the timbering suggests a number of different phases of construction. Upper windows are 12-pane sashes, with a renewed 3-light casement window to the left. Jettied second storey with moulded bressumer. Right-hand section beyond in separate occupation, and possibly a different phase of construction.

Windsor House, Windsor Place (LB 1270535)

House now offices. Late C18. Brick with Welsh slate and plain tiled roofs. Main range of 3 storeys and 5-window range with central door in Ionic case with fluted pilasters. Flush-framed 12-pane sash windows with flat-arched gauged brick heads with stressed brick keys. Parapet with narrow stone cornice. Curved coped gable walls. To the left, a further range is a separate and later construction.

The Old Mansion, St Mary's Street (LB 1270572)

House, now in use as offices and stores. Early C17, faced in brick, now painted, in late C17 or early C18. Plain tiled roof. 3 storeys, 3-window range with asymmetrical projecting outer gables, and front wall stacks, slightly advanced. Central doorway with part-glazed 6-panelled door in latticed porch with hood, and 16-pane sash windows with flat-arched heads in the gables. Upper windows also 16-pane flush-framed sashes. Attic windows are casements.

The Old Council House, Council House Courtyard (LB 1270996)

Council house, later episcopal palace, now residence. C15 and C17 with additions principally of c1840. Original parts are coursed and squared red sandstone, but most of house is externally brick, with plain tiled roofs. PLAN: 2-storeyed, one long range facing south-east, with gabled porch and wing on NW elevation, and 2 further parallel wings now separate dwellings (The Nun's House and The Centre House).

4.4 Grade II Listed Buildings (Figures 3a & 3b)

1 & 2 St Mary's Court (LB 1058992)

Offices and health centre, originally dwellings. Early C19. Brick with roof not visible behind parapet. 3 storeys, 8-window range symmetrically arranged with doorways in second bay at each end.

Water Tank in grounds of No.10, Drapers Hall, St Mary's Place (LB 1058994)

Water tank. Dated 1760. Lead. Decorated with initial A and various cartouches and devices.

36 Pride Hill (LB 1070649)

Shop, originally dwelling. Dated 1712. Painted brick with hipped plain tiled roof. 3 storeys with attic dormers, narrow 2-window range to Pride Hill, and 4-window range return elevation to Butcher Row. Inserted late C20 shop front across both elevations.

40 Pride Hill (LB 1070650)

Shop, possibly originally shop with dwelling. Early C16 with additions of C17. Timber-framed with plain tiled roof. 3 storeys, single-window range. Late C20 shop front, then exposed timbering to upper storeys, square panels with arch bracing.

2 Butcher Row (LB 1246542)

Pair of shops. Mid C18. Brick with plain tiled roof. 2 storeys with attic dormers, 4- window range. Inserted late C20 shop fronts with outer doors and bow windows.

22 Butcher Row (LB 1246544)

House, now shop. Early C18. Painted brick with plain tiled roof. 2 storeys with gabled attic dormer, narrow 2-window range. Inserted late C20 shop front.

Rodney House, School Gardens (LB 1246545)

Formerly known as: No.2 Sydney Court. House, now in use as offices. Early C18. Brick with Welsh slate roof. 3 storeys, 3-window range to main elevation facing NW, with casement windows to lower floor, inserted or enlarged, and 4-pane sash windows above.

Shrewsbury Station, Castle Foregate (LB 1246546)

Station. 1849, extended c1900. By Thomas Penson Junior of Oswestry. Ashlar faced with Welsh slate roof. Tudor Gothic style. 3 storeys, though originally two. 25-window range, divided as 4 principal bays, articulated by polygonal buttresses with finials. Asymmetrical, with tower over main entrance and advanced wing to the le". 4-storeyed entrance tower with oriel window in the third stage, with clock over. Polygonal angle pinnacles, and parapet.

3 & 4 Castle Gates (LB 1246552)

Two houses, now shops. Early C19 with earlier core. Brick with plain tiled roof. 3 storeys, 3-window range, with 2 late C20 inserted shop fronts.

13 Castle Gates (LB 1246553)

Commercial premises. 1908. Mock timber in the Shrewsbury style with plain tiled roof. 3 storeys, single-window range with late C20 inserted shop front.

Statue of Charles Darwin in front of Library, Castle Gates (LB 1246556)

Statue of 1897 by H. Montford. Seated bronze figure on polished granite plinth raised on 2 steps. The base of the statue carries Darwin's dates and is signed with the name of the sculptor, and the founders, Broad and Son.

Library, Former Blower's Repository, Castle Gates (LB 1246557)

Store and offices, now in use as library offices. Dated 1902. Brick with mock timber facade, ashlar porch and plain tiled roof. 2 storeys, 2-window range with advanced gable to the right. Full-height porch to le", with round-arched entrance, and mullioned and transomed windows above, with leaded lights. Inscribed "Blowers Repository" over the archway. Original shop front in right hand gable, with high fascia with moulded consoles. Upper storey has mock timbering with decorative panels forming baluster-like arcading, and with moulded bressumer to jettied second storey.

Retaining Wall and Railings to Castle gardens, Castle Gates (LB 1246558)

Retaining wall. Probably later C19. Coursed and squared sandstone with projecting cornice band and cast-iron railings over, and worn octagonal stone terminating piers.

Laura's Tower, Castle Gates (LB 1246559)

Tower, built as folly on castle motte. c1790. By Thomas Telford. Coursed and squared red sandstone, with conical copper roof. Octagonal, single storey over basement. Double curved external staircase leads to roll moulded 2-centred arched doorway, and there is another arched doorway at ground level between the arms of the staircase. Upper windows are wide lancets and there are a series of "arrow slits" above. Embattled parapet carried on corbels.

1 & 2 Castle Street (LB 1246560)

House, now shop. Dated 1723. Brick with plain tiled roof. 3 storeys with attic dormers, 4-window

range. Inserted late C20 shop front.

14 Castle Street (LB 1246561)

House, now shop. Early C19 facade to possible earlier structure. Stucco with roof not seen behind parapet. 4 storeys, narrow 2-window range. Inserted late C20 shop front.

16 & 17 Castle Street (LB 1246563)

Shop. Early C19, with facade of the C20. Mock timber facade over brick, with plain tiled roof. 2 storeys, 3-window range with shop front of three 4-centred arched bays with central doorway with carved spandrels and leaded upper lights to windows. Late C20 fascia and canopy over.

The Bull Inn, Butcher Row (LB 1246625)

Public house. c1800. Painted brick with shallow pitched roof not visible. 3 storeys, 4-window range. Public house front with outer doorway to left, and entry to passage to right. Inserted windows, with a continuous fascia divided by console brackets.

The Old Police House, Castle Court (LB 1246686)

Formerly known as: No.3 SYDNEY COURT. Shop, originally dwelling. Early C18, with possible earlier core. Brick with plain tiled roof. 2 storeys over basement, 5- window range. Central doorway with traceried overlight, and segmental heads to 12-pane sash windows flanking it. Upper windows are mullioned and transomed.

20 Castle Gates (LB 1246722)

Shop. c1900. Mock timber in the Shrewsbury style, with plain tiled roof. 3 storeys, single-window range. Mock framing is small square panels. Original shop front with curved windows and 4-light mullioned and transomed oriel window above.

Riggs Hall, to rear of Library, Castle Gates (LB 1246750)

House, formerly part of Shrewsbury School, now part of library. Early C15 but extensively restored. Timber-framed on high sandstone plinth with plain tiled roof. 2 storeys, main range comprising hall and solar block with cross wing possibly a later addition.

The Castle Vaults Public House, Castle Gates (LB 1246884)

Public house. Dated 1829. Stucco with Welsh slate roof. 4 storeys, 2-window range. Round-arched doorway to right, and inserted sash windows of 9 and 12- panes alongside it.

Telephone Kiosk approximately 3m northeast of No.22, Castle Street (LB 1246903)

Telephone kiosk. Type K6. Designed 1935 by Sir Giles Gilbert Scott, made by various contractors. Cast-iron. Square kiosk with domed roof.

30 Castle Street (LB 1246904)

Shop, probably originally dwelling. Early C18. Brick with plain tiled hipped roof. 3 storeys and attic dormer, 2-window range. Inserted late C20 shop front.

34 Castle Street (LB 1246905)

Commercial premises, possibly purpose-built as shop. Mid C19. Brick with hipped plain tiled roof. 3 storeys, 3-window range. Inserted late C20 shop front.

35 & 35A Castle Street (LB 1246906)

Shop. Later C18. Painted brick with plain tiled roof. 3 storeys, 2-window range with inserted shop front to ground floor.

36 Castle Street (LB 1246907)

Shop. Mid C18. Brick with plain tiled roof. 3 storeys, single-window range. Inserted late C20 shop

front part-cuts 4-pane sash window of first floor.

37, 38 & 38A Castle Street (LB 1246908)

House, now bank. Dated 1723. Stucco over brick with roof not visible behind parapet. 3 storeys, 5-window range with inserted shop front flanked by rusticated stone piers and with cornice over.

2A Council House Courtyard (LB 1247155)

House. C16 with early C18 modifications. Timber-frame re-fronted in brick and partly rendered with Welsh slate roof. 2 storeys, 3-window range with tall 18-pane sash window at intermediate height to le" of east elevation, and two 9-pane sash windows on each floor with deep cambered brick heads.

Crewe Junction Signal Box at SJ 4936 1306, Cross Street (LB 1247161)

Signal box. 1902-3. For London and North Western and Great Western Railway Joint Committee. Brick with weather-boarded top storey and slate roof. 4 storeys.

The Centre House, Council House Courtyard (LB 1247227)

Formerly known as: The Council House. House, formerly wing of Old Council House (qv) and now a separate dwelling. c1840. Brick with plain tiled roof. 2 storeys, 2-window range facing southeast. Inserted doorway to left in recessed bay.

The Butter Market, Howard Street (LB 1254526)

Former butter warehouse, now in use as night club. c1835. By Fallows and Hart of Birmingham. Stucco, with low pitched roof not visible. High single-storey, 7 bays to Howard Street with lower buildings added to right, and 5-bay range behind. 3- window range to right of portico. Heavy Greek Revival style.

The Parade Shopping Centre, St Mary's Place (LB 1254655)

Formerly the Royal Salop Infirmary, now in use as shopping arcade. 1826-30. By Edward Haycock (but attributed to Robert Smirke by Colvin). Ashlar faced. Greek Revival style. 3 storeys and attic, central range of 5 bays (2-1-5-1-3), alternately advanced and recessed. Outer bays have narrow 12-pane sash windows, and the next advanced bays have tripartite sashes.

10 & 11 Pride Hill (LB 1254708)

Pair of shops, built as shops and dwellings. Early C18, with extensive remains of late C14 buildings incorporated and forming part of the rear wall. Painted brick with plain tiled roof, the earlier rear wall of sandstone. 3 storeys, 5-window range with inserted shop fronts.

12 & 13 Pride Hill (LB 1254709)

Pair of shops. Early C18 but with possible earlier core. Brick with plain tiled roofs. 3 storeys with attic dormers, 5-window range with inserted late C20 shop fronts.

30 Pride Hill (LB 1254710)

Pair of shops, originally a single commercial building. Mid C19. Stucco over brick, roof not visible behind high parapet. 3 storeys, 6-window range. Shop fronts inserted late C20.

31, 32 & 33 Pride Hill (LB 1254720)

Row of 3 shops. Original development C17, present buildings have facades of c1900. Plastered with mock timbering over original timber-framing. Plain tiled roofs. 2 storeys with high gabled attics, each a single unit. Inserted shop fronts.

39 Pride Hill (LB 1254721)

Shop, originally dwelling. Early C18. Stucco over brick with plain tiled roof. 3 storeys, single-window range with inserted shop front that continues across adjoining building, No.38).

45 Pride Hill (LB 1254729)

House, now shop. Dated 1710. Brick with plain tiled roof. 3 storeys, 2-window range with inserted shop front to ground floor.

3, 4 & 5 St Alkmond's Place (LB 1254772)

Row of 3 houses, now 2 shops. Built in 3 phases, all c1800. Brick with plain tiled roofs. All 3-storeyed, the central building somewhat taller. 6-window range (1-2-3). Two late C20 shop fronts run across the entire elevation.

9 St Mary's Place (LB 1254824)

House, now in use as offices. c1700. Brick with graded slate roof. 2 storeys, 5-window range with blind left-hand bay partly cut by Nos. 4-8 St Mary's Place.

11 St Mary's Place (LB 1254826)

Shop, formerly dwelling. c1800. Brick with roof not visible behind parapet. 3 storeys, 3-window range with central 6-panelled door in moulded architrave with panelled rebates and console brackets to entablature.

Former Nurses' Home, St Mary's Place (LB 1254831)

Former nurses' home, now disused. Dated 1910. Ruabon red brick with stone dressings and green slate roofs. 3 storeys and attic, with 4 storeys in outer bays. 9 unequal bays (2-4-1-2). Doorway in recessed 4-bay section. Most windows are sashes with 6 panes over 2.

Yorkshire House Public House, St Mary's Place (LB 1254838)

Formerly known as: No.2 Olde Yorkshire House Inn. Public house. Early C19. Brick with plain tiled roof. 3 storeys, 3-window range. Doorway to left in moulded architrave with pedimented hood.

5-9 St Mary's Street (LB 1254839)

Row of 3 shops and offices, formerly 5 dwellings. Early C19. A single build of the early C19. Brick with Welsh slate roof. 3 storeys, 8-window range with inserted shop fronts to ground floor.

17 St Mary's Street (LB 1254842)

Shop, originally dwelling. Late C17. Painted brick with stone dressings and plain tiled roof. Gable faces street, 2 storeys with attic. A single-window range in the gable and also in return elevation to Church Street. Shop front inserted late C19.

St Mary's Water Gate, St Mary's Water Lane (LB 1254843)

Gate and flanking walls, originally forming part of town walls. C13. Coursed and squared red sandstone. Pointed and chamfered arch towards river, with wide chamfered segmental arch on town side. Buttresses flank the arch on river side, and lengths of stone wall each side.

No.1 School Gardens and attached garden wall (LB 1254844)

Offices, originally dwelling. Early C18. Brick with plain tiled roof. 2 storeys, 3-window range with central 4-panelled door in scrolled broken pediment, and sash windows with 9-pane upper lights.

School Chambers, 3A & 4 School Gardens (LB 1254845)

Shop, formerly dwelling circa 1600, with additions of circa 1900. Timber-framed with plain tiled roof, extended in brick with mock timbering. 3 parallel ranges with gables facing street, the original structure to the centre. Original structure framed in small square panels with enriched quatrefoil decoration, billet moulded cross beam, and close studding with quatrefoil panels in gable apex. Inserted C20 shop front to ground floor.

18, 19 & 20 St Mary's Street (LB 1254862)

Row of 3 shops, possibly purpose built circa 1800. Brick with plain tiled roof. 3 storeys, 6-window range to St Mary's Street elevation, canted angle with Church Street and 1 bay return elevation to Church Street. Inserted shop fronts.

Remains of Medieval Town Wall & attached building, St Mary's Water Lane (LB 1254864)

Remains of wall and building. Probably C13 and later. Coursed and squared red sandstone. Length of wall originally part of city wall which also forms the long wall of a single-storey building with low pitched Welsh slate roof.

2 & 3 School Gardens (LB 1254867)

Offices, formerly school masters' houses for Shrewsbury School. Dated 1825 but with possible earlier core. Brick with plain tiled roof. Neo-Tudor style. 2 storeys with attics, 6-window range forming a series of gables and a narrow central section.

The Old School House, School Gardens (LB 1254868)

Formerly known as 'British Railways (Western Region) Engineer's Office'. Now offices but formerly part of the school. C16, re-fronted circa 1818 in neo-Tudor style. Painted brick with plain tiled roof. 2 storeys, advanced gable and projecting wing to right.

Building Adjacent to the Old School House, School Gardens (LB 1254870)

Formerly known as: Offices of the General Accident, Fire and Life Assurance Corporation Ltd SCHOOL GARDENS. Offices, originally part of Shrewsbury School. Part probably C16, but extensively rebuilt 1818. Painted brick with plain tiled roof, and remains of timber-framing internally. 2 storeys with attic, 3 bays with wide advanced gable to the le". Neo-Tudor style.

Wall to the Old School House, School Gardens (LB 1254873)

Length of wall and gateway. Early C19. Painted brick with stone dressings. Wall with raking coping, stepped over 4-centred arched gateway.

Sydney House, School Gardens (LB 1270574)

Formerly known as: No.1 SYDNEY COURT. House, now in use as offices. Early C18. Brick with Welsh slate roof. 3 storeys, 5-window range with 6-panelled door in architrave with Ionic columns to right of centre.

St Mary's Cottage, 2 & 3 St Mary's Place (LB 1270602)

Shop, formerly vicarage subdivided into 2 dwellings. Late C16. Timber-framed raised over brick basement with plain tiled roof. 2 storeys and attic, 2-unit plan. Framed in square panels with close studding and long raking braces in gable wall.

6A Pride Hill (LB 1270653)

Shop. Early C19. Stucco with roof not visible behind parapet. 4 storeys, 2-window range. Inserted late C20 shop front, and 10-pane sash windows above.

7, 8 & 9 Pride Hill (LB 1270657)

Shop, purpose-built. 1907, extended 1920 and now rebuilt behind the shopfront. Mock timber with plain tiled roof. 3 storeys and attic, 3 gabled bays, divided 2-1 by brick pilaster. Recessed shop front.

14 Pride Hill (LB 1270658)

Shop. Largely mid C18 but facade c1850. Cast-iron facade in imitation of stucco, with Welsh slate roof. 3 storeys, 2-window range. Inserted late C20 shop front.

The Nun's House, Council House Courtyard (LB 1271024)

House, formerly forming wing of Old Council House (qv), and now a separate dwelling. c1840. Brick with plain tiled half-hipped roof. 2 storeys, 2-window range facing southeast, with gabled porch to left. Axial stack with tall diamond flues.

29 Castle Street (LB 1271119)

Shop, probably built as shop and dwelling. Early C17. Timber-framed with plain tiled roof. 2 storeys

and attic, single-window range. Shop front inserted in late C20.

Former Church of St Nicholas, Castle Street (LB 1271120)

Former church, now converted to offices. c1850. By RC Bennett of Weymouth. Coursed and squared limestone, with plain tiled roofs. PLAN: Romanesque style with high and short nave, with lean-to aisles, and vestigial apse. A well-articulated example, in the neo-Norman style, which makes an important contribution to the streetscape.

13 Castle Street (LB 1271130)

House, now shop. c1750. Brick with roof not visible behind parapet. 4 storeys, 2- window range with inserted late C20 shop front.

15 Castle Street (LB 1271133)

House, now shop. Early C19 facade to possible earlier structure. Stucco, with roof not visible behind parapet. 3 storeys, 4-window range with inserted late C20 shop front and passage to rear court to right.

Two Lead Water Tanks in grounds to rear of Library, Castle Gates (LB 1271155)

2 water tanks. Dated 1737 and 1787. Lead. Low relief decoration, on the earlier with swags, dolphins and Tudor roses, and on the later tank, lions rampant and Tudor roses.

17 & 17A Castle Gates (LB 1271197)

Shop. Dated 1844. Stucco with Welsh slate roof. 2 storeys, 3-window range, with late C20 inserted shop front and 16-pane sash windows above.

Gala Bingo Club, Castle Gates (LB 1271201)

Bingo club, formerly Granada Cinema. 1937. By Cecil Masey with interiors by Theodore Komisarjevsky. Brown brick and white tile with stone dressings and parapeted roof. Classical style. 2 and 3 storeys. Narrow tall frontispiece has 4 giant Corinthian columns in antis with pilasters either side all supporting an entablature. Blank attic with elaborate crowning cornice of acanthus leaves. 2-storey 4-window range of metal windows within portico.

1 & 2 Castle Gates (LB 1271285)

Shop, originally pair of houses. Late C17-early C18. Painted brick over timber- frame, with plain tiled roof. 2 storeys and attic, 4-window range. 2 early C20 shop fronts.

The Bull's Head Public House, 14 & 15 Castle Gates (LB 1271286)

Public house and shop. Early C19. Brick with plain tiled roof. 3 storeys, 4-window range. Rusticated stucco to ground floor of Bull's Head, with doorway to right in reeded architrave.

Lucroft Hot, 18 & 19 Castle Gates (LB 1271287)

Hotel and shop, circa 1900. Mock timber in the Shrewsbury style with Welsh slate roof. 3 storeys with attic, 5-window range. Mock framing in close studding with arcaded panels and balustrading. Possible original shop front across the entire facade incorporating doorway to right.

25 & 26 Castle Street and attached railings (LB 1271289)

House, now offices. Late C18. Brick with stucco to basement, and roof not visible behind parapet. 3 principal storeys with attic and basement. 3-window range. Steps up to central entrance.

3 & 4 Butcher Row (LB 1271303)

Pair of shops. c1800. Brick with roof not visible behind parapet eaves. 3 storeys, 4- window range. Inserted late C20 shop fronts.

16 & 17 Butcher Row (LB 1271304)

Shop, formerly a pair and probably built as dwelling. Dated 1715. Painted brick with plain tiled roof.

3 storeys with attic dormers. 4-window range. Inserted late C20 shop fronts.

4A, 4B, 4C & 5-8 St Mary's Place (LB 1344963)

Row of 5 houses, now subdivided and partly in use as shops. Largely late C18 but incorporating elements of earlier structures. Brick with roof not visible behind parapet. 3 storeys, 5-window range. Rear of No.8 incorporates remains of timber-framed structure.

4.5 Conservation Areas

The development site is located within Shrewsbury Town Centre Conservation Area. Conservation Area is an area considered worthy of preservation or enhancement because of its special architectural or historic interest, "the character or appearance of which it is desirable to preserve or enhance" as required by the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 (Sections 69 and 70). Conservation Areas give broader protection than listing individual buildings, and all features within the area, listed or otherwise, are recognised as part of its character.

4.7 Non-Designated Heritage Assets (Figure 5)

Prehistory (pre - AD 43)

There are a number of finds of prehistoric date from within and around the town of Shrewsbury, mostly within the river loop, and it has been suggested that the river crossing may have been a focus for activity during the prehistoric and later periods.

Roman (AD 43 – circa AD 410)

There is no evidence to suggest a Roman origin for Shrewsbury, the main focus of settlement being at Wroxeter, some 7km to the east. A legionary fort was established there in around AD 57 and it was later abandoned and the site used for the construction of the civitas capital for the Cornovii. Shrewsbury is, however, one of a number of English towns that appear to have inherited their role as regional capitals from Roman predecessors that lay nearby, but not on the same site (Baker, 2010, 83).

Early Medieval (circa AD 410 – AD 1086)

In the 650s AD Shropshire became part of the Kingdom of Mercia which later in the 9th century was split between the Danes and the Kings of Wessex. The first mention of Shrewsbury (*Scrobbesbyrig*) as a town comes in 901 AD. Between AD 902 and 912, Lady Aethelfled constructed a burh at Shrewsbury on a pre-existing settlement. It is possible that the defences consisted of a bank and ditch thrown up across the neck of the peninsula. There was a Saxon mint in Shrewsbury which made coins for most of the Saxon period from 924-1066 AD.

Excavations at Pride Hill Chambers uncovered a Saxon cesspit. It contained a series of superimposed layers of alternating rubbish and sterile coverings of pebbles, gravel and sand. The pit was conclusively dated to the 10th century by pottery sherds on the bottom of the pit and in the upper levels. Excavations at the Prince Rupert Hotel revealed 5 pits containing waterlogged black sludge, which had Saxon pottery and animal bones in it. The significance of this site lies in its position in the highest part of the town within the limits of the presumed Saxon burh.

Medieval (1086 – 1536) & Post-Medieval (1536 - 1899)

Shrewsbury has a number of entries in the Domesday Book of 1086, with the town in the ownership of Roger de Montgomery. This gives an early indication of Shrewsbury's dominance with five churches and 252 houses listed in the town. The first castle was constructed in 1067, and consisted of

a motte with conjoined inner and outer baileys.

There are the remains of 12th-century curtain walls and a gateway, but the body of the current castle is late 13th-century in date. Baker (2010, 122) refers to Castle Foregate, which was named 'Norforiet' in the late 12th and early 13th centuries. The defensive town walls, which provided a 2.2km-long circuit around the town, were ordered by Henry II in 1218, and were largely completed by 1242.

A variety of documentary references show that Shrewsbury Castle was defended by one or more ditches (Blakeway, 1905). In the period 1275-1333 'Adam Pellyarius de la diches de Salop' is referred to, probably the Adam the Parmenter who 'has dug upon the castle ditch, and planted garden herbs'. Similarly, Richard Smith 'raised a shop in the said town ditch at the time he was making our Lord the King's chamber in the castle, and the King's wall round the town, for the accommodation of the masons, and so it remains'. Describing the defences on the north side of the town Blakeway said 'The part next the Castle, as far as the river, was also defended by a very deep ditch, formerly filled by water to the very foot of the mount on which the Castle stands, and crossed by a draw-bridge. Blakeway also refers to a conveyance of 16 Henry VIII (1524) regarding the property now known as the Council House, including the strip of land below it and the castle to the south and east 'in length from the town walls at the upper gate of St Marywaterlode as far as the river and the Castle Ditch. Owen (1808) also refers to 'the foss which connected the north part of the castle with the Severn'. There is another antiquarian reference (Pidgeon, 1836) describing castle ditches to the north and northeast of the castle 'now (1836) filled up'. From these sources it seems that a ditch or ditches ran around the north and west sides of the castle from the river to the Lower Castle Gate (PRN 62521), thus linked to the ditch following the Meadow Place wall (PRNs 62528 & 62522). The castle ditch has not been seen archaeologically. Much of the north side is likely to have been destroyed by excavation for the railway station. The position of the ditch crossing Castle gates outside the Lower Castle Gate may be indicated by chronic subsidence evident in the south end of the Bull Inn, No.14 Castle Gates.

The remains of the medieval town ditch were found by excavation on the site of the Shropshire Archives (PRN 62518). It appeared as a linear area of fill, when excavated it had been previously reduced to a width of circa 3m, but had possibly been circa 5m wide in total. It was filled with a reddish brown sandy silt containing fragments of animal bone, with a greater depth of fill in more varied layers surviving in one area of the site. The ditch followed the bottom of the slope. It appears to have gone out of use in the later medieval period, in part filled up, and in one area encroached upon by a sandstone structure of probable late medieval date (PRN 62536).

A conservation management plan was prepared in 2015 for the entire circuit of town walls surrounding Shrewsbury (excluding around Shrewsbury Castle at the NE corner). This provides a general historic overview of the development of the town defences, together with detailed analysis and management recommendations for individual sections. This section of town ditch is identified as 3e (Hannaford, 2015).

The line of the excavated ditch may be extrapolated to the southwest along the base of the Pride Hill-Castle Street escarpment [PRN 62519]. Observations of deposits that may have been filling the ditch have been made on the Charles Darwin Centre and Pride Hill Centre sites, but could not, in limited exposures, be distinguished from the dark alluvial soil background. In the late 1950s excavation behind Mardol of what were probably ditch fills produced very large quantities of medieval pottery and other contemporary rubbish (PRN 60177). No trace of the town ditch was subsequently recorded in trial trenching on this site, although it may have existed beneath the excavated levels (on its most likely suggested alignment the top of the ditch would have lain about 2.9m below the existing ground level).

The line of the medieval extramural ditch (PRN 62519), extrapolated between the excavated section on the site of Shropshire Archives (PRN 62518) and an excavation at Roushill (PRN 60179). No

complete profiles of the ditch have been identified to-date within this stretch, though 1987 observations (PRNs 60256, 60257 & 60263) during the construction of the Charles Darwin Centre identified deep fills are likely to represent its course. The presence of the ditch was suspected in 1986 on the Pride Hill Centre site (PRN 60060) but could not be confirmed.

The town ditch (PRN 62528) outside the line of the Meadow Place wall (PRN 62522), may have crossed the neck of the town site peninsula from the river to the Lower Castle Gate (PRN 01443). This could be the 'outer ditch' (*fornisecum fossatum*) referred to in the Hundred Roll for 3 Ed.I (1275), quoted by Blakeway (1905).

The marshy area in the northwest part of the Severn river loop, extended between the town defences and the river. This functioned as part of the town defences until the late medieval period (PRN 08266). As the town began to spread across the wall and ditch, the marshy area was taken into cultivation.

Archaeological investigations were undertaken in January 2012 on a site on Smithfield Road, Shrewsbury ahead of the construction of the Premier Inn hotel. This site lay within this area of reclaimed land. A series of six trenches were excavated across the site. They demonstrated that the site formed part of the floodplain, probably used as meadowland during medieval and post-medieval times, until the 19th century when a concerted effort to raise the level by 2m culminated in construction of Smithfield Cattle Market (PRN 08255). Archaeological evidence consists of tip lines from episodes of dumping, comprising clay, sand and gravel with pebbles, brick fragments, lime mortar, ash, clinker and slate, sealed beneath a brick surface at c.51.8m AOD.

The town ditch may be contemporary with the 13th century town wall, but could be associated with the outer bailey of the castle. The existence of an outer bailey (PRN 62499) is indicated from documentary evidence for the sale or grant of properties in *ballio castris* or in *ballia ante castrum*. The earliest such reference noted by Blakeway (1905) was of 1167; Blakeway suggested that the bailey disappeared as a distinct part of the town by the gradual alienation of properties within it held by the king's tenants. Hobbs (1954) notes an Inquisition of 1278 which found that there were then 14 burgages in the bailey.

Excavations at Rigg's Hall found an earth (topsoil) dump, interpreted as a rampart (PRN 62501). This was stratified between late Saxon pits and the 13th century town wall (PRN 62515). It contained two sherds of probable 12th century pottery and a greater quantity of residual late Saxon material.

The rampart does not appear in other comparable excavated sequences on the town defences; this was interpreted as a feature that was particular to the castle. Topographical evidence suggests that it was part of the outer bailey defences (the curve of School Gardens, the narrowing of Castle Street, curving property boundaries beyond) suggests strongly that this was part of the outer bailey defences (PRNs 62500, 62502 & 62503). The eastern outer bailey defences appear to run along the top of the escarpment in this part of Shrewsbury. The excavated rampart may possibly have been a secondary feature, replacing earlier defences: it seems likely that the outer bailey, or at least a cleared area of similar extent, was a feature of the 11th century castle, from which the 51 tenements recorded in Domesday were cleared.

The line of the rampart extrapolated southwards is recorded as (PRN 62500). The rise in ground level up from School Gardens to the rear (west) of the Rodney House/Sydney House courtyard and the escarpment behind it indicates a rampart within the line of the town wall.

The town wall (PRN 62515) investigated during the Rigg's Hall excavation, and forming the base of the rear elevation of the standing building prior to its demolition during the restoration of the library buildings in 1979-80) was found to consist of a foundation platform 1.9m wide, cut into the front of an earlier earth rampart (PRN 62501). The wall was constructed of a Keele Beds rubble core, in a matrix of greenish gritty mortar, with an outer face of Keele Beds ashlar. The foundation platform

was backed by a shallow bank of redeposited natural clay. The town wall was, in c.1401, reduced in height and partly rebuilt in Grinshill stone with an integral fireplace to form one wall of the ground floor of the hall house (PRN 62104). Immediately south of Rigg's Hall, within the library complex, the wall stood to a height of circa 3m.

The line of the medieval town wall (62514), projected between two established points: PRN 62516 (Rodney House) to the south; and PRN 62515 to the north (the town wall in the Rigg's Hall excavations). Antiquarian sources suggest that it is present in the sub-structures of the standing buildings on the west side of School Gardens. There is also a possibility that domestic stone structures of medieval date are built within the line of the wall (Morris, 1909/1912). According to Morris, the town wall formed the back wall of the Head Master's house, with a second wall of red sandstone rubble running the whole length of the house 9 yards (8.2m) inside (southeast of) it. In the next property to the south, adjoining Castle Court (Nos. 3a and 4 School Gardens), the town wall was said to form a retaining wall to the upper level, and to have been 'very considerably repaired'; the standing buildings were set back from it, but within them was in 'interesting stone-walled cellar about 16 feet square'.

The town wall (PRN 62516) visible in the rear elevation of Rodney House as a chamfered plinth and up to 2m of coursed Keele Beds masonry. Seen in October 1986 when the ground level was reduced at the rear of the building, exposing the un-weathered plinth. The back wall at basement level is 1.5m thick, with a few blocks of Grinshill stone incorporated in the exterior elevation above the plinth. Within the town wall a parallel wall of Grinshill stone was found at a distance of 6.17m, suggesting that a large undercroft was built within the wall, similar to the ground floor of Rigg's Hall (PRN 62104) and possibly of a similar early 15th-century date.

A conservation management plan was prepared in 2015 for the entire circuit of town walls surrounding Shrewsbury (excluding around Shrewsbury Castle at the NE corner). This stretch is identified as 3b. The line of the wall behind School Gardens is still marked by terraces on the steep hillside, and a short section forms part of the rear elevation of Rodney House (PRN 62516).

To the north of the development site, the wall runs from the slight salient on the west side of the castle inner bailey curtain wall [PRN 62508] to the site of the Lower Gate (PRN 01443). From the gate, the wall line follows the north frontage of Meadow Place, now occupied by 18th-19th-century buildings, with a short section still standing (PRN 62523). From there the wall ran to the site of Garewald's Tower (PRN 01446) on the riverbank. The course of the wall, as outlined, is clear throughout the cartographic sequence, from Speed's map (1610) and Rocque's (1746), to Hitchcock's (1832) and Wood's (1838). The wall was known to 19th-century scholars as Belesme's Wall, their contention being that it had been built by Robert of Belesme c.1100.

The line of the wall, running across the peninsula at its narrowest point, and following a break in slope down to the north, suggests the possibility that the known, possibly 13th-century, masonry wall may have had predecessors, and may represent the line of the town's Anglo-Saxon defences; possibly this consideration prompted antiquarian speculation regarding construction by Belesme well before the remainder of the town walls. This hypothesis receives some support from the wall's association with Garewald's Tower or castellum (PRN 01446), bearing an apparently early English personal name. There is some evidence for an interval tower somewhere along this section of wall west of the Lower Castle Gate. Such a tower is indicated on the original version of Speed's map of 1610 a short distance west of the gate. This may be the tower referred to in a Corporation document of 6 October 6 Eliz.I (1564).

The medieval road names recorded within the study area include Castle Street (PRN 62538), Castle Gates (PRN 62542), Roushill (PRN 62420) and St Mary's Water Lane (PRN 62552). Meadow Place is probably the successor to Thornes Way (PRN 62541). Raven Lane (PRN 62421), the predecessor to the modern street Raven Meadows, is not marked on the Burghley Map circa 1575 or Speed's map of 1610, but is first seen on the 1725 plan in the Parish book of St Chad's, accompanying the settlement

of the boundary dispute between that parish and St Alkmund's. Thereafter it appears on all detailed maps, such as John Rocque's map of 1746. In 1725 it appears as The Cross Lane, and was gated at the parish and property boundary between St Chad's and St Alkmund's. The name describes its function. It crossed, and gave access to, the tails of the individual plots in the Pride Hill series, and may have come into existence, like Roushill Bank (PRN 62419) and Roushill Gate (PRN 01458) to restore access to the plot tails following construction of the 13th-century town wall.

The medieval cattle market (PRN 08368) was held at Dogpole (street), a main thoroughfare from higher ground near St Mary's church to the English Bridge. By the mid-19th century the situation within the narrow streets of the town had become very congested and unsanitary with recent growth in trade, with deals usually conducted in the street. On 19th November 1850 new Smithfield Cattle Market (PRN 08255) opened at Raven Meadows. The market served the county for over 100 years, closing in 1959 when it was moved further out of town to Harlescott.

5. MAP REGRESSION (Figures 6-11)

The 1575 map of Shrewsbury gives a bird's eye view of the town looking from the east. The roads are lined with individually drawn houses coloured white with red roofs. Open spaces are shown in detail and the road layout is clearly marked, such as School Gardens and Castle Gates. The development site has been located within the meadows outside the western town wall. The John Speed map of 1610 has a similarly clear layout. School Gardens appears to be clearly depicted on this drawing, and the site is also identified on this map beyond the western town wall. The 1746 map by John Rocque shows the development area in greater detail; individual buildings are illustrated along School Gardens, notably the school and the town gaol (on the site of Sydney House and Rodney House). The escarpment is shown under cultivation on this map, although terracing is not evident.

The development area is accurately shown on the Ordnance Survey (OS) town plan of 1882. This large-scale map, at 1:500, provides a detailed map of sloping ground along the eastern side of the development site. The area at the base of the escarpment is also clearly delineated into plots or playing fields, with a number of boundaries evident; the reclamation of water meadows seems to be associated with land reclamation for Smithfield Cattlemarket.

Further development within these former meadows is apparent on the OS 25 inch Second Edition of 1902. Structures associated with Shrewsbury Horse Market (Raven Horse Repository) are noted to the southwest of the site. There is also a structure evident along the northeast boundary of the development site. The horse and cattle markets are shown on earlier OS maps, but not the 1963-5 survey. On this map the former market areas have been replaced by a large open area car park. No structures are evident on this map within or adjacent to the development site. The multi-storey car park and bus station are shown much as they are today on the 1975 survey, with the layover clearly marked on this edition. The scheme area is noted as unchanged on subsequent OS maps.

6. AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS

No ground level or overhead photographs of the development site are held by Shropshire Archives, although a number of photographs exist for the adjacent cattle market. Satellite images show the bus layover in its present form. Additional aerial photographs may be held by Historic England, but have not been examined.

7. SITE VISIT

The site visit was undertaken on 16th January 2017. Conditions were overcast and cloudy but visibility was more than sufficient to assess short- and mid- distance views from the development towards heritage assets in the surrounding townscape.

No earthwork features or structures of historical significance were identified within the application area during the survey. It was noted that the escarpment at the rear of the bus layover generally appears to be re-graded, and also sloped ramps and steps built to access the Darwin Centre at the southern part of the remaining bank. The escarpment is also covered by a number of trees.

The proposed development site is currently in use as a bus layover, is entirely covered by tarmac, and the ground surface is level. It is worth noting that the ground level is similar to that of the adjacent multi-storey car park. The latter was built on the site of Smithfield Cattle Market following reclamation of the water meadows in the 19th century. Topographic analysis therefore suggests that made ground may be present up to 2m below surface within the development site.

8. IMPACT ASSESSMENT (Plates 3-28)

8.1 Assessment of Archaeological Potential and Importance

The former medieval town ditch (PRN 62518) appears to be located within the development site, at the base of the escarpment along the eastern part of the bus layover. This feature extends roughly north-south. The remains of this feature appear to be shown on the 1882 town plan. Although not designated, this monument represents a significant heritage asset. The town ditch potentially has high evidential value associated with the early town defences, perhaps contemporary with the 13th century town wall if not the Norman castle, and potentially dating back to the Late Saxon period. The infill material may also contain artefacts associated with activity and occupation along the former outer bailey rampart, and later town wall, along the escarpment to the east of the bus layover. In particular there is a high potential for medieval and post-medieval tip deposits of rubbish and demolition material. The condition and extent of this archaeological resource is at present uncertain. The potential impact of the development on this feature is also uncertain, but the severity of impact could be high.

8.2 Scheduled Ancient Monuments

Shrewsbury Castle (SAM 1003706)

The monument represents a significant example of a well-preserved medieval castle located along the Welsh Border. The scheduled area encompasses the inner bailey with standing remains of the medieval motte and tower, the hall and curtain walls. A late eighteenth century folly, Laura's Tower, is also located on the remains of the castle motte. The overall value of this monument has been assessed as high.

The earliest castle on the site was a motte and bailey built by Roger de Montgomery of which no traces survive. It is possible that it replaced an earlier Saxon fortification. The castle was a royal castle until the time of Edward I, and Henry II and Edward I were both responsible for major programmes of building. Repair work was carried out during the Civil War in 1643, and the castle was again renovated *circa* 1780 by Thomas Telford for Sir William Pulteney. The monument consequently has high evidential and historical value from the Norman period onwards. The bailey will also contain archaeological evidence for modifications to the stronghold. The standing remains will retain details of their methods of construction and the sequence of their development. In addition, the castle has high aesthetic value: the monument forms a landmark within the townscape. Its age and significance can clearly be understood as an historical landmark; the castle affirms a sense of identity and pride of place and in this sense has a high communal value. The monument also provides an important

recreational resource.

Views of the castle from Raven Meadows, across the development site, will remain largely unaltered. Whilst the castle is located within the potential ZTV of the proposed medical centre, views of this building will be screened by existing modern and historic buildings along Castle Gates. It is likely however that the sense of local topography relating to the wider setting of the castle will be partly lost, as the development will obscure view of the western escarpment. The severity of impact is considered to be minor adverse and the resulting significance of effect assessed as moderate.

8.3 Listed Buildings

Shrewsbury Castle (LB 1246877)

The uppermost section of the western tower of the Grade I listed hall is potentially visible from Raven Meadows. The northeast tower and upper storey (built 1596) is potentially within the ZTV of the development, but this line of sight is screened by existing historic buildings. The overall visual impact on this high value asset is considered to be negligible.

Library, Castle Gates (LB 1271288)

This Grade I listed building, formerly Shrewsbury Grammar School, has significant evidential and historical value; the building dates back to 1595. The building also has high architectural and aesthetic value. The entrance block, of 1630, has a five-window range with central shallow segmental archway and fluted Corinthian columns on high bases. Two male figures stand on the columns, with inscriptions in Greek beneath and between them, and the date. On the top storey, a mullion window is cut by carved Royal Arms with lion and unicorn. The string-courses also have Greek motifs, each different, and the parapet sweeps up into fleur-de-lys finials. The tower to the right has embattled parapet with pinnacles. The overall value of this asset is considered to be high.

There is no view of the entrance block, fronting School Gardens, from the development: this is screened by Riggs Hall. There is nevertheless an oblique view of the northern corner of this building, some 45m west-northwest of the bus layover. The overall impact of the immediate setting of the Library is negligible, but the visual impact on the extended setting may be considered to be negligible to minor. This would result in a negligible to moderate impact significance of effect of effect, the magnitude of which would depend on design.

Riggs Hall, to rear of Library, Castle Gates (LB 1246750)

This Grade II building was originally part of the Shrewsbury School at its foundation in 1552 and is now part of library. The main range comprises a hall and solar block with cross wing, possibly a later addition. The construction is of timber frame with square panels. This high value asset is located some 20m to the west of the development site. The visual impact of the scheme on this building has been assessed as minor, as the extended setting will be altered, but not impact upon the principal elevation of Riggs Hall. The significance of effect is considered to be moderate.

The Old School House (LB 1254868) and Adjacent Building (LB 1254870), School Gardens

These buildings are both Grade II listed and both date from the 16th century. The Old School House was re-fronted circa 1818 in neo-Tudor style by E and JH Haycock, for the then headmaster, Dr Samuel Butler. The interior has traces of earlier building survive, including an early 17th century staircase. The main doorway is positioned on the façade of the adjacent building, fronting School Gardens: the stone embattled porch has a four-centred archway with the Salop arms over it. Built into

the walls of the porch are a number of antique sculptural fragments. Inside, the hallway and a rear ground-floor room incorporate 17th century wall-panelling, probably not in situ, and not all original. The panelling in the rear room is carved with the names of former pupils of the school between 1843 and 1881. Some timber-framing has also been exposed internally. The proposed development will not impact upon the primary elevations of these buildings. However, their extended settings will be altered. This minor impact will result in moderate significance of effect on these assets.

Rodney House (LB 1246545) & Sydney House (LB 1270574), School Gardens

The two Grade II listed 18th century houses are now used as offices. Both are constructed in brick with Welsh slate roofs. These are both high value assets. The buildings are located some 20-25m to the southwest of the proposed development. As with other properties positioned on top of the escarpment east of the bus layover, the visual impact upon the setting of these properties has been considered to be minor. The overall visual impact has similarly been assessed as moderate.

9. CONCLUSION

The former medieval town ditch (PRN 62518) appears to be located within the development site, at the base of the escarpment along the eastern part of the present bus layover. The town ditch potentially has high evidential value associated with the early town defences, perhaps contemporary with the 13th century town wall if not the Norman castle, and possibly dates back to the Late Saxon period. The potential impact of the development on this feature could be severe. However, the proposed design is for the building to sit on stilts with a raised slab, which is likely to greatly mitigate such effects. Shropshire Council Archaeology Service - Historic Environment Team have advised that a trenched evaluation may be required prior to development of the site in order to determine the condition and extent of this feature.

Looking across towards the development site from Raven Meadows, there are limited views of the bailey walls and the westernmost tower of the medieval hall of Shrewsbury Castle (Scheduled Monument 1003706; Grade I listed building 1246877). The sense of local topography relating to the wider setting of the castle may be wholly or partly obscured by the development proposal, particularly the view of the escarpment rising steeply up to Castle Gates. The significance of effect of the scheme upon the extended setting of the castle is considered to be negligible to moderate. The overall impact on the extended setting of the Grade I hall is considered to be negligible.

This Grade I listed library (LB 1271288), formerly Shrewsbury Grammar School, is located along School Gardens, some 45m west-northwest of the bus layover. There is no view of the library entrance block from the development site, as this is screened by Riggs Hall. There is nevertheless an oblique view of the northern corner of this building. The visual impact on the extended setting of this asset may be considered to be negligible to minor. This would result in a negligible to moderate impact significance of effect of effect.

There are five additional Grade II listed buildings located on the top of the escarpment to the east of, and overlooking, the development site. These comprise Riggs Hall (LB 1246750), which dates from 1552, The Old School House (LB 1254868) and adjacent building (LB 1254870), also part of the 16th century school and at the southern end of School Gardens, Rodney House (LB 1246545) and Sydney House (LB 1270574), two 18th century houses. The primary elevations of these buildings are not evident from the bus layover; nonetheless, the overall visual impact on the extended settings of these high value assets is considered to be moderate. However these buildings effectively 'back' on to the development site and at a higher level, so the moderate impact is concentrated on the rear elevation and the impact on the primary elevations is negligible if reviewed in isolation.

10. REFERENCES

Published / Unpublished

Baker, N. J. 1983, Riggs Hall: The Pre-Building Phases (Two Town Houses in Medieval Shrewsbury) Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological Society 41.

Baker, N.J. 2001, The Archaeology of Shrewsbury Castle.

Blakeway, J. B. 1905, The Topographical History of Shrewsbury, Transaction of the Shropshire Archaeology and History Society.

Hannaford, H. R. 1995, A Watching Brief at the New Records and Research Centre, Shrewsbury, SCCAS Report.

Hannaford, H. R. & Baker, N. J. 1997, An Archaeological Evaluation at Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury, SCCAS Report.

Hannaford, H. R. 2015, Shrewsbury Town Walls: A Conservation Management Plan, SCAS Report.

Hayes, L. 2012, Premier Inn Shrewsbury: Archaeological Excavation Report (SLR).

Historic England. 2015, *The Setting of Heritage Assets: Historic Environment Good Practice Advice in Planning: 3*.

Hobbs, J. L. 1954, Street Names of Shrewsbury.

Hannaford H. R. 2015, Management Report: Shrewsbury Town Walls: A Conservation Management Plan (2 volumes), SCAS.

ICOMOS. 2011. *Guidance on Heritage Impact Assessments for Cultural Heritage World Heritage Properties*. International Council on Monuments and Sites.

Morris, J. A. 1909/1912), The Town Walls of Shrewsbury, Transactions of the Caradoc Severn Valley Field Club.

Owen, H. 1808, Some Account of the Ancient and Present State of Shrewsbury, Shropshire Archives.

Pevsner, N. 1958. The Buildings of England: Shropshire

Pidgeon, H. 1836, An Historical Account of the Parish and Church of St Michael within the Castle, Shrewsbury, Shropshire Archives.

Victoria County History of Shropshire, 1908, Volume I.

Web Sites

Archaeology Data Service
<http://archaeologydataservice/archsearch/> (Accessed 02/01/17 – 16/01/17)

Britain from Above: Aerofilms Collection
<http://www.britainfromabove.org.uk/> (Accessed 02/01/17 – 16/01/17)

British Geological Survey (Geology of Britain Viewer):

<http://mapapps.bgs.ac.uk/geologyofbritain/> (Accessed 02/01/17 – 16/01/17)

British Library

<http://www.bl.uk/reshelp/> (Accessed 02/01/17 – 16/01/17)

Discovering Shropshire's History (Shropshire Council)

<http://search.shropshirehistory.org.uk/> (Accessed 02/01/17 – 16/01/17)

Forestry Commission: Ancient Woodland

<http://maps.forestry.gov.uk/> (Accessed 02/01/17 – 16/01/17)

Historic England: Heritage Gateway

<http://heritagegateway.org.uk/gateway/> (Accessed 02/01/17 – 16/01/17)

Historic England: Pastscape

<http://www.pastscape.org.uk/> (Accessed 02/01/17 – 16/01/17)

National Archives

<http://www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/A2A/> (Accessed 02/01/17 – 16/01/17)

Portable Antiquities Database

<http://finds.org.uk/> (Accessed 02/01/17 – 16/01/17)

Promap / Landmark Information Group: Historic OS Maps

<http://www.promap.co.uk/> (Accessed 02/01/17 – 16/01/17)

Shropshire Archives (Shropshire Council)

<https://www.shropshire.gov.uk/archives/> (Accessed 02/01/17 – 16/01/17)

Vision of Britain Through Time: Historic Maps

<http://www.visionofbritain.org.uk/> (Accessed 02/01/17 – 16/01/17)

Historic Maps

The Burghley Map of Shrewsbury 1575

John Speed's Map of Shrewsbury 1610

John Rocque's Plan of Shrewsbury 1746

Ordnance Survey 1817 Surveyors Drawing of Shrewsbury (by Henry Stevens)
Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (1:31,680). *British Library: OSD 320*

Ordnance Survey 1833 First Series Map, Sheet 61
Scale: 1 inch to 1 mile (1:63,360). *A Vision of Britain Through Time*

Ordnance Survey 1881-82 Scale: 1:2,500 (25 inches to 1 mile). *Promap*

Ordnance Survey 1882 Scale: 1:500 (10 feet to 1 mile). *Promap*

Ordnance Survey 1887-88 Scale: 1:10,560 (6 inches to 1 mile). *Promap*

Ordnance Survey 1902 Scale: 1:2,500 (25 inches to 1 mile). *Promap*

Ordnance Survey 1903 Scale: 1:10,560 (6 inches to 1 mile). *Promap*

Ordnance Survey	1927	Scale: 1:2,500 (25 inches to 1 mile). <i>Promap</i>
Ordnance Survey	1928-29	Scale: 1:10,560 (6 inches to 1 mile). <i>Promap</i>
Ordnance Survey	1938	Scale: 1:10,560 (6 inches to 1 mile). <i>Promap</i>
Ordnance Survey	1954	Scale: 1:10,560. <i>Promap</i>
Ordnance Survey	1963-65	Scale: 1:1,250. <i>Promap</i>
Ordnance Survey	1971	Scale: 1:10,560. <i>Promap</i>
Ordnance Survey	1975	Scale: 1:1,250. <i>Promap</i>
Ordnance Survey	1983	Scale: 1:10,000. <i>Promap</i>
Ordnance Survey	1990	Scale: 1:1,250. <i>Promap</i>
Ordnance Survey	1994	Scale: 1:10,000. <i>Promap</i>

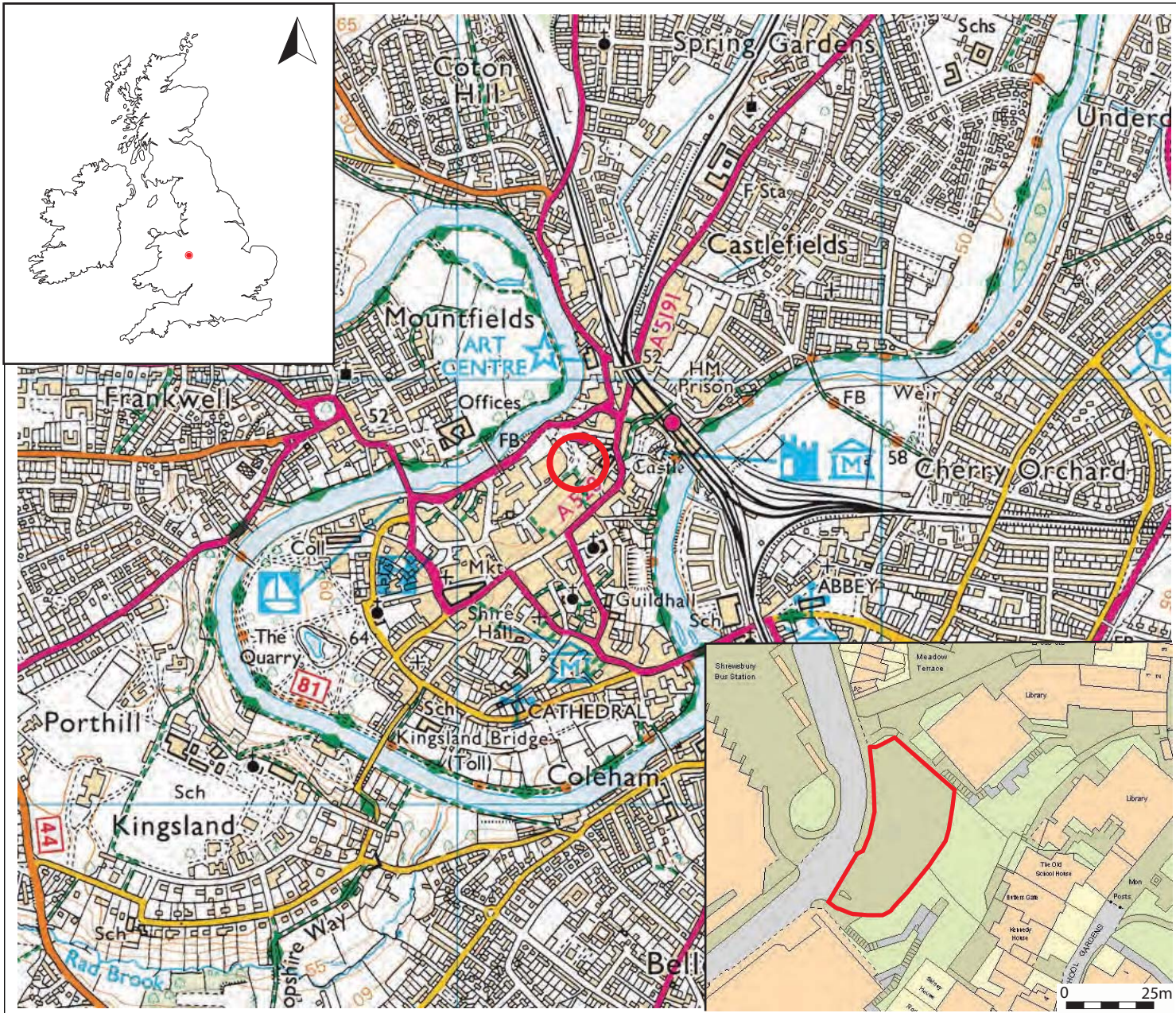
Aerial Photographs (Digital Imagery)

Bing Maps © Microsoft Corporation, 2016
<http://www.bing.com/maps/> (Accessed 8/8/16)

Google Maps © Bluesky, Infoterra Ltd, COWI A/S, Digital Globe, Getmapping Plc, 2016
<https://maps.google.co.uk/maps/> (Accessed 8/8/16)

Archaeology Wales

Figures



— Location of the Proposed Development Site

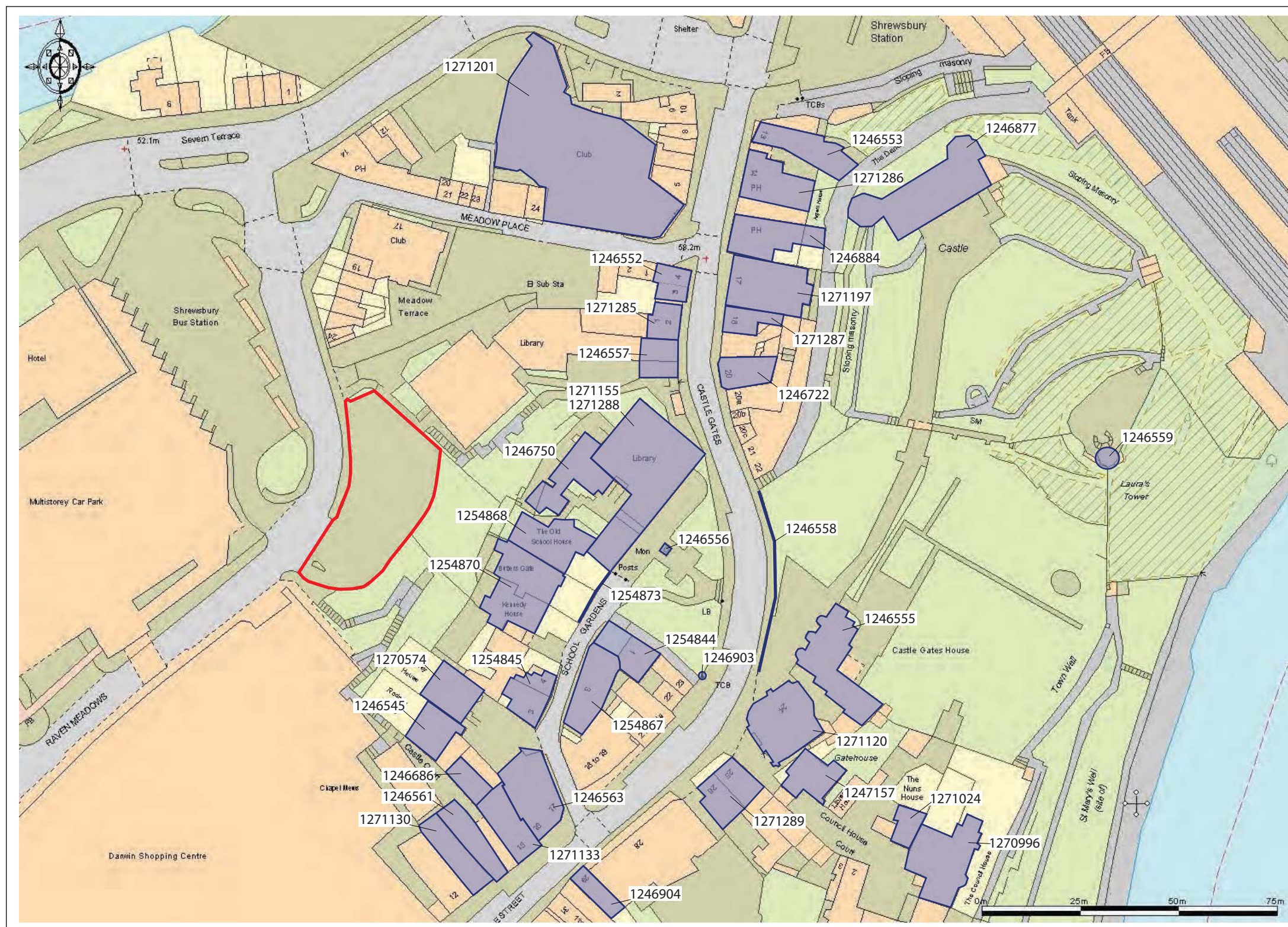
Figure 1
Location of the Proposed Development Site



- Site Plan Key**
- Landscaping
 - Graveled Areas
 - Permeable Paving
 - Parking Spaces in Permeable Tarmac
 - Undercroft Finish in Permeable Tarmac
 - 2.0m high palisade fence
 - Weld Mesh Enclosure to car parking spaces
 - Existing Rear Kerb Boundary Line
 - Location of the Proposed Development Site

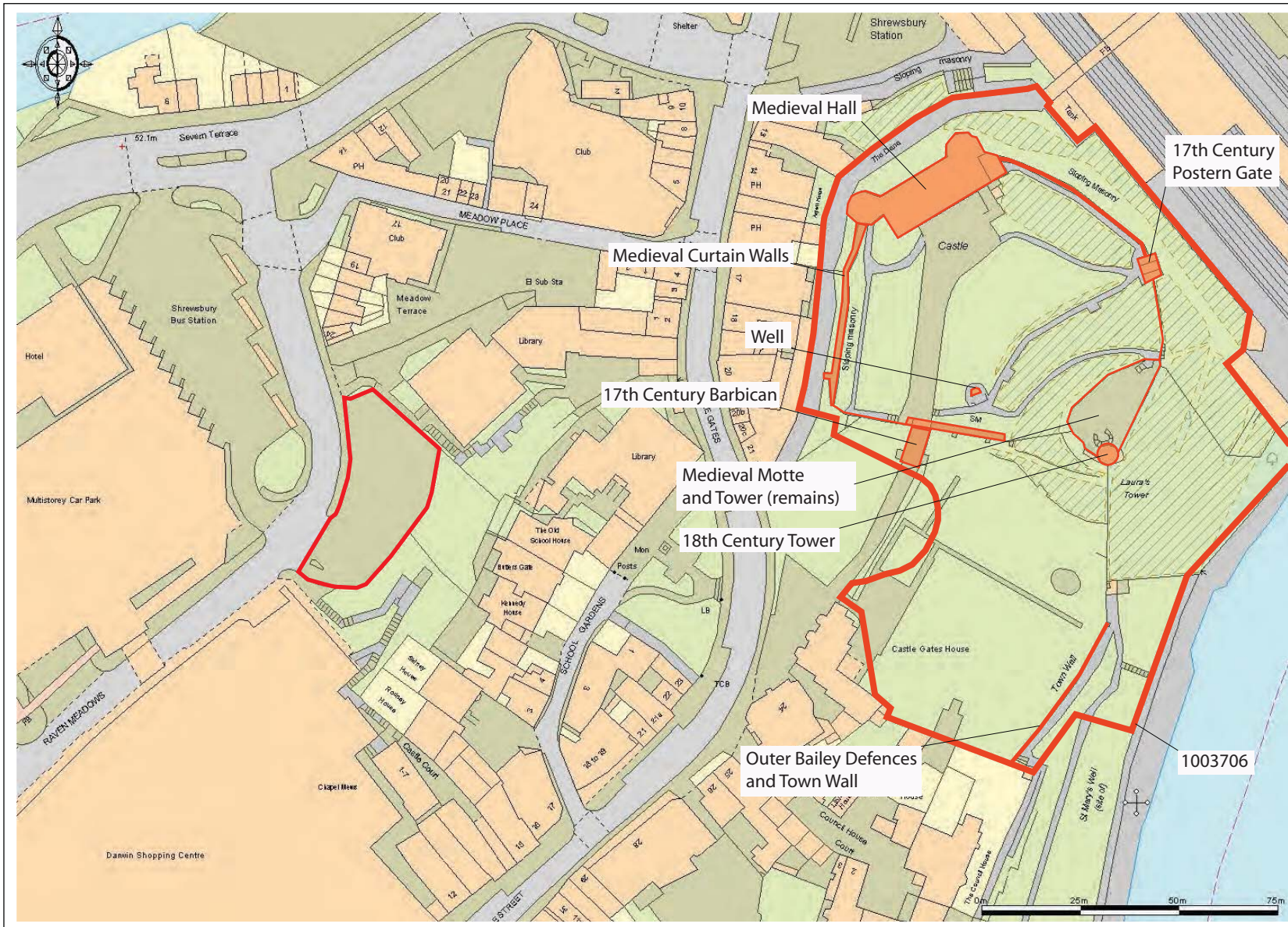


Figure 2
The Proposed Design of the Medical Centre



- Location of the Proposed Development Site
- Listed Building

Figure 3a
Listed Buildings located within the general setting of the proposed development



- Location of Proposed Development Site
- Shrewsbury Castle Scheduled Ancient Monument

Figure 4a
Scheduled Ancient Monuments located within the general setting of the proposed development

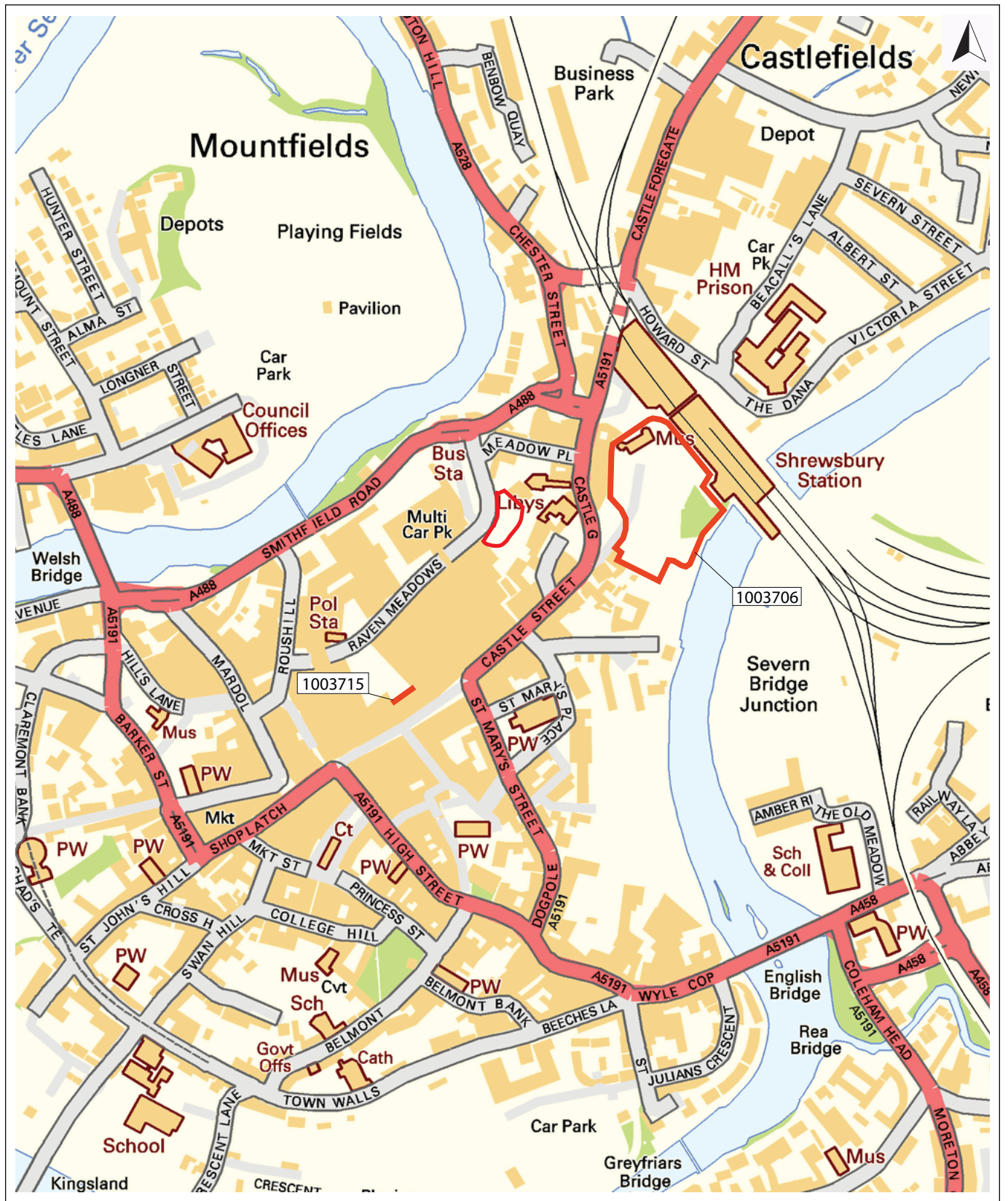
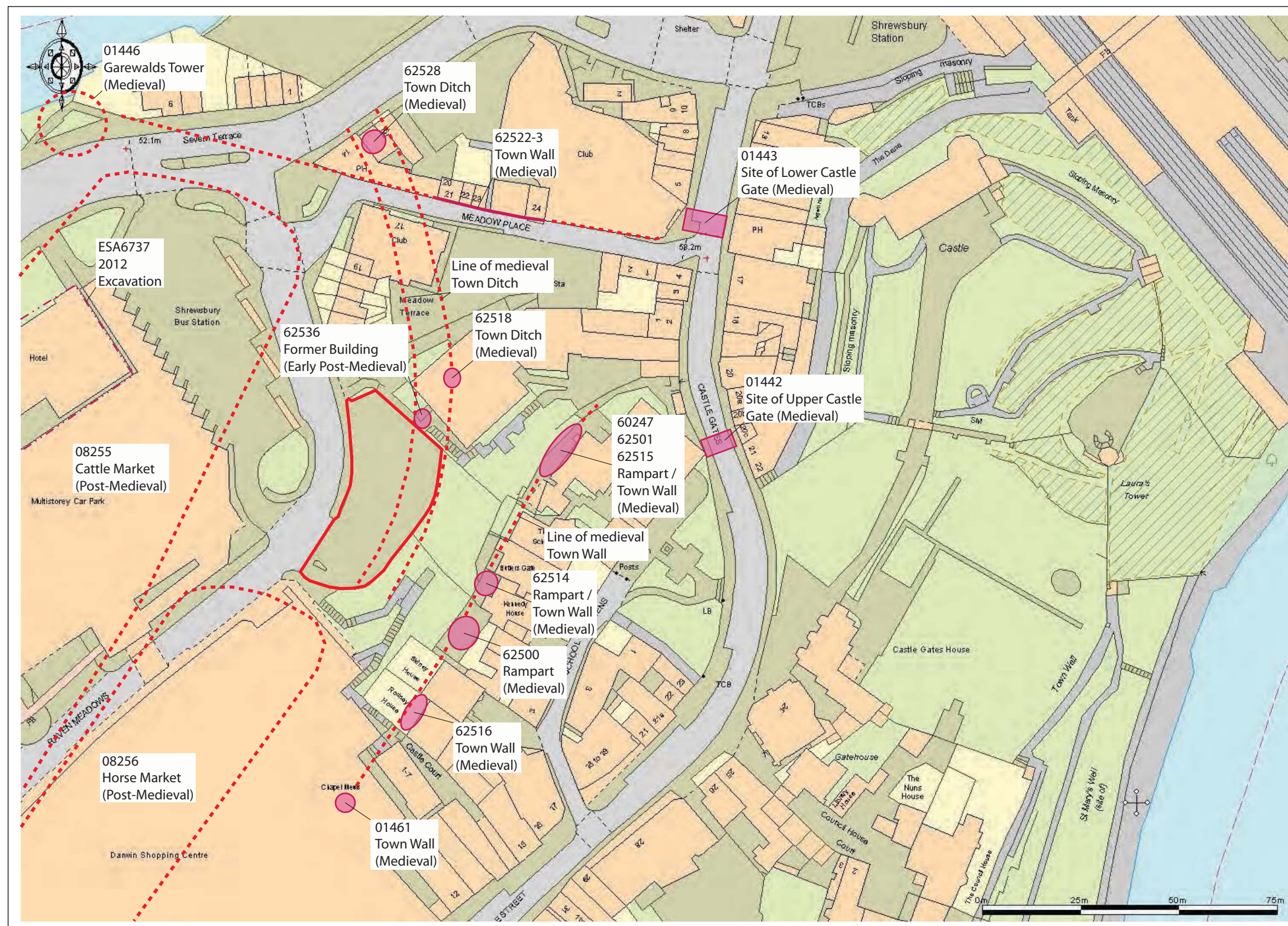


Figure 4b
Scheduled Ancient Monuments located within 250m of the proposed development.

- Location of Proposed Development Site
- ▭ Scheduled Ancient Monuments



- Location of the Proposed Development Site
- Archaeological Sites and Events (Shropshire Historic Environment Record)

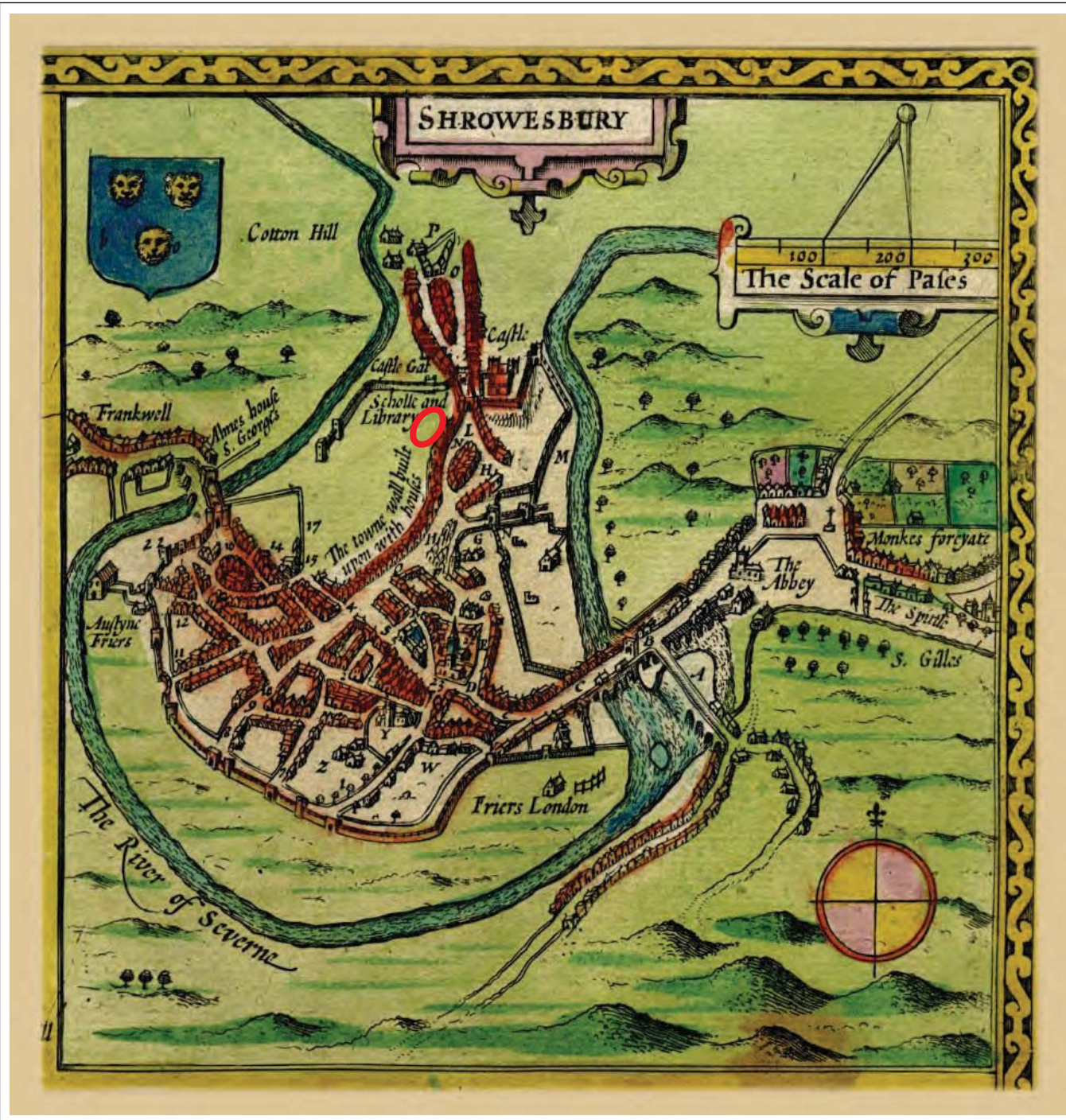
Figure 5
Undesignated heritage assets located within the general setting of the proposed development



— Approximate Location of the Proposed Development Site

Figure 6
Location of Site shown on The Burleigh Map of Shrewsbury of 1575

0 300m



— Approximate Location of the Proposed Development Site

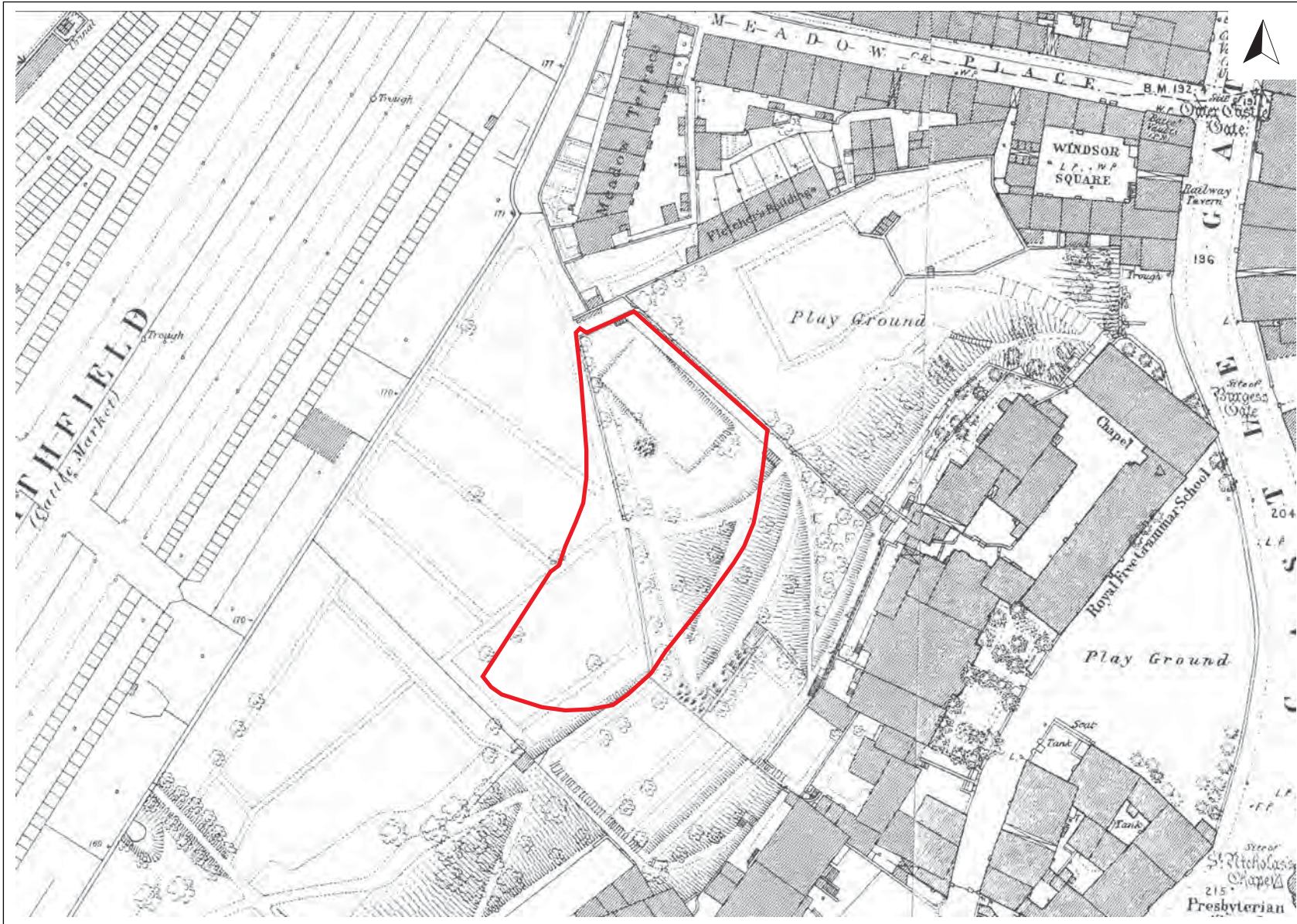
Figure 7
Location of Site shown on the John Speed Map of Shrewsbury of 1610

0 300m



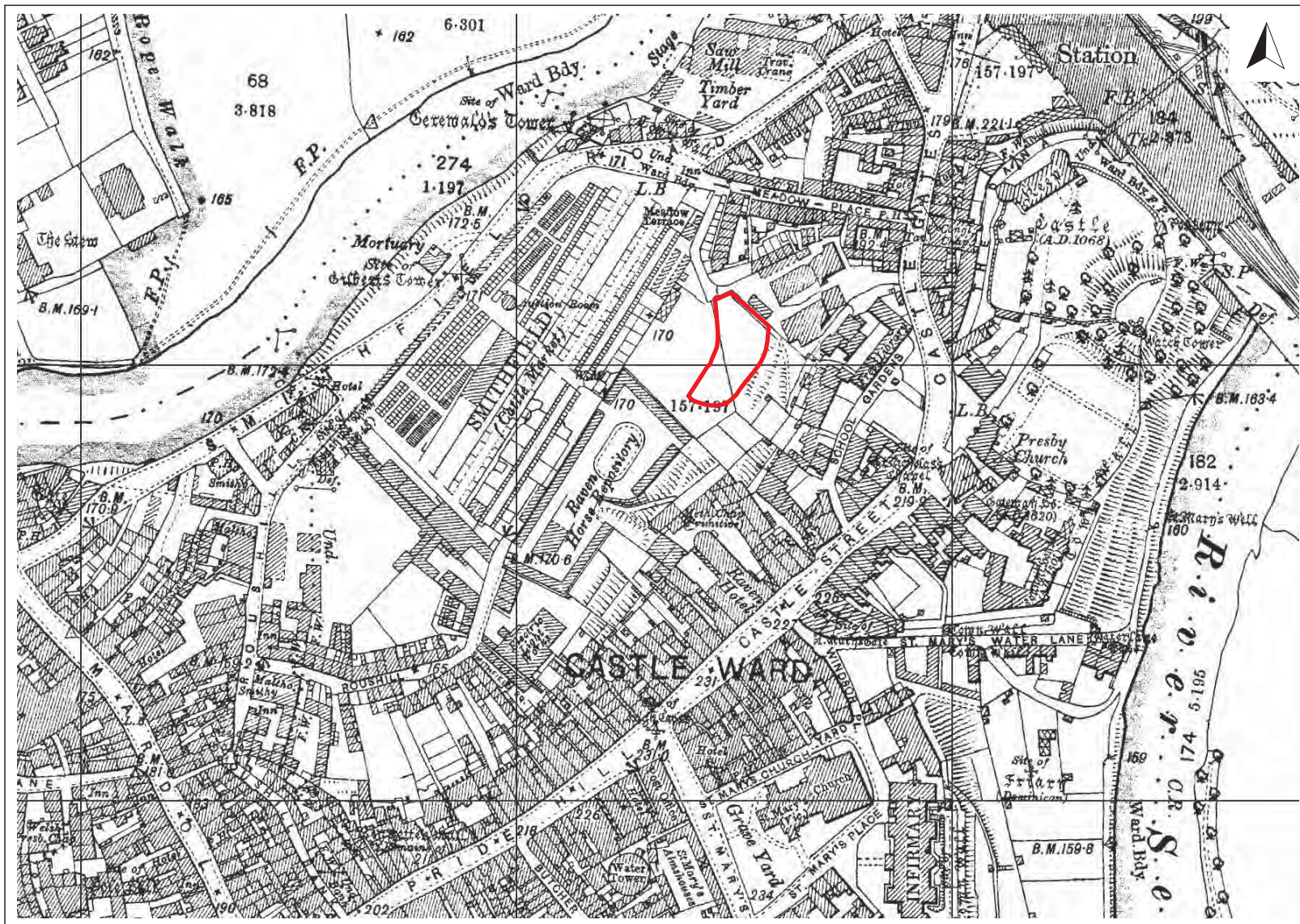
— Approximate Location of the Proposed Development Site

Figure 8
Location of Site shown on the John Rocque Map of Shrewsbury of 1746



— Approximate Location of the Proposed Development Site

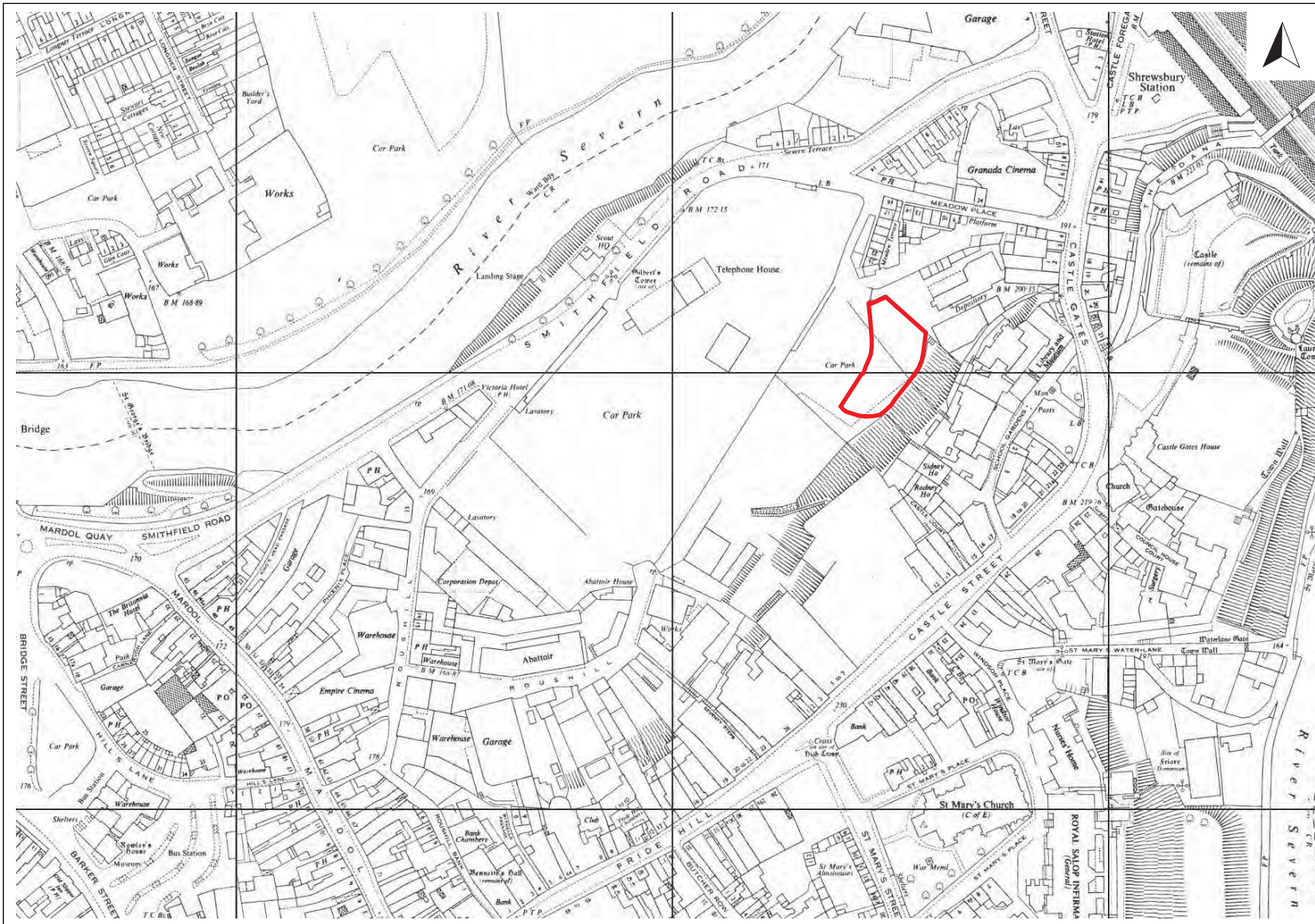
Figure 9
Extract of the Ordnance Survey 1882 Town Map of Shrewsbury (1-500)



— Approximate Location of the Proposed Development Site

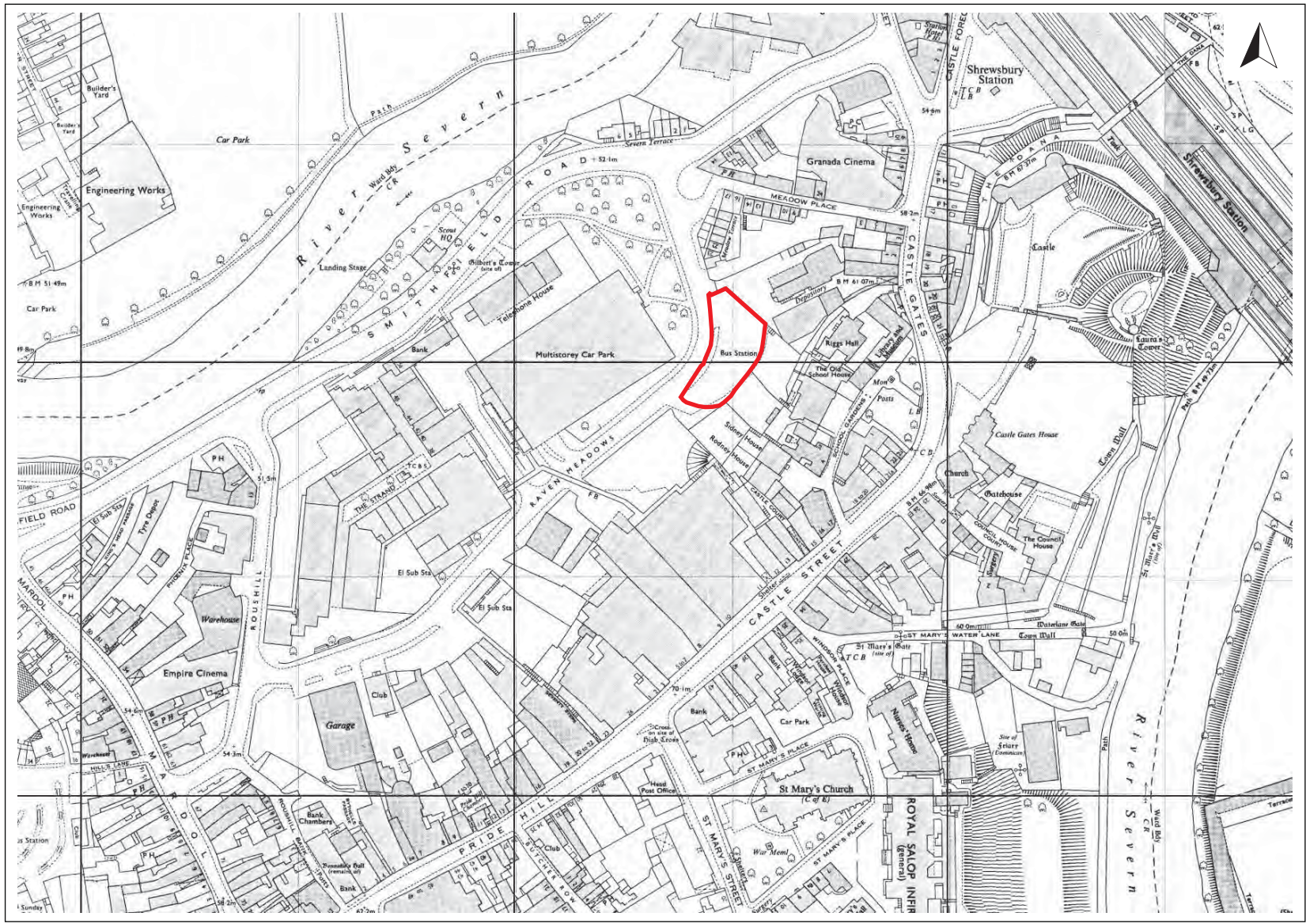


Figure 10
Extract of the Ordnance Survey 25 Inch Map of 1902



— Location of the Proposed Development Site

Figure 11
Extract of the Ordnance Survey 1-1,250 Map of 1963-1965




 Location of the Proposed Development Site

Figure 12
Extract of the Ordnance Survey 1-1,250 Map of 1975



Archaeology Wales

Plates



Plate 1. View of the bus layover looking northeast towards Shropshire Archives.



Plate 2. View of the bus layover looking southwest towards the Darwin Shopping Centre.



Plate 3. General view of Shrewsbury Castle (SAM 1003706). Looking northeast.



Plate 4. View across the site towards Shrewsbury Castle (SAM 1003706). Looking northeast.



Plate 5. The Library (LB 1271155 & 1271288) at the northern end of School Gardens. Looking northwest.



Plate 6. General view of the Library (LB 1271155 & 1271288) along School Gardens, with Shrewsbury Castle in the background. Looking northeast.



Plate 7. Looking southwest along School Gardens next to the Library (LB 1271155 & 1271288).



Plate 8. The Old School House (LBs 1254868 & 1254870) set back from School Gardens. Looking north.



Plate 9. The front of School Chambers (LB 1254845) at the southern end of School Gardens. Looking northwest.



Plate 10. Rodney House (1246545) and Sidney House (1270574) set back from School Gardens, west of School Chambers. Looking west.



Plate 11. The Library, former Blower's Repository (LB 1246557), along Castle Gates. Looking southwest.



Plate 12. View of No.20 Castle Gates (LB 1246722), opposite Blower's Repository. Looking southeast.



Plate 13. Castle Gates House (LB 1246555) at the main entrance to the castle. Looking southeast.



Plate 14. The former Church of St Nicholas (LB 1271120), with Castle Gates House to the left. Looking south.



Plate 15. The Gala Bingo Hall (LB 1271201) at the corner of Castle Gates and Meadow Place. Looking northwest.



Plate 16. General view of the properties backing onto the bus layover. Looking southeast.



Plate 17. West elevations of the Library (LBs 1271155 & 1271288) and Riggs Hall (LB 1246750). Looking east.



Plate 18. West elevations of the Old School House (LBs 1254868 & 1254870). Looking southeast.



Plate 19. West elevations of Rodney House (1246545) and Sidney House (1270574). Looking south-southeast.



Plate 20. The retaining wall at the top of the escarpment, to the rear of the Old School House. Looking southeast.



Plate 21. General view of the escarpment. Looking northeast.



Plate 22. View of steps terraced into the escarpment leading to the Darwin Shopping Centre. Looking south-southeast.



Plate 23. View along Raven Meadows from the site. Looking southwest.



Plate 24. View towards Smithfield Road from the site. Looking north-northwest.



Plate 25. View of Raven Meadows Multi-storey Car Park from the site. Looking west.



Plate 26. View towards Meadow Terrace from the site. Looking northwest.



Plate 27. General view of Meadow Terrace from Smithfield Road. Looking southeast.



Plate 28. Remains of the town wall at the western end of Meadow Place. Looking east.

Archaeology Wales

Appendix I

Gazetteer of Heritage Assets Recorded on the Shropshire HER Database

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
01097 - MSA809	Shrewsbury Castle	Monument

Scheduled Monument and Grade I Listed Building: Shrewsbury's great fortress, a Norman motte and bailey, built across part of the Saxon town and originally covering more than twice its current area. Surviving remains include the Norman motte and ramparts together with (much restored) 12th-13th century buildings and walls.

Monument Types and Dates

MOTTE AND BAILEY (largely, 12th century to 13th century - 1100 AD to 1299 AD)	
Evidence	BUILDING
Evidence	EARTHWORK
Evidence	STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

Founded in 1067, rebuilt 1280-1300, restored and altered by Telford in 1787, restored by Sir Charles Nicholson 1926. Red Sandstone. Norman entrance gate and postern. Edwardian drum towers and enceinte walls. Edwardian main hall with battlements, later divided laterally in 3-storeys with 6 Gothic lancets to the 1st storey, the rest of the windows are C17 transomed mullions. C17 pointed arch with foliated capitals. Associated with Henry IV and the Battle of Shrewsbury. The interior has oak beams and an oak and plaster screen and was held by Prince Rupert during the Civil Wars <2>

HISTORY: (1) A royal castle was extant by 1068 according to Odericus Vitalis. Possibly begun by William the Conqueror and completed by Roger de Montgomery 1070-83. Fabric of this phase: wall surrounding the courtyard, main entrance arch and stone facing of the mound. (2) Rebuilding c 1300. Great hall constructed during rebuilding. (3) Roofs and floors decayed and only walls remaining temp Eliz I. (4) Civil War. 1642 Walls raised to 10ft, great hall refloored and a new upper storey created by the insertion of a new floor. Main Tower and gateway giving access to the river east of the main building. (5) Restoration by Telford c1790, including the erection of Laura's Tower <1a> (6) Restoration 1926 by Sir Charles Nicholson <1b>

Motte and Bailey. An artificial oval mount 35ft high, the scarp of which merges into the scarp of the hill on the east. The top of the hill provides the bailey, around which a larger portion of the low vallum remains, supporting the foundation of the wall constructed by Roger de Montgomery <1c>

The outer bailey may have extended as far as the Council House. (SA 10226) <1b>

The inner bailey wall is probably of the C12, as is the main gateway, although both have been repaired. The base of the wall enclosing summit of the motte is of the same type. The outer bailey wall probably dates from 1223. The substantial stretch of ashlar with chamfered plinth on the north side of Water Lane represents the south side of the outer bailey. The position of the west side of the bailey is unknown <1d>

Norman Main Gateway. C11 or C12. Illustrated <1e>

Postern. Built to provide access to the river in 1642. A rectangular building, two storeys high with three light mullioned window and rounded arch. OS FI 1960 <1>

Laura's Tower. See SA 10129. Great Hall/Keep. A low basement for stores and a 3 storey tower at each end. Built c 1300.

The outer walls were over 8 ft thick and the inner 5 1/2 ft thick <1a>

The medieval details, much recut and modernised, indicate a date of c1300 <1d>

In August 1992 the Great Hall was damaged by two terrorist bombs. Structural damage was slight. The seat of one incendiary device was the foot of the screen separating the main Hall from the entrance vestibule. In September 1993 CHAU were commissioned to survey the damaged portions of the screen <22>

In December 1996 Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service carried out a watching brief on the excavation of two small test holes in the grounds of Shrewsbury Castle. No archaeological features, deposits or artefacts were encountered. Further work was carried out in January 1997, monitoring a trench excavated for the relocation of a gas main. A layer of make-up deposits was recorded, containing brick fragments and fragments of Harnage roof slates. <23><24>

Evaluated for MPP in 1990-1: High score as one of 15 Tower Keep castles; High score as one of 46 Motte and Bailey castles. <25>

UAD ADDITIONAL NOTE: Above text represents SMR entry, unaltered during UAD compilation and inconsistencies left unchanged: it is suggested that dates given for particular stretches of wall are treated with great caution. For further details of individual monuments and sites comprising the castle, including both baileys, see records cross-referenced above. <26>

In January 2005, a watching brief was carried out on the excavation of new drains connecting to the down pipes on the south

east side of the Hall at Shrewsbury Castle. There were no period-indicative inclusions or finds although the material did contain a quantity of animal bone and a possible boar's tusk. <27>

Dendrochronology survey carried out in 2004 on timbers from the Hall Range of Shrewsbury Castle, Shropshire. Construction of the Hall was thought to have begun in AD 1164, although it is commonly accepted that it was rebuilt circa 1280 by Edward I as part of his campaign to fortify the Welsh Border. It was enlarged in 1596 and it is not clear as to whether any of the 12th century timbers remain. 32 timbers were sampled. The earliest felling date identified for a reset timber over a doorway between the east tower and the balcony which forms part of the current roof structure over the Hall. This was most likely felled in the period AD 1184 – 1214. Nine timbers were dated from the stairways at either end of the Hall and these were most likely felled in the period AD 1234 – 49. Five floor beams from the Hall and three timbers from the screen form a single group of timbers with similar date ranges, one of which retained complete sapwood and was felled in the winter of AD 1647/8. <28>

In 2000 geophysical survey was carried out at Shrewsbury Castle using a resistivity and ground penetrating radar. In the southern extent of the bailey, the radar identified a complex subsurface with no obvious discrete features that could be interpreted as a coherent structure. This may represent occupation deposits where no masonry structure was built, only timber buildings. To the north evidence of structural remains of a substantial building were found during the resistivity survey, believed to coincide with the parch marks seen during the summer months. In the same area the radar again showed evidence of much subsurface complexity but little that could be correlated with the suspected foundations. ->

-> The banks on the east and west side of the bailey were identified as made up ground, up to 1.9m deep with the original ground surface beneath. Unknown features were identified within the fill particularly towards the northern end of the west bank. There is some tenuous evidence for a motte ditch, though no similar feature is seen elsewhere as would be expected. A possible large pit, a well or pit, a wall or a path and a near surface dump of conductive material such as ash or clinker were also identified within the area of the bailey. ->

-> On the motte top there were many discrete anomalies characteristic of wall foundations of a building or buildings with several rooms. Defensively, one building makes the most sense and it is possible the foundations are from several phases, supported by some features being deeper than others. Around the western end, a wall may have run around the motte as a defensive feature. A pit and a shallower feature, possible buried metal, were also identified in the area. <29>

Trial trenches located above 'The Dana' on the exterior of the castle's north wall identified no medieval deposits or features. Of the five trenches, four showed intact post-medieval archaeological features, while the fifth showed post-medieval deposits. A wall like feature, identified in Trench 1, probably represents post-medieval underpinning, possibly part of the works undertaken by Thomas Telford in the late 18th century. In Trench 2 identified a construction cut for a curved brick and stone culvert likely to be of 18th or 19th century date cut into the natural clay. Here the ground levels outside the circular room are not artificially high and do not appear to have been subject to levelling. In Trench 3 a construction cut for 'The Dana' retaining wall was located running parallel with the wall and was found to be partly backfilled with stones. Trench 4 identified evidence of tip lines suggesting the sandy deposit noted in the trench had been banked up against the castle wall, and possibly represented levelling material. Two pits were also cut into this sandy deposit both containing 19th or early 20th century material. Trench 5 identified a compact stony clay layer which appeared to form part of a possible bank deposit, and at the northern end further dumped banked material was encountered. Three further pit features were also identified. <30>

A single evaluation trench, measuring 4x1.2m, was excavated along the western side of the Castle entrance. No deposits pre-dating the post-medieval period were recorded, with extensive post-medieval build up identified. A cobbled post-medieval path was located running approximately N-S, 1.7m below the existing ground level and a single residual piece of medieval floor tile was recovered, probably dating to the 13th-14th centuries. <32>

Photographed during aerial photographic survey, 2007-2009. <33><34>

An auger survey was undertaken of the motte (PRN 62504) and an area around the postern gate (PRN 62512) at the castle in 1990, in association with proposed resurfacing and drainage works. This recorded archaeological deposits at a depth of 300mm in the area of the motte, and potentially significant deposits at 180mm depth within and immediately outside the postern gate. <35>

A programme of documentary research was undertaken to support a conservation plan being prepared as part of a programme of consolidation at the castle in 1999. This involved a rapid appraisal of existing resources. It was identified that more may be discovered in the Pipe Rolls held in the Public Records office, but in the absence of any form of index, the information can only be gained at great expense of time and money. <36>

A management survey was undertaken in 1986 after the collapse of a 6m long section of wall to the immediate E of the Great Hall and a series of proposals were prepared for reconstruction work. This included proposals for increased public access to the castle. <37>

A programme of desk-based assessment and building survey was carried out during the preparation of a conservation plan for Shrewsbury Castle, 1999-2001. The survey drew upon work undertaken by Richard Morriss (ESA 7889) and Nigel Baker (ESA 7890). The desk-based assessment carried out as part of the application was undertaken by Marches Archaeology (ESA 7487). Subsequently, inspection was undertaken of the standing buildings, including of the Keep, Laura's Tower and

the postern gate. It also included a programme of rectified photography [although the results were not analysed in detail, the originals are held by Shropshire Archives]. <38>

A programme of desk-based assessment, buildings analysis and survey was carried out in 2001, as part of the preparation of a conservation plan for Shrewsbury Castle (ESA 7888 -see <39>). In tandem with this work, a rectified photographic survey was carried out (not reported on in detail). Report includes a detailed history and analysis of individual standing buildings. <39>

A desk-based assessment and survey was undertaken of the buried archaeology at Shrewsbury Castle in 2001, in conjunction with preparation of a conservation plan for the castle. It complements work undertaken on the standing buildings on the site by Richard Morriss (ESA 7889, see <40>). Contains a detailed history of the development of the castle site. Also includes an archaeological overview of the buildings on the site. <40><40a>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 01097. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE45 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers
- (01a) Article in serial: Article in the Transactions of the Caradoc and Severn Valley Field Club (Trans Caradoc Severn Valley Fld Club) by Forrest H E (1920/ 1926). Location: not given
- (01b) Monograph: Buildings of England (Shropshire) (Buildings of England) by Pevsner Nikolaus (1958), p265. Location: Library SH_HS Pe
- (01c) Volume: Victoria County History 1 (Victoria County History of Shropshire) by Victoria County History (1908), p398-399. Location: not given
- (01d) Article in serial: 'The Medieval Defences of Shrewsbury' (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Radford C A R (1957/ 1960), p15-19. Location: not given
- (01e) Monograph: History of Shrewsbury by Owen H & Blakeway J B (1822), illus facing p38. Location: not given
- (02) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p42, 1/91. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (03) Field Monument Warden Report: Scheduled Monument Report on SAM 26555 by Historic Buildings and Monuments Commission (HBMC) (1986). Location: SMR
- (03a) Monograph: Norman Castles of Britain by Renn D R/D F? (1968), p311. Location: not given
- (04) Article in serial: Shrewsbury Castle: An Historical Sketch (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Morris J A (1937/ 1938). Location: not given
- (05) Monograph: Old Houses of Shrewsbury by Forrest H E (1911), p7. Location: not given
- (06) Monograph: Great Engineers and their Works by Bracegirdle B & Miles (1975), p14. Location: not given
- (07) Photograph: The Castle, Shrewsbury (Colour) by Watson Michael D (1984). Location: SMR Slide Storage
- (08) Oblique aerial photograph: CPAT 92/MB/0372 (Black and white) by Musson Chris R (1992-May-03). Location: SMR AP Boxes SJ4912/K
CPAT Film Ref 92/MB/0372
- (09) Oblique aerial photograph: CPAT 92/MB/0379 (Black and white) by Musson Chris R (1992-May-03). Location: SMR AP Boxes: SJ4912/R
CPAT Film Ref 92/MB/0379
- (10) Oblique aerial photograph: CPAT 92/C/0619 (Colour) by Musson Chris R (1992-May-03). Location: CPAT
CPAT Film Ref 92/C/0619
- (11) Scheduled Monument notification: Map of Scheduled area, 1951 by Ministry of Works (1951). Location: SMR
- (12) Correspondence: Correspondence, 1995 by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1985). Location: SMR
- (13) Photograph: Shrewsbury Castle (Black and white) by Watson Michael D (1984/ 1985). Location: SMR Film Negatives Files
SMR Film Collection Ref 257/35-37
- (14) Photograph: Shrewsbury Castle (Black and white) by Watson Michael D (1985-Feb). Location: SMR Film Negatives Files
SMR Film Collection Ref 258/03
- (19) Correspondence: Correspondence, Oct 1993 by Clarke C (1993). Location: SMR

- (20) Correspondence: Correspondence, 14/02/1994 (Shrewsbury & Atcham Borough Council) by Clarke C (1994). Location: SMR
- (21) Site visit report: Visit Notes by Weston K (1994-Feb-15). Location: SMR
- (22) Field survey report: Shrewsbury Castle - An Interim Report on the Fire Damaged Screen in the Great Hall (Hereford Archaeology Series) by Morriss Richard K (1993). Location: ESA white
- (23) Watching brief report: SHC97: A Watching Brief at Shrewsbury Castle by Hannaford Hugh R (1997). Location: ESA DRF
- (24) Watching brief report: A Watching Brief at Shrewsbury Castle (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (1996). Location: ESA DRF
- (25) TEXT: MPP Evaluation File by Horton Wendy B (1990/ 1991). Location: SMR
- (26) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database
- (27) Archaeological fieldwork report: Archaeological Watching Brief and Excavation at Shrewsbury Castle by Baker Nigel J (2005). Location: ESA DRF
- (28) Scientific dating report: Tree-Ring Analysis of timbers from Shrewsbury Castle, Shrewsbury (EH Centre for Archaeology Reports) by Bridge M and Miles D (2005). Location: ESA white
- (29) Geophysical survey report: Geophysical Survey of Shrewsbury Castle (Stratascan Rep) by Stratascan (2000). Location: ESA white
- (30) Excavation report: Shrewsbury Castle, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: archaeological evaluation (CAP Rep) by Smith C E (2010). Location: ESA white
- (31) Monograph: Buildings of England: Shropshire (Buildings of England) by Newman J & Pevsner N (2006), P535. Location: SMR Library
- (32) Excavation report: Archaeological evaluation: Shrewsbury Castle (Border Archaeology Rep) by Wellicome T (2009). Location: ESA white
- (33) Oblique aerial photograph: SA0704_061 (1 photo) Flight: 07_SA_04 (Colour) by Shropshire Council (2007-Aug-5). Location: SC Network and CD Storage
SC Digital AP Ref SA0704_061
- (34) Oblique aerial photograph: SA0908_18 to SA0908_20 (3 photos) Flight: 09_SA_08 (Colour) by Shropshire Council (2009-Apr-5). Location: SC Network and CD Storage
SC Digital AP Ref SA0908_18
SC Digital AP Ref SA0908_19
SC Digital AP Ref SA0908_20
- (35) Field survey report: Shrewsbury Castle, an Archaeological Evaluation (SCCAS Rep) by Watson Michael D (1990). Location: ESA white
Shropshire Records & Research Centre Ref 9195/1
- (36) Deskbased survey report: The Castle, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: report on an archaeological desk based assessment (Marches Archaeology Series) by Appleton-Fox Nic (1999). Location: ESA white
- (37) Project design: The Castle, Shrewsbury: submission for SMC for restoration work to stonework and associated improvements (Shrewsbury & Atcham Borough Council) by Berry H (1986). Location: ESA white
- (38) Management report: The Castle: Shrewsbury - Phase 6: Conservation Plan (S T Walker & Duckham Rep) by S T Walker & Duckham (2001). Location: ESA white
- (39) Deskbased survey report: Shrewsbury Castle, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: an archaeological and architectural analysis (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (2001). Location: ESA white
- (40) Deskbased survey report: The Archaeology of Shrewsbury Castle (Nigel Baker Rep) by Baker Nigel J (2001). Location: ESA white
- (40a) Manuscript: The Earthwork Castle and The Buried Archaeology [Shrewsbury Castle] [draft] by Baker Nigel J (2001). Location: SMR DRF for PRN 01097

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SJ 4942 1278 (213m by 213m)

SJ41SE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded**Designations, Statuses and Scorings****Associated Legal Designations**

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (I) - 1246877	SHREWSBURY CASTLE, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5762
Scheduled Monument - 1003706	Shrewsbury Castle	Active	DSA8821

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62498	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 01097	Active
SHINE Candidate (No)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	12/06/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Vulnerable - Bldg	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	12/06/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
Condition	Good	13/03/1985	1985 field observation by English Heritage

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes**

Landuse	Garden
Landuse	Garden
Landuse	Monument display
Landuse	Recreational usage
Landuse	Throughfare

Related Monuments

62499	Outer Bailey, Shrewsbury Castle	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62504	Shrewsbury Castle motte	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62507	Shrewsbury Castle, inner bailey	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities**

ESA1320	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey (Event - Survey)
ESA1321	1985 field observation by English Heritage (Event - Survey)
ESA7500	1986 management survey of collapsed wall, Shrewsbury Castle by SABC (Event - Survey)
ESA3744	1990 auger survey on motte and adjacent to postern gate at Shrewsbury Castle, Shrewsbury by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)
ESA3743	1996 WB on test holes for sewer repair, Shrewsbury Castle by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)
ESA1322	1997 WB on trench relocation gas main at Shrewsbury Castle by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)
ESA7487	1999 desk-based assessment at Shrewsbury Castle by Marches Archaeology (Event - Survey)
ESA7888	2001 Conservation plan for Shrewsbury Castle by S T Walker & Duckham (Event - Survey)
ESA6386	2000 resistivity and GPR survey of Shrewsbury Castle, Shrewsbury by Stratascan (Event - Survey)

SMR Number 01097

Site Name Shrewsbury Castle

ESA7889	2001 DBA and building survey of Shrewsbury Castle by Richard K Morriss (Event - Survey)
ESA7890	2001 Assessment of the buried archaeology of Shrewsbury Castle by Nigel Baker (Event - Survey)
ESA5986	2004 Dendro dating of timbers from Shrewsbury Castle, Shrewsbury by EH (Event - Intervention)
ESA5955	2005 WB and Excavation at Shrewsbury Castle by Nigel Baker (Event - Intervention)
ESA6296	2009 evaluation along the western side of castle entrance, at Shrewsbury Castle by Border Archaeology (Event - Intervention)
ESA6441	2010 evaluation at Shrewsbury Castle by CAP (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
01353 - MSA1050	Church of St Mary, Shrewsbury	Monument

A late Saxon parish church, college of secular priests and anchorite cell, which is protected by Grade I Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

ANCHORITE CELL (Late Saxon to Medieval - 800 AD to 1540 AD)

COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS (Late Saxon to Medieval - 800 AD to 1540 AD)

PARISH CHURCH (Late Saxon to Post Medieval - 800 AD to 1901 AD)

WAR MEMORIAL (20th century (inter-war) - 1919 AD to 1939 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

Parish church. Original structure C12 with several phases of additions and alterations in C14. Red and white sandstone with leaded roofs.

PLAN: west tower and spire, nave with clerestory and 2 aisles, transept chapels, chancel with south chapel. Original building probably an aisleless cruciform church with crossing tower, and probably transept chapels.

EXTERIOR: 4-stage west tower with west door in square chamfered stepped arch with round-arched window over, clock and paired traceried bellchamber lights in upper storey which is an addition in white stone. Embattled parapet with traceried finials, and turret in NE angle. Spire with lucarnes. Shallow roofed Perpendicular north aisle, incorporating lean-to structure of earlier aisle. North porch added in 1897, in flamboyant Decorated style, and north doorway with simple chamfered round arch. Mosaic of glass fragments incorporated in east window, vaulted roof with central boss depicting crucifixion. Outer arch of porch with paired shafts and ball flower decoration, and ogee hoodmould over. Nave clerestory and aisle are coursed and squared white sandstone. Three 3-light Perpendicular windows in aisle, which is divided into bays by buttresses. Continuous plinth and sill band. Clerestory also articulated by buttresses capped by finials, with paired foiled Perpendicular windows. North transept is coursed and squared red sandstone, the West wall a Victorian renewal with paired lancets. Triple window in north wall with clustered banded shafts and sill band. Stair turret in NE angle, and blocked Romanesque window in north wall with shafts with fluted capitals. St Nicholas' chapel projects to east, with Perpendicular window with heavy hoodmould and small 2-light window over, partly cutting reticulated 3-light window of E transept chapel, which is faced in coursed and squared white sandstone, but clearly built over earlier structure of red sandstone. Vestry projects from chancel, added by Paley and Austin in 1884. Chancel c1170. Coursed and squared red sandstone, with triple tiered lancet in north wall, paired lights in clerestory which is an addition in white stone. East wall almost completely filled with 7-light reticulated traceried window, renewed in 1894, and a similar window in east wall of Trinity chapel alongside (chapel added mid C14), though stone work of chapel is much renewed. Ornate Decorated tracery in 4 south windows of Trinity chapel, divided into bays by buttresses with pinnacles. Small door in western bay is Victorian insert in Perpendicular style. St Anne's Chapel forms south transept, c1170. Coursed and squared red sandstone, with triple Early English window with banded shafts, and small Romanesque doorway with chevron decoration to archway. Panelled door is dated 1672. South aisle contemporary with north aisle, and similarly constructed and detailed with the earlier coursed and squared red sandstone raised in white stone. South porch with stair turret in east angle cutting the 2-light window over. Existing porch incorporates earlier structure of c1200, the roofline of which is visible in the south wall, and the main archway belongs with this early porch, a round arch with chevron decoration and chamfered mouldings to clustered shafts.

INTERIOR: west tower with ornate traceried screen in Early English arch to nave with cylindrical responds with foliate capitals. Frieze band at level of springing of arch continues across west wall. Screen has paired ogival-arched doors. Royal arms over. Nave arcade of 4 bays. Round-arched arcade carried on clustered shafts with foliate capitals. Paired 2-light clerestory windows over are C14 additions. Panelled roof with ornate quatrefoil panels with pendants, and angels carved on the principal cambered tie beams. Scar of earlier roof line visible in west wall. Wide Decorated chancel arch. Exposed stone walls reveal phasing of construction in north aisle wall: rough rubble in lower section with coursed and squared rubble over. Steep impression of former porch gable visible over north-west doorway. Encaustic floor tiles throughout. Romanesque arch to north transept which has suspended panelled and painted ceiling with pendants, and Gothick traceried memorial panels on west and north walls. Monument by John Carline, 1825-30. Deep embrasure for altar forms tiny separate chapel with hidden upper room. Clustered shafts as responds to east transept arch giving access to small chancel chapel: St Catherine's chapel, containing arched tomb embrasure in north wall, incised alabaster slab portraying 2 figures, and medieval encaustic tiled floor. These 2 chapels are balanced on the south by St Anne's chapel, refurbished with C20 screens and suspended ceiling, and the later Trinity Chapel, added in the C14, enlarging an earlier lean-to chapel, the profile of which is visible in the west wall. Recumbent effigy of Simon de Leburn, reputed founder of the chapel. Altar with traceried panelled reredos incorporating mosaic-like figures of angels etc. Painted low relief panels of Crucifixion etc on altar frontal. Sedilia incorporates alabaster carvings, not in situ. Early English arches to chancel on north and south, and wide Early English arches to transepts. Chancel has encaustic tiled floor and tripartite lancet window in north wall with advanced shafts. Remains of C12 sedilia visible in south wall. Traceried reredos with gilded and painted panels, altar with riddle posts capped by angels. Various C18 memorial stones on walls, including memorial to Mary Morrell by Thomas Farnolls Pritchard. Organ by Binns to north. Panelled Perpendicular roof with gilded bosses. Vestry to north of chancel with Mannerist timber panelling to corner fireplace incorporating painted scene of Shrewsbury in round-arched panels.

STAINED GLASS: north aisle: C15 glass representing scenes from the New Testament and the lives of the saints, largely from Treves cathedral. Glass of similar style in St Catherine's chapel.

Trinity Chapel: east window, 1846, a copy of painting by Murillo by David Evans. The window also incorporates fragments of earlier glass assembled as a collage. C15 glass in south wall from Liege, with 2 replacement windows by Betton and Evans. Chancel: Jesse window to east, 1327-1353 but restored, from Greyfriars, Shrewsbury. Scenes from the life of St Bernard in north wall. South aisle: from Liege and Treves, mostly early C16 acquired in 1845, including scenes from the Life of St Bernard and St Martin of Tours. Vestry: series of C16 and C17 Flemish roundels portraying scenes from Old Testament. (The Buildings of England: Pevsner N: Shropshire: Harmondsworth: 1958-). <1>

St Mary's College was founded before 975 and dissolved in 1547. Eight prebendaries, eleven priests, deacons etc. In 1553 two vicars-choral, five priests and four chantry and fraternity chaplains were still on the pensions list <2a>
An anchorite at St Mary's Church <2b>

In 1864 early foundations were found below the nave extending from the east face of the W tower roughly along the line of the arcades and ending in the apse east of the present chancel arch. Nave stones had been re-used, but those of the chancel had not been, suggesting a re-building of the nave <3><4><5><6>

During the restoration of St Mary's in 1864, the floor was taken up throughout the church to consolidate vaults and install gas and water pipes. The foundations were investigated, and the remains of an earlier, pre-Conquest, church (PRN 62486) were found. Channels for pipes were hacked through the discovered walls allowing details of their construction to be examined. The archdeacon's 1894 paper includes scale plans drawn by John Nurse, architect. <4>

Archaeological evidence shows that there was a Saxon church on the site, possibly two successive churches, the latter of which, measured when the foundations were exposed during Victorian repair work, was 70ft long and 27ft wide <16>

Watching brief carried out at St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury in 1992 by SCCAS in conjunction with the excavation of a new soakaway and drain. No archaeological features or deposits were disturbed by the groundworks. This area has been used for burials in the past with one undisturbed burial of an adult having been discovered during this excavation with the possibility of earlier burials still lying undisturbed. The site also benefits from a substantial layer of 19th century overburden. <20>

Evaluated for MPP in 1990-1: Low score as one of 20 Parish Churches; Medium score as one of 15 Colleges <21>

Watching brief carried out at St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury in 1999 in conjunction with groundworks associated with a programme of repairs. Located within the medieval town of Shrewsbury, parts of the Church date to the 12th century. Service ducts in the tower were to be reopened which required larger trenches to be excavated. No archaeological features or deposits were recorded. <22>

UAD SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES (See also constituent records, now separately numbered).

ORIGINS: 1991 paper by Steve Bassett argued strongly that this collegiate church, and St Chad's, were both Middle Saxon foundations, based on the vast extent of their dependent territories, which would have been unlikely to have been given (by a royal donor) at any later date. Bassett further suggests that St Mary's was the first foundation on the Shrewsbury site, and is likely to have been a royal (Mercian) foundation; it was the principal church in Shrewsbury when Wulfstan visited in the 1070s [<23>].

PRECINCT: There are indications that this church, like any other Saxon minster, had some sort of precinct that gradually disappeared as the town grew and church possessions were alienated. In 1278-9 the church was described as having a 'church fee' in which were 18 out of 20 burgages belonging to the church, when half of them were waste; the VCH suggests that these may represent canonical housing, residence having ceased to be the norm by the early 13th century. In the 13th-14th centuries, there were 9 prebends and a dean, each one separately housed; communal buildings are unlikely (see also St Mary's Square, PRN 62487) [<24>].

FABRIC: Visit in 1997 with David Pannett noted extensive re-use of Roman masonry in the lower stage (below string course) of the late Norman west tower; the upper stage appears to have been built with it in a single campaign, but contains (externally) only freshly-quarried masonry. The evidence: lower stage of tower composed of a mixture of Keele Beds and Big Flint Rock (grey, gritty) in same proportions as seen at Wroxeter, though masonry here is in small square Romanesque-style blocks and must have been re-cut; there is a single lewis hole visible in a large block at the base of the south angle of the tower. See also the pre-Conquest church, PRN 62486. Re-used stonework there suggests that when the west tower was built part of the pre-Conquest church was still standing and available for salvaging. <25>

Watching Brief carried out at St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury in August 2005. The work involved the reduction of the present ground level in front of the easternmost of a range of small 19th century sandstone buildings facing Back Lane, backing on to Water Lane. These buildings were constructed in 1823 for the Union Wharf Company [PRN 20373] with sandstone quarried from the buried remains of the Dominican Friary [PRN 01463] buried below. The ground removed proved largely to be tipped ballast dating from the construction of a housing development in the late 1990s. To the south, where the excavations cut deeper into the rising ground, it cut through tips of 19th and early 20th century material. No pre 19th century artefacts were found. <26>

A watching brief was carried out on the excavation of a short water supply trench running across the churchyard from the northeastern corner of the church. No significant archaeological features or deposits were encountered, the area having

been extensively disturbed by previous service runs. <27>

War memorial mentioned by Francis. <30>

Photograph of the Church was taken on 22nd March and the Crucifix within the church photographed 8th June 2015. <31>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 01353. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p174, 1/333 & upgrade 19/05/1982. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE92 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers
- (02a) Monograph: Medieval Religious Houses of England and Wales by Knowles D & Hadcock N (1953), p341. Location: not given
- (02b) Monograph: Hermits and Anchorites of England by Clay R M (1914), p244. Location: not given
- (03) Monograph: Anglo Saxon Architecture by Taylor H M & Taylor J (1965), p546-547. Location: not given
- (04) Article in serial: Architectural History of St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Lloyd (Archdeacon) (1894). Location: not given
- (05) Volume: Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological Society (Transactions Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Anon (1892), pvii-xii. Location: not given
- (06) Monograph: The College and Parish Church of St Mary by Hunt J E (1947), p5-7. Location: not given
- (07) Article in serial: Notes on the Glass (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Moriarty A J (1920/ 1921). Location: not given
- (08) Monograph: An Architectural Account of the Churches of Shropshire Vol 10 by Cranage D H S (1912), p923-963 with plan. Location: not given
- (09) Monograph: History of Shrewsbury by Owen H & Blakeway J B (1825), p302. Location: not given
- (10) Monograph: History and Antiquities of Shrewsbury by Phillips T (1779), p90-100. Location: not given
- (11) Monograph: Some Account of the Ancient and Present State of Shrewsbury by Owen H (1808), p193-266. Location: not given
- (12) Monograph: Buildings of England (Shropshire) (Buildings of England) by Pevsner Nikolaus (1958), p250. Location: Library SH_HS Pe
- (13) Article in serial: Article in the Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Historical Society (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Phillips W (1905), pv-vii. Location: not given
- (14) Article in serial: Article in the Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Historical Society (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Sherlock R (1961/ 1964). Location: not given
- (15) Monograph: Old Houses of Shrewsbury by Forrest H E (1911), p35. Location: not given
- (16) Leaflet: St Mary's Guide Card (Shrewsbury Civic Society Guide Cards) by Shrewsbury Civic Society. Location: not given
- (17) Photograph: St Marys Church, Shrewsbury (Colour) by Anon (1982). Location: SMR Slide Storage
- (18) Photograph: A Window (Black and white) by Anon. Location: SMR
- (19) Photograph: Door Handles (Black and white) by Anon (1976). Location: SMR
- (20) Watching brief report: A Watching Brief at St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury, Shropshire (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (1992). Location: ESA white
- (21) TEXT: MPP Evaluation File by Horton Wendy B (1990/ 1991). Location: SMR
- (22) Watching brief report: A Watching Brief at St Marys Church, Shrewsbury, Shropshire (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (1999). Location: ESA white
- (23) Article in serial: Anglo-Saxon Shrewsbury and its Churches (Midland Hist) by Bassett S R (1991). Location: not given
- (24) Volume: Archaeologia Cambrensis (Archaeologia Cambrensis) by Anon (1906), p119-122. Location: not given
- (25) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 07/05/1997. Location: SMR database
- (26) Watching brief report: An Archaeological Watching Brief at St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury. by Baker Nigel J (2005). Location: ESA DRF

- (27) List of Buildings: by Not established. Location: not given
- (27) Watching brief report: St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury, Shropshire by Hannaford Hugh R (2002). Location: ESA DRF
- (28) Monograph: Buildings of England (Shropshire) (Buildings of England) by Pevsner Nikolaus (1958). Location: Library SH_HS Pe
- (29) Monograph: Buildings of England: Shropshire (Buildings of England) by Newman J & Pevsner N (2006), P510. Location: SMR Library
- (30) Monograph: Shropshire War Memorials, Sites of Remembrance by Francis P (2013), page 185. Location: not given
- (31) SMR comment: Comments by J B Haynes, HER Compiler by Haynes J B (2014 onwards). Location: HER database

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SJ 4943 1264 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
 Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD address: St Mary's Place, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Legal Designations**

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (I) - 1344964	CHURCH OF ST MARY, ST MARY'S PLACE	Active	DSA5860

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62482	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 01353	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	11/03/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Vulnerable - Bldg	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	11/03/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments**

60229	St Mary s Deanery (allegedly)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62486	Saxon minster church building underlying St Mary's Church	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)

SMR Number 01353

Site Name Church of St Mary, Shrewsbury

62487	St Marys Place, St Marys cemetery	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
60230	Wall and tile remains, 4 and 5-8 St Mary s Place, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA1907	1864 observation at St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury by Archdeacon Lloyd (Event - Intervention)
ESA1908	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey (Event - Survey)
ESA1909	1992 WB on a drainage trench at St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)
ESA5101	1999 WB on repair works at St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)
ESA7304	2002 WB on excavation of a new water supply trench at St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)
ESA5984	2005 WB at St Mary's Church, Water Lane, Shrewsbury by Nigel Baker (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
01429 - MSA1090	Site of St Michael's College/ Church of St Michael	Monument

Scheduled Monument: The site of a church which appears to have begun as the chapel for Shrewsbury Castle in the 11th century and at least for a while to have had its own small parish and college of priests. It was closed and in ruins at least by the early 17th century, probably earlier.

Monument Types and Dates

COLLEGIATE CHURCH (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

PARISH CHURCH (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

HISTORY: Collegiate Church or Royal Free Chapel possibly founded before 1086 and dissolved c 1409 and granted to Battlefield College. (SA 981) <1a>

The church had become ruinous by 1373 and an inquiry was made in 1394 to ascertain the cause. It is not known if it was subsequently restored <1b>

LOCATION: According to Knowles and Hadcock [<1a>], in the castle, but shown on Speed's map of 1611 east of the castle and by the river <1c>

UAD NOTE: The church does not appear on Speed's map, the symbol in question on the original map almost certainly representing the stone tower on the motte (62505) and not a church. However, an unroofed and ruinous building shown on the Burghley Map c.1575 may represent the church, and has been used as the basis of the speculatively-placed point in the UAD cartography. The church was ruinous in 1605 when its stones were to be viewed before being carted away [<1b><5>]. The church's most likely origin is as a castle chapel, in the 1060s or 1070s; it had a small fragmented rural parish including the village of Ford, but may formerly have covered the area of the castle itself and a parcel of land immediately to the north, probably carved out of (and later re-absorbed into) St Mary's [<6>] <7>

Evaluated for MPP in 1990-1, Low score as one of 15 Colleges <8>

Outline documentary history of the chapel. The chapel was described as being ruinous by 1373, according to an inquiry carried out in 1394 to ascertain the cause. Continued to be mentioned in deeds up until the 17th century. A further reference to the chapel being in ruins occurred in 1605, at which point some of the remains appear to have been dismantled. However, final demolition does not appear to have happened until later in the 17th century. Documentary evidence would indicate that the ruined roofless building shown just inside the main castle gate was the chapel. <9>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 01429. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE17 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers
- (01a) Monograph: Medieval Religious Houses of England and Wales by Knowles D & Hadcock N (1953), p341. Location: not given
- (01b) Article in serial: Article in the Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Historical Society (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Fletcher W G D (1920/ 1921). Location: not given
- (01c) Monograph: History of Shrewsbury by Owen H & Blakeway J B (1825), p416, p424, p539-540. Location: not given
- (02) Monograph: An Architectural Account of the Churches of Shropshire Vol 10 by Cranage D H S (1912), p964. Location: not given
- (03) Map: The Burghley Map of Shrewsbury by Burghley (for Burghley, by ?Symonds J) (1575). Location: Shropshire Archives
- (04) Monograph: Street Names of Shrewsbury by Hobbs J L (1954). Location: not given
- (05) Monograph: Historical Account of the Parish and Church of St Michael within the Castle, Shrewsbury by Pigeon H (1836). Location: Shropshire Archives
Shropshire Records & Research Centre Ref MS 130
- (06) Article in serial: Anglo-Saxon Shrewsbury and its Churches (Midland Hist) by Bassett S R (1991). Location: not given
- (07) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 16/06/1997. Location: SMR database

- (08) TEXT: MPP Evaluation File by Horton Wendy B (1990/ 1991). Location: SMR
- (09) Deskbased survey report: Shrewsbury Castle, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: an archaeological and architectural analysis (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (2001), pp.76-77. Location: ESA white

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SJ 495 129 (224m by 205m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
 Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Shrewsbury Castle, (?) inner bailey, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Legal Designations**

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Scheduled Monument - 1003706	Shrewsbury Castle	Active	DSA8821

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62509	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 01429	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments**

62507	Shrewsbury Castle, inner bailey	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
-------	---------------------------------	--------------------------------

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities**

ESA1959	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey (Event - Survey)
esa7889	2001 DBA and building survey of Shrewsbury Castle by Richard K Morriss (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 01440

Site Name Find Spot in 1826 of Roman copper coin in a garden at Quarry Place, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
01440 - MSA1100	Find Spot in 1826 of Roman copper coin in a garden at Quarry Place, Shrewsbury	Find Spot

In early February 1825 a Roman copper coin was found in the garden of Col K Leighton, Quarry Place, Shrewsbury.

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Roman - 43 AD to 410 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

In the beginning of February 1825 a Roman copper coin was found in the garden of Col K Leighton, Quarry Place, Shrewsbury, in soil brought from the lowering of Castle Gates. Urbs Roma around bust of the Emperor; reverse Wolf and twins <1ai>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 01440. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE41 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers
- (01a) Article in serial: Prehistoric and Other Early Finds in the Borough of Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Chitty Lily F (1951/ 1953), p127-128. Location: not given
- (01ai) Newspaper article: Article in Salopian Journal (Salopian J) by Anon (1826-Apr-12). Location: not given

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 493 128 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 01440	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FSA866	COIN (1) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	COPPER
--------	------------------------------------	--------

SMR Number 01440

Site Name Find Spot in 1826 of Roman copper coin in a garden at
Quarry Place, Shrewsbury

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 01441

Site Name The Stocks for the parish of St Marys, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
01441 - MSA1101	The Stocks for the parish of St Marys, Shrewsbury	Monument

The stocks belonging to the parish of St Mary were kept in the tower of the church until the church's restoration in 1854. The stocks in Shrewsbury Museum may be the St Mary's Stocks.

Monument Types and Dates

STOCKS (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1901 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

Records of the Court of Quarter Sessions, includes an order of Jan 1792 that a proper Stocks ...be provided <1a> The stocks belonging to the parish of St Mary were kept in the tower of the church until the church's restoration in 1854. Stocks were last used in Shrewsbury c1850. <1b> Stocks in Rowley's House Museum are allegedly the St Mary's Stocks. OS FI 1960 <1>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 01441. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE43 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers
- (01a) Article in serial: Article in the Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Historical Society (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Wakeman O (1891), p215. Location: not given
- (01b) Article in serial: Article in the Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Historical Society (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Morris S M (1887), p376. Location: not given

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 493 126 (100m by 100m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: St Mary's Churchyard, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62485	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 01441	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

SMR Number 01441

Site Name The Stocks for the parish of St Marys, Shrewsbury

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FSA229 STOCKS (1) (Late 18th century to Mid 19th century - 1792 AD to 1850 AD) WOOD

Associated Events/Activities

ESA1973 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
01442 - MSA1102	Upper Castle Gate or Burgess Gate	Monument

A town gate of medieval date and a prison of medieval to post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

TOWN GATE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

PRISON (Medieval to Early 19th century - 1066 AD to 1825 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

The street immediately below the castle [PRN 01097] was crossed by two gates 40yds apart: North Gate [PRN 01443] and an upper gate which adjoined the Old School Buildings [PRN 10131], immediately below the Dana steps. Used as a prison in the Elizabethan period, referred to as a Jersey Schoole in 1650, in 1753 became the town Bridewell and it was demolished in 1825 <1a><1b>

The space between this gate and the Castle Gate (SA 1443) was fenced on each side with an embattled rampart. Semicircular arch with round towers on each side with a chamber above. The north tower was used in 1808 as a prison and the south tower as the gaoler's house <2>

The Upper or Burgess Gate had a semi-circular arch, 'armed with a double portcullis', flanked on each side by a great round tower 'whose walls were of vast thickness'; above the arch was a spacious chamber used as a prison. On the ground floor of the north tower, entered by a door and steps below the level of the street, was a small dark and damp room used as a place of confinement (said Owen) for disorderly soldiers; in the south tower were the gaoler's quarters. Owen also quoted from a MS in the Schools Library recording repairs by the burgesses (who were responsible for its upkeep) to the stonework and the addition of the royal arms in 1580 [<2>]. 'Topographer', writing in 1898, quoted from the Shrewsbury Chronicle for 1786 containing an invitation for tenders for the demolition of the Upper Castle Gate [<3>]; it does not, however, appear on Rocque's map of 1746 so it may only have survived in a truncated state prior to final demolition. A series of sometimes acrimonious published correspondence between 'Topographer' and 'Proud Salopian' settled on the precise site of the gate as 'between the arched entrance into Holt's wine stores [?=21 Castle Gates] and the end of the Schools chapel where a new window has been inserted' [<4>]. The form of the gate, with its circular towers, suggests a possible 13th-century date. The site may have been affected by the reduction of Castle Gates in 1825 by Samuel Butler <5>

A conservation management plan was prepared in 2015 for the entire circuit of town walls surrounding Shrewsbury (excluding around Shrewsbury Castle at the NE corner). This provides a general historic overview of the development of the town defences, together with detailed analysis and management recommendations for individual sections (in gazetteer form in volume 2). This gate is identified as 3a. <6>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 01442. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE45.1 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers
- (01a) Article in serial: Town Walls of Shrewsbury (Trans Caradoc Severn Valley Fld Club) by Davies R E (1909/ 1912), p176-177. Location: not given
- (01b) Monograph: Street Names of Shrewsbury by Hobbs J L (1954), p22-23. Location: not given
- (02) Monograph: Some Account of the Ancient and Present State of Shrewsbury by Owen H (1808), p76-77. Location: not given
- (03) Article in serial: The Castle Gates (Shropshire Notes Queries) by 'Topographer' (1898-Aug-05). Location: not given
- (04) Article in serial: The Castle Gates (Shropshire Notes Queries) by 'Proud Salopian' (1898-Nov-18). Location: not given
- (05) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 17/06/1997. Location: SMR database
- (06) Management report: Shrewsbury Town Walls: a conservation management plan (2 volumes) (SCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2015), Gazetteer 3a. Location: ESA white

SMR Number 01442

Site Name Upper Castle Gate or Burgess Gate

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4939 1282 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Jersey House

Pavement Gate

UAD Address: Castle Gates, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area

Shrewsbury

Active

DSA8826

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Urban Archaeological Database - 62520

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 01442

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62499

Outer Bailey, Shrewsbury Castle

Contemporary Complex*
(P/C)

01095

Shrewsbury town walls (13th century)

General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA1974

1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey (Event - Survey)

ESA7590

2015 Conservation management survey of the town walls, Shrewsbury, by SCAS (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
01443 - MSA1103	Outer or Lower Castle Gate, or North Gate, Shrewsbury	Monument

The street immediately below the castle [PRN 01097] was crossed by two gates 40yds apart. The lower gate, known as Castle or North Gate, stood just below Meadow Place. It was removed some time before 1825.

Monument Types and Dates

TOWN GATE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

The street immediately below the castle [PRN 01097] was crossed by two gates 40yds apart: for the upper gate see PRN 01442; the lower gate, known as Castle or North Gate, stood just below Meadow Place. Removed some time before 1825 <1a><1b>

The gate was described thus in 1808 by Owen:

Flanked with round towers and having a chamber over its pointed arch. A part of the southern tower is still (1808) standing, and in an elegant canopied niche, once within the chamber, is the figure of an angel bearing a shield with the arms of England and France quarterly. It appears from the union rose which embellishes the niche that the gate was not older than the time of Henry VII. A drawbridge was placed in front of it in the Civil War [<2>].

Known, in the state described, from various illustrations, notably J Buckler's, published in Owen & Blakeway (1825), and various MS drawings in Owen's Etchings, vol.3 (SRRC); these illustrations show that the towers were semi-circular in plan to the front (north/outside), rectangular within; one of the drawings shows the main arch as being of a pointed four-centred form. 'Topographer', writing in 1898, noted an entry in the Corporation Order Book for the demolition of the Lower Gate in February 1773 [<3>]; the south tower was retained until its demolition in 1825.

The cellars of Castle Vaults P.H. (16-17 Castle Gates) were investigated by a UAD field visit in 1996 to determine whether any of the gate structure was incorporated: while much stonework was present, it appeared to have been re-used to build a sub-structure contemporary with the (19th-C) standing building [<4>].

See also PRN 62522 for the Meadow Place town wall line, of which this gate formed a part. Ernie Jenks reports that the gate lay towards the west side of Castle Gates, and that in the ?1970s excavations by the GPO were monitored by him, contacted the gate structure, and that the interior of the west tower was cleared and recorded. Further records are awaited <5>

A conservation management plan was prepared in 2015 for the entire circuit of town walls surrounding Shrewsbury (excluding around Shrewsbury Castle at the NE corner). This provides a general historic overview of the development of the town defences, together with detailed analysis and management recommendations for individual sections (in gazetteer form in volume 2). This gate is identified as 1c. <6>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 01443. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE45.1 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers
- (01a) Article in serial: Town Walls of Shrewsbury (Trans Caradoc Severn Valley Fld Club) by Davies R E (1909/ 1912), p176-177. Location: not given
- (01b) Monograph: Street Names of Shrewsbury by Hobbs J L (1954), p22-23. Location: not given
- (02) Monograph: Some Account of the Ancient and Present State of Shrewsbury by Owen H (1808), p76. Location: not given
- (03) Article in serial: Article in Shropshire Notes and Queries (Shropshire Notes Queries) by 'Topographer' (1898-Sep-09). Location: not given
- (04) Field recording form: UAD Field Visit File I (Shrewsbury UAD field survey sheets) by Baker Nigel J (1996). Location: SMR Library
- (04a) Field recording form: SUAD Field Visit Records File (Shrewsbury Urban Archaeological Database) by Baker Nigel J (1996). Location: SMR Library
- (05) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 17/06/1997. Location: SMR database
- (06) Management report: Shrewsbury Town Walls: a conservation management plan (2 volumes) (SCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2015), Gazetteer 1c. Location: ESA white

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SJ 4938 1288 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative AreasCivil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire**Address/Historic Names**

UAD Address: Castle Gates (opp nos 5 and 16-17), Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Legal Designations**

Conservation Area Shrewsbury Active DSA8826

Other Statuses and Cross-ReferencesUrban Archaeological Database - 62521 Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 01443 Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded****Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments**

62499	Outer Bailey, Shrewsbury Castle	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62522	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from castle to river - Belesme's Wall, via Meadow Place)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62528	Shrewsbury Town Ditch (The Outer Ditch)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62529	Shrewsbury Castle Ditch	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities**ESA1975 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey (Event - Survey)
ESA7590 2015 Conservation management survey of the town walls, Shrewsbury, by SCAS (Event - Survey)**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
01445 - MSA1105	The site of St Marys Gate, Shrewsbury	Monument
The site of a medieval town gate.		

Monument Types and Dates

TOWN GATE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)
Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Site of St Mary's Gate marked on OS 25in of 1927 at SJ4935 1267. No trace now remains of the gate. OS FI 1960 <1> Davies in his article on the Town Wall reported that at the top of Water Lane the jambs of the upper gate remain. The gate was between a stretch of the Town Wall (SA 1095) to the N which Davies considered dated to 1100-1135, and a stretch to the south, dating to 1220-1225. He does not suggest a date for the gate <1a> The gate is shown on Speed's 1610 map <1c>

The south jamb of the gate may be represented by walling at SJ4939 1266. I Burrow FI 1977 <2>

A jamb was noted by BUFAU at the northern end of the retaining wall between their areas A and C (of the interim report) in their evaluation of the Nurses Home site in 1989. No NGR or plan is given but it would appear to be at SJ49373 12672. It is described as the remains of the sandstone jamb of a gate across the lane <3>

On the plan accompanying the formal account of the evaluation, remains of St Mary's Gate appear to be marked at c SJ49375 12662. The relationship of these remains is discussed in relationship with the identification of the town wall <4>

Note: the dates attached by Davis [<1a>] to specific sections of masonry appear to be entirely speculative. As stated in the accounts above, one jamb survives of what appears to have been a gateway, in the location shown by the Burghley and Speed maps. The jamb is constructed of weathered sandstone ashlar (type not i.d.). At the same level as the jamb, immediately adjacent to the south, is a cellar with a brick barrel-vaulted roof, under the terrace above. Within the cellar, the masonry of the jamb appears to return southwards as a finished face, suggesting that there was some kind of internal space associated with the gate to the south; relationships with the terrace wall [PRN 62546] and other masonry exposed in the cellar require detailed investigation. The course of the town wall to the south of this monument is distinctly uncertain (see PRN 62545). Immediately to the north, a masonry wall 60244 at the east end of the Traitor's Gate basement restaurant, at the same level as the gateway remains, may be town wall fabric (part of 62531). The gates and town walls in the Water Lane area have been (early 1997) the subject of a student research project, with some stone-by-stone drawn elevations, by Elaena Donald-Lopez, University of Durham <6>

A conservation management plan was prepared in 2015 for the entire circuit of town walls surrounding Shrewsbury (excluding around Shrewsbury Castle at the NE corner). This provides a general historic overview of the development of the town defences, together with detailed analysis and management recommendations for individual sections (in gazetteer form in volume 2). This feature is identified as 16a.->

-> The remains of the upper gate are visible on both sides of the lane, the remains on the south being the more substantial. On the south side the gate jamb can be seen, constructed of weathered sandstone ashlar. At the same level as the jamb, immediately adjacent to the south, is a cellar with a brick barrel-vaulted roof, under the car park above. Within the cellar, the masonry of the jamb appears to return southwards as a finished face, suggesting that there was an internal space associated with the gate to the south; this cellar is now gated and not accessible. Red sandstone masonry in the basement of Traitors Gate Restaurant (PRN 60244) may be remains of this upper gate or a section of wall connecting the gate to the castle defences. <7>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 01445. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE47.1 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers
- (01a) Article in serial: Town Walls of Shrewsbury (Trans Caradoc Severn Valley Fld Club) by Davies R E (1909/ 1912), p179. Location: not given
- (01b) Article in serial: Article in the Archaeological Journal (Archaeol J) by Beaumont H (1956), p191 (Plan). Location: not given
- (01c) Map: Speed's Plan of Shrewsbury by Speed J (1610). Location: Digital SSA
- (02) Site visit report: Visit Notes, 08/09/1977 by Burrow Ian (1977-Sep-08). Location: SMR

- (03) Excavation report: Nurses Home Site, Windsor Place, Shrewsbury: Interim report of archaeological investigations (BUFAU Rep) by Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit (1989). Location: SMR DRF for PRN 01463
- (04) Excavation report: Shrewsbury Blackfriars and nurses' home: archaeological evaluation (BUFAU Rep) by Buteux Simon (1989), p2, p9-11, Fig 2. Location: ESA white (ESA1310)
- (05) Photograph: St Marys Gate, Shrewsbury (Colour) by Watson Michael D (1982). Location: SMR Slide Storage
- (06) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database
- (07) Management report: Shrewsbury Town Walls: a conservation management plan (2 volumes) (SCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2015), Gazetteer 16a. Location: ESA white

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SJ 4937 1267 (14m by 12m)

SJ41SE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Legal Designations**

Conservation Area

Shrewsbury

Active

DSA8826

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 01445

Active

Urban Archaeological Database - 62551

Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments**

62531	Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Section: S of Council Ho)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62545	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Probable Section: Windsor Place)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62546	Possible Standing Section of Shrewsbury Town Wall (Windsor Place)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
10549	St Marys Water Gate, ST MARYS WATER LANE, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62552	St Marys Water Lane	Contemporary Complex* (P/P)

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities**

SMR Number 01445

Site Name The site of St Marys Gate, Shrewsbury

ESA1977 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey (Event - Survey)

ESA1978 1977 field observation by Shropshire County Council (Event - Survey)

ESA1310 1989 Evaluation of the Nurses Home site, Shrewsbury by BUFAU (Event - Intervention)

ESA7590 2015 Conservation management survey of the town walls, Shrewsbury, by SCAS (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
01446 - MSA1106	The site of Garewalds Tower	Monument

The site of a probable late Saxon to medieval tower and a probable late Saxon to medieval town wall.

Monument Types and Dates

TOWER (Late Saxon to Medieval - 800 AD? to 1540 AD)	Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
TOWN WALL (Late Saxon to Medieval - 800 AD? to 1540 AD)	Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

On the middle part of the flank wall between the lower Castle Gates and the steps near Rope Walk, stood an old tower called Gerwald's Tower, or Gerewaldis Castle; it was built on the bank of the ditch without the wall <1a> GarwelDESCASTEL is mentioned in Coroner's Accounts for 1296 and GarewaldDESCASTEL in 1297 <1b> Davies claims that his postulated Town Wall of c1100 was guarded by a tower called Gerewald's Tower <1c> All the authorities appear to agree that the tower was situated mid-way between the Castle and the Severn, the area centred at SJ4931 1287. No trace found at the siting given on the OS 25in map of 1927, i.e. at SJ4923 1291. OS FI 1960 <1>

The Castellum Garewald was recorded for the first time in the Bailiffs' Accounts for November 1256 [<2>]; later accounts, for 1258, show that a 'new gate' was being built there as well as repairs to an old tower. The site of the tower appears (contrary to later writers who put it half-way between the castle and the river [<3>]) to have been on the riverside, overlooking the 'ford of Garewald' [PRN 62525], recorded in 1259 [<4>]. The use of the word castellum at this date is probably significant, it seems to imply more than a mural tower, being the term generally employed to describe a castle bailey [<5>]. The name Garewald is, according to Dr M Gelling, most likely to be derived from an OE personal name Gaerwald, the French equivalent having become Gerald by the 13th century [<6>]. All references above, courtesy of Dorothy Cromarty. The tower may be that referred to in a Corporation document of Nov.4th 1562 as the 'Great Decayed tower in Rowsell hard at Severn side' let to Richard Onslow, draper, for 4d per annum [<8>]. The tower/castellum was associated with the Meadow Place town defences [wall, PRN 62522; ditch, PRN 62528] crossing the town peninsula at the narrowest point. This begins to suggest the possibility of pre-13th-century origins, a possibility that is not diminished by the association of a probable OE personal name [See PRN 62522]. The location of this feature is not entirely certain. Its documented association with the ford is consistent with the depiction of this part of the defences on the Burghley Map of c.1575, though a note in the SMR record states that 'No trace found at the siting given on the OS 25in map of 1927, ie at SJ4923 1291. OS FI 1960 [<1>]'. Sandstone masonry has however been observed at this location (NJB, 1996, from river), and this point appears in the UAD cartography. In 1898 R E Davies noted this location as that postulated earlier by William Phillips for the tower [<7>]. Field visit required to garden of no.6 Severn Terrace. GarwelDESCASTEL is mentioned in Coroner's Accounts for 1296 and GarewaldDESCASTEL in 1297 [<1b>] <9>

This apex of the wall (PRN 62527 and 62522) is shown on Rocque's map of c. 1760. A mass of red sandstone was found in this location at a depth of between 0.3m and 0.9m, although the wall was thought to be of 17th century date. <10>

A conservation management plan was prepared in 2015 for the entire circuit of town walls surrounding Shrewsbury (excluding around Shrewsbury Castle at the NE corner). This provides a general historic overview of the development of the town defences, together with detailed analysis and management recommendations for individual sections (in gazetteer form in volume 2). This tower is identified as 1f and 2a. <11>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 01446. Location: SMR Card Drawers
 - (01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE47.2 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers
 - (01a) Monograph: History and Antiquities of Shrewsbury by Phillips T (1779), p143. Location: not given
 - (01b) Article in serial: Article in the Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Historical Society (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Drinkwater C H (1905). Location: not given
 - (01c) Article in serial: Town Walls of Shrewsbury (Trans Caradoc Severn Valley Fld Club) by Davies R E (1909/ 1912), p176. Location: not given
 - (01d) Article in serial: Article in the Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Historical Society (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Blakeway J B (1886), p287. Location: Shropshire Archives
 - (02) Manuscript: Bailiffs' Accounts, Nov 1256 by Anon (1256-Nov). Location: Shropshire Archives
- Shropshire Records & Research Centre Ref 3365/302

- (03) Article in serial: The Topographical History of Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Blakeway J B (1905), p257. Location: not given
- (04) Correspondence: Letters and Notes from D Cromarty to N J Baker, (Baker N J) by Cromarty D. Location: not given
- (05) Monograph: The Medieval Castle in England and Wales: a Social and Political History by Pounds N J G (1990), p22. Location: not given
- (06) Article in serial: Article in Shrewsbury Circular (Shrewsbury Circular) by 'Interested Reader' (1949). Location: not given
- (07) Article in serial: The Gates and Walls of Shrewsbury (Shropshire Notes Queries) by Davies R E (1898-Jun-03). Location: not given
- (08) Article in serial: The Gates: Shrewsbury Town Walls and Towers (Caradoc News Cuttings) by Anon (1911/ 1912), p101, 03/05/1912. Location: Shropshire Archives
- (09) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 17/06/1997. Location: SMR database
- (10) Excavation report: The Town Walls, Smithfield Rd, Shrewsbury: a report on an archaeological evaluation (Marches Archaeology Series) by Appleton-Fox Nic (2000). Location: ESA white
- (11) Management report: Shrewsbury Town Walls: a conservation management plan (2 volumes) (SCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2015), Gazetteer 1f/2a. Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4922 1290 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Garewalds Castellum

UAD Address: 6 Severn Terrace, Smithfield Road (?), Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area

Shrewsbury

Active

DSA8826

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 01446

Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Urban Archaeological Database - 62524

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

Related Monuments

- | | | |
|-------|--|-----------------------------|
| 62522 | Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from castle to river - Belesme's Wall, via Meadow Place) | Contemporary Complex* (P/C) |
| 62527 | Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch controlling Garewald's Ford, along line of present | Contemporary Complex* (P/C) |

SMR Number 01446

Site Name The site of Garewalds Tower

62525 Smithfield Road)
Garewalds Ford

Chronological (P/P)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA1979 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey (Event - Survey)

ESA4837 2000 Evaluation at site of Garewalds Tower in advance of remedial works by Marches Archaeology (Event - Intervention)

ESA7590 2015 Conservation management survey of the town walls, Shrewsbury, by SCAS (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
01457 - MSA1117	Gilberts Tower	Monument

The site of a medieval tower and town wall.

Monument Types and Dates

TOWER (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

TOWN WALL (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Built 1220-1252 as part of the protection of the river frontage between St George's Bridge [PRN 01471] and predecessor of the Welsh Bridge) and the castle. Described as a double tower. <1a>

Very little seems to be known of this tower. Blakeway's notes on the defences in the Meadow Place/Smithfield Road area say only that 'the line of the wall followed the banks of the Severn about a third part along the Raven Meadow [south from Garewald's tower], where, when Speed's map was made, it terminated abruptly in two square towers, forming, I presume, a barbican, or outer bulwark to the Castle, and leaving, as far as appears from the map, the meadow quite open to the river. But just at the termination of the old foundations, the swelling of the turf indicates a wall turning up the hill to the Castle Street' [<2>]. This accurately describes what was drawn by Speed, though the accuracy of the latter may be doubted, and it seems likely that, as shown on the Burghley Map of c.1575, there was a tower at the end of the Meadow Place wall (Garewald's, PRN 01446), and another (Gilbert's) at the termination of the short riverside wall [PRN 62527]. The identity of the earthwork seen by Blakeway running south-east from this monument, which coincides with a field boundary on Hitchcock's map of 1832, remains a mystery: it may have been a floodplain dyke rather than a defensive feature. The source of the name 'Gilbert's Tower' has not been established but presumably features in the Bailiff's Accounts (?). Nothing is known of the structure of this monument, and its mapped location is an estimate based on Speed and the 1st edition O.S. The length of wall terminating at this tower seems, however, to have been designed to control movement over Garewald's Ford [PRN 62525], similar in function to the New Work [PRN 01459] further downstream, so this tower may possibly belong to the same late 13th-century campaign as the New Work. <3>

Archaeological investigations were undertaken in January 2012 on a site on Smithfield Road, Shrewsbury ahead of the construction of the Premier Inn hotel. This site lay to the immediate east of the probable site of the tower. A NE-SW linear feature was picked up in GPR survey undertaken to locate services [results not available], reported on in the present report. Trenches 2 and 4 were targeted over this anomaly.->

-> These trenches demonstrated that the site formed part of the floodplain, probably used as meadowland during medieval and post-medieval times, until the 19th century when a concerted effort to raise the level by 2m culminated in construction of Smithfield Cattle Market. Archaeological evidence consisted of tiplines from episodes of dumping, comprising clay, sand and gravel with pebbles, brick fragments, lime mortar, ash, clinker and slate. No evidence for a wall or for Gilbert's Tower (PRN 01457) was recorded, although the location of the tower and the extent of the wall remains largely conjectural. <4>

A conservation management plan was prepared in 2015 for the entire circuit of town walls surrounding Shrewsbury (excluding around Shrewsbury Castle at the NE corner). This provides a general historic overview of the development of the town defences, together with detailed analysis and management recommendations for individual sections (in gazetteer form in volume 2). This tower is identified as 2c. <5>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 01457. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE47.15 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers
- (01a) Article in serial: Town Walls of Shrewsbury (Trans Caradoc Severn Valley Fld Club) by Davies R E (1909/ 1912), p183. Location: not given
- (02) Article in serial: The Topographical History of Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Blakeway J B (1905), p256-257. Location: not given
- (03) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 18/06/1997. Location: SMR database
- (04) Excavation report: Premier Inn Shrewsbury: archaeological excavation report (SLR rep) by Hayes L (2012). Location: ESA white
- (05) Management report: Shrewsbury Town Walls: a conservation management plan (2 volumes) (SCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2015), Gazetteer 2c. Location: ESA white

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SJ 4917 1285 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Legal Designations**

Conservation Area Shrewsbury Active DSA8826

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62526 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 01457 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded**

Related Monuments

62527	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch controlling Garewald's Ford, along line of present Smithfield Road)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62525	Garewalds Ford	Contemporary Complex* (P/P)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA1992 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey (Event - Survey)

ESA6737 2012 Excavation on land off Smithfield Road, Shrewsbury (Premier Inn Site) by SLR Consulting
(Event - Intervention)

ESA7590 2015 Conservation management survey of the town walls, Shrewsbury, by SCAS (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
01463 - MSA1120	Dominican Friary and cemetery	Monument

The remains of a Dominican friary which between the mid 13th century and the early 16th century occupied or controlled much of the riverside between Shrewsbury Castle and the English Bridge (leading to disputes with the Abbey), and which possessed a large and important cemetery in which many nobles slain at the Battle of Shrewsbury in 1403 were buried. The site has been much disturbed by subsequent terracing and landscaping of the steep slope down to the river, but pockets of surviving archaeology remain.

Monument Types and Dates

ANCHORITE CELL (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

CEMETERY (Medieval to Late 18th century - 1066 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

DOMINICAN FRIARY (13th century to 16th century - 1231 AD? to 1539 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

HISTORY: Founded before 1232 and dissolved in 1539 <1a>

A writ of 1222 granted to the preaching Friars use of the King's stone which lies in the Severn for the building of the church This implies that the house at Shrewsbury is one of the oldest in the country. Reference to gate in the town walls in 1279.

Structure: Three subterraneous apartments or cellars all 31ft long but of different widths laid open 1823, when part of the Friary was levelled <1b>

An anchorite was present at the Friary <1c>

Two sons of Edward IV, including Richard of York, born here. Many persons of rank killed at Battle of Shrewsbury 1403 were buried in the churchyard. Graveyard: Several skeletons were found in 1801 when the upper part of the Friary was levelled <1d>

Two skeletons found in 1934. Ground full of human bones close to the Water Gate (SA 10549) <1e>

In 1973 M Pitman excavated the area between Water Lane and Back Lane. It was found to have been extensively robbed and levelled, and there was little stratification. Foundations were uncovered which may have been part of the south wall of the choir. Another wall may have separated the friary proper from the cemetery (lying between it and the river) which was also found <7b><8><9><10>

In 1989 BUFAU excavated two evaluation trenches in the area centred at approximately SJ4942 1263. Only two features possibly relating to the Friary complex were encountered, the stub of a sandstone wall (F22) and a possible foundation trench, F21. In general, the evaluation demonstrated that most of the archaeological remains in this area have already been destroyed by C19 and C20 building <5><7>

In early 1996 four test pits were excavated by machine under archaeological supervision on the Nurses Home site. Test Pits 1 to 3 confirmed the conclusions of the 1989 BUFAU evaluation, namely that intact, coherent archaeological remains no longer existed over most of the area affected by the development of the Nurses Home site. Test Pit four demonstrated that a small island of intact archaeological remains survives in the extreme north-west corner of the main car park <11>

UAD COMMENTS: ->

-> HISTORICAL BACKGROUND. The Dominican (Black) Friary was founded at the bottom of St Mary's Water Lane in c.1231. Construction work was in progress in 1232 when Henry III ordered the county Sheriff to give the Dominicans stone 'which lies in Severn, under the ballium of the castle, for the building of their church' ; the same year he also granted them sixty oaks from the royal forests [<1d><12>]. A decade later the friars were allowed a further 200 cartloads of stone, left over from the construction of the town walls, to complete an enclosure around their precinct and link it to the town walls. In 1258 the friars were allowed to block up and divert a lane running under their church to the north, to prevent rain flooding the church [<1>] - the lane in question must have been Water Lane [PRN 62552], or connected to it, though precisely what was done to it is not clear. In 1263 the friars were granted a plot of land along the riverbank towards the present English Bridge, and also a garden outside the town wall that had belonged to the deanery of St Mary's. In 1264-5 they sought to extend their land by reclamation into the river, though the monks, whose ground lay on the opposite bank, objected. Nevertheless the friars were able to complete their scheme of enlargement, enclosure and embankment [<1d>]. An inquisition in c1279 also found that the friars had blocked a lane known as Yrkyslode leading down to the river from Dogpole: on topographical grounds this cannot have been the lane - to the north - diverted earlier to prevent surface water run-off from flooding their church, and the reference seems to imply further expansion towards the southern end of the site [see PRN 01447]. This seems to have been the final act in this expansionary phase, though in 1346, the friars were allowed to acquire and enclose a narrow strip of land adjoining their churchyard [<1d>]. The friary was a well-connected one, enjoying the patronage of the

royal family and powerful members of the aristocracy. The Dominicans' provincial chapter met there on two occasions, in 1299 and 1345. Elizabeth Woodville, Henry VI's queen, was lodged at the friary in 1470/1-3 for the birth of her second and third sons. The friary was dissolved in 1538. The unwanted buildings were demolished over a five day period that October and the salvaged materials sold off. The land was leased out and later sold [<1d>]. In 1566 the site was cleared, levelled, and turned into a bowling green for the use of council members of the Council of the Welsh Marches, ladders being provided by the corporation to allow them to descend the terraces from the Council House to Water Lane [<13>]. By the 1570s, when the 'Burghley Map' was drawn, the friary had been reduced to three ruined buildings in the interior of the site, and one still roofed down by the water's edge, apparently spanning the remains of a channel. The crenellated wall along the south side of Water Lane was intact, and the riverside wall survived as far as the waterfront building. ->

-> ARCHAEOLOGY. The layout and extent of the friary precinct are uncertain. Its church and cloisters appear to have lain close to the river, at the bottom of Water Lane, in the area now occupied by Union Wharf House, Back Lane, and Friary Lodge. It was in this area that what seems to have been the east range of the cloisters was discovered and excavated in 1823. Two manuscript plans survive and correspond with contemporary written descriptions, but neither of the plans are tied into recognisable landmarks and the discoveries can only be approximately located. No records are available for the 1973 excavation in the back garden of Union Wharf House, and the published interim report is not much help. This claimed that the excavation exposed part of the church choir, and a wall running south from it to form one corner of the cloisters. The area, and burials contained within it, had been extensively levelled and robbed [<7b>]. If the core friary buildings at Shrewsbury were of similar size to the Dominican friaries at Worcester and Gloucester and, as appears to have been the case, the 1823 excavations on Union Wharf contacted the east side of the cloisters, it is likely that the church and cloisters would have extended as far west as the present junction of Water Lane and Back Lane, and south from Water Lane as far as the south side of Friary Lodge. However, the 1989 evaluation trenches on the main car park terrace (trenches B and D), and two of the 1996 test-pits in the same area (1996 1 and 2) revealed almost no surviving archaeological remains or deposits from what should have been the west side of the cloisters. Post-Dissolution levelling seems to have been comprehensive. In two of the 1996 test-pits (3 and 4) a destruction deposit was identified that consisted of a matrix of redeposited natural sandy-silty clay with fine fragments of crushed sandstone, Harnage slate roof tile, and human bone. In test-pit 4 this directly overlay the levelled remains of a medieval building. The extensive remains found on the Union Wharf in 1823 were excavated by digging into the bank above the towpath and, as thought at the time, the remains seem to have been of sub-structures (approx. at towpath level) to the church and east claustral range, whose principal floors and spaces were at a higher level, corresponding with the ground level further inland, further up the gradient (as at the Franciscan Friary at Bridgnorth). The level of the friary church/cloister floor cannot be accurately estimated, but it may have been close to or even above modern ground level at the rear of Union Wharf House [<14>]. With the exception of the latter, significant archaeological survival may be restricted to a linear zone along the riverbank. Sandstone masonry incorporated in the walls bounding the south side of Water Lane appears to be of mixed origin. North of Back Lane, with the possible exception of a short stretch of Grinshill ashlar, all sandstone appears to represent salvaged re-used material [<14>]. South of Back Lane, the same applies. A shed, with a piece of tracery re-used as a finial (Listed Building 653-1/11/596) and composed of re-used Triassic and Keele Beds sandstone rubble, represents the 1823 Union Wharf warehouse building constructed with material salvaged from excavated friary structures (themselves comprising re-used masonry). Below this fabric in the Water Lane elevation is a section of well-coursed ?Keele Beds sandstone ashlar of squarish (13thC or earlier?) proportions, nine courses visible. This may represent part of an in-situ medieval structure, conceivably the north wall of the church, but possibly part of the precinct wall <17>

Evaluated for MPP in 1990-1, as one of less than 10 Friaries <18>

In 1997 a watching brief on the groundworks associated with redevelopment of the area south of St Mary's Water Lane noted a wall of pre-18th century date on the same east-west alignment as that discovered in test pit 4 in 1996. The two walls could not be definitely associated, however, as there was a gap of several metres between them. A number of other walls were also noted, including the remains of a medieval terrace wall running north-south at the foot of the slope <19>

In 2003 an evaluation was carried out in part of the site (Friary Close). Additional archaeological and historical background relating to the foundation of the Friary is included in the report. The land for the site was donated by de Charleton, whilst the domestic ranges were built by Lady Greneville and the church by Richard (?) Pride, burgess of Salop [<1d>]. In 1365 the Friary secured the rights to a spring known as Flegwell, situated between the town and Monkesmore. Lengths of underground pipe were laid to carry water from the spring to the Friary. ->

-> The evaluation found probably medieval structural remains and evidence of burials. The excavators also remarked that successive landscaping episodes had detrimentally affected archaeological survival in parts of the site, but that the complexities of terracing in the area made it difficult to predict survival in areas not uncovered during the evaluation <20>

A watching brief on the Friary Close site later in 2003 uncovered medieval graves associated with the Dominican friary. The human remains retrieved during the watching brief appeared to be part of a deeply stratified cemetery which extended as far as the substantial river wall shown on Burghley's map [<21>]. The cemetery may have been established by c1250 and may have continued in use until the 18th century. One grave contained the remains of a priest buried in c1400 with a pewter chalice. The quantities of medieval cooking pots and later materials found on the site led the excavators to infer that it was used for rubbish dumping from the 12th to the 19th century. At the eastern edge of the site a steep sided cut (which was at the same level as the graves) was excavated: a possible interpretation of this as part of a bank or a ditch was put forward. Investigation of the earliest features and deposits indicate several periods of activity which may pre-date the foundation of the friary <22>

Watching Brief carried out at St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury in August 2005. The work involved the reduction of the present ground level in front of the easternmost of a range of small 19th century sandstone buildings facing Back Lane, backing on to Water Lane. These buildings were constructed in 1823 for the Union Wharf Company [PRN 20373] with sandstone quarried from the buried remains of the Dominican Friary [PRN 01463] buried below. The ground removed proved largely to be tipped ballast dating from the construction of a housing development in the late 1990s. To the south, where the excavations cut deeper into the rising ground, it cut through tips of 19th and early 20th century material. No pre 19th century artefacts were found. <23>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 01463. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE50 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers
- (01a) Monograph: Medieval Religious Houses of England and Wales by Knowles D & Hadcock N (1953), p187. Location: not given
- (01b) Monograph: History of Shrewsbury by Owen H & Blakeway J B (1825), p444-451. Location: not given
- (01c) Monograph: Hermits and Anchorites of England by Clay R M (1914), p244. Location: not given
- (01d) Article in serial: Article in the Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Historical Society (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Palmer R (1886). Location: not given
- (01e) Monograph: Old Houses of Shrewsbury by Forrest H E (1935), p31. Location: not given
- (02) Volume: Shrewsbury Illustrated (Shrewsbury Illustrated) by Adnitt H W (1891), p12. Location: Shropshire Archives
- (03) Newspaper article: Newspaper Articles, Aug 1973 by Various (1973). Location: SMR
- (04) Manuscript: Background Report by Anon (1973). Location: SMR
- (05) Excavation report: Nurses Home Site, Windsor Place, Shrewsbury: Interim report of archaeological investigations (BUFAU Rep) by Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit (1989). Location: SMR DRF for PRN 01463
- (06) Article in serial: The Stone House, near St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Morris J A (1909). Location: not given
- (07) Excavation report: Shrewsbury Blackfriars and nurses' home: archaeological evaluation (BUFAU Rep) by Buteux Simon (1989), p1-2, p11-15. Location: ESA white (ESA1310)
- (07a) Excavation report: Dominican Friary site, Water Lane, 1973 by de Saulles M (1975). Location: SMR DRF for PRN 01463
- (07b) Article in serial: Excavations on the Site of the Dominican Friary, Shrewsbury, in 1973 (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Pitman M D (1973/ 1974). Location: SMR DRF for PRN 01463
- (08) Photograph: Site and Workers on Pitman's Excavation (Colour) by Bishop E (1973). Location: SMR
SMR Film Collection Ref 386/05a-08a
- (09) Photograph: Site and Workers on Pitman's Excavation (Colour) by Bishop E (1973). Location: SMR
SMR Film Collection Ref 386/05a-08a
- (10) Photograph: Site and Workers on Pitman's Excavation (Colour) by Bishop E (1973). Location: SMR
SMR Film Collection Ref 386/05a-08a
- (11) Excavation report: The Nurses' Home (Blackfriars) Site: Preliminary Report on the Archaeological Site Investigation by Baker Nigel J (1996). Location: SMR DRF for PRN 01463
- (12) Volume: Victoria County History 2: Ecclesiastical Organisation, Religious Houses, Schools and Sports (Victoria County History of Shropshire) by Gaydon A T (ed) (1973), p91-93. Location: SMR Library
- (13) Article in serial: The Topographical History of Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Blakeway J B (1907), p312. Location: not given
- (14) Excavation report: An archaeological evaluation of the Dominican Friary (Blackfriars), St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury by Baker Nigel J (1997). Location: ESA white (ESA3790)
- (15) Field survey report: An archaeological evaluation of the proposed demolition of the Four-Wheel Services Garage, St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury by Baker Nigel J (1996). Location: Digital ESA white
- (16) Excavation report: An Archaeological Evaluation at St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, 1996 (BUFAU Rep) by Dingwall L (1996). Location: ESA white
- (17) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database
- (18) TEXT: MPP Evaluation File by Horton Wendy B (1990/ 1991). Location: SMR

- (19) Watching brief report: A watching brief at St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury (SCCAS Rep) by Williams P (1997). Location: ESA white
- (20) Archaeological fieldwork report: St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury, Shropshire (Marches Archaeology Series) by Fielding S (2003). Location: ESA white (ESA5383)
- (21) Map: The Burghley Map of Shrewsbury by Burghley (for Burghley, by ?Symonds J) (1575). Location: Shropshire Archives
- (22) Archaeological fieldwork report: St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: A report on an archaeological watching brief (Marches Archaeology Series) by Jeffery S (2004). Location: ESA white
- (23) Watching brief report: An Archaeological Watching Brief at St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury. by Baker Nigel J (2005). Location: ESA DRF

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SJ 4944 1262 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
 Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Legal Designations**

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62554	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 01463	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments**

62545	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Probable Section: Windsor Place)	Contemporary Complex* (P/P)
62546	Possible Standing Section of Shrewsbury Town Wall (Windsor Place)	Contemporary Complex* (P/P)
62547	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Section: St Mary's Place)	Contemporary Complex* (P/P)
62552	St Marys Water Lane	Contemporary Complex* (P/P)

Associated Finds

FSA370	FLOOR TILE (Large quantity) (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)	CLAY
FSA371	VESSEL (Medieval to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1066 AD to 1913 AD)	POTTERY
FSA372	FLOOR TILE (5) (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)	CLAY

FSA373	VESSEL (Large quantity) (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)	POTTERY
FSA374	FLOOR TILE (2) (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)	CLAY
FSA375	VESSEL (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)	POTTERY
FSA376	FLOOR TILE (1) (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)	CLAY
FSA377	GRAVE SLAB (1) (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)	STONE
FSA505	HUMAN REMAINS (Large quantity)	BONE
FSA506	HUMAN REMAINS (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)	BONE
FSA507	HUMAN REMAINS (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)	BONE
FSA508	HUMAN REMAINS (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1540 AD?)	BONE
FSA509	HUMAN REMAINS (Medieval to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1066 AD to 1913 AD)	BONE
FSA510	HUMAN REMAINS (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)	BONE
FSA538	HUMAN REMAINS (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)	BONE
FSA1797	ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT (Large quantity) (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)	STONE
FSA1798	COIN (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	METAL
FSA1799	JETTON (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)	METAL
FSA1800	PAINTED GLASS (WINDOW) (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)	GLASS
FSA1801	COIN (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1540 AD?)	SILVER
FSA1802	FLOOR TILE (Medieval to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1066 AD to 1913 AD)	CLAY
FSA1803	BRICK (Medieval to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1066 AD to 1913 AD)	CLAY
FSA1804	ANIMAL REMAINS (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)	BONE
FSA1805	ROOF TILE (Medieval to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1066 AD to 1913 AD)	SLATE
FSA1806	VESSEL (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)	POTTERY
FSA1930	CHALICE (1) (13th century to 14th century - 1200 AD? to 1399 AD?)	PEWTER
FSA1931	HUMAN REMAINS (13th century to 14th century - 1200 AD? to 1399 AD?)	BONE
FSA1932	SHERD (>10) (13th century to 14th century - 1200 AD to 1399 AD)	POTTERY

Associated Events/Activities

ESA5753	1801 discovery of skeletons during levelling operations at upper Dominican Friary (Event - Intervention)
ESA5754	1823 Discoveries during construction of Union Wharf, Shrewsbury (Event - Intervention)
ESA3792	1932 observation of skeletons in friary area (Event - Survey)
ESA1998	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey (Event - Survey)
ESA1999	1973 Excavation of Water Lane/ Back Lane area, Shrewsbury by SABC Museums (Event - Intervention)
ESA1310	1989 Evaluation of the Nurses Home site, Shrewsbury by BUFAU (Event - Intervention)
ESA4995	1996 assessment of the Four-Wheel Services Garage building prior to proposed demolition (Event - Survey)
ESA2001	1996 test pits at the Nurses' Home (Blackfriars) site by Nigel Baker (Event - Intervention)
ESA3790	1996 evaluation of land off St Mary's Water Lane (Event - Intervention)
ESA4996	1997 WB on ground works associated with redevelopment of land S of St Mary's Water Lane (Event - Intervention)
ESA5383	2003 evaluation at Friary Close, St Mary's Water Lane by Marches Archaeology (Event - Intervention)
ESA5594	2003 WB at Friary Close, St Mary's Water Lane by Marches Archaeology (Event - Intervention)
ESA5984	2005 WB at St Mary's Church, Water Lane, Shrewsbury by Nigel Baker (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 01464

Site Name St Marys Well

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
01464 - MSA1121	St Marys Well	Monument

The probable site of a medieval holy well.

Monument Types and Dates

HOLY WELL (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

A spring which breaks out of the hillside below the Council House (PRN 10225) was called Holywell and was open to the public for the curing of many complaints. Leland refers to a street called Marwell, possibly a corruption of Mary Well. <1>

No trace recorded by the Ordnance Survey in 1960. <2>

Sources

- (01) Monograph: History of Shrewsbury by Owen H & Blakeway J B (1825), pp.444-445 and note. Location: not given
- (02) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE51 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4949 1272 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: (riverbank, below Council House), Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 01464	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62533	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

SMR Number 01464

Site Name St Marys Well

Associated Events/Activities

ESA2002 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 01475

Site Name Cross at the top of Pride Hill (The High Cross)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
01475 - MSA1131	Cross at the top of Pride Hill (The High Cross)	Monument

The site of a medieval cross.

Monument Types and Dates

CROSS (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Place of execution of Earl of Worcester and others after the Battle of Shrewsbury in 1403 [<1a>]. Dafydd III, last native Prince of Wales, also executed here in 1283 [<1b>]. Taken down in 1705 [<1c>] or 1687 [<1b>]. A medieval cross used as a place of assembly and execution. Name also applied to later buildings on the site. mentioned in the calendar of Deeds and in the Corporation Accounts [<1c>] <1>

Stood at the enlarged north-east end of Pride Hill, at the top of the hill, and marked the termination of the market street. Was a starting point for civic and religious processions in the medieval town <2>

Photograph taken on 8th June 2015. <3>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 01475. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE115 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers
- (01a) Monograph: History and Antiquities of Shrewsbury by Phillips T (1779), p34, p38-39. Location: not given
- (01b) Inscription: Plaque by Anon (nd). Location: not given
- (01c) Monograph: Street Names of Shrewsbury by Hobbs J L (1954), p60. Location: not given
- (02) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
- (03) SMR comment: Comments by J B Haynes, HER Compiler by Haynes J B (2014 onwards). Location: HER database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4926 1263 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Pride Hill, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area Shrewsbury Active DSA8826

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SMR Number 01475

Site Name Cross at the top of Pride Hill (The High Cross)

Sites & Monuments Record - 01475

Active

Urban Archaeological Database - 62488

Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA2016 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
01476 - MSA1132	Butter Cross Market building with overhead water cistern	Monument

A medieval to post medieval butter market and cistern - demolished in 1875.

Monument Types and Dates

CISTERN (Demolished 1875, Medieval to Mid 19th century - 1066 AD to 1875 AD)

MARKET HALL (Demolished 1875, Medieval to Mid 19th century - 1066 AD to 1875 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

The Butter or Market Cross was an open structure for the sale of dairy produce etc. History: The first building, taken down in 1705, was of wood, octagonal in plan, and ascended to by a flight of steps [<1a>]. A water cistern was erected here in 1667 [<1b>] and a new one on top of the 1705 building which served as a reservoir for the town water supply. In 1736 this collapsed, to be replaced by a third building with a cistern containing 600 barrels of water and in 1755 a building with arched groin-work supporting a cistern of 1000 barrels capacity [<1a>]. Prior to 1667 the reservoir for water was on Claremont Hill on the town wall. Water was pumped to the other parts of the town by means of a horse powered pump [<1a>]. The site is shown on the Burghley Map (c.1575) as vacant, with a wall around it. As a valuable corner plot it is unlikely to have been open for long, unless it was already used for some dedicated function, so it may already have been in use as an open air market, later covered. The last Butter Market was demolished for the construction of the General Post Office in 1875-6 <5>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 01476. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE116 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers
- (01a) Monograph: History and Antiquities of Shrewsbury by Phillips T (1779), p134-135, with illus. Location: not given
- (01b) Monograph: Street Names of Shrewsbury by Hobbs J L (1954), p60. Location: not given
- (01c) Article in serial: Article in the Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries (London) (Proc Soc Antiq London) by Johnson H (1876/ 1878). Location: not given
- (02) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE118 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers
- (02a) Article in serial: Prehistoric and Other Early Finds in the Borough of Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Chitty Lily F (1951/ 1953), p130-132. Location: not given
- (02b) Volume: Salopian Shreds and Patches (Salopian Shreds and Patches) by Anon (1875), p188. Location: not given
- (02c) Article in monograph: Conference Paper (Trans Inst Numis Conf) by Allen D (1936). Location: not given
- (03) Article in serial: Early Shrewsbury - An Archaeological definition in 1975 (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Carver Martin O H (1973/ 1974), p233, p258-259. Location: ESA red (multiple) / SMR Library
- (04) Catalogue: Shrewsbury Museum Acquisition Register by Anon (1958), A37. Location: not given
- (05) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 09/05/1997. Location: SMR database
- (06) Article in monograph: Shrewsbury Markets in the 19th century (Victorian Shrewsbury) by Marsh P (1984). Location: SMR library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4926 1260 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Point

Administrative Areas

SMR Number 01476

Site Name Butter Cross Market building with overhead water cistern

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 01476	Active
----------------------------------	--------

Urban Archaeological Database - 62489	Active
---------------------------------------	--------

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62480	Pride Hill south east tenements	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
-------	---------------------------------	--------------------------------

01496	Water Wheel and Pumps under English Bridge	General X-Ref*
-------	--	----------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3726	1875 observations during construction of General Post Office (Event - Survey)
---------	---

ESA2017	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey (Event - Survey)
---------	--

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 01478

Site Name Supposed "Tudor Theatre" Castle St

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
01478 - MSA1134	Supposed "Tudor Theatre" Castle St	Monument

The site of a post medieval probable theatre and shed.

Monument Types and Dates

SHED (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1901 AD)	
Evidence	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE
THEATRE? (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1901 AD)	
Evidence	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Down the passage between 4 and 5 Castle St stood until quite recently (1935) a dilapidated wooden shed which is said to have been the original Shrewsbury Theatre, honoured more than once by the visits of Shakespeare with his company of players <1a>

Seems most unlikely <2>

Forrest noted in 1912 that the 'Old Theatre' had latterly been used as a workshop by Mr Manning, a wood turner. It was timber-framed, 'of Elizabethan date', and had a peculiar plan with the main floor and stage at street level but scenery stores and changing rooms under, to accommodate the slope. A painting was made of it by Mr William Beacall, who had been born in an adjacent house and was, according to HEF 'an excellent authority on local antiquities'. It was demolished in 1909 [<3>]. From this account it seems that the building was timber-framed, was a theatre, though whether or not it was built as such remains less certain <4>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 01478. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE125 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers
- (01a) Monograph: Old Houses of Shrewsbury by Forrest H E (1911), p32. Location: not given
- (02) SMR comment: Unattributed SMR Comments in SMR database by Anon. Location: SMR database
- (03) Article in serial: The Old Theatre, Shrewsbury (Caradoc News Cuttings) by Forrest H E (1912-Feb-23). Location: Shropshire Archives
- (04) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4927 1267 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical	St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 4-5 Castle Street (rear of), Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SMR Number 01478

Site Name Supposed "Tudor Theatre" Castle St

Urban Archaeological Database - 62544

Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 01478

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA2020 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
01493 - MSA1148	The Stone House	Monument
The site of a probable 17th century house.		

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (17th century - 1610 AD?)

Evidence	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE
Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Demolished c 1909 to provide a site for the new Nurses Home for the Royal Salop Infirmary. The older portion of the Structure was but a wing of the Great Stone House of Sir Richard Lee, the son of Sir Humphrey Lee who built it at some time before 1612. A C18 illustration shows the house as consisting of a central four-storey section with mullioned windows, terminating in a gable. Two massive projecting chimney stacks, one at either angle, rising above the roof-line, give a somewhat turreted appearance. Morris states that it stood just within the line of the Town Walls, opposite the East end of St Mary's Church, and adjacent to the buildings of the Salop Infirmary. This would put it at SJ4938 1263, the site of the Nurses Home <1a>

However, when the OS consulted Mr James of Rowley's House Museum in 1960, he located the building on a 1:500 scale map of 1882 at SJ4936 1265. OS FI 1960 <1>

A car park just to the north of this latter location was the subject of an evaluation exercise by BUFAU in 1989 <3>

Former stone building, on the site of/demolished for the present Nurses Home built in 1908-10. Built by Humphrey Lea, c.1610. In the St Mary's Parish Book of 1646 it was described as 'the great stone house of Sir Richard Lea of Langley', (son of the builder). Formerly consisted of a two room basement, with its back wall allegedly on the line of the town wall. Elevations of the back wall show a depressed 4-centre arched doorway and a 3-light stone mullioned window; a large chimney projected from the north-east corner, with an irregular sloping buttress supporting it. Above the basement had been three or more floors each originally of one room only. During excavations at the time of demolition a 'paved footway' was found against the east side of the building, outside the town wall, and about five feet (1.52m) below 'the present level' (1909). An extension was built in front (west) of the building in the late 18th century. The building seems once to have been more extensive, as an 18th-century oil painting reproduced in Morris's article shows [<1a>]. A short note of 1903 describes a visit to find the 'friars' postern gate opposite St Mary's'; the anonymous author claimed to have found it, with 'a modern lintel' in the portion of the town wall built on by the stone house [<4>]. No such feature was however described by Morris six years later, so what was actually seen is uncertain. <5>

Possibly the source of Grinshill sandstone masonry fragments found during repairs to St. Mary's Water Gate in 2016 (see PRN 10549). <6>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 01493. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE72 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers
- (01a) Article in serial: The Stone House, near St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Morris J A (1909). Location: not given
- (02) Monograph: Old Houses of Shrewsbury by Forrest H E (1911), p30. Location: not given
- (03) Excavation report: Nurses Home Site, Windsor Place, Shrewsbury: Interim report of archaeological investigations (BUFAU Rep) by Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit (1989). Location: SMR DRF for PRN 01463
- (04) Article in serial: The Black Friars Postern Gate (Caradoc News Cuttings) by Anon (1903-Nov-20). Location: Shropshire Archives
- (05) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 08/05/1997. Location: SMR database
- (06) Field survey report: St Mary's Water Gate, Shrewsbury: a record during repairs in January 2016 (SCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2016). Location: ESA DRF

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SJ 4938 1264 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD address: St Mary's Place, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Legal Designations**

Conservation Area

Shrewsbury

Active

DSA8826

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 01493

Active

Urban Archaeological Database - 62484

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments**

62547

Shrewsbury Town Wall (Section: St Mary's Place)

Geographical (P/C)

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities**

ESA2033 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey (Event - Survey)

ESA2034 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey (Event - Survey)

ESA1310 1989 Evaluation of the Nurses Home site, Shrewsbury by BUFAU (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
01494 - MSA1149	Site of St Nicholas Chapel	Monument

A chapel built in the outer bailey of Shrewsbury Castle which from the late 16th century became associated with the Council House, but was taken down in the mid 19th century.

Monument Types and Dates

CHAPEL (Demolished 1868, Medieval to Mid 19th century - 1066 AD to 1868 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Formerly within the bailey of the castle [PRN 01097] and probably built by Roger de Montgomery. Mention of work in 1538, and from 1595 the chapel was united to the Council House. The chancel is (1825) destroyed; and the body of the nave, 50ft x 19ft formed two stables and a coach house <1a>

Taken down in 1868. Oak cross from the gable exhibited in 1898 <1b>
(Nonconformist) chapel on the site. (SA 16745) OS FI 1960 <1>

A small cruciform structure of Norman character with an apsidal east end and herringbone work in the north wall <2>

Owen and Blakeway show a two cell building with Norman chancel arch of two orders, a Norman door and window in the S wall and another Norman window in the W wall above a post medieval doorway. IB comment <6>

UAD ADDITIONAL NOTE. According to Blakeway [<8>] the chapel was built as a place of worship for the inhabitants of the outer bailey. The reference cited above [<2>] to the church as a cruciform (i.e. transeptal) building is from the Rev. W A Leighton's Shrewsbury of Past Ages part 1 (TSAS for 1881): if he had any evidence for the church being cruciform he did not cite it, and the suggestion should be regarded with caution. <9>

Brief outline of the documentary sources for St Nicholas' Chapel. Some work was undertaken in 1538 on the fabric, but there are few other early references to it. In 1571 it was granted by Humphrey Onslow and Hugh Beynes, bailiffs of Shrewsbury, to Richard Onslow, presumably as part of curtilage of the Council House. From that time, and probably from some time previously, it ceased to have any ecclesiastical function. Illustrations and descriptions of the 19th century indicate that it consisted of a nave and chancel without aisles, and its dateable features suggest Norman origins - particularly the chancel arch, a Romanesque doorway in the south wall and at least two Romanesque windows. By 1808 the chancel had gone and the nave was used for stabling. In 1868, the remains were demolished. <10>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 01494. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE73 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers
- (01a) Monograph: History of Shrewsbury by Owen H & Blakeway J B (1825), p473-474, illus and plan. Location: not given
- (01b) Volume: Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological Society (Transactions Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Anon (1898), p123. Location: not given
- (02) Volume: Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological Society (Transactions Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Anon (1881), p100. Location: not given
- (03) Monograph: History and Antiquities of Shrewsbury by Phillips T (1779), p110. Location: not given
- (04) Monograph: Some Account of the Ancient and Present State of Shrewsbury by Owen H (1808), p313. Location: not given
- (05) Manuscript: Shrewsbury: Topography and Domestic Architecture to the Middle of the 17th Century by Smith J T (1953), p70. Location: Text (Vol 1) in Unprocessed Reports
- (06) Field recording form: Site Visit Form, 06/05/1978 (SMR site visit form) by Burrow Ian (1978-May-06). Location: not given
- (07) Article in serial: Early Shrewsbury - An Archaeological definition in 1975 (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Carver Martin O H (1973/ 1974), p243. Location: ESA red (multiple) / SMR Library
- (08) Article in serial: The Topographical History of Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Blakeway J B (1905). Location: not given
- (09) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 16/06/1997. Location: SMR database
- (10) Deskbased survey report: Shrewsbury Castle, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: an archaeological and architectural analysis (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (2001), p.77. Location: ESA white

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SJ 4938 1275 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 24 Castle Street, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Legal Designations**

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Urban Archaeological Database - 62510 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 01494 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments**

62499	Outer Bailey, Shrewsbury Castle	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
16745	Former Church of St Nicholas, Castle Street, Shrewsbury	Functional Association (P/C)
16745	Former Church of St Nicholas, Castle Street, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities**

ESA2035 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey (Event - Survey)

ESA2036 1978 field observation by Shropshire County Council (Event - Survey)

esa7889 2001 DBA and building survey of Shrewsbury Castle by Richard K Morriss (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
01506 - MSA1159	Vault or undercroft at 20 Pride Hill	Monument

A cellar of medieval date, an undercroft of medieval date, a possible crypt of medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

CELLAR (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence	STRUCTURE
Evidence	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

CRYPT? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
Evidence	STRUCTURE

UNDERCROFT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence	STRUCTURE
Evidence	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

In c.1879 the floor of a cellar next the street at No 20 Pride Hill fell in, and beneath was found a small vaulted crypt, cruciform in plan, but it had been so rudely repaired that all distinguishing features are destroyed <1>

In about May 1987 Nigel Baker brought together the documentary references to the Top Shop site, 20-22 Pride Hill, which was to be demolished for the construction of the Charles Darwin Centre <2>

Photos of the Top Shop building, originally the town's first Woolworths built c.1927, have been catalogued in the RCHM National Buildings Record Library <3>

The archaeological monitoring of the demolition and clearance work of the Top Shop site led to discovery of three cellars [that on the site of PRNs 01506, 04505 and 04506]. At the front of 20 Pride Hill was a brick cellar. A test pit c 4m from the frontage by the SW wall of this cellar revealed made ground. This may have represented a filled in lower cellar. This would seem to relate to the cruciform vaulted crypt found when the floor of the cellar at the front of 20 Pride Hill had fallen in c1879 <4>

A watching brief on construction work for the Charles Darwin Centre in 1987 observed mixed sandstone masonry near the frontage of No 20 at normal cellar level, embedded in the party wall with No.19, and possibly associated with this structure. Engineers interviewed during the watching brief reported that there was borehole data from near the frontage to substantiate the presence of extra made ground, possibly a filled-in space, below the cellar floor in this area <5>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 01506. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE94 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers
- (01a) Volume: Bygones (Bygones) by Anon (1903/ 1904), p321. Location: not given
- (02) Field survey report: 20 - 22 Pride Hill (Top Shop Site) - An Archaeological Appraisal by Baker Nigel J (1987). Location: SMR
- (03) Gazetteer: NBR Printout by National Buildings Record (NBR) (1989). Location: SMR
NBR Ref 35534
- (04) Archaeological fieldwork report: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre (BUFAU Rep) by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)
- (05) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR

Location

SMR Number 01506

Site Name Vault or undercroft at 20 Pride Hill

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4923 1262 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 20 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area

Shrewsbury

Active

DSA8826

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 01506

Active

Urban Archaeological Database - 60075

Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3571 1879 observation (Event - Survey)

ESA2048 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey (Event - Survey)

ESA3572 1987 WB on the construction of the Charles Darwin Shopping Centre, Shrewsbury by BUFAU (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 01515

Site Name St Marys Almshouses

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
01515 - MSA1168	St Marys Almshouses	Monument

This site of medieval to post medieval almshouses.

Monument Types and Dates

ALMSHOUSE (Demolished 1825, Medieval to Early 19th century - 1066 AD to 1825 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

History: Founded in 1444 by Degory Watur, a Draper, for thirteen poor persons <1a>

Listed as St Mary's Hospital-not suppressed <1b>

There is an illustration of the Almshouses in 1825 <1c>

Draper's Almshouses stood at the west end of St Mary's churchyard and becoming ruinous, were pulled down in 1825 and were replaced by the range on the opposite side of the street. (now also demolished) <1d>

The site is now occupied by a lawn . OS FI 1960 <1>

In 1444 Degory Watur, one of the wardens of the Drapers' Guild, founded the almshouses which stood on the SW boundary of St Mary's churchyard. They were single-cell dwellings and in 1808 they numbered 16. An illustration by P. Vandyke Browne shows each of them with a tall front chimney, probably added in the C17. They were taken down in 1825. Reproduction of Browne watercolour.<3>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 01515. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE117 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers
- (01a) Article in serial: Article in the Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Historical Society (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Fletcher W G D (1906), p26. Location: not given
- (01b) Monograph: Medieval Religious Houses of England and Wales by Knowles D & Hadcock N (1953), p306. Location: not given
- (01c) Article in serial: Article in the Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Historical Society (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Drinkwater C H (1896). Location: not given
- (01d) Monograph: Old Houses of Shrewsbury by Forrest H E (1935), p74-75. Location: not given
- (02) Monograph: Some Account of the Ancient and Present State of Shrewsbury by Owen H (1808), p325. Location: not given
- (03) Article in monograph: First Steps in Public Cleanliness: the work of the Shrewsbury Improvement Commission in the 1820s (Victorian Shrewsbury) by Butt J (1984). Location: SMR library
- (04) Monograph: Vernacular Buildings of Shropshire by Moran Madge (2003), p.237. Location: Library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4930 1258 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Drapers Almshouses

UAD Address: St Mary's Churchyard, St Mary's Street, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Legal Designations**

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 01515	Active
----------------------------------	--------

Urban Archaeological Database - 62483	Active
---------------------------------------	--------

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded**

Related Monuments

62487	St Marys Place, St Marys cemetery	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
-------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA2057	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey (Event - Survey)
---------	--

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
01519 - MSA1172	Thornes Place, succeeded by the Raven Hotel	Monument

The site of a medieval to post medieval inn and house.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

INN (16th century to 17th century - 1500 AD to 1699 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

HOTEL (Built, Mid 19th century - 1859 AD)

HOTEL (Demolished before, 20th century (post-war) - 1960 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Although the Raven Hotel, Castle St, as it now stands is quite a modern affair, there has been a hostelry of the same name on the spot as least as long ago as 1587. Earlier, Thorne's Place, (the home of the Thorne family before they built Thorne's Hall) had stood on the site <1a>

Raven Hotel as standing in 1956 was built in 1859. Architect Mr Randall. Grade III <2>

Raven Hotel recently demolished. OS FI 1960 <1>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 01519. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE122 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers
- (01a) Monograph: Old Houses of Shrewsbury by Forrest H E (1935), p28-30. Location: not given
- (02) List of Buildings: Provisional List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury Borough) by Ministry of Housing and Local Government (1947/ 1956), p13a. Location: SMR Basement Store?

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4901 1260 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Sites & Monuments Record - 01519	Active
----------------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

SMR Number 01519

Site Name Thornes Place, succeeded by the Raven Hotel

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA2062 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 01521

Site Name 8A and 9A (Church Farm) Castle St

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
01521 - MSA1174	8A and 9A (Church Farm) Castle St	Monument

The site of a probable medieval to post medieval house.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Demolished 1960-72, Medieval to 20th century (post-war) - 1066 AD to 1972 AD?)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Timber framed and has an impressive arch-braced tie-beam truss with a kingpost on. Mr J T Smith regards it as of the C14 and the earliest of the timber framed halls of Shrewsbury <1a>

8a (and 9a) are C14? timber framed with painted brick and part plaster filling. Two moulded wood doorcases. Grade II <1b>

Demolished since OS visit of 1960 <2>

Smith said it flanked a passage off the street, was an open hall divided into three storeys, of 2 bays (21 x 22ft wide x 20 feet high, virtually a cube). Cross passage to west (away from street) solar end probably just behind frontage; hall at right-angles to frontage unusual for Shrewsbury. JT speculated that to have been adequately lit it must have been associated with a courtyard, since infilled [<3>] <4>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 01521. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE143 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers
- (01a) Monograph: Buildings of England (Shropshire) (Buildings of England) by Pevsner Nikolaus (1958), p274. Location: Library SH_HS Pe
- (01b) List of Buildings: Provisional List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury Borough) by Ministry of Housing and Local Government (1947/ 1956), p13, 1/95. Location: SMR Basement Store?
- (02) SMR comment: Unattributed SMR Comments in SMR database by Anon. Location: SMR database
- (03) Manuscript: Shrewsbury: Topography and Domestic Architecture to the Middle of the 17th Century by Smith J T (1953), p236-239. Location: Text (Vol 1) in Unprocessed Reports
- (04) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4927 1268 (27m by 19m)

SJ41SE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 8a Castle Street, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area

Shrewsbury

Active

DSA8826

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SMR Number 01521

Site Name 8A and 9A (Church Farm) Castle St

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 01521

Active

Urban Archaeological Database - 62543

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA2065 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 01525

Site Name Site of Gaol of 1705

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
01525 - MSA1178	Site of Gaol of 1705	Monument

The site of a post medieval prison.

Monument Types and Dates

PRISON (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1901 AD)
Evidence CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Nos 1, 2 & 3 Sydney Court (SA 10607-9), ..occupy the site of an early C18 town gaol and have the remains of cells below ground <1a>

In 1931 visited by HE Forrest (at the time occupied by the ladies Club, School Court, when a print was exhibited showing the gaol with a wall tablet inscribed 1705 <1b>

The only likely cells are cellars beneath C18 buildings but these are so filled with debris that they cannot be identified as part of the gaol. OS FI 1960 <1>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 01525. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE82 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers
- (01a) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p200, 1/345a-c. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (01b) Article in serial: Article in the Transactions of the Caradoc and Severn Valley Field Club (Trans Caradoc Severn Valley Fld Club) by Forrest H E (1931/ 1934), p48-49. Location: not given

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4931 1274 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 01525	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

SMR Number 01525 **Site Name** Site of Gaol of 1705

10607	Sydney House, SCHOOL GARDENS, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
10608	No 14 and Rodney House, CASTLE COURT, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
10609	The Old Police House, CASTLE COURT, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA2074 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 01534

Site Name Bagley Bridge

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
01534 - MSA1187	Bagley Bridge	Monument

This site represents: a bridge of medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

BRIDGE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

The pontem sub castello mentioned in 1275-77 probably refers to Bagley or Bakelar bridge, north west of the castle and leading to the island of Coton, which was still an island in 1406 <1a>

The bridge was repaired in the C17 by the Corporation of Shrewsbury <1b>

Sited at SJ4932 1308 <1a><1c>

The Bagley brook which drained the old course of the River Severn was diverted by the railway construction and is piped underground from the railway to its outlet to the Severn at SJ4929 1306. No trace of the bridge remains <1d>

UAD note. The bridge structure remains intact under the roadway, visible from the culverted watercourse beneath. Information courtesy Tony Carr, SRRC. The outlet is visible from the river, beneath the Gateway Centre. <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 01534. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE16 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers
- (01a) Article in serial: Bailiffs' Accounts of Shrewsbury 1275-7 (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Drinkwater C H (1891), p47, p49 (with sketch map). Location: not given
- (01b) Monograph: Ancient Bridges of Wales and the West of England by Jervoise E (1936), p136. Location: not given
- (01c) Map: Rocque's Plan of Shrewsbury by Rocque J (1746). Location: not given
- (01d) VERBAL COMMUNICATION: Comment, 1960 by James R E (1960). Location: not given
- (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4932 1308 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

1275-7 to

Potem sub castello

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area

Shrewsbury

Active

DSA8826

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SMR Number 01534

Site Name Bagley Bridge

Sites & Monuments Record - 01534

Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Urban Archaeological Database - 62663

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA2082 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 01538

Site Name Prides Mansion

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
01538 - MSA1191	Prides Mansion	Monument

This site represents: a house of medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE
Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Location: 25 Pride Hill <1>

9 Pride Hill <2>

15-17 Pride Hill <3>

The area to the rear of 9 Pride Hill (Boots the Chemist) was excavated by E Jenks-Areas Z and S2 <4>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 01538. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) Monograph: Old Houses of Shrewsbury by Forrest H E (1935), p80. Location: not given
- (02) Volume: Caradoc News Cuttings (Caradoc News Cuttings) by Anon (1913), p19. Location: Shropshire Archives
- (03) Volume: Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological Society (Transactions Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Anon (1925/ 1926), pxxxvi. Location: not given
- (04) Monograph: Two Town Houses in Medieval Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Carver Martin O H (ed) (1983), p5-45. Location: SMR Library
- (05) Article in serial: Early Shrewsbury - An Archaeological definition in 1975 (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Carver Martin O H (1973/ 1974), p244. Location: ESA red (multiple) / SMR Library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 493 127 (100m by 100m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 01538	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

SMR Number 01538

Site Name Prides Mansion

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

01461	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch parallel with Castle Street, ending at Castle Court)	General X-Ref*
-------	---	----------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 04044

Site Name Cross in Castle Foregate

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
04044 - MSA2648	Cross in Castle Foregate	Monument

This site represents: a cross of medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

CROSS (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

A cross is depicted on a stepped base as being at the junction of Castle Foregate with Chester Street in the late C16 <1>

Sources

- (00) Card index: SMR Sheets Collection (SMR record sheets) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Sheet for PRN SA 04044. Location: SMR
- (01) Map: The Burghley Map of Shrewsbury by Burghley (for Burghley, by ?Symonds J) (1575). Location: Shropshire Archives
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4939 1292 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 04044	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62668	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

08252	Moat-like natural feature at Upper Stanway, Rushbury	PRN reuse/ Other data issue* (P/P)
-------	--	------------------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
04303 - MSA2785	Shrewsbury Civil War Town Wall (the Roushill Wall)	Monument

A riverside defensive wall, probably commenced in 1645 by the Parliamentarians and completed in 1651. The wall ran from the termination of the medieval riverside wall (at Gilbert's Tower) along the bank of the Severn to the old Welsh Bridge, (PRN 01471). The wall appears to have been buried rather than destroyed when Smithfield Road was built in 1848.

Monument Types and Dates

TOWN WALL (UAD date info: c1645-1651, 17th century - 1645 AD to 1651 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

In February 1987 during construction work at the junction of Roushill and Smithfield Rd, Shrewsbury, 13.5m of the former town wall was uncovered. It was part of the Roushill Wall built as part of a refurbishment of Shrewsbury's defences during the Civil War, filling the gap in the medieval defences and the Welsh bridge. Morris had suggested that it was built along the line of an existing defensive wall, but there is no firm evidence of any defensive works at this point prior to the construction of Roushill Wall. The precise start date and context of the construction of Roushill wall cannot be determined. It is known that it was not completed until 1651. The exposed wall was aligned SW/NE and was 1.65m wide throughout its length. At the SW end it appeared that there was a parapet surviving, implying that it had been buried rather than levelled in the C19 <1>

A riverside defensive wall, probably commenced in 1645 by the Parliamentarians and completed in 1651. Documentary evidence suggests that it was built with stone salvaged from the newly-captured and demolished Shrawardine Castle [<1>]. The wall ran from the termination of the medieval riverside wall (at Gilbert's Tower) along the bank of the Severn to the old Welsh Bridge, [PRN 01471] appearing for the first time on Rocque's map of 1746. In 1654 permission was granted for the construction of a postern gate or water gate where the wall crossed, and blocked, the end of Roushill; this detail appears on the 1725 map drawn up during the settlement of a parish boundary dispute between St Alkmund's and St Chad's [<3><4>]. The wall-walk was used in the 19th century as a path between the bottom of Mardol and Castle Gates. It was repaired by the Corporation in 1818-19, and was 7 or 8 feet high with a parapet on only one side when the young Charles Darwin (famously) fell off. The footpath was closed in 1835 when it was said to have been about four feet wide. The wall appears to have been buried rather than destroyed when Smithfield Road was built in 1848: excavation at the junction of Smithfield Road and Roushill in 1987 found the wall surviving (in section) up to parapet level, just below the modern surface [<1>]. <5>

Archaeological investigations were undertaken in January 2012 on a site on Smithfield Road, Shrewsbury ahead of the construction of the Premier Inn hotel. This site lay to the SE of the line of the Civil War defences, to the south of Smithfield Road. ->

-> The excavation demonstrated that the site formed part of the floodplain, probably used as meadowland during medieval and post-medieval times, until the 19th century when a concerted effort to raise the level by 2m culminated in construction of Smithfield Cattle Market. The investigation confirmed that the medieval and Civil War outer defences of Shrewsbury ran between the River Severn and the site, and therefore probably underneath Smithfield Road. <6>

A conservation management plan was prepared in 2015 for the entire circuit of town walls surrounding Shrewsbury (excluding around Shrewsbury Castle at the NE corner). This provides a general historic overview of the development of the town defences, together with detailed analysis and management recommendations for individual sections (in gazetteer form in volume 2). This stretch is identified as 2c. ->

-> The town wall was extended from Gilbert's Tower to the Welsh Bridge during the Civil War. <7>

In 1961 a trench for a new sewer on Smithfield Road (ESA 3748), close to the old mortuary, cut across the Civil War Roushill Wall. The wall ran parallel with the road and was roughly faced and well mortared, 1m thick, and backed by a bank of yellow clay. Its outer (north) face was about 0.3m south-east of the pavement curb on the river side of the road. The trench went 2.5m deep without finding the footings of the wall. <8>

In 1911, the wall was seen in the basement of the former Victoria Hotel (the site of town end of the modern footbridge) on Smithfield Road. <9>

Sources

- (00) Card index: SMR Sheets Collection (SMR record sheets) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Sheet for PRN SA 04303. Location: SMR
- (01) Article in serial: The Civil War Roushill Wall, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Brown T M & Watson Michael D (1989). Location: ESA DRF (ESA3692)
- (02) Correspondence: Correspondence, 1987 by Various (1987). Location: SMR

- (03) Manuscript: St Chad's Parish Book, 1723-1825 by Anon (1723/ 1825), f.25v (map. Location: Shropshire Archives
Shropshire Records & Research Centre Ref 1048/4508
- (04) Article in serial: The King's Head Inn and Town Walls in Mardol, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Morris J A (1927/ 1928). Location: Copy needed
- (05) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 21/01/1997. Location: SMR database
- (06) Excavation report: Premier Inn Shrewsbury: archaeological excavation report (SLR rep) by Hayes L (2012). Location: ESA white
- (07) Management report: Shrewsbury Town Walls: a conservation management plan (2 volumes) (SCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2015), Gazetteer 2c. Location: ESA white
- (08) Article in serial: The Roushill Wall, Shrewsbury (Shropshire News) by Barker Philip A (1961). Location: not given
- (09) Article in serial: Ancient Masonry in Shrewsbury (Caradoc News Cuttings) by Heath J W (1911-Apr-07). Location: not given

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SJ 4909 1280 (186m by 112m)

SJ41SE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Chad, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Smithfield Road, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Legal Designations**

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62402	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 04303	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes**

Landuse	Built over
Landuse	Throughfare

Related Monuments

08080	Shrewsbury Civil War Defences	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62423	Shrewsbury Civil War Town Wall (Stretch exposed on the Riverside Medical Centre site)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)

Associated Finds

FSA349 VESSEL (Large quantity) (17th century to Late 18th century - 1600 POTTERY
AD to 1799 AD)

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3699 1911 sighting of Roushill Wall in basement of Victoria Hotel, Smithfield Road (Event - Survey)
ESA3748 1961 observation of a sewer trench in Smithfield Road by Phil Barker (Event - Survey)
ESA3693 1967 trench on line of Roushill Wall by Ernie Jenks (Event - Intervention)
ESA3692 1987 Salvage excavation during works for the Riverside Medical Centre (Event - Intervention)
ESA6737 2012 Excavation on land off Smithfield Road, Shrewsbury (Premier Inn Site) by SLR Consulting
(Event - Intervention)
ESA7590 2015 Conservation management survey of the town walls, Shrewsbury, by SCAS (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 04505

Site Name Cellar under front of 22-23 Pride Hill (S4)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
04505 - MSA2967	Cellar under front of 22-23 Pride Hill (S4)	Monument

This site represents: an undercroft of medieval date, a cellar of medieval date, a possible shop of medieval to post medieval date, a possible house of medieval to post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

CELLAR (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

UNDERCROFT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

HOUSE? (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1901 AD)

Evidence BUILDING

SHOP? (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1901 AD)

Evidence BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

This site was discovered during the archaeological monitoring of the construction of the Charles Darwin Centre in 1987. The demolition and clearance of the Top Shop site, 20-22 Pride Hill, revealed the remains of 3 cellars, SA 1506, SA 4505 and SA 4506. The cellar SA 4505 occupied the front section of 22 Pride Hill. It was built of sandstone rubble. Its rear wall extended eastwards under the gable wall and timber frame of the late C16 / C17 building at 23 Pride Hill. Its original north-east end wall may be represented by the sandstone rubble of the party wall between Nos 23 and 24 Pride Hill. If this is so, the cellar would have originally have been 14.8m long and 4.1m wide internally. This suggests that the cellar was originally for a terrace or row house building. The superstructure was probably timber-framed. In the late C16 / C17 the building was subdivided between Nos 22 and 23 <1>

Cellar or undercroft on Pride Hill frontage, divided between the former No.22 (now part of entrance to Charles Darwin Centre) and No.23-of whose cellarage it forms part. Identified on the frontage of No.22 during watching brief (site 60076) on the Charles Darwin site. It was constructed of uncoursed Keele Beds rubble, terraced into the gradient with the rear wall at least partly free-standing (i.e. the cellar was semi-subterranean). Light-wells to the front wall, window and door opening in the rear wall. The rear wall was found to pass uninterrupted beneath the alley or shut Seventy Steps, and also under the timber-framed superstructure to No.23 Pride Hill [PRN 10441]: the front cellar under No.23 represents a continuation of this monument. It is interpreted as the cellar or undercroft to a medieval row building along the frontage, sub-divided (on the line of an earlier internal partition) in the late 16th or early 17th century, when No.23 was built on the eastern half [<1><2>] <3>

Sources

- (00) Card index: SMR Sheets Collection (SMR record sheets) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Sheet for PRN SA 04505. Location: SMR
 - (01) Archaeological fieldwork report: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre (BUFAU Rep) by Baker Nigel J (1988), p12-21. Location: ESA red (ESA3572)
 - (02) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
 - (03) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 14/01/1997. Location: SMR database
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4924 1263 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

SMR Number 04505

Site Name Cellar under front of 22-23 Pride Hill (S4)

UAD Address: 22-23 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 04505	Active
----------------------------------	--------

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Urban Archaeological Database - 62363	Active
---------------------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

10441	23 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	Geographical (P/C)
62366	Basement to rear of 26 Pride Hill	Functional Association (P/P)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3572	1987 WB on the construction of the Charles Darwin Shopping Centre, Shrewsbury by BUFAU (Event - Intervention)
---------	--

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 04506

Site Name Undercroft alongside Seventy Steps (rear cellar to 22 Pride Hill) (S5)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
04506 - MSA2968	Undercroft alongside Seventy Steps (rear cellar to 22 Pride Hill) (S5)	Monument

This site represents: an undercroft of medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

UNDERCROFT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

This structure was discovered during the archaeological monitoring of the construction of the Charles Darwin Centre in 1987. To the rear of the cellar S4 (PRN 04505), discovered at the front of 22 Pride Hill was another cellar, S5. It was 5m wide and lay with its long side against Seventy Steps. Its back (NW) wall was missing. The outside face of its walls were of sandstone rubble. The interior face was lined with ashlar. There was some evidence of more than one phase of construction, but it could not be determined whether S5 represented the remains of an altered late medieval building or a purely post medieval one. It seems likely that this structure was that referred to by Blakeway as an ancient edifice of Grinshill stone [*<1a>*]. It may also have been illustrated in Auden's 1905 account of the town [*<1b>*]. The illustration shows a doorway off Seventy Steps, which may be that alluded to by Drinkwater [*<1c>*] *<1>*

Watching brief on the construction of the Charles Darwin Centre's construction in 1987 (60076) included inspection of previously-sealed off spaces in cellaring of former Woolworth's building of 1927; this revealed sandstone masonry. Demolition of the 1927 building revealed this cellar or undercroft of mixed sandstone construction, lined internally with Grinshill ashlar. The springing of a secondary barrel vault was evident in the long walls and in a scar in the surviving end wall. The structure lay alongside Seventy Steps [62367] at right-angles to and set back from the street, its rear wall terraced away by the later superstructure [*<1><2>*]. It may be identified with reports by various early archaeologists, including a reference by J B Blakeway to 'an ancient edifice of Grinshill stone said traditionally to have been a chapel' [*<1a>*], T F Dukes's note of a 'chapel' 'now a warehouse' [*<3>*], and C H Drinkwater's report of a structure down Seventy Steps with 'a doorway with a semi-circular heading', a large vaulted room, and 'two very perfect embrasures' [*<1c>*]; the doorway was illustrated by Auden who, like his contemporaries, interpreted the building as a tower associated with the town wall(s) [*<1b><4>*] *<5>*

Sources

- (00) Card index: SMR Sheets Collection (SMR record sheets) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Sheet for PRN SA 04506. Location: SMR
- (01) Archaeological fieldwork report: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre (BUFAU Rep) by Baker Nigel J (1988), p12-21. Location: ESA red (ESA3572)
- (01a) Article in serial: The Topographical History of Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Blakeway J B (1905), p272. Location: not given
- (01b) Monograph: Shrewsbury - An Historical and Topographical Account of the Town by Auden T (1905), p31. Location: not given
- (01c) Article in serial: The Inner Wall of Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Drinkwater C H (1883), p260-261. Location: SMR DRF for PRN 01095
- (02) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
- (03) Monograph: Antiquities of Shropshire by Dukes T F (1844), Appendix xii. Location: not given
- (04) Article in serial: Town Walls of Shrewsbury (Trans Caradoc Severn Valley Fld Club) by Davies R E (1909/ 1912), p185. Location: not given
- (05) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 14/01/1997. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4923 1263 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Point

Administrative Areas

SMR Number 04506

Site Name Undercroft alongside Seventy Steps (rear cellar to 22 Pride Hill) (S5)

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 22 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 04506

Active

Urban Archaeological Database - 62364

Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
04507 - MSA2969	Medieval undercroft at 13-16 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (S3)	Monument

This site represents: an undercroft of medieval date, a house of medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence BUILDING

UNDERCROFT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

This structure was discovered during the archaeological monitoring of the construction of the Charles Darwin Centre in 1987. At 13 to 16 Pride Hill the Rev Drinkwater had noted what he thought were two parallel town walls [<1a>] (see PRN 60027). In 1987 they were found to be the front and back walls of a medieval stone undercroft of a very large building set back from the Pride Hill frontage and terraced into the slope. It showed two phases of construction, the earlier of which is probably dateable to the C13 ?C14. Like PRN 04505, the property was subdivided in the post medieval period. <1>

Undercroft or stone cellar, parallel to and set back from the Pride Hill frontage, at the rear of Nos 13, 14, 15, and 16. Defined by measured survey in each property, with the exception of No.13, where a visit showed the cellarage to have been reconstructed in the 1920s or 1930s. The structure was first reported by Drinkwater [<1a>] who interpreted what he saw as the remains of two parallel town walls, an inner earlier one and a later outer one; his account contains sketches of features in the back wall of No.15. Survey showed that the structure consists of a front (street-side) wall of Keele Beds rubble terraced into the gradient but projecting above contemporary ground level (below street level) probably forming part of the superstructure also. The free-standing back wall is built of large Grinshill ashlar, with one surviving window (a shouldered lintel internally) and others converted subsequently into doorways. Openings in the upper part of the front wall include a doorway into the undercroft (within No.14, upper cellar) with a two-centred arched head, and (in No.15) a blocked window, probably lighting a hall over the undercroft. The shouldered lintel suggests a broad late 13th early 14th-century date. The building, lying across a large plot, was sub-divided into the four modern properties, but when is unclear; the first division may have been that between 13 and 14, probably on the line of a cross passage. The building would have stood just within the medieval town wall, unlike its neighbour to the west (Pride Hill Chambers, PRN 62360) which incorporated it [<2>]. <3>

The 1987 cellar survey also examined the basements of 13-16 Pride Hill, which it describes as part of a large medieval town house of 14th century date lying between shops on the street frontage and the medieval town wall at the rear. The basement in No 13 (at the south end) had been extensively modernised, but substantial medieval remains survived in the properties to the north [PRNs 60069, 60070, 60071]. The material held in the SMR includes plans and photographs. <4>

Noted in a desk-based assessment of a site to the north. Described as part of the redevelopment of properties on Pride Hill, at the height of Shrewsbury's medieval prosperity. Large sandstone or sandstone and timber-framed halls were built, set back behind the commercial frontage, either just within the town wall or, from c.1400, actually built on top of it. The remains of one of these buildings can be seen in the cellars of nos.14, 15 and 16 Pride Hill. These remains represent the undercroft or basement, and part of the superstructure, of a stone hall of c.1300, lying well below street level, parallel to the frontage, and set back behind a courtyard, long since built over. The building formerly extended across the entire width of its property, originally just over eighty feet wide at the frontage; at the end of the Middle Ages it was split up into smaller properties which eventually became nos. 13-16 Pride Hill. No.13 and its cellar were modernised in 1936, and no early features are now visible there. The hall lay within the town wall, whose remains lie under the terrace at the rear of the standing buildings. <5>

A programme of desk-based assessment, historic building analysis and trial excavation was carried out at 14 Pride Hill, in association with proposals for redevelopment. ->

-> There are mainly brick-lined basements beneath the front and central wings of no.14 Pride Hill, but the main interest at these levels is beneath the rear range. This has an upper and lower basement, the floor level between them bisecting a primary medieval arched opening. This detail clearly shows that the original medieval undercroft was very tall and not simply a low storage area. ->

-> There is little of note in the upper basement, apart from the head of the arch, visible within a small closet immediately to the east of the original east wall. The rest has been modernised and is lit by the large window in the rear, or west, wall. The lower basement superficially is also of limited interest until closer observation. The medieval doorway was blocked by masonry which, in itself, is probably medieval and possibly associated with the insertion of the irregular south wall of the property. This appears to have been added when the adjacent section to the south – now No.13 Pride Hill – was separated off from the rest. ->

-> Its cellarage was radically altered in the early-20th century but appears to have formed the southern end of the large

medieval undercroft beneath the rear ranges of Nos.13-16 Pride Hill. ->

-> The fairly well coursed Keele-bedded red sandstone masonry of the original sections of the front wall – facing towards Pride Hill - are distinct from the work of the gable wall to No.13 – and of the partly refaced Grinshill stone rear wall overlooking the top of the escarpment and the inserted wall separating this from No.15. The nature of the heavy limewash applied over many years to the inner face of the masonry makes a thorough assessment of the original design difficult. ->

-> A large and deep recess with semi-circular head in a baulk of masonry added against the wall to No.13 probably relate to the support of a stack on the floor above in the rear range. There is another deep vault through the west wall containing the present rear entrance. Both vaults have brick arches and both probably date to the 18th century work. The floor structure of the upper basement is exposed in this area and consists of substantial floor beams oversailing an axial bridging beam. It seems quite possible that some of the joists are of medieval date, re-set. ->

-> The original medieval layout seems to have consisted of a frontage block on and parallel to Pride Hill with a parallel range, above the surviving undercroft, to the rear – but built up from a lower level in the topography. There was a courtyard in between; it is unclear if there was a linking range between these two sections across or to one side of the courtyard, but such a range seems likely. ->

->The probable existence of such a wing or wings may account for the oddities in the manner in which the site was later sub-divided. If the site had been cleared and then sub-divided, a more equal and regular division would have been expected. This seldom happens on complex urban sites and if the division was more haphazard and took place over time, the existence of standing buildings would have had a profound influence on it. ->

-> It is less possible to demonstrate on the limited available evidence whether or not the surviving doorway into the undercroft on the courtyard side of it was an external doorway or one that led out of a linking range. Unlike the adjacent Pride Hill Chambers site (No.12 Pride Hill) to the south and other known examples, the rear range did not utilise the town wall for one of its sides; instead there was presumably a narrow gap between the rear wall of this particular undercroft range and the town wall. Quite why this was the case is less clear. ->

-> Apart from the surviving arched doorway – which is of fairly generic medieval form – there are no dateable medieval features within this section of the undercroft. However, in the section beneath No.15 Pride Hill there is a well-preserved surviving window opening which has a shouldered-arch lintel or 'Caernarfon' arch over the reveal. This type of lintel, first identified in the Royal work at Caernarfon Castle, Gwynedd, in the 1280s, became popular in the very late-13th century and remained in use on higher status buildings until the middle of the 14th century. It seems reasonable to suggest a build date within those parameters. <6>

Sources

- (00) Card index: SMR Sheets Collection (SMR record sheets) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Sheet for PRN SA 04507. Location: SMR
- (01) Archaeological fieldwork report: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre (BUFAU Rep) by Baker Nigel J (1988), p20-21. Location: ESA red (ESA3572)
- (01a) Article in serial: The Inner Wall of Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Drinkwater C H (1883), p260-261. Location: SMR DRF for PRN 01095
- (02) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
- (03) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 14/01/1997. Location: SMR database
- (04) Field recording form: Shrewsbury Heritage Project Cellar Survey records (Shrewsbury Heritage Project Cellar Survey) by Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit (Shrewsbury Heritage Project) (1987), 13-16 Pride Hill. Location: ESA white (ESA5812)
- (05) Excavation report: An Archaeological Evaluation at Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R & Baker Nigel J (1997), p.5. Location: ESA white
- (06) Excavation report: 14 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury: a desk-based archaeological assessment, trial excavation & heritage impact assessment (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (2012). Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4920 1261 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Point

Administrative Areas

SMR Number 04507

Site Name Medieval undercroft at 13-16 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (S3)

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 13-16 Pride Hill (rear of), Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62362	Active
---------------------------------------	--------

Sites & Monuments Record - 04507	Active
----------------------------------	--------

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

60069	Cellar, 16 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
60070	Cellar, 15 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
60071	Cellar, 14 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
60072	Town wall remains, 14-16 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	Functional Association (P/P)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA5812	1987 Shrewsbury town centre cellar survey (Event - Survey)
---------	--

ESA6875	2012 DBA, building recording and trial excavation at 14 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury by Richard K Morriss & Associates (Event - Intervention)
---------	---

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 06709

Site Name Electric Light Works, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
06709 - MSA3338	Electric Light Works, Shrewsbury	Monument

The site of a 19th century and later electric power station.

Monument Types and Dates

POWER STATION (Early 19th century to 21st century - 1800 AD to 2099 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Building complex, use not indicated-not the same buildings as shown on site depicted on reference source 2 and 3 <1>

Electric Light Works <2>

Building, use not indicated-same building as shown on reference source 2 <3>

Part of building complex, use not indicated. Map indicates historic building has been demolished and the Darwin Centre now stands in its place <4>

The Roushill power station was constructed in 1893, possibly by J.A. Lea. It was initially steam powered but diesel engines were used until it closed in the mid-1950s. <5>

Sources

- (01) Map: OS County Series 34SW, 1887 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1887). Location: Shropshire Archives
- (02) Map: OS County Series 34.10, 1902 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1902). Location: Shropshire Archives
- (03) Map: OS County Series 34SW, 1927 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1927). Location: Shropshire Archives
- (04) Map: OS SJ41SE, 1983 (OS National Grid Series) by Ordnance Survey (1983). Location: SMR
- (05) Monograph: The Industrial Archaeology of Shropshire by Trinder Barrie (1996), p74. Location: SMR Library
- International Standard Book Number 0 85033 989 8
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4919 1266 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 06709	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

SMR Number 06709

Site Name Electric Light Works, Shrewsbury

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 06740

Site Name Water Works, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
06740 - MSA3369	Water Works, Shrewsbury	Monument

The site of 19th century and later water works.

Monument Types and Dates

WATERWORKS (Early 19th century to 21st century - 1800 AD to 2099 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Water Works <1>

Water Works (Shrewsbury Corporation) <2><3>

Building, use not indicated. Map indicates historic building(s) have been demolished <4>

Waterworks constructed c1830 and a steam pumping engine installed. The works was enlarged but out of use by 1934. The remaining buildings were converted to a working men's club <05>.

Sources

- (01) Map: OS County Series 34NW, 1887 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1887). Location: Shropshire Archives
- (02) Map: OS County Series 34NW, 1903 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1903). Location: Shropshire Archives
- (03) Map: OS County Series 34.06, 1927 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1927). Location: Shropshire Archives
- (04) Map: OS SJ41SE, 1983 (OS National Grid Series) by Ordnance Survey (1983). Location: SMR
- (05) Monograph: The Industrial Archaeology of Shropshire by Trinder Barrie (1996), p73. Location: SMR Library
International Standard Book Number 0 85033 989 8

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4930 1307 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Sites & Monuments Record - 06740	Active
----------------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

SMR Number 06740

Site Name Water Works, Shrewsbury

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 06741

Site Name Saw Mills, Shewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
06741 - MSA3370	Saw Mills, Shewsbury	Monument

The site of 19th century and later saw mill.

Monument Types and Dates

SAW MILL (Early 19th century to 21st century - 1800 AD to 2099 AD)

Evidence BUILDING?

Description and Sources

Description

Saw Mills <1><2><3>

Building, use not indicated. Unclear from map whether historic building(s) have survived <4>

Sources

- (01) Map: OS County Series 34NW, 1887 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1887). Location: Shropshire Archives
 - (02) Map: OS County Series 34NW, 1903 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1903). Location: Shropshire Archives
 - (03) Map: OS County Series 34.06, 1927 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1927). Location: Shropshire Archives
 - (04) Map: OS SJ41SE, 1983 (OS National Grid Series) by Ordnance Survey (1983). Location: SMR
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4932 1301 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 06741	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 06741

Site Name Saw Mills, Shewsbury

SMR Number 06742

Site Name Saw Mill, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
06742 - MSA3371	Saw Mill, Shrewsbury	Monument

The site of a 19th century and later saw mill.

Monument Types and Dates

SAW MILL (Early 19th century to 21st century - 1800 AD to 2099 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Saw Mill <1>

Saw Mill associated with a Timber Yard <2>

Saw Mill <3>

Building, use not indicated. Map indicates historic building(s) have been demolished <4>

The woodworking site on Smithfield Road was established in the early c.19th century. During the late nineteenth century the site included saw mills, drying sheds and workshops with steam-powered machines, and a four bay timber frame which may have supported a primitive overhead crane. <5>

Sources

- (01) Map: OS County Series 34SW, 1887 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1887). Location: Shropshire Archives
 - (02) Map: OS County Series 34.10, 1902 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1902). Location: Shropshire Archives
 - (03) Map: OS County Series 34.10, 1927 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1927). Location: Shropshire Archives
 - (04) Map: OS SJ41SE, 1983 (OS National Grid Series) by Ordnance Survey (1983). Location: SMR
 - (05) Monograph: The Industrial Archaeology of Shropshire by Trinder Barrie (1996), p55. Location: SMR Library
International Standard Book Number 0 85033 989 8
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4929 1294 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 06742	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

SMR Number 06742

Site Name Saw Mill, Shrewsbury

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 06745

Site Name Malthouse, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
06745 - MSA3374	Malthouse, Shrewsbury	Monument

The site of a 19th century and later malthouse.

Monument Types and Dates

MALT HOUSE (Early 19th century to 21st century - 1800 AD to 2099 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Malthouse <1><2><3>

Open space-road <4>

Sources

- (01) Map: OS County Series 34.10.05 (1:500), 1882 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1882). Location: Shropshire Archives
 - (02) Map: OS County Series 34.10, 1902 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1902). Location: Shropshire Archives
 - (03) Map: OS County Series 34.10, 1927 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1927). Location: Shropshire Archives
 - (04) Map: OS SJ41SE, 1983 (OS National Grid Series) by Ordnance Survey (1983). Location: SMR
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4910 1265 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 06745	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 06745

Site Name Malthouse, Shrewsbury

SMR Number 06747

Site Name Malthouse, Roushill, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
06747 - MSA3376	Malthouse, Roushill, Shrewsbury	Monument

The site of a 19th century and later malthouse.

Monument Types and Dates

MALT HOUSE (Early 19th century to 21st century - 1800 AD to 2099 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Probable residential area <1>

Malthouse <2><3>

Open space. Map indicates historic building(s) have been demolished <4>

The maltings were designed for Edward Mullard by the architect A.B. Deakin in 1888 (ref. Eddowes Salopian Journal). The building consisted of a two storey structure in Ruabon brick with blue string courses, 18.2m x 11m, with a taking in door at first floor level in the wide central bay of the nine bay Roushill elevation <5>.

Photograph taken c.1996-99 of former Maltings as Furniture Warehouse, antiques and the Shrewsbury Camera exchange. <6>

Sources

- (01) Map: OS County Series 34.10.05 (1:500), 1882 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1882). Location: Shropshire Archives
- (02) Map: OS County Series 34.10, 1902 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1902). Location: Shropshire Archives
- (03) Map: OS County Series 34.10, 1927 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1927). Location: Shropshire Archives
- (04) Map: OS SJ41SE, 1983 (OS National Grid Series) by Ordnance Survey (1983). Location: SMR
- (05) Monograph: The Industrial Archaeology of Shropshire by Trinder Barrie (1996), p50. Location: SMR Library
International Standard Book Number 0 85033 989 8
- (6) Photograph: Various Shrewsbury Buildings along Roushill and Mardol (Colour) by Unknown (1999?). Location: SMR DRF for PRN 62412

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4907 1272 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 06747	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 06753

Site Name Tannery, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
06753 - MSA3382	Tannery, Shrewsbury	Monument

The site of a 19th century and later tannery.

Monument Types and Dates

TANNERY (Early 19th century to 21st century - 1800 AD to 2099 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Tannery <1>

Building, use not indicated. Same building as depicted on reference source 1 <2><3>

Open space. Map indicates historic building(s) have been demolished <4>

Sources

- (01) Map: OS County Series 34.06.25 (1:500), 1882 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1882). Location: Shropshire Archives
 - (02) Map: OS County Series 34.06, 1902 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1902). Location: Shropshire Archives
 - (03) Map: OS County Series 34.06, 1927 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1927). Location: Shropshire Archives
 - (04) Map: OS SJ41SE, 1983 (OS National Grid Series) by Ordnance Survey (1983). Location: SMR
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4930 1297 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 06753	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

SMR Number 06753

Site Name Tannery, Shrewsbury

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 06762

Site Name The site of Smithfield Iron Works, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
06762 - MSA3391	The site of Smithfield Iron Works, Shrewsbury	Monument

The site of a 19th century and later iron works.

Monument Types and Dates

IRON WORKS (Early 19th century to 21st century - 1800 AD to 2099 AD)
Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Smithfield Ironworks <1>

Building, use not indicated. Same building as depicted on reference source 1 <2><3>

Building, use not indicated. Map indicates historic building(s) have been demolished <4>

Sources

- (01) Map: OS County Series 34.10.05 (1:500), 1882 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1882). Location: Shropshire Archives
 - (02) Map: OS County Series 34.10, 1902 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1902). Location: Shropshire Archives
 - (03) Map: OS County Series 34.10, 1927 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1927). Location: Shropshire Archives
 - (04) Map: OS SJ41SE, 1983 (OS National Grid Series) by Ordnance Survey (1983). Location: SMR
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4916 1274 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 06762	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

SMR Number 06762

Site Name The site of Smithfield Iron Works, Shrewsbury

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 06763

Site Name Rope Walk, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
06763 - MSA3392	Rope Walk, Shrewsbury	Monument

The site of a 19th to 20th century rope walk.

Monument Types and Dates

ROPEWALK (Early 19th century to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1800 AD to 1913 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Rope Walk <1>

Building, use not indicated. Unclear if incorporates same structure as depicted on reference source 1 <2>

Open space. Map indicates historic building(s) have been demolished <3><4>

Sources

- (01) Map: OS County Series 34.10.05 (1:500), 1882 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1882). Location: Shropshire Archives
 - (02) Map: OS County Series 34.10, 1902 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1902). Location: Shropshire Archives
 - (03) Map: OS County Series 34.10, 1927 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1927). Location: Shropshire Archives
 - (04) Map: OS SJ41SE, 1983 (OS National Grid Series) by Ordnance Survey (1983). Location: SMR
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4914 1275 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 06763	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

SMR Number 06763

Site Name Rope Walk, Shrewsbury

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 06772

Site Name Water Tower, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
06772 - MSA3401	Water Tower, Shrewsbury	Monument

The site of a 19th century and later water tower and waterworks.

Monument Types and Dates

WATER TOWER (Early 19th century to 21st century - 1800 AD to 2099 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

WATER TOWER (Early 19th century to 21st century - 1800 AD to 2099 AD)

WATERWORKS (Early 19th century to 21st century - 1800 AD to 2099 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Water Tower (Shrewsbury Water Works) <1>

Water Tower <2><3>

Open space <4>

Sources

- (01) Map: OS County Series 34.10.10 (1:500), 1882 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1882). Location: Shropshire Archives
- (02) Map: OS County Series 34.10, 1902 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1902). Location: Shropshire Archives
- (03) Map: OS County Series 34.10, 1927 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1927). Location: Shropshire Archives
- (04) Map: OS SJ41SE, 1983 (OS National Grid Series) by Ordnance Survey (1983). Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4926 1257 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 06772	Active
----------------------------------	--------

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

SMR Number 06772

Site Name Water Tower, Shrewsbury

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60006

Site Name Cellar under 21 Butcher Row

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60006 - MSA4241	Cellar under 21 Butcher Row	Monument

This site represents: a cellar of post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

CELLAR (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1901 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

A brick wall defined one side of one cellar and a possible second cellar, backfilled with dumps of loose earth brick and rubble containing modern material <1>

Cellarage likely to have been backfilled in the mid 1930s when Maddox's new premises built here <2>

Sources

- (01) Excavation report: An archaeological evaluation at Owen Owen Shrewsbury (BUFAU Rep) by Ferris Iain & Sterenberg J (1991). Location: Digital ESA red (ESA3497)
- (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database
-

Location

National Grid Reference

SJ 49215 12558 (point)

SJ41SE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 21 Butcher Row , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 60006 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 60006 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

60019 Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Test pit 10] General X-Ref*

62031 Butcher Row General X-Ref*

62037 Butcher Row south plot series General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

SMR Number 60006

Site Name Cellar under 21 Butcher Row

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3497 1990-1991 evaluation of Owen Owen site (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60036

Site Name Alleged stonework beneath 41 Pride Hill (Shukers)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60036 - MSA4262	Alleged stonework beneath 41 Pride Hill (Shukers)	Monument

This site represents: a cellar of probable medieval to post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

CELLAR (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1901 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

'In Shuker's premises, No.41, is the basement of a stone chamber, which could not have been a tower, because it stands inside the wall, while the towers on the ramparts always projected outwards. It is difficult to account for the existence of a wall here unless we suppose it to be part of the ecclesiastical buildings of the great Collegiate Church of St Alkmund, which extended in this direction' <1>/ : thus R.E.Davies denied the course of the 'inner town wall' crossing Pride Hill as originally proposed by Drinkwater. No further description of the stonework reported in 41 Pride Hill is given. No access possible to any cellarage on this property in 1987 or in 1995 <?>

Sources

(01) TEXT: Text by Davies R E (1912), p178. Location: not given

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4918 1257 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 41 Pride Hill , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 60036	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 60036	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62028	Pride Hill (1) Corvisers Row (2) Altus Vicus (3)	General X-Ref*
62034	Pride Hill southeast plot series	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

SMR Number 60036

Site Name Alleged stonework beneath 41 Pride Hill (Shukers)

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3527 1912 field observation (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60059

Site Name Duplicate of Event ESA936

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60059 - MSA4273	Duplicate of Event ESA936	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference - Not recorded

Administrative Areas - None recorded

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 60059	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 60059	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA936 1985-1986 building elevation survey of part of town wall by BUFAU (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60063

Site Name Duplicate of Event SA3558

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60063 - MSA4277	Duplicate of Event SA3558	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference - Not recorded

Administrative Areas - None recorded

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 60063	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 60063	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3558 1906 observation of town wall during rebuilding of Boots (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60064

Site Name Really an event (not sorted yet) The Beaconsfield Club, S1

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60064 - MSA4278	Really an event (not sorted yet) The Beaconsfield Club, S1	Monument

This site represents: a site of medieval to post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

SITE (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1901 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Investigation by Ernie Jenks at the rear of 8-9 Pride Hill, from November 1971. Boot' s 1906-9 building was partially demolished, together with the Beaconsfield Club, no.8a, next door. Permission was given for observation during redevelopment. Jenks and team cleared, excavated, and recorded prior to rebuilding <1>

. Published account includes varying interpretations of structure and sequence by investigator and editor. See mon.62359 <?>

Sources

(01) Article in monograph: The House Site: Excavations in Area B (Two Town Houses in Medieval Shrewsbury (TSAS 41)) by Jenks W E (Ernie) (1983). Location: not given

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4916 1259 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 8-9 Pride Hill (rear of) , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 60064	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 60064	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62359	Medieval undercroft, The Beaconsfield Club (S1)	General X-Ref*
-------	---	----------------

Finds - None recorded

SMR Number 60064

Site Name Really an event (not sorted yet) The Beaconsfield Club, S1

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3559 1972 excavation (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60065

Site Name Really an event (not sorted yet) Pride Hill Chambers Area A

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60065 - MSA4279	Really an event (not sorted yet) Pride Hill Chambers Area A	Monument

Excavation of the courtyard between Pride Hill and the building to the rear, Pride Hill Chambers in 1972 and 1974.

Monument Types and Dates

SITE (Late Saxon to Post Medieval - 800 AD to 1901 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Excavation of the courtyard between Pride Hill and the building to the rear, Pride Hill Chambers (mon .62360). Excavation took place in two phases, eastern half of the courtyard excavated by GSG Toms in 1972, western half by MOH Carver in 1974. Limited vertical stratigraphy, mainly negative features cutting natural, beginning with a late Saxon latrine pit <1><2><3>

Sources

- (01) Monograph: Two Town Houses in Medieval Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Carver Martin O H (ed) (1983). Location: SMR Library
 - (02) Article in serial: Excavations on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Shropshire News) by Toms G S G (1972). Location: not given
 - (03) Article in serial: Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (W Midlands Archaeol News Sht) by Toms G S G (1972). Location: not given
-

Location

National Grid Reference

SJ 49177 12596 (point) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 10-12 Pride Hill (rear of) , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 60065	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 60065	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

60068	Really an event (not sorted yet) Pride Hill Chambers, Areas C, D, E	General X-Ref*
-------	---	----------------

62360	Undercroft under Pride Hill Chambers, Shrewsbury (S2)	General X-Ref*
62409	10-12 Pride Hill tenement	General X-Ref*

Associated Finds

FSA328	VESSEL (Late Saxon to 21st century - 800 AD to 2050 AD)	POTTERY
FSA478	ANIMAL REMAINS (Late Saxon to 21st century - 800 AD to 2050 AD)	BONE
FSA1752	TILE (Late Saxon to 21st century - 800 AD to 2050 AD)	CLAY
FSA1753	TILE (Late Saxon to 21st century - 800 AD to 2050 AD)	STONE
FSA1754	FLOOR TILE (Late Saxon to 21st century - 800 AD to 2050 AD)	CLAY
FSA1755	COIN (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	BRONZE
FSA1756	COIN	SILVER
FSA1757	UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT	
FSA1758	MORTAR (VESSEL)	STONE
FSA1759	CLAY PIPE (SMOKING) (16th century to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1500 AD to 1913 AD)	CLAY

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3560	1972 excavation by Shropshire Archaeological & Historical Society (Event - Intervention)
ESA3561	1974 excavation (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60066

Site Name Really an event (not sorted yet) Pride Hill Chambers Area B

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60066 - MSA4280	Really an event (not sorted yet) Pride Hill Chambers Area B	Monument

This site represents: a site of medieval to post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

SITE (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1901 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Excavation inside the Pride Hill Chambers undercroft (S2, PRN 62360) by Ernie Jenks. Revealed the footings of the reduced town wall (mon 62361) and features variously interpreted by the excavator and the report editor as pre-building defensive features (EJ) or features associated with the construction, use, and repair of the building (MOHC) <1>

Sources

(01) Monograph: Two Town Houses in Medieval Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Carver Martin O H (ed) (1983). Location: SMR Library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4918 1261 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 10-12 Pride Hill (rear of) , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 60066	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 60066	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

60067	Duplicate of ESA3563	General X-Ref*
60068	Really an event (not sorted yet) Pride Hill Chambers, Areas C, D, E	General X-Ref*
62360	Undercroft under Pride Hill Chambers, Shrewsbury (S2)	General X-Ref*

Associated Finds

SMR Number 60066

Site Name Really an event (not sorted yet) Pride Hill Chambers Area B

FSA329	VESSEL (Medieval to 21st century - 1066 AD to 2050 AD)	POTTERY
FSA1760	FLOOR TILE (Medieval to 21st century - 1066 AD to 2050 AD)	CLAY
FSA1761	JETTON (Medieval to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1066 AD to 1913 AD)	BRONZE

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3562 1974 excavation (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60068

Site Name Really an event (not sorted yet) Pride Hill Chambers, Areas C, D, E

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60068 - MSA4282	Really an event (not sorted yet) Pride Hill Chambers, Areas C, D, E	Monument

This site represents: a site of medieval to post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

SITE (Medieval to 21st century - 1066 AD to 2099 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

A single number allocated to three separate trenches dug in the gradient outside the town wall (62361) in the plot tail (mon.62409) of undercroft S2 (62360). Revealed history of terracing on the gradient and repairs to the building from discarded building materials. Also evidence for dressing of sandstone masonry. Alluvial deposits were contacted at the base of the gradient. Excavated by M O H Carver in the autumn of 1974 <1>

Sources

(01) Monograph: Two Town Houses in Medieval Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Carver Martin O H (ed) (1983), p22-24. Location: SMR Library

Location

National Grid Reference

SJ 49160 12630 (point) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 10-12 Pride Hill (rear of) , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 60068	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 60068	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

60065	Really an event (not sorted yet) Pride Hill Chambers Area A	General X-Ref*
60066	Really an event (not sorted yet) Pride Hill Chambers Area B	General X-Ref*
60067	Duplicate of ESA3563	General X-Ref*
62360	Undercroft under Pride Hill Chambers,	General X-Ref*

SMR Number	60068	Site Name	Really an event (not sorted yet) Pride Hill Chambers, Areas C, D, E
	Shrewsbury (S2)		
62361	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch incorporated in the undercroft of Pride Hill Chambers, Pride Hill)	General X-Ref*	
62409	10-12 Pride Hill tenement	General X-Ref*	

Associated Finds

FSA330	TILE (Medieval to 21st century - 1066 AD to 2050 AD)	CLAY
FSA1762	TILE (Medieval to 21st century - 1066 AD to 2050 AD)	STONE
FSA1763	FLOOR TILE (Medieval to 21st century - 1066 AD to 2050 AD)	CLAY

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3564	1974 excavation (Event - Intervention)
---------	--

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60196

Site Name Duplicate of Event SA3699

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60196 - MSA4337	Duplicate of Event SA3699	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference - Not recorded

Administrative Areas - None recorded

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 60196	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 60196	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

60246	Duplicate of Event SA3748	General X-Ref*
62423	Shrewsbury Civil War Town Wall (Stretch exposed on the Riverside Medical Centre site)	General X-Ref*
60188	Duplicate of Event SA3692	General X-Ref*
60189	Duplicate of Event ESA3693	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3699 1911 sighting of Roushill Wall in basement of Victoria Hotel, Smithfield Road (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60210

Site Name Gas Board offices

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60210 - MSA4345	Gas Board offices	Monument

This site represents: a pit of medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

PIT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Observation of building work at the Gas Board offices, 19 Pride Hill. The cellar was found to have cut down to the natural sand, leaving only the bottom of a truncated pit in the floor, containing two sherds of green-glazed probably medieval pottery. Cellar walls left in place preventing further strat. observation <1>

Sources

(01) Article in serial: Notes on Finds in Shrewsbury (Shropshire News) by Toms G S G (1969), p27.
Location: SMR Library

Location

National Grid Reference

SJ 49222 12615 (point) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 19 Pride Hill , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 60210	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 60210	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FSA355	VESSEL (Medieval to 15th century - 1066 AD to 1499 AD)	POTTERY
--------	--	---------

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3714	1969 observation by Shropshire Archaeological & Historical Society (Event - Survey)
---------	---

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60222

Site Name Duplicate of Event SA3726

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60222 - MSA4355	Duplicate of Event SA3726	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference - Not recorded

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Pride Hill and St Mary s Street , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 60222 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 60222 Active

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

60223	The General Post Office	General X-Ref*
-------	-------------------------	----------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3726 1875 observations during construction of General Post Office (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60223

Site Name The General Post Office

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60223 - MSA4356	The General Post Office	Monument

This site represents: a site of medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

SITE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

A small medieval pot 5 inches high was found during borings testing for foundations for new [=present] post office site just behind the GPO on Pride Hill. Found at a depth of 15ft 9ins, and now presented to museum <1>

Sources

(01) Article in serial: Shrewsbury Discoveries (Shropshire News) by Anon (1958). Location: not given

Location

National Grid Reference

SJ 49260 12590 (point) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: GPO yard, St Mary s Street , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 60223	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 60223	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

60222	Duplicate of Event SA3726	General X-Ref*
-------	---------------------------	----------------

Associated Finds

FSA358	POT (Medieval to 15th century - 1066 AD to 1499 AD)	POTTERY
--------	---	---------

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3727	1958 borehole survey (Event - Intervention)
---------	---

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60224 - MSA4357	SAC site at The Central Hotel	Monument

Extension of an 18th-century cellar in January 1969 revealed a vertical section containing a number of truncated pits cut into the natural gravel; a small area was later excavated behind the section. This site represents the first recognition of Saxon pottery in the town.

Monument Types and Dates

PIT (Late Saxon to Medieval - 800 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Extension of an 18th-century cellar in January 1969 revealed a vertical section containing a number of truncated pits cut into the natural gravel; a small area was later excavated behind the section. Over the natural was a 12.5cm thick layer of brown clayey soil containing animal bone in quantity and charcoal, and a single piece of Stamford ware. This was overlain by a dump of sand and stones with red clay. These layers were cut by five pits. One contained grey unglazed wares and a glazed tripod pitcher frag; a second pit contained further tripod pitcher frags of more certain 13th-century date; 14 sherds in the third pit were of Stafford-type ware (referred to by the author as Chester Ware), also animal bone and the brooch; the fourth pit was sterile; the fifth was overlain by deposit containing tyg frags. A layer of black soil overlay one pit and may (before truncation of the site) have overlain the others.

This site represents the first recognition of Saxon pottery in the town though, as the author noted, some of the GPO site material (site 60222) may have been of similar date <1>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: 2a St Alkmund's Place: a Late Saxon and Medieval Site in Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Toms G S G (1969/ 1970). Location: not given
- (02) Article in serial: Notes on Finds in Shrewsbury (Shropshire Newsl) by Toms G S G (1969). Location: SMR Library
- (03) Article in serial: Shrewsbury (W Midlands Archaeol News Sht) by Toms G S G (1969). Location: not given

Location

National Grid Reference

SJ 49264 12544 (point) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
 Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 2A St Alkmund's Place , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statues and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statues and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 60224	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 60224	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62481 St Mary's Street/ Church Street/ Butcher Row General X-Ref*
tenement block

Associated Finds

FSA359	BROOCH (Medieval to 15th century - 1066 AD? to 1499 AD?)	BRONZE
FSA499	ANIMAL REMAINS (Medieval to 15th century - 1066 AD? to 1499 AD?)	BONE
FSA1790	VESSEL (Late Saxon to 15th century - 800 AD to 1499 AD)	POTTERY

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3728 1969 excavation by Shropshire Archaeological & Historical Society (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60225 - MSA4358	The Bull Inn, Butcher Row	Monument

This site represents: a site of medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

SITE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

In February 1992 excavations at the rear of the Bull Inn for a new extension revealed the tops of sandstone walls. A salvage recording exercise was supplemented by a small excavation. The walls were determined to belong to a cellar or undercroft of probable medieval date (mon.62475) <1>

Salvage recording carried out at the Bull Inn, Butcher Row, Shrewsbury in 1992 following the exposure of previously unrecorded walls by workmen. The walls comprised two short lengths of sandstone walling at the rear of the Bull Inn. They were found immediately below the floor level of the demolished 1960s rear extension and yard. Twelve metres to the rear of the Inn was an L shaped section of wall consisting of a 1.25m length running parallel to Butcher Row and then turning at a right angle to run W towards the street frontage for a short distance. Excavation within the angle of the wall showed it to be a cellar at least 2.25m deep (at which point excavation ceased). The second length of walling was 3m from the rear of the Inn. It extended 2.2m on the same alignment as the western return of the cellar wall, though at a slightly higher level. Only the two uppermost surviving courses were exposed, but this was sufficient to show that both the inner and outer face were of ashlar build suggesting that this section was part of an above ground structure. The coherent alignment of the two sections of walling and their similarity of construction suggests they were part of the same structure. This is best interpreted as the cellar or undercroft of a former building set back from Butcher Row and laid end-on to the street. Various pieces of circumstantial evidence suggest a medieval date for the structure. <2>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: A Salvage Recording at the Bull Inn, Butcher Row, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Watson Michael D (1996). Location: SMR Library
- (02) Watching brief report: Salvage Recording at the Bull Inn, Butcher Row, Shrewsbury (SCCAS Rep) by Watson Michael D (1995). Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4926 1256 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
 Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: The Bull Inn, 5-7 Butcher Row , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 60225	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 60225	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FSA360	VESSEL (Medieval to 15th century - 1066 AD to 1499 AD)	POTTERY
FSA1791	MORTAR (VESSEL) (Medieval to 15th century - 1066 AD to 1499 AD)	STONE

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3447	1992 Salvage recording during extension works at the Bull Inn, Butcher Row, Shrewsbury by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)
---------	--

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60227

Site Name Nineteenth century burial found in 1992 Watching Brief in St Mary s Churchyard

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60227 - MSA4360	Nineteenth century burial found in 1992 Watching Brief in St Mary s Churchyard	Monument

Watching brief during excavation of new drain and soakaway in December 1992. The church is protected by Grade I Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

INHUMATION (19th century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Watching brief during excavation of new drain and soakaway in December 1992 undertaken by SCC Leisure services Arch Unit. All deposits of 19th-century date down to natural gravel;19th-century burial found but not excavated <1>

Sources

(01) Watching brief report: A Watching Brief at St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury, Shropshire (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (1992). Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

SJ 49329 12614 (point) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: St Mary s Churchyard, St Mary s Place , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (I) - 1344964	CHURCH OF ST MARY, ST MARY'S PLACE	Active	DSA5860
-------------------------------	------------------------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 60227	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 60227	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

60228	Possibly an event (not sorted yet) St Mary s churchyard	General X-Ref*
60231	Possible traces of a grave found in test pits in the cellar of St Mary s Cottage	General X-Ref*
62487	St Marys Place, St Marys cemetery	General X-Ref*

SMR Number 60227

Site Name Nineteenth century burial found in 1992 Watching Brief in St Mary s Churchyard

Associated Finds

FSA500 HUMAN REMAINS (19th century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD) BONE

Associated Events/Activities

ESA1909 1992 WB on a drainage trench at St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60228

Site Name Possibly an event (not sorted yet) St Mary s churchyard

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60228 - MSA4361	Possibly an event (not sorted yet) St Mary s churchyard	Monument

This site represents: a church of post medieval date. The site is protected by Grade I Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

CHURCH (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1901 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

The 1854 Ranger Report includes as an appendix to Dr Styrap's report on the town burial grounds, statements made by each grave digger. Henry Hulme, for St Mary s reported that the churchyard contained 3 feet of dark brown soil, over 3 feet of gravel with sand below. The graves were sunk 5 feet deep. He also reported that the ground had been lowered some 25 years before [i.e. c.1828] when 3 feet had been removed <1>

(This entry is displayed as a purely arbitrary point in the UAD cartography) <2>

Sources

- (01) Monograph: Report to the General Board of Health, on ... the Sanitary Conditions of ... Shrewsbury by Ranger W (1854), Appendix (Styrap Dr Jukes). Location: Shropshire Archives
Shropshire Records & Research Centre Ref D21
- (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database
-

Location

National Grid Reference

SJ 49311 12583 (point) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: St Mary s churchyard, St Mary s Place , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (I) - 1344964	CHURCH OF ST MARY, ST MARY'S PLACE	Active	DSA5860
-------------------------------	------------------------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 60228	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 60228	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

SMR Number 60228 **Site Name** Possibly an event (not sorted yet) St Mary s churchyard

60227 Nineteenth century burial found in 1992 General X-Ref*
Watching Brief in St Mary s Churchyard

62487 St Marys Place, St Marys cemetery General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3732 1854 observation (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60229

Site Name St Mary s Deanery (allegedly)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60229 - MSA4362	St Mary s Deanery (allegedly)	Monument

This site represents: an architectural fragment of medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Owen (1808), discussing the likely situation of former collegiate buildings of St Mary s (mon 62482), noted discoveries recorded on that part of the south-west side of St Mary s Street that lay within St Mary s parish, on the spot now occupied by Mr Nelson s stone yard and the adjoining houses of ancient timber-work . According to Owen, an MS in the School Library recorded the monk s head carved in stone under John Davies house in Ox Lane, June 9, 1732. Jasper Jones was said to be his landlord, and Owen identified an inscription to J.J.Esq on the houses described above <1>

. Note: the identification of the findspot of this ?corbel with the site of former collegiate buildings is obviously tenuous in the extreme. The findspot is only approximately located in the UAD cartography, being centred in the small area within the former parish on the south side of the street, outside the area of the former Butter Market

Sources

(01) Monograph: Some Account of the Ancient and Present State of Shrewsbury by Owen H (1808), p213-214. Location: not given

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4928 1259 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: St Mary s Street, south-west side , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 60229	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 60229	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

01353	Church of St Mary, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62487	St Marys Place, St Marys cemetery	General X-Ref*

SMR Number 60229

Site Name St Mary s Deanery (allegedly)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3733 1808 (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60231

Site Name Possible traces of a grave found in test pits in the cellar of St Mary s Cottage

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60231 - MSA4363	Possible traces of a grave found in test pits in the cellar of St Mary s Cottage	Monument

The possible traces of a grave were found in 1988 when two test pits were dug in the floor of the cellar of St Marys Cottage. The cottage is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

SITE (Late Saxon to Post Medieval - 800 AD to 1901 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Two test pits were excavated in the cellar floor, at the request of the owner, prior to lowering the floor. In the first, 0.25m of post-medieval post-cellar deposits were removed onto a pre-cellar layer of compact brown sand and pebbles, 0.23m deep, over natural sand. In the second test pit 0.2m of post-medieval deposit was removed, down to a pebbly-sandy layer containing a sherd of green glazed medieval pottery and a sherd of probable Stafford-type ware cooking pot. The layer sealed an east-west linear cut c.0.5m by c.1.0m deep, cut into natural sand and gravel. Its fills of loose sandy silts contained two small conjoining sherds of hand-made coarse pottery of a soft light brown sandy fabric. The linear cut tapered slightly in plan towards the east and strongly resembled a grave cut, though no skeletal remains could be identified. It is suspected to have been a grave, with loss of skeletal material due to acidity in the natural sand and gravel <1>

Sources

(01) Article in serial: Trial Excavations in the Cellar of St Mary's Cottage, St Mary's Place, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Hannaford Hugh R (1993). Location: not given

Location

National Grid Reference

SJ 49315 12621 (point) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 2-3 St Mary s Place , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1270602	ST MARY'S COTTAGE, 2 AND 3, ST MARY'S PLACE	Active	DSA5854
--------------------------------	---	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 60231	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 60231	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

SMR Number 60231

Site Name Possible traces of a grave found in test pits in the cellar of St Mary s Cottage

Related Monuments

60227	Nineteenth century burial found in 1992 Watching Brief in St Mary s Churchyard	General X-Ref*
62487	St Marys Place, St Marys cemetery	General X-Ref*
10533	Nos 2 AND 3, St Marys Cottage, ST MARYS PLACE, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Associated Finds

FSA361	VESSEL (Late Saxon to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 800 AD to 1913 AD)	POTTERY
--------	--	---------

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3735	1988 excavation in the cellar of St Mary's Cottage, Shrewsbury by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)
---------	--

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60232

Site Name Barclay s Bank

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60232 - MSA4364	Barclay s Bank	Monument

This site represents: a site of medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

SITE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Medieval (13th-C) aquamanile jug recovered from spoil from commercial (mechanical) excavations for the new Barclay s Bank at the corner of Castle Street and St Mary s Street in 1958 <1>

. Subsequently written up by Phil Barker in TSAS <2>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Medieval Find in Shrewsbury (Shropshire Newsl) by Anon (1958). Location: not given
- (02) Article in serial: An Aquamanile from the Site of Barclays Bank, Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Barker Philip A (1961/ 1964). Location: not given

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4928 1263 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Castle Street and St Mary s Street , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

UAD Address: Castle Street and St Mary s Street , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 60232	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 60232	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

60233	Find of inscribed stone	General X-Ref*
-------	-------------------------	----------------

Associated Finds

SMR Number 60232

Site Name Barclay s Bank

FSA362 AQUAMANILE (13th century to 14th century - 1200 AD to 1300 AD) POTTERY

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3736 1958 observation (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60233

Site Name Find of inscribed stone

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60233 - MSA4365	Find of inscribed stone	Monument

This site represents: a site of medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

SITE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

In March 1856 an inscribed stone was found at a depth of 8 feet (2.44m) below street level, on or near the premises of Mr Morley, wine merchant, Castle Street (identified later as no.44 <3>

). The stone is part of an octagonal shaft, said to be of Purbeck marble, with an inscription that forms part of a memorial to a member of the Le Strange family. Now in Rowley s House Museum. ? 13th-century. Resembles a window mullion and ? possibly from a window/opening from a chantry canopy or superstructure. Written-up in Arch. J. in 1857 <1>/ , with references to a previous announcement and presentation of a cast <2>/ , and descriptions in the local and national papers <4><5>

Sources

- (01) Volume: Archaeological Journal (Archaeological Journal) by Anon (1857), p72. Location: not given
- (02) Article in serial: Article in the Archaeological Journal (Archaeol J) by Randal J L (1856). Location: not given
- (03) Article in serial: A LeStrange Tombstone (Shropshire Notes Queries) by Lapis (1894-Jan-19). Location: not given
- (04) Newspaper article: Article in Shrewsbury Chronicle (Shrewsbury Chron) by Edwards E (1856-Apr-25). Location: not given
- (05) Article in serial: Article in the Gentleman's Magazine (Gentleman's Mag) by Gough-Nichols J (1856). Location: not given

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4929 1264 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 44 Castle Street , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 60233	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 60233	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

SMR Number 60237

Site Name MacFisheries, 5-6 Pride Hill

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60237 - MSA4367	MacFisheries, 5-6 Pride Hill	Monument

One of two stanchion holes, (the other is PRN 60315), this one 26m from frontage, 2m square.

Monument Types and Dates

WALL (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1901 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

One of two stanchion holes, this one 26m from frontage, 2m square. Contained a sandstone wall at least 1.87m high, coursed sandstone blocks measuring 380 x 255 x 260mm. Stepped plinth to wall which was 260-400mm thick. To the west of the wall was modern occupation debris and builders make-up, to the east were backfilled modern cellars <1>

Sources

(01) TEXT: Excavation Record, 10/07/1979 by Anon (1979). Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4914 1259 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 5-6 Pride Hill , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Urban Archaeological Database - 60237 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 60237 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

60315	MacFisheries	General X-Ref*
-------	--------------	----------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3741 1979 observation (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60244

Site Name Town Wall

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60244 - MSA4372	Town Wall	Monument

This site represents: a wall of medieval to post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

WALL (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1901 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

UAD field visit in November 1996 to the Traitor s Gate Restaurant, occupying basement premises on the north side of Water Lane, to the rear of and partly under 33-34 Castle Street. The east end wall of the restaurant is a sandstone wall of flattish blocks of Keele Beds rubble, bonded with a gritty mortar; no squared masonry at all, suggesting that what is visible is core work, either de-faced or seen from the wrong side. The wall adjoins that in 31a Castle Street (60245) (but at a lower level) on the line of the town wall 62502, as seen on the Burghley Map, immediately adjacent to the probable Water Lane upper gate site (62551) <1>

Sources

- (01) Field recording form: UAD Field Visit File I (Shrewsbury UAD field survey sheets) by Baker Nigel J (1996). Location: SMR Library
- (01a) Field recording form: SUAD Field Visit Records File (Shrewsbury Urban Archaeological Database) by Baker Nigel J (1996). Location: SMR Library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4937 1268 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Traitor s Gate Restaurant, St Mary s Water Lane , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 60244	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 60244	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

60245	Town Wall	General X-Ref*
62502	Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey defences, (east side)	General X-Ref*

SMR Number 60244 **Site Name** Town Wall

62531	Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Section: S of Council Ho)	General X-Ref*
62540	Castle Street south tenements	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3746 1996 field observation by SCCAS (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60245

Site Name Town Wall

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60245 - MSA4373	Town Wall	Monument

This site represents: a wall of medieval to post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

WALL (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1901 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

UAD field visit in November 1996 to modern office at the rear of 31A Castle Street was shown a sandstone wall forming the rear boundary of the property. Mainly of Keele Beds squared and coursed rubble, but block sizes possibly slightly larger than primary town wall fabric on west side of town (e.g. 62361, Pride Hill Chambers), av. 44 x 34, 33 x 38, 34 x 25cms etc., with some smaller rubble. Blocked window opening with an iron lintel. Wall appears rebuilt, but adjoins/continues wall seen next door (60244), on line of town wall 62502 running up from the postulated Water Lane upper gate (62551), as shown on the Burghley Map of c.1575 <1>

Sources

- (01) Field recording form: UAD Field Visit File I (Shrewsbury UAD field survey sheets) by Baker Nigel J (1996). Location: SMR Library
- (01a) Field recording form: SUAD Field Visit Records File (Shrewsbury Urban Archaeological Database) by Baker Nigel J (1996). Location: SMR Library

Location

National Grid Reference

SJ 49371 12681 (point) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 31a Castle Street , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 60245	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 60245	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

60244	Town Wall	General X-Ref*
62531	Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Section: S of Council Ho)	General X-Ref*

SMR Number 60245

Site Name Town Wall

62540

Castle Street south tenements

General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3747 1996 field observation by SCCAS (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60247

Site Name Really an Event (Not Sorted)- Excavations at Riggs Hall (PRN10134) 1978 - see ESA3749

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60247 - MSA4375	Really an Event (Not Sorted)- Excavations at Riggs Hall (PRN10134) 1978 - see ESA3749	Monument

This site represents: a site of late Saxon to post medieval date. The site is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

SITE (Late Saxon to Post Medieval - 800 AD to 1901 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Small-scale excavations divided into a number of separate areas, two principal areas being within the standing medieval and post-medieval buildings (62104, 62105). Produced a sequence beginning with latrine- and quarry-pits containing only late Saxon type wares, followed by a dumped earth rampart (62501) interpreted as the 12th-century rampart of the castle inner bailey. This was cut by the footings of the 13th-century town wall (62515) and sealed by its clay backing/rampart. The site was occupied from c.1401 by a part stone part timber-framed hall house (62104); this was partly demolished in the 16th century and extended by a building of 1589 (62105) built for the new grammar school's headmaster. Smaller trenches outside the buildings produced evidence for terracing (area V, to the west) and for the pre-16th-century form of the frontage range on School Gardens.

The excavation was carried out in advance of restoration work by SCC Architects Department, and was accompanied by recording and analysis of the standing buildings by that department, and by A. Snell and Madge Moran <1><2><3><4>

Sources

- (01) Monograph: Two Town Houses in Medieval Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Carver Martin O H (ed) (1983). Location: SMR Library
- (02) Article in serial: Excavations at Riggs Hall, Shrewsbury (Shropshire News Sht) by Baker Nigel J (1978). Location: not given
- (03) Article in serial: Riggs Hall, Shrewsbury (W Midlands Archaeol News Sht) by Baker Nigel J (1978). Location: not given
- (04) Article in monograph: Riggs Hall: the Pre-Building Phases (Two Town Houses in Medieval Shrewsbury (TSAS 41)) by Baker Nigel J (1983), p66-67 (Baker, N J: "Riggs Hall, the Pre-Building Phases"). Location: not given

Location

National Grid Reference

SJ 49349 12811 (point)

SJ41SE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Riggs Hall, The Library, Castle Gates, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1246750

RIGGS HALL, TO REAR OF LIBRARY,
CASTLE GATES

Active

DSA5758

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Urban Archaeological Database - 60247

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 60247

Active

SMR Number 60247

Site Name Really an Event (Not Sorted)- Excavations at Riggs Hall
(PRN10134) 1978 - see ESA3749

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62104	Hall house, part of Riggs Hall, CASTLE GATES	General X-Ref*
62105	16th century part of Riggs Hall, CASTLE GATES	General X-Ref*
62500	Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey rampart (west side)	General X-Ref*
62514	Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Stretch from Castle Court parallel with School Gardens)	General X-Ref*

Associated Finds

FSA501	ANIMAL REMAINS (Late Saxon to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 800 AD? to 1913 AD)	BONE
FSA1793	PLANT MACRO REMAINS (Late Saxon to Early 20th century (pre- war) - 800 AD? to 1913 AD)	

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3749	1978 excavation by BUFAU (Event - Intervention)
---------	---

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60249

Site Name Thorne s Hall The Coop site, Castle Street

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60249 - MSA4377	Thorne s Hall The Coop site, Castle Street	Monument

This site represents: an inhumation of post medieval date, a culvert of 16th century date.

Monument Types and Dates

CULVERT (16th century - 1500 AD to 1599 AD)

INHUMATION (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1901 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

A report by H E Forrest in the Shrewsbury Chronicle records that, when the new Co-operative Society premises (the present building) were being built, on the site of Thornes Hall, the workmen came across a human skeleton at a considerable depth in the ground. This was near the corner of Dr Whitwell s coach-house, and appeared to belong to a young person between 12 and 13 years of age. Mr G.H.Mugford, who saw it, remarked that the wisdom teeth were not developed . More recently the men came across a short length of an ancient culvert terminating against the wall of Water Lane, the bottom being about 6 feet above the level of the roadway outside. This culvert is oval in section, and lined with thin hand-made bricks, with wide mortar joints, indicating that it dates from about the reign of Elizabeth . HEF thought, as did the workmen, that the culvert was not a drain, and was inclined to see it as a passage for secret communication with the Council House <1>

. The skeleton was not explicable then, nor is it now, in terms of known burial grounds, and may have had an illicit origin. See also <2>

A brick house of c.1620. On the rear elevation there were two wings with straight gables, forming a U-shaped plan, but between them were two large curvilinear gables and a central one of the same form over a porch, giving the house an E-shape. Demolished in 1920. Photograph of rear view.<3>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Thornes Hall , Shrewsbury (Caradoc News Cuttings) by Forrest H E (1923-May-18). Location: not given
- (02) Article in serial: The Thornes Family of Thornes Hall (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Forrest H E (1920/ 1921). Location: not given
- (03) Monograph: Vernacular Buildings of Shropshire by Moran Madge (2003), p.268. Location: Library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4937 1271 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 27-28 Castle Street , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 60249	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 60249	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

SMR Number 60249

Site Name Thorne s Hall The Coop site, Castle Street

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3751 1923 observation (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60250

Site Name The Raven Hotel site

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60250 - MSA4378	The Raven Hotel site	Monument

This site represents: a site of medieval to post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

SITE (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1901 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Monitoring by PAB on the construction site for Woolworth's. Natural sand and gravel was found 4 feet below street level with late layers in contact with it, suggesting a previous ground-reduction: 'all the early layers have been stripped off during previous building operations'. Pits dug into the natural contained 13th-century and later material. The excavations cut through the lowest courses of the town wall 'but revealed little new information'. A sandstone building was however found in the north-east corner of the site, 'lying at 45 degrees to the main line of the Town Wall' and this was plotted on the site plan. Finds included decorated floor tiles, sherds of 13th-15th-century jugs and 'much post-medieval material'. Animal bones and a piece of 19th-century pottery were described in a note appended to PAB's article by R E James <1>

Sources

(01) Article in serial: The Raven Site, Shrewsbury (Shropshire News) by Barker Philip A (1963). Location: not given

Location

National Grid Reference

SJ 49288 12718 (point) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 9-11 Castle Street , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 60250	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 60250	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

SMR Number 60250

Site Name The Raven Hotel site

ESA3752 1963 WB on construction of Woolworths by Philip Barker (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60251 - MSA4379	The lowering of Castle Gates	Monument

This site represents: a road of post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

ROAD (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1901 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

In February-March 1825, the road level of Castle Gates was lowered outside the school buildings to make the gradient easier for traffic entering the town, and in consequence of an accident <2>

Phillips reproduced correspondence from Dr Butler of Shrewsbury School on the subject in SNQ <1>

The present Triassic sandstone retaining wall on the north side of Castle Gates at its junction with the Dana probably dates from this episode, and its height, and the difference in level between School Gardens and Castle Gates, suggests that about 2.0 to 2.5m of ground were removed in the area of the former Upper Castle Gate. L F Chitty referred to a record in the Salopian Journal for 12-4-1826 stating that 'a Roman copper coin was found in the garden of Colonel Knyvett Leighton, Quarry Place, amongst some soil brought thither from Castle Gates' <3>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: The Castle Gates (Shropshire Notes Queries) by Phillips W (1898-Oct-14). Location: not given
- (02) Article in serial: The Shrewsbury of Past Ages (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Leighton W A (1881), p100. Location: not given
- (03) Article in serial: Prehistoric and Other Early Finds in the Borough of Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Chitty Lily F (1951/ 1953), p127-128. Location: not given
- (04) Article in monograph: First Steps in Public Cleanliness: the work of the Shrewsbury Improvement Commission in the 1820s (Victorian Shrewsbury) by Butt J (1984). Location: SMR library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4939 1281 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
 Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Castle Gates , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 60251	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 60251	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62520	Duplicate of PRN 01442	General X-Ref*
62521	Duplicate of PRN 01443	General X-Ref*
62542	Castle Gates	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3753	1825 observation (Event - Survey)
ESA4614	1880 observation (Event - Survey)
ESA4615	1898 observation (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60253

Site Name Burial discovered during lowering of ground level in Station Yard

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60253 - MSA4381	Burial discovered during lowering of ground level in Station Yard	Monument

This site represents: a burial of probable post medieval date, a findspot of post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

BURIAL (Post Medieval - 1540 AD? to 1901 AD?)

Evidence FIND

FINDSPOT (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1901 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

In late 1902-early 1903 the station yard was excavated (in association with the addition of the new ground floor to the station building) and various objects recovered. These were listed as: a silver coin of Elizabeth; a bronze 'bodkin', 5-6 feet below the surface; a knife or dagger blade, thought at the time to be 14th-century; and part of the skeleton said to be of a young man. The latter was found about 6 feet below the surface 'a few feet from the present central entrance'; it was associated with traces of lime, and was felt by the discoverers to be an illicit burial <1>

Sources

(01) Article in serial: Objects Found During Recent Excavations at the Shrewsbury Railway Station (Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological Society) by Southam H R H (1903). Location: not given

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4944 1293 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Castle Foregate , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Urban Archaeological Database - 60253 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 60253 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

SMR Number	60253	Site Name	Burial discovered during lowering of ground level in Station Yard
FSA366	COIN (16th century to 17th century - 1558 AD to 1603 AD)		SILVER
FSA504	HUMAN REMAINS (16th century to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1500 AD? to 1913 AD?)		BONE
FSA1794	BODKIN (16th century to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1500 AD to 1913 AD)		BRONZE
FSA1795	KNIFE (16th century to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1500 AD to 1913 AD)		IRON

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3755 1903 observations in station yard during addition of ground floor to railway station (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60273

Site Name A possible section of town wall, rear of Royal Shropshire Infirmary, Dogpole, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60273 - MSA4400	A possible section of town wall, rear of Royal Shropshire Infirmary, Dogpole, Shrewsbury	Monument

This site represents: a wall of medieval to post medieval date. The site is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

WALL (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1901 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

A serious collapse of soil below the Royal Shrewsbury Infirmary in 1958 'brought to light a fine stretch of town walls', said Lilly Chitty <1>

Part of the same stretch was observed by H E Forrest in the late 30s; see PRN 62274. The fabric and precise position of this 1958 sighting are not recorded (but newspaper accounts for the period have not been searched). Point position is notional. <2>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Article in the Transactions of the Caradoc and Severn Valley Field Club (Trans Caradoc Severn Valley Fld Club) by Chitty Lily F (1957/ 1960), p71. Location: not given
- (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4940 1257 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Royal Salop Infirmary, (The Parade Shopping Centre), St Mary's Place, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1254655	THE PARADE SHOPPING CENTRE, ST MARY'S PLACE	Active	DSA5862
--------------------------------	---	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 60273	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 60273	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

SMR Number	Site Name	
60273	A possible section of town wall, rear of Royal Shropshire Infirmary, Dogpole, Shrewsbury	
60274	A possible sighting of the town wall, rear of the former Pathology Lab, Royal Shropshire Infirmary, off St Mary's Place, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
62545	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Probable Section: Windsor Place)	General X-Ref*
62547	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Section: St Mary's Place)	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3775 1958 observation (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60274

Site Name A possible sighting of the town wall, rear of the former Pathology Lab, Royal Shropshire Infirmary, off St Mary's

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60274 - MSA4401	A possible sighting of the town wall, rear of the former Pathology Lab, Royal Shropshire Infirmary, off St Mary's Place, Shrewsbury	Monument

This site represents: a wall of medieval to post medieval date. The site is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

WALL (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1901 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

In 1936, workmen preparing the ground at the back of the Royal Shropshire Infirmary (RSI) 'for new buildings' [possibly the old Pathology Lab., demolished 1997] exposed a red sandstone wall, parallel to the back wall of the RSI and about 4 yards from it. The wall was straight 'except for a slight bend outwards at each end beyond which it reverts to the former direction'. The wall was 1.20m thick, and H E Forrest said the masonry was of 'Norman' character. Outside this wall is/was another, forming the outer wall to the terrace at the back of the RSI, descending to a much lower level on the bank behind. H E Forrest wondered whether this too was medieval <1>

(improbable) <2>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Article in Caradoc News Cuttings (Caradoc News Cuttings) by Forrest H E (1936-Aug-28). Location: not given
- (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4940 1261 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: The Royal Shropshire Infirmary (The Parade), St Mary's Place , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1254655	THE PARADE SHOPPING CENTRE, ST MARY'S PLACE	Active	DSA5862
Listed Building (II) - 1254831	FORMER NURSES' HOME, ST MARY'S PLACE	Active	DSA5861

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 60274	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 60274	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

SMR Number 60274

Site Name A possible sighting of the town wall, rear of the former Pathology Lab, Royal Shropshire Infirmary, off St Mary's

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

60273	A possible section of town wall, rear of Royal Shropshire Infirmary, Dogpole, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
62484	Duplicate of PRN 01493	General X-Ref*
62545	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Probable Section: Windsor Place)	General X-Ref*
62547	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Section: St Mary's Place)	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3776 1936 observation (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60307

Site Name Burial observed in 1977 outside the east end of St Mary's, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60307 - MSA4429	Burial observed in 1977 outside the east end of St Mary's, Shrewsbury	Monument

A hole in the road outside the east end of St Mary's in 1977. It was 1m square and encountered long bones and a skull and others at 0.95m down in loose sandy clay below modern make up. As Rocque's plan of 1746 shows a road in this position at that date, these burials are likely to be pre-18th-century. For another hole observed here, see PRN 60314.

Monument Types and Dates

INHUMATION? (Medieval to 17th century - 1066 AD to 1699 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

One of two holes in the road outside the east end of St Mary's in 1977. This one was 1m square and encountered long bones and a skull and others at 0.95m down in loose sandy clay below modern make up. <1>

For the other hole, see 60314. As Rocque's plan of 1746 shows a road in this position at that date, these burials are likely to be pre-18th-century <2>

Sources

- (01) Site visit report: Note by Anon (1977-Sep). Location: SMR Parish File for Shrewsbury (Interventions)
(02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 17/07/1997. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4936 1263 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: St Mary's Place, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 60307	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 60307	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

60314	A Hole in the road containing inhumations observed in 1977 immediately east of St Mary's church	General X-Ref*
-------	---	----------------

SMR Number 60307 **Site Name** Burial observed in 1977 outside the east end of St Mary's,
Shrewsbury
62487 St Marys Place, St Marys cemetery General X-Ref*

Associated Finds

FSA514 HUMAN REMAINS (Medieval to Early 18th century - 1066 AD to BONE
1700 AD)

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3807 1977 observation (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60314

Site Name A Hole in the road containing inhumations observed in 1977 immediately east of St Mary's church

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60314 - MSA4436	A Hole in the road containing inhumations observed in 1977 immediately east of St Mary's church	Monument

The second of two holes (this one c.1m x 1.6m N-S) in the road immediately east of St Mary's church, encountered two east-west inhumations at a depth of c.1m below the surface with heads to the west See also PRN 60307. As Rocque's plan of 1746 shows a road in this position at that date, these burials are likely to be pre-18th-century.

Monument Types and Dates

INHUMATION (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1901 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

The second of two holes (this one c.1m x 1.6m N-S) in the road immediately east of St Mary's church, encountered two east-west inhumations at a depth of c.1m below the surface with heads to the west. <1>

See also PRN 60307. As Rocque's plan of 1746 shows a road in this position at that date, these burials are likely to be pre-18th-century. <2>

Sources

- (01) Site visit report: Note by Anon (1977). Location: SMR Parish File for Shrewsbury (Interventions)
(02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 21/07/1997. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4936 1262 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: St Mary's Place , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 60314	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 60314	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

60307	Burial observed in 1977 outside the east end of St Mary's, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
-------	---	----------------

SMR Number 60314 **Site Name** A Hole in the road containing inhumations observed in 1977
immediately east of St Mary's church
62487 St Marys Place, St Marys cemetery General X-Ref*

Associated Finds

FSA515 HUMAN REMAINS (Medieval to Early 18th century - 1066 AD to BONE
1700 AD)

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3814 1977 observation (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62003 - MSA4542	Inner town wall (alleged)	Monument

This site represents: a revetment of probable medieval date, a wall of probable medieval date. The site is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

REVTMENT (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1540 AD?)

WALL (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1540 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

Substantial terrace or retaining wall, now (1995) entirely modern in its fabric though previously constructed with red, possibly Keele Beds, sandstone masonry of medieval character. Attention was first drawn to this feature by the Rev. Drinkwater in his article of 1883 [[1](#)], claiming that it represented a section of an 'inner town wall' that pre-dated the better-known 13thC circuit. Leighton's discussion of the southernmost portion of this wall line (monument 62001) did not refer to the section north of Grope Lane [[2](#)]. Drinkwater's hypothesis appears to have been widely accepted at the time, and when building work encountered or exposed this wall, in 1925 at the rear of the Abbot's House on Butcher Row (60033), and in 1935-6 at the rear of 18-22 Butcher Row (60032), the interpretation as a 'Norman town wall' was repeated. 'Towers' were reported at two sites along the wall (60031, 60034) by Drinkwater [[1](#)], though H.E.Forrest's observation of a dog-leg in the wall, which he interpreted as a response of the wall line to the natural topography, coincides closely with the site of the northernmost of Drinkwater's towers (60032). Like the section south of Grope Lane, with which it is almost in line, this section is common to many individual properties and should either pre-date them or have been cut through them in the course of an authoritarian or corporate episode of replanning, possibly associated with the re-planning of the High Street (62029) and or the creation of the Square as a market place in 1260. The line of this feature as represented on the 1:500 1882 1st ed O.S. plan (sheet IV.10.15) is not absolutely continuous, apparently broken at the property boundary between 21 and 22 High Street; this may represent differential rebuilding within separate properties. The only photographic record of the pre-20thC fabric of this wall cannot definitely be identified with a particular site, though it may record the exposure of 1935-6 (60032) [[2](#)]. The photograph shows roughly coursed eroded (sandstone) rubble of very varied proportions, not dissimilar to that at monument 62002 to the south- east but not certainly similar either. Investigations by BUFAU at this point in 1990-1991 shed no further light on the character of the retaining wall though the results of excavation to the east (area 'A', site 60001) suggest that 14th-15thC strata accumulated to a considerable depth behind it [[4](#)]

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: The Inner Wall of Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Drinkwater C H (1883). Location: SMR DRF for PRN 01095
- (02) Article in serial: Article in the Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Historical Society (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Leighton W A (1883). Location: SMR
- (03) Photograph: Alleged Inner Wall, High Street by Anon. Location: Shropshire Archives
Shropshire Records & Research Centre Ref Neg B4941
- (04) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 49199 12543 (24m by 49m)

SJ41SE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 13-22 Butcher Row. 21 High Street. 39 Pride Hill, 41-42 Pride Hill , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

UAD Address: 13-22 Butcher Row. 21 High Street. 39 Pride Hill, 41-42 Pride Hill , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

UAD Address: 13-22 Butcher Row. 21 High Street. 39 Pride Hill, 41-42 Pride Hill , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (I) - 1246543	THE ABBOT'S HOUSE, 13, 14 AND 15, BUTCHER ROW	Active	DSA5740
Listed Building (II) - 1246544	22, BUTCHER ROW	Active	DSA5742
Listed Building (II) - 1254721	39, PRIDE HILL	Active	DSA5846
Listed Building (II) - 1271304	16 AND 17, BUTCHER ROW	Active	DSA5741

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62003	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62003	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

60033	Really an event (not sorted yet) Abbots House (rear of)	Geographical (P/C)
62001	Remains of Burghes Hall (probable) or College of St Alkmunds (unlikely)	General X-Ref*
62002	Inner town wall (alleged)	General X-Ref*
62029	High Street (1) Gombestolstrete (2) Bakers Row (3)	General X-Ref*
62035	High Street North plot series	General X-Ref*
60031	Possible tower remains, 18-21 Butcher Row, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
60032	Town wall remains, 20 Butcher Row, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
60034	Town wall remains, 21 High Street, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62031

Site Name Butcher Row

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62031 - MSA4554	Butcher Row	Monument

This site represents: a road of probable medieval to post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

ROAD (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1901 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

(Monument D/B entries for streets & open spaces to be completed at a later stage with modern historical input into street-names) <1>

Entry not completed by UAD <2>

The street was known as Le fflesshomeles in 1282 and Bocharia in 1354 and for centuries was the main area for the local butchers; this may have begun when the Saxon market was established in the churchyards of St. Alkmund's and St. Julian's nearby. In the post-medieval period this became known as Double Butcher Row, or simply Double Row, to distinguish it from Single Butcher Row on the east side of the top of Pride Hill, but the name had settled down as Butcher Row by the mid-19th century. By that time, too, the street had become notoriously squalid. The street was gradually improved during the course of the 19th century. <4>

Sources

- (01) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database
- (02) SMR comment: Comments by SMR compiler in SMR database by Gathercole E Clare (1999/ 2002). Location: SMR database
- (03) Article in monograph: Shrewsbury Markets in the 19th century (Victorian Shrewsbury) by Marsh P (1984). Location: SMR library
- (04) Deskbased survey report: The Public Conveniences's, St Alkmund Place/Butcher Row/Fish Street, Shrewsbury: an archaeological and architectural analysis (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (2011). Location: Digital ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4922 1255 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62031	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62031	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

60001	Duplicate of Event SA3485 [Area A]	General X-Ref*
60006	Cellar under 21 Butcher Row	General X-Ref*
60007	Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Trench 9]	General X-Ref*
60008	Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Trench 10]	General X-Ref*
60018	Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Test pit 9]	General X-Ref*
60019	Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Test pit 10]	General X-Ref*
60020	Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Test pit 11]	General X-Ref*
60021	Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Test pit 12]	General X-Ref*
62021	Abbots House	General X-Ref*
62037	Butcher Row south plot series	General X-Ref*
62013	Building remains, 18-21 Butcher Row, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA6622	2011 DBA and building recording around the Public Conveniences, St Alkmund Place/Butcher Row/Fish Street by Richard K Morriss & Associates (Event - Survey)
---------	---

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62034 - MSA4557	Pride Hill southeast plot series	Monument

This site represents: a tenement of late Saxon to post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

TENEMENT (Late Saxon to Post Medieval - 800 AD to 1901 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Collective number given to the plots, tenements or properties facing Pride Hill between the High Street and Butcher Row. The plot series does not have a strongly-marked identity (as those on the NW side do), lacking unifying characteristics. The plots are or were generally short (up to c.24m) with irregular boundaries suggestive of fragmentation and the fluid exchange of land parcels between adjacent properties. No degree of organisation is apparent in their layout or in the present frontage measurements, but this could have been obscured by land-parcel exchange and the re-orientation of property to face the High Street. The coincidence of a late Saxon wall- line with the 19thC boundary between Nos. 46 and 47 (monument 62014) is suggestive of 1. the development of housing on this side of the street as well as the other within the lifetime of Stafford-type ware, and 2. the potential stability of at least a proportion of the elements of the local boundary system. The relationship of the terrace wall 62003 (forming the side boundary between 39 and 41 Pride Hill) to the system is not yet understood. A debris field of architectural fragments in this area remains to be explained, though there is no evidence yet that the finds represent a single phenomenon and not a series of unrelated debris from separate properties in an area where the density of medieval stone buildings is slowly becoming apparent <1>

A 1989 building condition survey of the Owen Owen site includes descriptions of a number of 19th century buildings in this area which have not been given PRNs. These include 46, 47 and 48 Pride Hill and infill to the rear of these buildings and to the rear of 45 Pride Hill <2>

Evaluation by means of test pits and trial trenches in 1990-1991 resulted in the discovery of a sequence of late medieval or post medieval floors and a medieval linear feature <3><4>

Further excavation of the Owen Owen site took place in 1992. Two trenches at the south end of this plot series, in the area that would have lain behind the High Street frontages, revealed evidence of intensive backplot activity in the form of rubbish pit and cess pit digging, as well as evidence of late medieval or early post medieval boundaries <5>

Sources

- (01) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database
- (02) Non-archaeological specialist report: Report on structural condition survey at Owen Owen store, Shrewsbury by BMP Consulting Engineers (1989). Location: ESA white
- (03) Excavation report: An archaeological evaluation at Owen Owen Shrewsbury (BUFAU Rep) by Ferris Iain & Sterenberg J (1991). Location: Digital ESA red (ESA3497)
- (04) Excavation report: Excavation Report for the Owen Owen site (BUFAU Rep) by Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit (1991). Location: ESA red (copy needed)
- (05) Article in serial: Shrewsbury, former Owen Owen store (W Midlands Archaeol) by Ferris Iain (1992). Location: SMR Library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4918 1256 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 36 - 49 Pride Hill , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Legal Designations**

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62034	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62034	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments**

60002	Duplicate of Event SA3485 [Area B]	General X-Ref*
60003	Duplicate of Event SA3485 [Area C]	General X-Ref*
60004	Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Trench 1]	General X-Ref*
60005	Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Trench 6]	General X-Ref*
60011	Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Test pit 1]	General X-Ref*
60012	Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Test pit 2]	General X-Ref*
60017	Cellar possibly containing medieval stonework under 43-44 Pride Hill	General X-Ref*
60023	Duplicate of Event SA3509	General X-Ref*
60029	Stonework beneath Maddoxs / Owen Owen	General X-Ref*
60030	Duplicate of Event SA3518	General X-Ref*
60036	Alleged stonework beneath 41 Pride Hill (Shukers)	General X-Ref*
62028	Pride Hill (1) Corvisers Row (2) Altus Vicus (3)	General X-Ref*
60022	Stone mortar find at 46 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
60024	Duplicate of Event SA3511	General X-Ref*
60037	Remains of stone building(s), rear of 44/45 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
62014	Post holes, 46-47 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
62022	Medieval building, 40 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Associated Finds

FSA307	ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	STONE
FSA308	VESSEL (Medieval to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1066 AD to 1913 AD)	POTTERY
FSA309	VESSEL (Medieval to 15th century - 1066 AD to 1499 AD)	POTTERY
FSA310	VESSEL (14th century to 16th century - 1300 AD to 1500 AD)	POTTERY
FSA318	ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT (Medieval to 15th century - 1066 AD to 1499 AD)	STONE
FSA466	ANIMAL REMAINS	BONE
FSA467	ANIMAL REMAINS (Medieval to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1066 AD to 1913 AD)	BONE
FSA468	ANIMAL REMAINS (Medieval to 15th century - 1066 AD to 1499 AD)	BONE
FSA473	ANIMAL REMAINS (Medieval to 15th century - 1066 AD? to 1499 AD?)	BONE
FSA475	ANIMAL REMAINS	BONE
FSA1734	GRINDSTONE (Medieval to 15th century - 1066 AD? to 1499 AD?)	STONE
FSA1735	QUERN (Medieval to 15th century - 1066 AD? to 1499 AD?)	STONE

FSA1736	VESSEL (Late Saxon to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 800 AD to 1913 AD)	POTTERY
FSA1737	PLANT MACRO REMAINS	
FSA1738	PLANT MACRO REMAINS	
FSA1739	TILE (Medieval to 15th century - 1066 AD to 1499 AD)	CLAY
FSA1740	SLAG (Medieval to 15th century - 1066 AD to 1499 AD)	

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3518	Undated observation, Maddox site, Pride Hill (Event - Survey)
ESA3511	1895 Excavations behind 45 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Event - Intervention)
ESA3509	1896 Evason's/ Maddox excavation (44 Pride Hill) (Event - Intervention)
ESA4827	1989 structural condition survey of Owen Owen store by BMP Consulting Engineers (Event - Survey)
ESA3497	1990-1991 evaluation of Owen Owen site (Event - Intervention)
ESA3485	1992 excavation of Owen Owen site (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62037 - MSA4560	Butcher Row south plot series	Monument

This site represents: a tenement of probable medieval to post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

TENEMENT (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1901 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

A short series of plots ending at the terrace or retaining wall 62003 at the rear and diminishing in length from south to north. The 1882 1st ed O.S. plans and earlier maps (e.g. John Woods, 1838) give an impression of fairly uniformly developed building cover with yards filled with ancillary or cottage structures behind the continuously built up frontage. The Abbot's House is the only plot to retain its medieval buildings; with a width of over twice that of other plots in the series it is likely to represent a 15thC speculative amalgamation by Lilleshall. Stafford-type ware in residual contexts from site 60001 suggests (as might be expected) that occupation in the area covered by these plots began before the Conquest, but, as with neighbouring areas (e.g. 62036 Fish Street), the geography before the introduction of/development of the terrace line 62003 etc is obscure <1>

A 1989 building condition survey describes a number of buildings of probable 19th century date in this area, including rear infill, which have not been given an SMR PRN <2>

Evaluation of the Owen Owen site in 1990-1991 resulted in the discovery of a number of medieval pits, and medieval and post medieval walls <3><4>

Further excavation of the Owen Owen site took place in 1992. Off Butcher Row a complex stratigraphic sequence was encountered, representing activity both inside and outside a stone building [PRN 62013] that would have fronted onto the Row. The depth of stratigraphy here was impressive, and it contradicts previous assertions about the state of archaeological deposits in this part of the town <5>

Sources

- (01) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database
- (02) Non-archaeological specialist report: Report on structural condition survey at Owen Owen store, Shrewsbury by BMP Consulting Engineers (1989). Location: ESA white
- (03) Excavation report: An archaeological evaluation at Owen Owen Shrewsbury (BUFAU Rep) by Ferris Iain & Sterenberg J (1991). Location: Digital ESA red (ESA3497)
- (04) Excavation report: Excavation Report for the Owen Owen site (BUFAU Rep) by Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit (1991). Location: ESA red (copy needed)
- (05) Article in serial: Shrewsbury, former Owen Owen store (W Midlands Archaeol) by Ferris Iain (1992). Location: SMR Library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4921 1254 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
 Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 13 - 22 Butcher Row , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62037	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62037	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments**

60001	Duplicate of Event SA3485 [Area A]	General X-Ref*
60006	Cellar under 21 Butcher Row	General X-Ref*
60007	Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Trench 9]	General X-Ref*
60008	Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Trench 10]	General X-Ref*
60018	Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Test pit 9]	General X-Ref*
60019	Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Test pit 10]	General X-Ref*
60020	Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Test pit 11]	General X-Ref*
60021	Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Test pit 12]	General X-Ref*
62021	Abbots House	General X-Ref*
62031	Butcher Row	General X-Ref*
62013	Building remains, 18-21 Butcher Row, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Associated Finds

FSA311	VESSEL (Medieval to 15th century - 1066 AD to 1499 AD)	POTTERY
FSA312	VESSEL (16th century to 17th century - 1500 AD to 1600 AD)	POTTERY
FSA316	VESSEL (Medieval to 15th century - 1066 AD to 1499 AD)	POTTERY
FSA465	PLANT MACRO REMAINS (Late Saxon to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 800 AD? to 1913 AD?)	
FSA469	ANIMAL REMAINS (Medieval to 15th century - 1066 AD? to 1499 AD?)	BONE
FSA472	ANIMAL REMAINS (Medieval to 15th century - 1066 AD to 1499 AD)	BONE
FSA1333	VESSEL (Late Saxon to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 800 AD to 1913 AD)	POTTERY

Associated Events/Activities

ESA4827	1989 structural condition survey of Owen Owen store by BMP Consulting Engineers (Event - Survey)
ESA3497	1990-1991 evaluation of Owen Owen site (Event - Intervention)
ESA3485	1992 excavation of Owen Owen site (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62104 - MSA4567	Hall house, part of Riggs Hall, CASTLE GATES	Monument

A late medieval hall house which was built c 1400 on the levelled remains of the town wall. In c.1500 the hall was demolished and replaced by a cobbled yard, with a staitower and fireplace built against the newly exposed north wall of the surviving solar block .The site is protected by the Grade II Listing of PRN 10134.

Monument Types and Dates

HALL HOUSE (Built, 15th century - 1401 AD to 1402 AD)

Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Evidence	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

HALL HOUSE (Demolished, 16th century - 1500 AD?)

Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
----------	----------------------

Description and Sources

Description

Component of monument 10134.

Late medieval hall house built on the levelled remains of the town wall. Consisted of a solar block with a timber-framed first-floor chamber open to the roof, over a Grinshill stone ground floor. Excavations showed that the ground floor room had a suspended wooden floor laid over earth-fast joists. The roof is of hybrid crown -post and arch-braced collar-beam construction. North of the solar was an open hall (on the site of the later building PRN 62105), with Grinshill stonework including a doorway and fireplace built on the town wall footings, an earth floor later covered by an earth-fast joist system and suspended floor, as in the solar end. This building was of four or more bays and lay parallel to the street frontage. Another medieval wing, possibly earlier, may have abutted it, running back from the frontage and now evidenced only by a single surviving truss at the south-east end of Rigg's Hall. In c.1500 the hall was demolished and replaced by a cobbled yard, with a staitower and fireplace built against the newly exposed north wall of the surviving solar block [[1](#)]. Architectural dating of the solar end construction to c.1400 is confirmed by a fee farm grant of 1401-02 to David Holebatch, lawyer, to build upon the inner town wall, on this site; the rent he paid (4d) is the same as that paid on 'Shetton's Great Tenement' in the borough rental of 1521: Shetton's/Shotton's Place was purchased by the bailiffs for the Grammar School in the 1550s [[2](#)], reference courtesy of W A Champion [[3](#)]

Sources

- (01) Monograph: Two Town Houses in Medieval Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Carver Martin O H (ed) (1983), p48-68. Location: SMR Library
- (02) Manuscript: Shrewsbury Borough Rental by Anon (1686). Location: Bodleian Library, Oxford
- | | |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Bodleian Library | MS Gough Shrops. 12, f.98 |
| Bodleian Library | MS Gough Shrops. 12, f.98(r) |
| Bodleian Library | MS Gough Shropshire 12, f.98r |
| Bodleian Library | MS Gough Shropshire 12, fo.97r |
| Bodleian Library | MS Gough Shropshire 12, fo.98r |
| Bodleian Library | MS Gough Shropshire 6, fo.52v |
| Bodleian Library | MS Gough Shropshire, 6, fo.52v |
- (03) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4935 1281 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Rigg's Hall; Shotton Place , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II) - 1246750	RIGGS HALL, TO REAR OF LIBRARY, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5758

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62104	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62104	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

10134	Riggs Hall, to rear of Library, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
60247	Really an Event (Not Sorted)- Excavations at Rigg s Hall (PRN10134) 1978 - see ESA3749	General X-Ref*
62105	16th century part of Riggs Hall, CASTLE GATES	General X-Ref*
62501	Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey, rampart	General X-Ref*
62515	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch observed at Riggs Hall, School Gardens)	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62105 - MSA4568	16th century part of Riggs Hall, CASTLE GATES	Monument

A Two-storey L-plan house, built for John Meighen, the headmaster of the Grammar School in 1588-9. The building was built against the truncated remains of a medieval building, PRN 62104. The site is protected by the Grade II Listing of PRN 10134.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (16th century - 1588 AD to 1589 AD)
Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Component of mon.10134.

Two-storey L-plan house, built for John Meighen, the headmaster of the Grammar School in 1588-9, dated from documentary evidence and from a cambered tie beam or collar, said to have been removed from the former porch and taken to the Schools site, Kingsland, when Shrewsbury School moved in 1882. Rigg's Hall takes its name from John Rigg, second master from 1861 to 1872. The building was built against the truncated remains of a medieval building, known in the 16th century as Shetton's or Shotton's Place (mon.62104). Built in the 'Shrewsbury School' carpentry tradition with vine-leaf decoration on barge boards and tie beams, close studding and S-braces; it formerly had a two-storey porch and a probable external stair tower; see listing description and the archaeological report for further details <1><2>

Sources

- (01) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p103. Location: SMR
- (02) Monograph: Two Town Houses in Medieval Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Carver Martin O H (ed) (1983), p48-50, p53-55 (Knight, D et al). Location: SMR Library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4935 1281 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Rigg's Hall, The Headmaster's House , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

UAD Address: Rigg's Hall, The Headmaster's House , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II) - 1246750	RIGGS HALL, TO REAR OF LIBRARY, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5758

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62105	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62105	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded**

Related Monuments

10134	Riggs Hall, to rear of Library, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
60247	Really an Event (Not Sorted)- Excavations at Riggs Hall (PRN10134) 1978 - see ESA3749	General X-Ref*
62104	Hall house, part of Riggs Hall, CASTLE GATES	General X-Ref*
62501	Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey, rampart	General X-Ref*
10131	Library, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62106

Site Name C16/17 west wing of Grammar School, part of Library,
CASTLE GATES

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62106 - MSA4569	C16/17 west wing of Grammar School, part of Library, CASTLE GATES	Monument

This site represents: a school of post medieval date. The site is protected by Grade I Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

SCHOOL (16th century to 17th century - 1595 AD to 1603 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

The earlier component of PRN.10131. The west wing of the Grammar School buildings, begun 1595 and completed in 1603. Housed the school chapel on the ground floor, library on the first floor, and dormitories at attic level, probably accessed via an external staircase. Provided with basement service accommodation <1><2>

Sources

- (01) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p102. Location: SMR
- (02) Monograph: Two Town Houses in Medieval Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Carver Martin O H (ed) (1983), p50 (Tanner, D). Location: SMR Library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4937 1282 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Former Shrewsbury Grammar School, south wing , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

UAD Address: Former Shrewsbury Grammar School, south wing , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (I) - 1271288	LIBRARY, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5756

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62106	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62106	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

SMR Number	62106	Site Name	C16/17 west wing of Grammar School, part of Library, CASTLE GATES
10131	Library, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury		Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62107	C17 front range of Library, CASTLE GATES		General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62107

Site Name C17 front range of Library, CASTLE GATES

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62107 - MSA4570	C17 front range of Library, CASTLE GATES	Monument

This site represents: a school of post medieval date. The site is protected by Grade I Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

SCHOOL (17th century - 1627 AD to 1630 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

The later of two components of PRN 10131. Stone frontage range of the Grammar School site, consisting of the clock tower (probably built first to connect the 1595 west wing (62106) with the previous building on the frontage, part of Shotton or Shetton's Place (see mon.62104)), and the main south wing begun in 1627. Formerly of three storeys, mainly teaching areas, with assistant masters' rooms on the middle floor. Major alterations to external detailing and floor levels in 1815. Archaeological recording during restoration in 1978 found a cobbled yard surface and post-positions sealed beneath the suspended wooden ground floor and presumed to pre-date 1627 <1><2>

Sources

- (01) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p102. Location: SMR
- (02) Monograph: Two Town Houses in Medieval Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Carver Martin O H (ed) (1983), p50 (Tanner, D). Location: SMR Library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4937 1280 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Former Shrewsbury Grammar School, west wing, clock tower, and south wing , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

UAD Address: Former Shrewsbury Grammar School, west wing, clock tower, and south wing , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (I) - 1271288	LIBRARY, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5756

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62107	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62107	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

SMR Number 62107

Site Name C17 front range of Library, CASTLE GATES

Related Monuments

10131	Library, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62106	C16/17 west wing of Grammar School, part of Library, CASTLE GATES	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62111 - MSA4574	C16 range of Gateway House	Monument

This site represents: a house of post medieval date. The site is protected by Grade I Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1901 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Constituent of PRN 10225. House, adjoining the gatehouse. Probably 16th-century, gable-on to the street. Pre-dates the present gatehouse of 1620 (PRN62113) and presumably built alongside its predecessor, a stone gatehouse shown on the Burghley map of c.1575. Rear wing added in 17th century (PRN 62112). <2>

Sources

- (01) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p167. Location: SMR
- (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4941 1274 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
 Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Council House Gatehouse, Castle Street , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (I) - 1247157	COUNCIL HOUSE GATEHOUSE AND GATEWAY, COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD	Active	DSA5787

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62111	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62111	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

10225	Council House Gatehouse and Gateway House, Council House Courtyard, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
-------	--	-----------------------------

SMR Number 62111

Site Name C16 range of Gateway House

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62112

Site Name C17 rear wing of Gateway House

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62112 - MSA4575	C17 rear wing of Gateway House	Monument

This site represents: a house of post medieval date. The site is protected by Grade I Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1901 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Constituent of PRN 10225. Rear wing added in 17th-century to 16th-century range adjoining the gatehouse <2>

Sources

- (01) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p167. Location: SMR
- (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4941 1273 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Council House Gatehouse, Castle Street , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (I) - 1247157	COUNCIL HOUSE GATEHOUSE AND GATEWAY, COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD	Active	DSA5787

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62112	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62112	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

10225	Council House Gatehouse and Gateway House, Council House Courtyard, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62113	Council House Gatehouse	General X-Ref*

SMR Number 62112

Site Name C17 rear wing of Gateway House

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62113

Site Name Council House Gatehouse

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62113 - MSA4576	Council House Gatehouse	Monument

This site represents: a gatehouse of post medieval date. The site is protected by Grade I Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

GATEHOUSE (17th century - 1620 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Gatehouse dated 1620. For architectural description, see PRN 10225, of which this is one of three constituent structures. Replaced an earlier gatehouse on the same site; its predecessor appears on the Burghley Map of c.1575 <2>

Sources

- (01) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p167. Location: SMR
- (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4940 1273 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Council House Gatehouse, Castle Street , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (I) - 1247157	COUNCIL HOUSE GATEHOUSE AND GATEWAY, COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD	Active	DSA5787

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 62113	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62113	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

10225	Council House Gatehouse and Gateway House, Council House Courtyard, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62112	C17 rear wing of Gateway House	General X-Ref*

SMR Number 62113

Site Name Council House Gatehouse

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62132

Site Name Medieval hall house at heart of Sydney House and Rodney House, Castle Court/ School Gardens

SMR Number

Site Name

Record Type

62132 - MSA4594

Medieval hall house at heart of Sydney House and Rodney House, Castle Court/ School Gardens

Monument

This site represents: a hall house of medieval date. The site is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HALL HOUSE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence

EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Monument number allocated by UAD to the combined superstructure of Rodney House (10608) and Sydney House (10607). Externally 18th-century (see listing description <1>

for details) the building almost certainly encapsulates a substantial medieval hall house. UAD field visit 60 to the basement of Rodney House confirmed previous sightings to the effect that the rear wall of the building is founded on the medieval town wall (mon.62), five courses of masonry surviving above the chamfered plinth. Inspection of the basement within found a Grinshill ashlar wall 6.17m inside and parallel to the town wall, almost certainly defining an undercroft or sub-structure (mon.62) to a substantial building (external width c.8.5m) similar to that at Rigg's Hall (mon. 62104) built in 1401-2. Splayed openings in the town wall within the basement of Sydney House were all rendered but may have been of medieval origin. The superstructure was not investigated, but aerial photographs suggest that the courtyard (south-east) elevation is an 18th-century re-fronting slightly forward of an earlier line. Further structural components may yet be found in the superstructure and roof. Documentary research by Bill Champion shows that the building can be identified as the medieval and later Thornes Place, sold in 1630 to the county as the site for the House of Correction; accounts at the back of the earliest draft Quarter Sessions Order Book show extensive alterations at this time and mention a cellar and a stone wall in the kitchen <2> ; the Thornes family moved across the road to Thornes Hall <3>

. The property may be detected in documentation back into the 13th century: in 1297-8 when the bailiffs and burgesses granted a piece of land in this area, known as Windmill Hill, to John de Ludlow for the (very high) fee farm rent of 20s p.a., the same as that paid on Thornes Place in the 16th and 17th centuries (1521, 1580, and 1610) <4>

. In the 1343 rental, the house called Windmill Hill was inhabited by Richard Weston, paying the same 20s per annum; it paid the same in the 1385 rental when it was held by Richard de Pontesbury (only one other property in Shrewsbury paid the same sum) <5>

. The Thornes family already owned property in the immediate area but it is not known when they got hold of this particular site. Note. Building on this part of the town wall seems to have commenced in c.1400 (documentary evidence for Rigg's Hall, mon. 62104; architectural for Pride Hill Chambers, mon. 62360) so it is not impossible that this building too dates from the (?early) 15th century <?>

Sources

- (01) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p93. Location: SMR
- (02) Manuscript: Document by Anon. Location: Shropshire Archives
Shropshire Records & Research Centre Ref QS/2/1
- (03) Article in serial: The Thornes Family of Thornes Hall (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Forrest H E (1920/ 1921). Location: not given
- (04) Manuscript: Shrewsbury Borough Rental by Anon (1686). Location: Bodleian Library, Oxford
- | | |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Bodleian Library | MS Gough Shrops. 12, f.98 |
| Bodleian Library | MS Gough Shrops. 12, f.98(r) |
| Bodleian Library | MS Gough Shropshire 12, f.98r |
| Bodleian Library | MS Gough Shropshire 12, fo.97r |
| Bodleian Library | MS Gough Shropshire 12, fo.98r |
| Bodleian Library | MS Gough Shropshire 6, fo.52v |
| Bodleian Library | MS Gough Shropshire, 6, fo.52v |
- (05) Manuscript: Hargrave MS by Anon. Location: British Library
British Library Hargrave MS 313

SMR Number 62132

Site Name Medieval hall house at heart of Sydney House and Rodney House, Castle Court/ School Gardens

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4932 1275 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Sydney House and Rodney House. Thornes Place. Windmill Hill. , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

UAD Address: Sydney House and Rodney House. Thornes Place. Windmill Hill. , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II) - 1246545	14, CASTLE COURT	Active	DSA5745
Listed Building (II) - 1270574	SYDNEY HOUSE, SCHOOL GARDENS	Active	DSA5877

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62132	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62132	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62535	Undercroft of Windmill Hill/ Sydney House and Rodney House/ Thornes Place	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
10607	Sydney House, SCHOOL GARDENS, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
10608	No 14 and Rodney House, CASTLE COURT, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62516	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Surviving stretch in foundations of Rodney House, School Gardens)	General X-Ref*
10608	No 14 and Rodney House, CASTLE COURT, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
10609	The Old Police House, CASTLE COURT, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62133 - MSA4595	Medieval hall, The Old Mansion, St Marys Street, Shrewsbury	Monument

The oldest component of the Old Mansion, Shrewsbury (PRN 20186) is a two bay 14th century hall. The site is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HALL HOUSE (13th century to 14th century - 1299 AD to 1365 AD) + Sci.Date

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING		
Sci. Date:	1299 +/- 0	Dendrochronology	Date Determined: 1995

Description and Sources

Description

A component of the Old Mansion, PRN 20186: see that record for further information <1>.

Described in an architectural analysis of the Old Mansion, undertaken in 1995, as Building A. ->

-> The earliest above-ground fabric of The Old Mansion is the remains of a two-bay medieval hall, c. 7.5m long by 6m wide, with a crown-post roof to the open hall, built up against some previously-existing building (since gone) to the east. The most important and complete survival of this medieval structure is its crown-post roof. The rafters are smoke blackened and there is a possible louvre. The hall is of 14th-century date. The date at which the open hall was divided horizontally by an inserted first floor and attic is unclear. In around 1700, the Old Mansion was radically modernised and the former medieval hall range was given a new brick northern elevation. <3>

A programme of dendrochronological dating was carried out of The Old Mansion. Seven of the timbers sampled were from the first phase of the building, this open bay hall. Four samples with very short sequences matched together to produce a 67 ring sequence which dated to AD 1299-1365 against local reference chronologies. This confirms the outline chronology identified in <3>, with this building representing a 14th century hall. <5>

Sources

- (01) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p397. Location: SMR
- (03) Field survey report: The Old Mansion, Shrewsbury: an Outline Analysis (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (1995), Building A. Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 49286 12543 (9m by 8m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Prince Rupert Hotel

UAD Address: The Old Mansion, St Mary's Street, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

SMR Number 62133

Site Name Medieval hall, The Old Mansion, St Marys Street, Shrewsbury

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II*) - 1270572	THE OLD MANSION, ST MARY'S STREET	Active	DSA5872

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62133	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62133	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

20186	The Old Mansion, St. Mary's Street, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62134	C17 replacement of solar end of The Old Mansion, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
62135	C17 extension to the Old Mansion, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
62136	17th Century extension to The Old Mansion, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
62476	Cellar or undercroft to the The Old Mansion's hall	General X-Ref*
62477	Cellar or undercroft to the The Old Mansion's solar end	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA6369	1995 building recording at The Old Mansion, St Mary's Street, Shrewsbury by Richard K Morriss and Associates (Event - Survey)
ESA6863	1996 tree-ring dating at The Old Mansion, St Mary's Street, Shrewsbury by English Heritage Research Department (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62134

Site Name C17 replacement of solar end of The Old Mansion,
Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62134 - MSA4596	C17 replacement of solar end of The Old Mansion, Shrewsbury	Monument

The solar end of The Old Mansion, Shrewsbury (PRN 20186), was replaced in the 17th century.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (17th century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

SOLAR (17th century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

A component of the Old Mansion, PRN 20186: see that record for further information <1>.

Described in an architectural analysis of the Old Mansion, undertaken in 1995, as Building B. ->

-> The successor building to the medieval hall (PRN 62133) was itself replaced, by the surviving three-bay two-storey timber frame, of probable early 17th-century date. To the south was a 'two-bay twin gabled infill range', of 17th-century date, but evidently replacing a medieval structure that must have given access to the spiral staircase down to the second cellar. <3>

Sources

- (01) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 30/04/1997. Location: SMR database
 - (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p397. Location: SMR
 - (03) Field survey report: The Old Mansion, Shrewsbury: an Outline Analysis (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (1995), Building B. Location: ESA white
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4928 1254 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Prince Rupert Hotel

UAD Address: The Old Mansion, St Mary's Street , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II*) - 1270572	THE OLD MANSION, ST MARY'S STREET	Active	DSA5872

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 62134	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62134	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

SMR Number 62134

Site Name C17 replacement of solar end of The Old Mansion,
Shrewsbury

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

20186	The Old Mansion, St. Mary's Street, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62133	Medieval hall, The Old Mansion, St Marys Street, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
62135	C17 extension to the Old Mansion, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
62136	17th Century extension to The Old Mansion, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
62476	Cellar or undercroft to the The Old Mansion's hall	General X-Ref*
62477	Cellar or undercroft to the The Old Mansion's solar end	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA6369 1995 building recording at The Old Mansion, St Mary's Street, Shrewsbury by Richard K Morriss
and Associates (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62135

Site Name C17 extension to the Old Mansion, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62135 - MSA4597	C17 extension to the Old Mansion, Shrewsbury	Monument

A 17th century extension to the S of the Old Mansion, Shrewsbury (PRN 20186). The site is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (17th century - 1615 AD to 1649 AD) + Sci.Date

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Sci. Date: 1615 +/- 0 Dendrochronology Date Determined: 1996

Description and Sources

Description

A component of the Old Mansion, PRN 20186: see that record for further information <1>.

Described in an architectural analysis of the Old Mansion, undertaken in 1995, as Building C. ->

-> To the south of Building B (PRN 62134) was a 'two-bay twin gabled infill range', of 17th-century date, but evidently replacing a medieval structure that must have given access to the spiral staircase down to the second cellar. It was originally timber framed, before being largely rebuilt in brick. <3>

A programme of dendrochronological dating was carried out of The Old Mansion. The dating confirmed the 14th century date for the open hall (PRN 62133) and provided a date of 1615-1649 for Building C, providing an end date for the buildings on site. <4>

Sources

- (01) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 30/04/1997. Location: SMR database
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p397. Location: SMR
- (03) Field survey report: The Old Mansion, Shrewsbury: an Outline Analysis (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (1995), Building C. Location: ESA white
- (04) Scientific dating report: The tree-ring dating of the Old Mansion, St Mary's Street, Shrewsbury, Shropshire (EH Research Department Reports) by Miles D W H (1996). Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4928 1254 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Prince Rupert Hotel

UAD Address: The Old Mansion, St Mary's Street , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II*) - 1270572	THE OLD MANSION, ST MARY'S STREET	Active	DSA5872

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62135	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62135	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments**

20186	The Old Mansion, St. Mary's Street, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62133	Medieval hall, The Old Mansion, St Marys Street, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
62134	C17 replacement of solar end of The Old Mansion, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
62136	17th Century extension to The Old Mansion, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
62476	Cellar or undercroft to the The Old Mansion's hall	General X-Ref*
62477	Cellar or undercroft to the The Old Mansion's solar end	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities**

ESA6369	1995 building recording at The Old Mansion, St Mary's Street, Shrewsbury by Richard K Morriss and Associates (Event - Survey)
ESA6863	1996 tree-ring dating at The Old Mansion, St Mary's Street, Shrewsbury by English Heritage Research Department (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62136 - MSA4598	17th Century extension to The Old Mansion, Shrewsbury	Monument

A 17th century extension to the Old Mansion, Shrewsbury (PRN 20186). The site is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1901 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

A component of the Old Mansion, PRN 20186, dating to the late 16th or early 17th century: see that record for further information <1>.

Described in an architectural analysis of the Old Mansion, undertaken in 1995, as Building D. ->

-> To the east of building C (PRN 62134) and the south of the former open hall (PRN 62133) was a further structure, dated to c. 1600. It appears to be entirely of brick and as such seems to be the latest of the main ranges to have been built. Closer examination shows this not to be the case and all the evidence indicates that this is the second oldest surviving part of the complex above ground. <3>

Sources

- (01) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 30/04/1997. Location: SMR database
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p397. Location: SMR
- (03) Field survey report: The Old Mansion, Shrewsbury: an Outline Analysis (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (1995), Building D. Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4929 1254 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Prince Rupert Hotel

UAD Address: The Old Mansion, St Mary's Street , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II*) - 1270572	THE OLD MANSION, ST MARY'S STREET	Active	DSA5872

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62136	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62136	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded**

Related Monuments

20186	The Old Mansion, St. Mary's Street, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62133	Medieval hall, The Old Mansion, St Marys Street, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
62134	C17 replacement of solar end of The Old Mansion, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
62135	C17 extension to the Old Mansion, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
62476	Cellar or undercroft to the The Old Mansion's hall	General X-Ref*
62477	Cellar or undercroft to the The Old Mansion's solar end	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA6369 1995 building recording at The Old Mansion, St Mary's Street, Shrewsbury by Richard K Morriss and Associates (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62355

Site Name Bythell's Passage

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62355 - MSA4611	Bythell's Passage	Monument

This site represents: an alley of probable post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

ALLEY (Post Medieval - 1540 AD? to 1901 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

Alley, or shut, or passage, from frontage of Pride Hill, through rear of no.5 giving access via steps on outer face of town wall (terrace wall) (PRN 62356) to the lower ground outside on Raven Meadows. Appears on 1st ed OS. Named after chemist's shop on frontage. Possibly a post-medieval creation giving access to cottage development on plot-tails and yard areas, similar to the datable Leopard Shut next door (62354) [<1>] <2>

Sources

- (01) Monograph: Street Names of Shrewsbury by Hobbs J L (1954), p142. Location: not given
- (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 13/01/1997. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4913 1258 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Pride Hill, formerly between nos. 4 and 5 , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62355	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62355	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62356	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch parallel with Lower Pride Hill which survived until 1986)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62354	Leopard Shut, Mr Dawes's Shut, Purslow's Passage	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

SMR Number 62355

Site Name Bythell's Passage

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62356 **Site Name** Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch parallel with Lower Pride Hill which survived until 1986)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62356 - MSA4612	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch parallel with Lower Pride Hill which survived until 1986)	Monument

This site represents: a town wall of medieval to post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

TOWN WALL (13th century to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1200 AD to 1913 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Length of town wall extending along rear of properties at lower end of Pride Hill, interrupted to the south-west by the destruction of part of the wall in 1969 and to the north-east by the destruction of the wall by the building of Boot's premises in 1906. This monument was, in turn, destroyed on behalf of the Pride Hill Centre in 1986. Surveyed in 1985-6 by M C Moffett for BUFAU's Shrewsbury Heritage Project, 1:50 elevation produced showing sandstone masonry areas encapsulated in later brickwork. The town wall was then represented by brick terrace (retaining) walls of various builds, largely 19th century, with patches of sandstone masonry. The latter consisted of wide-jointed masonry without the diagnostic chamfered plinth of the 13th-century work identified by P A Barker. Observation of the demolition process showed this to be a re-facing over the original core, of Keele Beds rubble in a greenish gritty mortar matrix, c.1.7m thick. During demolition, part of the re-facing fell away to reveal a short section of original facing, with plinth. Until demolition much of the face was concealed behind brick steps and a ramp leading up to Bythell's Passage [PRN 62355; see also PRN 62357] [<1><2>] <3>

A conservation management plan was prepared in 2015 for the entire circuit of town walls surrounding Shrewsbury (excluding around Shrewsbury Castle at the NE corner). This provides a general historic overview of the development of the town defences, together with detailed analysis and management recommendations for individual sections (in gazetteer form in volume 2). This stretch is identified as 4c. The construction of the Pride Hill Centre in 1986 destroyed the section of town wall here. <4>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
- (02) Project archive: Site Archive for Pride Hill Centre excavations 1985-1986 (Pride Hill Centre excavations) by Shrewsbury Borough Museums (1985/ 1986). Location: not given
- (03) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 13/01/1997. Location: SMR database
- (04) Management report: Shrewsbury Town Walls: a conservation management plan (2 volumes) (SCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2015), Gazetteer 4c. Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4912 1261 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical	St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical	St Chad, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Pride Hill (rear of nos.2-3 - 7) , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62359 - MSA4614	Medieval undercroft, The Beaconsfield Club (S1)	Monument

This site represents: an undercroft of medieval date, a possible tower of medieval date, a cellar of medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

CELLAR (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)
 TOWER? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)
 UNDERCROFT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Sandstone-built substructure to later brick building behind frontage of nos.8-9 Pride Hill, its back wall on the line of the 13th-C town wall. The town wall itself was noted behind these properties by Drinkwater [1] and later by Davies (see 60063). The superstructure was visited by H E Forrest in 1937, when it consisted of four storeys above street level and two below, generally brick built and of mid-17th-century date [2]. The sandstone substructure was investigated by Ernie Jenks and team in 1971 (60064) and designated S1 in the published report. It was terraced into the natural, the masonry roughly coursed small sandstone rubble, the north wall battered back with a round arched opening interpreted as a garderobe chute discharging via a rectangular shaft in the thickness of the wall. A stone property boundary ran northwards from its SW corner and appeared to be coeval with it. A possible wall stub extended from its SE corner. In the east wall an internal scar may have indicated a blocked semi-circular headed opening or, more likely, the scar of a removed secondary brick barrel vault; the floor appeared to be on two levels. A wall (F2009) abutted this building on the south and post-dated it. This was claimed by WEJ to be the 13th-century town wall, though this has been questioned [3]. Interpretation. Jenks's interpretation as an early defensive tower was rejected by the report editor (MOHC) in favour of a domestic undercroft similar to that next door (mon 62360) [3>4] <5>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: The Inner Wall of Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Drinkwater C H (1883). Location: SMR DRF for PRN 01095
- (02) Article in serial: A Pride Hill Mansion (Caradoc News Cuttings) by Forrest H E (1937). Location: not given
- (03) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
- (04) Monograph: Two Town Houses in Medieval Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Carver Martin O H (ed) (1983), p41. Location: SMR Library
- (05) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 13/01/1997. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4926 1268 (200m by 180m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
 Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 8a Pride Hill (rear of 8-9 Pride Hill) , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area Shrewsbury Active DSA8826

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SMR Number 62359

Site Name Medieval undercroft, The Beaconsfield Club (S1)

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Urban Archaeological Database - 62359

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 62359

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

60064 Really an event (not sorted yet) The Beaconsfield Club, S1 General X-Ref*

62360 Undercroft under Pride Hill Chambers, Shrewsbury (S2) General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62360 - MSA4615	Undercroft under Pride Hill Chambers, Shrewsbury (S2)	Monument

Sandstone-built undercroft or cellar terraced into the north-facing slope behind the levelled remains of the town wall (PRN 62361) which it re-used as its back wall. The site is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

UNDERCROFT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Sandstone-built undercroft or cellar terraced into the north-facing slope behind the levelled remains of the town wall (PRN 62361) which it re-used as its back wall. The new building was equipped with a stone garderobe/stair turret attached to the outside of the town wall, serving domestic accommodation at street level within a timber-framed superstructure. The undercroft had an integral stepped passageway down its west side, to a doorway through the town wall line (sometimes described in the early literature as a 'sally-port'), giving direct access to the undercroft from the outside, back and front. Undercroft constructed mainly of Keele Beds ashlar, with Grinshill stone interspersed, particularly in the quoins to the openings; the use of the latter was interpreted as the product of a later reconstruction phase, though this seems questionable. An ogee headed window in the north (rear/town) wall was the only diagnostic architectural feature, indicating a primary late 14th-C build.

Internal features: a lamp niche near the doorway and an internal flue in the east wall. The site investigators were of the opinion that all timber elements (remains of superstructure, partitions within the undercroft), and a decorated tile floor, were secondary to the undercroft, that there had been a considerable degree of remodelling of original openings using Grinshill stone, and that substantial Grinshill buttresses outside the town/back wall (now removed) pre-dated the addition of the brick superstructure that survived until demolition in 1971: these buttresses, and the recorded timberwork were thought to belong to a 16th-century renovation [<1>]. The 1983 report also suggested that, when built, the undercroft lay on the frontage of Pride Hill which was then much wider than in later centuries. In the light of subsequent discoveries it now seems clear that it actually faced onto a courtyard, behind static frontage buildings [<2>]. <3>

An examination of the front wall of this undercroft (PRN 62360) used as McDonald's lower restaurant area was undertaken in June 2000, with a view to the positive identification of any openings through the medieval fabric that may have been blocked when the building was repaired c.1980. Through comparison with the published account and drawings from the 1972-4 site investigation (see <1>), the analysis identified two features as a blocked doorway and blocked window. <4>

Noted in a desk-based assessment of a site to the North. The Pride Hill Chambers property is described as retaining its medieval form, with the hall undercroft of c.1400 lying parallel to the frontage, built on top of the remains of the two wall. The irregular plan of the MacDonald's building still reflects the awkward accommodation of the life of the town wall with that of the much older property boundaries. After the Middle Ages this property was not, like its neighbour, sub-divided into narrower plots; instead the original boundaries were maintained while the medieval undercroft was split-up by the introduction of extra floors, and the superstructure was extended upwards. <5>

Surviving features include an ogee-headed window, a flight of steps from the level of Pride Hill running along the western side of the plot and giving access to the terrace in front of the house, the garderobe tower and a wool merchant's trade mark on the jamb of a window. Photographs of garderobe tower, merchant's mark and ogee window. <6>

Note, source <6> refers to the site as 11 Pride Hill. <7>

Sources

- (01) Monograph: Two Town Houses in Medieval Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Carver Martin O H (ed) (1983). Location: SMR Library
- (02) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
- (03) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 14/01/1997. Location: SMR database
- (04) Deskbased survey report: An archaeological appraisal of the south-east wall of the McDonald's Undercroft, Pride Hill, Shrewsbury by Baker Nigel J (2000). Location: ESA DRF
- (05) Excavation report: An Archaeological Evaluation at Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R & Baker Nigel J (1997), p.6. Location: ESA white
- (06) Monograph: Vernacular Buildings of Shropshire by Moran Madge (2003), pp.221, 222. Location: Library
- (07) SMR comment: Comments by Tony Carr, HER Compiler by Carr A M (2015 onwards), 08/03/2016. Location: HER database

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SJ 4918 1261 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 10-12 Pride Hill (rear of) , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Legal Designations**

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II) - 1254708	10 AND 11, PRIDE HILL	Active	DSA5840

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62360	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62360	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments**

60065	Really an event (not sorted yet) Pride Hill Chambers Area A	General X-Ref*
60066	Really an event (not sorted yet) Pride Hill Chambers Area B	General X-Ref*
60067	Duplicate of ESA3563	General X-Ref*
60068	Really an event (not sorted yet) Pride Hill Chambers, Areas C, D, E	General X-Ref*
62359	Medieval undercroft, The Beaconsfield Club (S1)	General X-Ref*
62361	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch incorporated in the undercroft of Pride Hill Chambers, Pride Hill)	General X-Ref*
62409	10-12 Pride Hill tenement	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities**

ESA3563	1974 building survey of undercroft S2 at Pride Hill Chambers by P J Clarke (Event - Survey)
ESA7251	2000 Site visit to the undercroft of McDonald's, Pride Hill, Shrewsbury by Dr Nigel Baker (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62361

Site Name Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch incorporated in the undercroft of Pride Hill Chambers, Pride Hill)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62361 - MSA4616	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch incorporated in the undercroft of Pride Hill Chambers, Pride Hill)	Monument

Scheduled Monument: Probable section of Shrewsbury's 13th-century town walls which has survived in an undercroft (basement) behind Pride Hill and can be seen from Raven Meadows.

Monument Types and Dates

TOWN WALL (13th century to 15th century - 1200 AD to 1499 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Section of probable 13th-century town wall fabric incorporated in the rear elevation of Pride Hill Chambers undercroft (62360). Contains all the diagnostic features identified by Barker's Roushill excavation. Core of wall and internal face exposed by excavation by W E Jenks within the undercroft (60066) in 1972-4. Keele Beds sandstone chippings found in excavations outside the wall (60068) suggested to the excavator that the town wall masonry may have been dressed nearby. <1><2> <3>

Scheduled in 1974, in connection with ongoing excavations, as length of medieval Town Wall, Sally Port and Interval Tower. Described as previously incorporated in inhabited buildings. The remains consist of a fine length about 10m long and standing about 4m high. At the SW end is a Sally Port behind which are a row of steps climbing behind the wall. At the far end of this stretch is an interval tower, previously surmounted (and to some extent support) by a 16th century building. <4>

A conservation management plan was prepared in 2015 for the entire circuit of town walls surrounding Shrewsbury (excluding around Shrewsbury Castle at the NE corner). This provides a general historic overview of the development of the town defences, together with detailed analysis and management recommendations for individual sections (in gazetteer form in volume 2). This stretch is identified as 3i/4a. ->

-> This section of probable 13th-century town wall fabric is incorporated into the rear elevation of the Pride Hill Chambers undercroft. The town wall extended west from here along the rear of the properties at the lower end of Pride Hill, and in the later postmedieval period had been subsumed into a jumble of terraced outbuildings running down the slope. This section of the town wall was subject to photogrammetric recording by Aerial Cam (see ESA 7591) - 3D pdf in Library Link (warning large file). <5>

Sources

- (01) Monograph: Two Town Houses in Medieval Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Carver Martin O H (ed) (1983). Location: SMR Library
- (02) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
- (03) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 14/01/1997. Location: SMR database
- (04) Scheduled Monument documentation: Length of Medieval town wall, sally-port and interval tower by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1974). Location: SM file for OCN 317
- (05) Management report: Shrewsbury Town Walls: a conservation management plan (2 volumes) (SCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2015), Gazetteer 3i/4a. Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4917 1261 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Pride Hill Chambers, 10-12 Pride Hill (rear of) , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

SMR Number 62361

Site Name Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch incorporated in the undercroft of Pride Hill Chambers, Pride Hill)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Scheduled Monument - 1003715	Length of medieval town wall, sally port and interval tower	Active	DSA8680

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62361	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62361	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

08075	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from Roushill to Pride Hill)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
60068	Really an event (not sorted yet) Pride Hill Chambers, Areas C, D, E	General X-Ref*
60077	Duplicate of Event SA3573	General X-Ref*
62356	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch parallel with Lower Pride Hill which survived until 1986)	General X-Ref*
62360	Undercroft under Pride Hill Chambers, Shrewsbury (S2)	General X-Ref*
62579	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from Pride Hill to Castle Street)	General X-Ref*
62409	10-12 Pride Hill tenement	General X-Ref*
62410	Pride Hill north-west tenement block	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA1312	Undated field observation by English Heritage (Event - Survey)
ESA1313	1984 field observation by English Heritage (Event - Survey)
ESA7590	2015 Conservation management survey of the town walls, Shrewsbury, by SCAS (Event - Survey)
ESA7591	2015 photogrammetric survey of Shrewsbury's Town Walls by Aerial Cam (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62366

Site Name Basement to rear of 26 Pride Hill

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62366 - MSA4620	Basement to rear of 26 Pride Hill	Monument

This site represents: a cellar of probable post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

CELLAR (Post Medieval - 1540 AD? to 1901 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

Watching-brief (site 60076) on the construction of the Charles Darwin Centre in 1987 found a large sub-divided lower basement terraced into the gradient at the rear of 26 Pride Hill. Its side walls were constructed of Keele Beds sandstone rubble, though the lowest courses were of modern brick: it was uncertain whether the structure had been underpinned (more likely), or whether it was of entirely modern construction (less likely). The structure may have been amongst the sandstone-built features reported early in the 20th century (see site 60078) but this cannot be determined from the surviving descriptions [**<1>**] **<2>**

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993), p41-43. Location: SMR
- (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 16/01/1997. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4923 1266 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 26 PrideHill (rear of) , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 62366	Active
----------------------------------	--------

Urban Archaeological Database - 62366	Active
---------------------------------------	--------

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

04505	Cellar under front of 22-23 Pride Hill (S4)	Functional Association (P/P)
60078	Town wall remains, 24-26 Pride Hill,	General X-Ref*

SMR Number 62366

Site Name Basement to rear of 26 Pride Hill

Shrewsbury

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62367

Site Name Seventy Steps, Hundred Steps, Burleys Shut, Wagon and Horses Shut

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62367 - MSA4621	Seventy Steps, Hundred Steps, Burleys Shut, Wagon and Horses Shut	Monument

This site represents: an alley of post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

ALLEY (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1901 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Alleyway leaving the Pride Hill frontage between Nos 22 and 23. A watching-brief on the construction of the Charles Darwin Centre in 1987 (site 60076) showed that this alley post-dated a stone cellar or undercroft (04505) of probable medieval date extending across the frontage of Nos 22 and 23. The alley seems to be associated with the replacement of the medieval building by the timber-framed superstructure of No.23 (10441) in c.1600. However, the line of Seventy Steps may have been established earlier, as a boundary between tenancies perhaps and a private entry into the medieval property, as it was respected by the medieval undercroft or stone cellar (04506) to the rear of the site, and coincided with a partition-line occurring in the rendered face of the front cellar. Parallels for the transition from private entry to public alley may be found in medieval London, for example [<1><2>]. Hobbs [<3>] records a sequence of changes in name associated with premises along it, beginning with Burley's Shut, from an early 18th-century painter <4>

Sources

- (01) Archaeological fieldwork report: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre (BUFAU Rep) by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)
- (02) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
- (03) Monograph: Street Names of Shrewsbury by Hobbs J L (1954), p142. Location: not given
- (04) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 16/01/1997. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4923 1264 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 22-23 Pride Hill , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62367	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62367	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

SMR Number 62367

Site Name Seventy Steps, Hundred Steps, Burleys Shut, Wagon and Horses Shut

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3572 1987 WB on the construction of the Charles Darwin Shopping Centre, Shrewsbury by BUFAU
(Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62416 **Site Name** Pride Hill, Corvisors Row, Altus Vicus, Waxchere, Single Butcher Row

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62416 - MSA4642	Pride Hill, Corvisors Row, Altus Vicus, Waxchere, Single Butcher Row	Monument

This site represents: a road of late Saxon to post medieval date, a possible market place of late Saxon to post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

MARKET PLACE? (Late Saxon to 21st century - 800 AD to 2099 AD)

ROAD (Late Saxon to 21st century - 800 AD to 2099 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

The present name was recorded in 1445 when a Matthew Taillour 'de Pride hull' is mentioned, and it is assumed to have taken its name from the medieval Pride family, much of whose property was concentrated here [<1>]. The street was earlier known as the Altus Vicus (c.1200), and, it appears, Alto Foro, a cause of confusion in some early attempts by historians to locate surviving deeds [<2>]. Part of the street (north west side) was known as the Corvisors' Row, Hobbs recording the earliest reference as that to Soppae Corvisariorum in 1246 [<1>]; the opposite side was also known as single Butcher Row, and, from the 13th to the mid-14th century, part of that side was also known as Waxchere [<3>]. Late Saxon occupation has been demonstrated on sites on both sides of the street, at Pride Hill Chambers (site 60065) and on the Owen Owen site (60002, 60003). It seems reasonable to suppose therefore that the street-a natural routeway from the neck of the promontory along the top of the escarpment was occupied or built up from some point in the lifetime of Stafford-type ware, the diagnostic pottery of these sites (9th-11th centuries). It has also been suggested, first by Smith [<4>] and later by Baker [<5>] that the width of the street and its squared-off ends suggests that it was widened to form a street market; possibly a secondary market associated with livestock and with the provision of regular watered plots on the north-west side. <6>

Sources

- (01) Monograph: Street Names of Shrewsbury by Hobbs J L (1954), p85, p34-35. Location: not given
- (02) Article in serial: The Topographical History of Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Blakeway J B (1906), p394. Location: not given
- (03) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993), p7 (Lawson, J B). Location: SMR
- (04) Manuscript: Shrewsbury: Topography and Domestic Architecture to the Middle of the 17th Century by Smith J T (1953). Location: Text (Vol 1) in Unprocessed Reports
- (05) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
- (06) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 23/01/1997. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4921 1259 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical	St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical	St Chad, Shrewsbury, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical	St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SMR Number 62416

Site Name Pride Hill, Corvisors Row, Altus Vicus, Waxchere, Single Butcher Row

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Urban Archaeological Database - 62416

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 62416

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62410

Pride Hill north-west tenement block

General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62420

Site Name Roushill, Roushill Lane

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62420 - MSA4646	Roushill, Roushill Lane	Monument

This site represents: a road of medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

ROAD (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

The lane known as Roushill extending from the north side of Mardol, across the site of the Roushill Gate [PRN 01458] and due north bounding the back of the north Mardol plot series [62412, 62413]. Derivation uncertain [<1>]. This part of the lane may, like Roushill Bank [62419], have been inserted when the town wall was built in the early 13th century in order to maintain access to the severed tails of the main street plots, in this case, those on the north side of Mardol. However, the documentary evidence in that case (i.e 62419) for the sudden appearance of the lane as a new landmark has not been detected in this instance, so the lane could possibly be of earlier origin. The apparently eccentric northerly course of the lower section of the lane is entirely consistent with the local landscape grain- i.e. the radial partitioning of the Raven Meadows area into long plots [<2>] <3>

Report on a site in Mardol states that Hobbs [<1>] gives the derivation of the name of Roushill as: rhos (damp plain) + hyl (hill) <4>

Sources

- (01) Monograph: Street Names of Shrewsbury by Hobbs J L (1954), p93. Location: not given
- (02) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993), p48, p60 (note 5). Location: SMR
- (03) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 27/01/1997. Location: SMR database
- (04) Deskbased survey report: Land at Mardol Gardens and Roushill, Shrewsbury: report on an archaeological desk based assessment (Marches Archaeology Series) by Stone Richard (2002). Location: ESA white (ESA4781)
*Planning Application Ref SY02/0591
- (05) Article in monograph: Red Lights in Roushill (Victorian Shrewsbury) by Butt J (1984). Location: SMR library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4908 1268 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Chad, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62420	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62420	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded**

Related Monuments

01458	Roushill Gate	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
08266	Open area and marsh defence in NW part of Shrewsbury river loop	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62419	Roushill Bank, Roushill, Roushill Lane	General X-Ref*
62421	Raven Meadows, The Cross Lane	General X-Ref*
62411	Street block SW of Roushill Bank	General X-Ref*
62412	Tenement Block on NE Side of Mardol	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62421 - MSA4647	Raven Meadows, The Cross Lane	Monument

The Cross Lane was the predecessor to the modern street known as Raven Meadows, giving access to the tails of individual plots on the north side of Pride Hill.

Monument Types and Dates

ROAD (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

The predecessor to the modern street known as Raven Meadows. This was a cul-de-sac, leaving Roushill at the same point as the modern street but with different frontage lines, and terminating at the north-east end of the Pride Hill plot series (PRN 62410). The lane appears on neither the Burghley Map, nor Speed's map, but is first seen on the 1725 plan in the Parish book of St Chad's, accompanying the settlement of the boundary dispute between that parish and St Alkmund's [<1>]. Thereafter it appears on all detailed maps, e.g. Rocque's of 1746. In 1725 it appears as The Cross Lane, and was gated at the parish and property boundary between St Chad's and St Alkmund's. The name describes its function. It crossed, and gave access to, the tails of the individual plots in the Pride Hill series, and may have come into existence, like Roushill Bank (62419) and Roushill Gate (PRN 01458) to restore access to the plot tails following construction of the 13th-century town wall [<2>]. <3>

The street's name describes its function: it crossed, and gave access to, the tails of the individual plots on the north side of Pride Hill, and may have come into existence, like Roushill Bank and Roushill Gate to restore access to the plot tails following construction of the 13th-century town wall. The remains of a building dating to the second half of the 17th century were recorded in evaluation on site, indicating that the development of The Cross Lane was well under way if not substantially completed by 1700. <4>

Sources

- (01) Manuscript: St Chad's Parish Book, 1723-1825 by Anon (1723/ 1825), f.25v (map). Location: Shropshire Archives
Shropshire Records & Research Centre Ref 1048/4508
- (02) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
- (03) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 28/01/1997. Location: SMR database
- (04) Excavation report: An Archaeological Evaluation at Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R & Baker Nigel J (1997), pp.6-7. Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4918 1269 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Chad, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62421	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62421	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62419	Roushill Bank, Roushill, Roushill Lane	General X-Ref*
62420	Roushill, Roushill Lane	General X-Ref*
62410	Pride Hill north-west tenement block	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA4838 1997 Evaluation at Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62423 **Site Name** Shrewsbury Civil War Town Wall (Stretch exposed on the Riverside Medical Centre site)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62423 - MSA4649	Shrewsbury Civil War Town Wall (Stretch exposed on the Riverside Medical Centre site)	Monument

This site represents: a town wall of 17th century date.

Monument Types and Dates

TOWN WALL (UAD date info: c.1645-1651 , 17th century - 1645 AD to 1651 AD)

Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
Evidence	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

The Civil War or Roushill town wall, exposed by commercial excavation and salvage recorded. Consisted of coursed red sandstone ashlar, c.1.65m thick, seen in plan over most of the excavated area (a stretch of 13.5m), and, in the SW section, standing up to parapet level [*<1><2>*]. See PRN 04303 for details of construction history *<3>*

A conservation management plan was prepared in 2015 for the entire circuit of town walls surrounding Shrewsbury (excluding around Shrewsbury Castle at the NE corner). This provides a general historic overview of the development of the town defences, together with detailed analysis and management recommendations for individual sections (in gazetteer form in volume 2). This stretch is identified as 2f. On rhw Roushill frontage it was seen in section, and there it survived up to the top of the parapet wall, which lay just below the modern ground surface. *<4>*

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: The Civil War Roushill Wall, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Brown T M & Watson Michael D (1989). Location: ESA DRF (ESA3692)
- (02) Correspondence: Correspondence, 1987 by Various (1987). Location: SMR
- (03) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 21/01/1997. Location: SMR database
- (04) Management report: Shrewsbury Town Walls: a conservation management plan (2 volumes) (SCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2015), Gazetteer 2f. Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4910 1276 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Chad, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Roushill Wall

UAD Address: Smithfield Road, Roushill , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

UAD Address: Smithfield Road, Roushill , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SMR Number 62423

Site Name Shrewsbury Civil War Town Wall (Stretch exposed on the Riverside Medical Centre site)

Sites & Monuments Record - 62423

Active

Urban Archaeological Database - 62423

Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

04303	Shrewsbury Civil War Town Wall (the Roushill Wall)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
60196	Duplicate of Event SA3699	General X-Ref*
60189	Duplicate of Event ESA3693	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3692	1987 Salvage excavation during works for the Riverside Medical Centre (Event - Intervention)
ESA7590	2015 Conservation management survey of the town walls, Shrewsbury, by SCAS (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62476 - MSA4688	Cellar or undercroft to the The Old Mansion's hall	Monument

A cellar or undercroft under the open hall (PRN 62133) of The Old Mansion (PRN 20186). The cellar is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

CELLAR (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

UNDERCROFT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Described in an architectural analysis of the Old Mansion, undertaken in 1995. Below the medieval hall (PRN 62133), but in an uncertain relationship to it, is a cellar built of Grinshill ashlar with distinctive alternating vertical and recessed panels along the upper part of the interior long wall faces. These are most likely to have been for a former row of lights to the cellar on each side and may indicate that the timber-framed building was secondary to the cellar : further survey data is required. <1>

A cellar or undercroft under the open hall [62133], its interior faces built of finely-jointed large blocks of Grinshill ashlar with distinctive alternating vertical and recessed panels along the upper part of the interior long wall faces. These are most likely to have been for a former row of lights to the cellar on each side. Probing by contractors suggests that the exterior walls of the cellar are of Keele Beds, and that it is bonded with (waterproof) red ?puddled clay. The 14th-century hall trusses over the cellar lie in uncertain relation to it, but there doesn't seem to be enough room (vertically) to have accommodated lights along the cellar wall-tops with a sill to the timber frame over. This has led to the suggestion that this cellar is pre-14th-century, pre-dating the open hall over it. In this context, a Haughmond Cartulary reference of c.1260-70 to a stone house opposite St Mary's cemetery steps granted by Agnes of Hibernia (Ireland), widow of Hugh of London [<2>], might be relevant, but further structural and documentary investigation is required. <3>

Sources

- (01) Field survey report: The Old Mansion, Shrewsbury: an Outline Analysis (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (1995), p.25. Location: ESA white
- (02) Monograph: The Cartulary of Haughmond Abbey by Rees M U (1985), No 1070. Location: not given
- (03) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 06/05/1997. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4929 1254 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
 Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: The Old Mansion, St Mary's Street , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II*) - 1270572	THE OLD MANSION, ST MARY'S STREET	Active	DSA5872

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62476	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62476	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded**

Related Monuments

20186	The Old Mansion, St. Mary's Street, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62133	Medieval hall, The Old Mansion, St Marys Street, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
62134	C17 replacement of solar end of The Old Mansion, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
62135	C17 extension to the Old Mansion, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
62136	17th Century extension to The Old Mansion, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
62477	Cellar or undercroft to the The Old Mansion's solar end	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA6369 1995 building recording at The Old Mansion, St Mary's Street, Shrewsbury by Richard K Morriss and Associates (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62477

Site Name Cellar or undercroft to the The Old Mansion's solar end

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62477 - MSA4689	Cellar or undercroft to the The Old Mansion's solar end	Monument

This site represents: an undercroft of medieval date, a cellar of medieval date. The site is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

CELLAR (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

UNDERCROFT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Described in an architectural analysis of the Old Mansion, undertaken in 1995. ->

-> To the west of the cellar underlying the medieval hall (PRN 62476) is a second (PRN 62477), of sandstone rubble with a barrel vault also of sandstone rubble, a spiral stair in one corner, and what appears to be a relieving arch low down in the west (long) wall; this cellar appears to be secondary, and the form of the depressed/pointed four-centred arches suggests a ?15thC date. Above, would once have been the solar block to the hall, but this must have been replaced when the second cellar was constructed. <1>

A component of building PRN 20186, The Old Mansion, lying under the solar end [62134] of the medieval hall house. It is a cellar or undercroft of sandstone rubble with a barrel vault also of sandstone rubble, a spiral stair in one corner, and what appears to be a relieving arch low down in the west (long) wall; this cellar appears to be secondary to the larger Grinshill-built cellar under the open hall, and the form of the depressed/pointed four-centred arches suggests a ?15thC date. Above would once have been the solar block to the hall, but this must have been replaced when the second cellar was constructed. The spiral staircase rises outside the south wall line of the hall and may have given access from some sort of addition or extension, replaced in the 17th century (by building 62134). This appears to be the only surviving stone-vaulted medieval cellar or undercroft in the town <2>

Sources

- (01) Field survey report: The Old Mansion, Shrewsbury: an Outline Analysis (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (1995), p.25. Location: ESA white
- (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 06/05/1997. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4928 1254 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: The Old Mansion, St Mary's Street , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area

Shrewsbury

Active

DSA8826

Listed Building (II*) - 1270572

THE OLD MANSION, ST MARY'S STREET

Active

DSA5872

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SMR Number 62477

Site Name Cellar or undercroft to the The Old Mansion's solar end

Urban Archaeological Database - 62477

Active

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 62477

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

20186	The Old Mansion, St. Mary's Street, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62133	Medieval hall, The Old Mansion, St Marys Street, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
62134	C17 replacement of solar end of The Old Mansion, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
62135	C17 extension to the Old Mansion, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
62136	17th Century extension to The Old Mansion, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
62476	Cellar or undercroft to the The Old Mansion's hall	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA6369 1995 building recording at The Old Mansion, St Mary's Street, Shrewsbury by Richard K Morriss and Associates (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62486

Site Name Saxon minster church building underlying St Mary's Church

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62486 - MSA4695	Saxon minster church building underlying St Mary's Church	Monument

This site represents: a minster of late Saxon date, a church of late Saxon date. The site is protected by Grade I Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

CHURCH (Late Saxon - 800 AD to 1066 AD)

MINSTER (Late Saxon - 800 AD to 1066 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

During restoration work in 1864 (site 60226) the foundations of a previous church were found, extending between the west tower and the crossing (76 feet), and the same width as the later nave (27 feet) which it supported. The early nave walls were 3 ft 6 to 4 feet thick (1.07-1.23m). At the east end was a slightly narrower apse, with thinner walls. The early nave walls were said to be composed of re-used masonry, the apse of primary masonry. Archdeacon Lloyd concluded that the apse was the earlier of the two, built for a smaller church (before Edgar's supposed refoundation of St Mary's in 959-75, he suggested), and that the nave was secondary, re-using material salvaged from its predecessor [<1>]. Given the apparent re-use of Roman material in the (late 12thC) west tower, it is possible that the re-used material seen in the early nave walls was of the same origin (Wroxeter) and that its presence cannot be used to argue, as the archdeacon did, that the nave was secondary to the apse <2>

WB 1992 <3>

Watching brief carried out at St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury in 1999 in conjunction with groundworks associated with a programme of repairs. The foundation remains of an earlier Saxon church were seen beneath the Nave floor in 1864. Service ducts in the tower were to be reopened which required larger trenches to be excavated. No archaeological features or deposits were recorded. <4>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Architectural History of St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Lloyd (Archdeacon) (1894). Location: not given
- (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 07/05/1997. Location: SMR database
- (04) Watching brief report: A Watching Brief at St Marys Church, Shrewsbury, Shropshire (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (1999). Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4933 1260 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: St Mary's Square , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area

Shrewsbury

Active

DSA8826

Listed Building (I) - 1344964

CHURCH OF ST MARY, ST MARY'S PLACE

Active

DSA5860

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SMR Number 62486

Site Name Saxon minster church building underlying St Mary's Church

Sites & Monuments Record - 62486

Active

Urban Archaeological Database - 62486

Active

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

01353	Church of St Mary, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62487	St Marys Place, St Marys cemetery	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA1907	1864 observation at St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury by Archdeacon Lloyd (Event - Intervention)
ESA5101	1999 WB on repair works at St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62487 - MSA4696	St Marys Place, St Marys cemetery	Monument

Churchyard, now disused, together with the streets surrounding St Mary's Church (PRN 01383). Burials were recorded during a watching brief in 1998-1999 to the east and south of the church, and again in 2015.

Monument Types and Dates

CHURCHYARD (Late Saxon to Post Medieval - 800 AD to 1901 AD)

INHUMATION (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE
Evidence	FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Churchyard, now disused, together with the streets surrounding St Mary's Church (PRN 01383). Burghley's map suggests that, at that date, the church stood in an open space fringed by houses, and that distinct roads, and therefore the present churchyard boundaries, came later. St Mary's steps (or stile) appear in medieval documentation giving access to the churchyard's south side, where the present road now runs [*<1>*]. Rocque's map of 1746 shows that the roads to the south and east of the church had developed by then, and that there was some path/separation between the church and the almshouses along the St Mary's Street (Ox Lane) frontage. A probable burial site under the cellar of St Mary's Cottages (PRN 60231) to the north emphasises the fluid extent of the churchyard, as do sightings of disarticulated bone during roadworks immediately east of the church in the late 1970s [*<2>*].

There are indications that St Mary's, a pre-Conquest and possibly Middle Saxon royal minster, formerly had some sort of precinct that gradually disappeared as the town grew and church possessions were alienated. In 1278-9 the church was described as having a 'church fee' in which were 18 out of 20 burgages belonging to the church, when half of them were waste; the VCH suggests that these may represent canonical housing, residence having ceased to be the norm by the early 13th century. In the 13th-14th centuries, there were 9 prebends and a dean, each one separately housed [*<3>*]. St Mary's Place should represent the core of such a precinct area, though its former extent is not at present apparent. *<4>*

A series of possible grave cuts and a layer of disarticulated human remains were noted in a number of places along the route of the Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 1) water main renewal, observed 1998-1999, as its route passed to the east and south of the church. ->

-> Truncated grave cuts were encountered to the east of the church, together with fragmentary, disarticulated human remains. ->

Several further grave cuts were encountered along the section of trench to the south of the church; two (19 and 21) lay right along the line of the trench and were cut through by the contractors; these produced bones from at least three individuals (two adults and one young adult). The others (23, 25, & 30) were partially exposed in the side of the trench only; two (25 & 30) appeared to contain single adult skeletons (although these were only partially exposed and not examined in detail), the other burial (23) was that of a small child of c.8-10 years of age. The skull of this skeleton was deformed, the right hand base of the skull being swollen, and the right orbit enlarged; this had probably been caused by disease though skull deformities can sometimes result from soil pressure after burial. This last grave also cut the fill of an earlier pit (27), filled with red sandstone fragments and a deposit of dark greyish brown loam. This fill produced no finds, and so the date and purpose of this pit, which was seen in section only, remains unknown. ->

-> It was considered that there would be no archaeological benefit to be derived from further scientific study of the skeletal remains from this area, and so the decision was taken to re-inter these remains on site, beneath the line of the new pipe. *<5>*

A watching brief was undertaken in March 2015 in the north eastern part of the cemetery adjoining the church, to monitor the excavation of a trench for a drainage pipe from the former vestry. A highly disturbed post-medieval deposit was encountered. It contained the fragmentary and disarticulated human skeletal remains of several individuals, together with several pieces of post-medieval pottery, plus a medieval floor tile and a fragment of medieval roof tile. *<6>*

Sources

- (01) Monograph: The Cartulary of Haughmond Abbey by Rees M U (1985), No 1070. Location: not given
- (02) Site visit report: Visit Notes, 1978 by Baker Nigel J (1978). Location: not given
- (03) Volume: Victoria County History 2: Ecclesiastical Organisation, Religious Houses, Schools and Sports (Victoria County History of Shropshire) by Gaydon A T (ed) (1973), p119-122. Location: SMR Library
- (04) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 07/05/1997. Location: SMR database
- (05) Watching brief report: An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 1) Water Main Renewal (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (1999), pp.6-7; features 9, 10, 12, 15, 19, 21, 23, 25, 30. Location: ESA white

(06) Watching brief report: The Church of St Mary the Virgin, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: an archaeological watching brief undertaken in relation to the laying of a drainage pipe next to the former vestry (Malcolm L. Reid Rep) by Reid Malcolm L (2015). Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4933 1259 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
 Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: St Mary's Place , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62487	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62487	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

01353	Church of St Mary, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
01515	St Marys Almshouses	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
60227	Nineteenth century burial found in 1992 Watching Brief in St Mary s Churchyard	General X-Ref*
60228	Possibly an event (not sorted yet) St Mary s churchyard	General X-Ref*
60229	St Mary s Deanery (allegedly)	General X-Ref*
60231	Possible traces of a grave found in test pits in the cellar of St Mary s Cottage	General X-Ref*
60307	Burial observed in 1977 outside the east end of St Mary's, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
60314	A Hole in the road containing inhumations observed in 1977 immediately east of St Mary's church	General X-Ref*
62486	Saxon minster church building underlying St Mary's Church	General X-Ref*
60230	Wall and tile remains, 4 and 5-8 St Mary s Place, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Associated Finds

FSA2045	HUMAN REMAINS (Large quantity) (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)	BONE
FSA2174	ROOF TILE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)	CERAMIC
FSA2175	FLOOR TILE (1) (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)	CERAMIC

Associated Events/Activities

ESA4796	1998-1999 WB on Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 1) Water Mains Renewal by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)
ESA7557	2015 WB on drainage works, Church of St Mary the Virgin, Shrewsbury by Malcolm L Reid (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62499 - MSA4706	Outer Bailey, Shrewsbury Castle	Monument

Scheduled Monument: The outer area of Shrewsbury Castle, which originally extended right across Castle Street, and nearly as far south as St Mary's Water Lane. Created by clearance of part of the Saxon town and protected by large ramparts in the 11th century, it had been largely incorporated into the growing medieval town by the end of the 13th.

Monument Types and Dates

BAILEY (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

The existence of the outer bailey is demonstrable from documentary evidence for the sale or grant of properties in ballio castri or in ballia ante castrum. The earliest such reference noted by Blakeway was of 1167; Blakeway suggested that the bailey disappeared as a distinct part of the town by the gradual alienation of properties within it held by the king's tenants [1]. Hobbs (1954) notes an Inquisition of 1278 which found that there were then 14 burgages in the bailey [3]. Excavations at Rigg's Hall (site 60247) found an earth dump, interpreted as a rampart (62501), stratified between late Saxon pits and the 13th-century town wall (62515). It contained two sherds of probable 12th-century pottery and a greater quantity of residual late Saxon material [2]. Not being found at any other town-wall sites in the town it was interpreted as a feature that was distinct to the castle area; topographical evidence (the curve of School Gardens, the narrowing of Castle Street, curving property boundaries beyond) suggests strongly that this was part of the outer bailey defences (see 62500, 62502, 62503). The excavated rampart may possibly (unless the two 12th-century sherds were intrusive) have been a secondary feature, replacing earlier defences: it seems likely that the outer bailey, or at least a cleared area of similar extent, was a feature of the 11th-century castle, from which the 51 tenements recorded in Domesday were cleared [4]

The excavation of a tree planting hole for a millennium tree was monitored by Jo Barnes, presumably in 1999. This only encountered garden and landscaping deposits associated with the importing of soil in the 20th century to create the current gardens and flower beds outside the Castle's inner bailey. The imported material seals an earlier buried soil horizon probably associated with the demolition of the nineteenth century property, which fronted onto Castle Gates. [5]

A detailed analysis of the archaeological and historical development of the castle, prepared in 2001, by Nigel Baker, in connection with the preparation of a conservation plan for the castle. This contains a detailed description of the development of the outer bailey, largely following the UAD analysis. See individual child records, as detailed in [4] for further details. [6]

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: The Topographical History of Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Blakeway J B (1905), p263-267. Location: not given
- (02) Article in monograph: Riggs Hall: the Pre-Building Phases (Two Town Houses in Medieval Shrewsbury (TSAS 41)) by Baker Nigel J (1983). Location: not given
- (03) Monograph: Street Names of Shrewsbury by Hobbs J L (1954), p7. Location: not given
- (04) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 13/06/1997. Location: SMR database
- (05) Watching brief report: Archaeological report: Shrewsbury Castle - Millennium Tree by Barnes Jo (2000). Location: ESA DRF
- (06) Deskbased survey report: The Archaeology of Shrewsbury Castle (Nigel Baker Rep) by Baker Nigel J (2001). Location: ESA white
- (06a) Manuscript: The Earthwork Castle and The Buried Archaeology [Shrewsbury Castle] [draft] by Baker Nigel J (2001). Location: SMR DRF for PRN 01097

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4940 1276 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Castle Gates, Castle Street, School Gardens , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Legal Designations**

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Scheduled Monument - 1003706	Shrewsbury Castle	Active	DSA8821

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62499	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62499	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments**

01097	Shrewsbury Castle	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
01442	Upper Castle Gate or Burgess Gate	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
01443	Outer or Lower Castle Gate, or North Gate, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
01494	Site of St Nicholas Chapel	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62500	Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey rampart (west side)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62502	Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey defences, (east side)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62513	Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Section: Castle Gates)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62514	Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Stretch from Castle Court parallel with School Gardens)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62522	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from castle to river - Belesme's Wall, via Meadow Place)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62529	Shrewsbury Castle Ditch	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62530	Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Section: N of Council Ho)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62531	Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Section: S of Council Ho)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62539	School Gardens	Geographical (P/C)
62542	Castle Gates	Geographical (P/C)
08047	Remains of Pre-Conquest Timber Structure, Castle Street, Shrewsbury	Functional Association (P/C)

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities**

SMR Number 62499

Site Name Outer Bailey, Shrewsbury Castle

ESA7574 1999 WB on planting of a millennium tree, Outer Bailey, Shrewsbury Castle by Jo Barnes (Event - Intervention)
ESA4718 1999-2000 WB on Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 2) Water Mains Renewal by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)
ESA7890 2001 Assessment of the buried archaeology of Shrewsbury Castle by Nigel Baker (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62500

Site Name Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey rampart (west side)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62500 - MSA4707	Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey rampart (west side)	Monument

This site represents: a rampart of medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

RAMPART (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Excavations at Rigg's Hall found an earth dump, interpreted as a rampart [PRN 62501], stratified between late Saxon pits and the 13th-century town wall [PRN 62515]. It contained two sherds of probable 12th-century pottery and a greater quantity of residual late Saxon material [<1>]. Not appearing in other comparable excavated sequences on the town defences (e.g. sites 60177, 60066, 60179) it was interpreted as a feature that was particular to the castle. Topographical evidence suggests that it was part of the outer bailey defences; this monument represents the most likely line for the rampart, running south-west from the Rigg's Hall site, parallel with School Gardens, to the likely site of the gate across Castle Street [PRN 62503]. The rise in ground level up from School Gardens towards the rear (west) of the Rodney House/Sydney House courtyard and the escarpment behind it is another indication of a retained deposit, probably a rampart, within the line of the town wall here <2>

Sources

- (01) Article in monograph: Riggs Hall: the Pre-Building Phases (Two Town Houses in Medieval Shrewsbury (TSAS 41)) by Baker Nigel J (1983). Location: not given
- (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 13/06/1997. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4933 1276 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: School Gardens , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62500	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62500	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

SMR Number 62500 **Site Name** Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey rampart (west side)

62499	Outer Bailey, Shrewsbury Castle	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62501	Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey, rampart	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62503	Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey gate	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62514	Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Stretch from Castle Court parallel with School Gardens)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
60247	Really an Event (Not Sorted)- Excavations at Rigg s Hall (PRN10134) 1978 - see ESA3749	General X-Ref*
62498	Duplicate of PRN 01097	General X-Ref*
62502	Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey defences, (east side)	General X-Ref*
62539	School Gardens	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62501

Site Name Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey, rampart

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62501 - MSA4708	Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey, rampart	Monument

This site represents: a rampart of medieval date. The site is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

RAMPART (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Excavations at Rigg's Hall found an earth (topsoil) dump, interpreted as a rampart. This was stratified between late Saxon pits and the 13th-century town wall [PRN 62515]. It contained two sherds of probable 12th-century pottery and a greater quantity of residual late Saxon material [<1>]. Not appearing in other comparable excavated sequences on the town defences (e.g. sites 60177, 60066, 60179) it was interpreted as a feature that was particular to the castle. Topographical evidence suggests that it was part of the outer bailey defences; the line of the rampart extrapolated southwards is recorded as PRN 62500 <2>

Sources

- (01) Article in monograph: Riggs Hall: the Pre-Building Phases (Two Town Houses in Medieval Shrewsbury (TSAS 41)) by Baker Nigel J (1983). Location: not given
- (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 13/06/1997. Location: SMR database
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4935 1281 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Castle Gates Library (Rigg's Hall) , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II) - 1246750	RIGGS HALL, TO REAR OF LIBRARY, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5758

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 62501	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62501	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

SMR Number 62501 **Site Name** Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey, rampart

62500	Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey rampart (west side)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62104	Hall house, part of Riggs Hall, CASTLE GATES	General X-Ref*
62105	16th century part of Riggs Hall, CASTLE GATES	General X-Ref*
62498	Duplicate of PRN 01097	General X-Ref*
62502	Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey defences, (east side)	General X-Ref*
62515	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch observed at Riggs Hall, School Gardens)	General X-Ref*
10134	Riggs Hall, to rear of Library, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62502

Site Name Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey defences, (east side)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62502 - MSA4709	Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey defences, (east side)	Monument

Scheduled Monument: The site of the eastern earthwork defences of Shrewsbury Castle's outer bailey, which extended into the area which is now Scheduled.

Monument Types and Dates

RAMPART (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Projected line of the outer bailey defences (by analogy with 62500/62501, an earth rampart along the top of the escarpment) from the probable gate site (62503), along the course of the 13th-century town wall (62530/62531) to the castle motte (62504) <1>

Sources

(01) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 13/06/1997. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4946 1274 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Castle Street, Council House Court , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

UAD Address: Castle Street, Council House Court , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Scheduled Monument - 1003706	Shrewsbury Castle	Active	DSA8821

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62502	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62502	Active
SHINE Candidate (No)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62499	Outer Bailey, Shrewsbury Castle	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
-------	---------------------------------	-----------------------------

SMR Number 62502 **Site Name** Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey defences, (east side)

60244	Town Wall	General X-Ref*
62498	Duplicate of PRN 01097	General X-Ref*
62500	Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey rampart (west side)	General X-Ref*
62501	Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey, rampart	General X-Ref*
62503	Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey gate	General X-Ref*
62530	Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Section: N of Council Ho)	General X-Ref*
62531	Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Section: S of Council Ho)	Contemporary Complex* (P/P)
62540	Castle Street south tenements	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62503

Site Name Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey gate

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62503 - MSA4710	Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey gate	Monument

This site represents: a gate of medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

GATE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Probable site of the main gate to the castle outer bailey. Defined by the projected line of the rampart on the west side (62500), a series of irregular properties (62540) on the east side with tails converging on the line of the later town wall (62531), and a distinct narrowing of the street at this point, apparent in the modern town plan and more so on the 1st edition O.S. (1882). The narrowing of the street is most likely to represent a fossilised gate encroachment process, where frontages move forward up to a reduced-width carriageway at a gate, which subsequently is removed. See, for a direct analogy, PRN 01766 (Ludlow, north gate) <1>

Sources

(01) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 13/06/1997. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4934 1271 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Castle Street (opposite 15, 16-17 and 29, 30 Castle Street) , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statutes and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62503	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62503	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62500	Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey rampart (west side)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62498	Duplicate of PRN 01097	General X-Ref*
62502	Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey defences,	General X-Ref*

SMR Number 62503

Site Name Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey gate

	(east side)	
62538	Castle Street	General X-Ref*
62540	Castle Street south tenements	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62504 - MSA4711	Shrewsbury Castle motte	Monument

Scheduled Monument: The remains of the original Norman motte of Shrewsbury Castle, somewhat eroded now on the river side, but known to contain the remains of stone structures associated with the early castle (though now crowned with an 18th century folly).

Monument Types and Dates

MOTTE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

RINGWORK? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence	EARTHWORK
----------	-----------

Description and Sources

Description

Motte, in south-east corner of the castle inner bailey (62507). Present semi-circular footprint is probably a consequence of erosion on the outer side of the bend in the river, a process apparently underway by the 1220s, when the case brought against the abbot in 1255 for damaging the motte by erosion brought about by his mill concluded that the motte or tower had been in decay for 30 years [<1>]. Successor to the motte tower probably represented by the base of a circular stone tower (62505) projecting from the east side of the footings of Telford's Laura's Tower. Flat top to the motte subject to archaeologically-monitored resurfacing (site 60242). Motte would probably have been ditched around its base on the south-west (outer bailey) and north-west (inner bailey) sides, but no trace of infilled ditches is apparent on surface. For further details see main database record for castle (PRN 01097) <2>

In 2000 geophysical survey was carried out at Shrewsbury Castle using a resistivity and ground probing radar. On the motte top there were many discrete anomalies characteristic of wall foundations of a building or buildings with several rooms. Defensively, one building makes the most sense and it is possible the foundations are from several phases, supported by some features being deeper than others. Around the western end, a wall may have run around the motte as a defensive feature. A pit and a shallower feature, possible buried metal, were also identified in the area. Tenuous evidence for a motte ditch was also found, though no similar feature was seen elsewhere as would be expected. <3>

An auger survey was undertaken of the motte in 1990, in association with proposed resurfacing and drainage works. This recorded archaeological deposits at a depth of 300mm in the area of the motte, including possible building foundations. <4>

A detailed analysis of the archaeological and historical development of the castle, prepared in 2001, by Nigel Baker, in connection with the preparation of a conservation plan for the castle. This contains a detailed description of the development of the castle motte. It could possibly have been an addition to a simpler and less labour-intensive pre-1069 ringwork fortification. The flat side on the east is thought to be the consequence of a land-slip in the 13th century resulting from erosion of its base by the river. There are various documentary reference to the motte and to the structures that are likely to have been associated with it. Includes a discussion of the results of the 1990 auger survey (<4>) and the GPR survey (<3>) for understanding the archaeology of the motte. <5><5a>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: 'The Medieval Defences of Shrewsbury' (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Radford C A R (1957/ 1960), p19. Location: not given
- (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 13/06/1997. Location: SMR database
- (03) Geophysical survey report: Geophysical Survey of Shrewsbury Castle (Stratascan Rep) by Stratascan (2000). Location: ESA white
- (04) Field survey report: Shrewsbury Castle, an Archaeological Evaluation (SCCAS Rep) by Watson Michael D (1990), Area A. Location: ESA white
Shropshire Records & Research Centre Ref 9195/1
- (05) Deskbased survey report: The Archaeology of Shrewsbury Castle (Nigel Baker Rep) by Baker Nigel J (2001). Location: ESA white
- (05a) Manuscript: The Earthwork Castle and The Buried Archaeology [Shrewsbury Castle] [draft] by Baker Nigel J (2001). Location: SMR DRF for PRN 01097

Location

SMR Number 62504

Site Name Shrewsbury Castle motte

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4948 1282 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area

Shrewsbury

Active

DSA8826

Scheduled Monument - 1003706

Shrewsbury Castle

Active

DSA8821

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 62504

Active

SHINE Candidate (No)

Active

Urban Archaeological Database - 62504

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

01097

Shrewsbury Castle

Contemporary Complex*
(P/C)

62505

Shrewsbury Castle, tower on motte top

Contemporary Complex*
(P/C)

10129

Lauras Tower, Castle Gates, Shrewsbury

Geographical (P/C)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3744

1990 auger survey on motte and adjacent to postern gate at Shrewsbury Castle, Shrewsbury by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)

ESA6386

2000 resistivity and GPR survey of Shrewsbury Castle, Shrewsbury by Stratascan (Event - Survey)

ESA7890

2001 Assessment of the buried archaeology of Shrewsbury Castle by Nigel Baker (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62505 - MSA4712	Shrewsbury Castle, tower on motte top	Monument

Scheduled Monument and Listed Building: The base of a circular tower, part of the medieval castle, believed to have been demolished by Thomas Telford to enable the construction of Laura's tower, from the base of which its remains project.

Monument Types and Dates

TOWER (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Base of circular tower projecting from the base of the east side of Laura's Tower. Sandstone construction, chamfered plinth. Not mentioned in either J A Morris's or Radford's accounts of the castle (see PRN 01097). Not examined closely for UAD. It appears to be the base of a tower that appears (generally in the background) in numerous 18th-century engravings of the castle, and is shown prominently on the Burghley Map c.1575. The tower is most likely to have been demolished by Telford, for Laura's Tower, when the latter was built c.1790 <1>

Discussed in a desk-based assessment of the Castle in 2001, undertaken in association with the preparation of a conservation plan. Projecting from, and probably contemporary with, the eastern wall at the top of the motte is the base of a small semicircular tower or bastion. It seems likely that this is the remains of a feature shown on several late 18th century illustrations that predated the construction of Laura's Tower (PRN 10129), which occupies part of its footprint. It is considered likely that it forms part of a small round watchtower built sometime after the partial collapse of the motte and the loss of the earlier keep, in the late 13th century, although altered subsequently. The tower was pulled down in 1790 by Telford to make way for Laura's Tower, but the entire footings probably survive under that later structure. <2>

Sources

- (01) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 16/06/1997. Location: SMR database
- (02) Deskbased survey report: Shrewsbury Castle, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: an archaeological and architectural analysis (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (2001), p.71. Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4949 1282 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
 Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (I) - 1246877	SHREWSBURY CASTLE, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5762
Listed Building (II) - 1246559	LAURA'S TOWER, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5763
Scheduled Monument - 1003706	Shrewsbury Castle	Active	DSA8821

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62505	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62505	Active

SMR Number 62505

Site Name Shrewsbury Castle, tower on motte top

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62504	Shrewsbury Castle motte	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
10129	Lauras Tower, Castle Gates, Shrewsbury	Chronological (P/C)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

esa7889 2001 DBA and building survey of Shrewsbury Castle by Richard K Morriss (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62506 - MSA4713	Shrewsbury Castle keep or hall	Monument

Grade I Listed Building: The much restored remains of a Shrewsbury Castle's hall or keep, perhaps of 13th century origin, with an upper storey probably added in the early 17th century.

Monument Types and Dates

KEEP (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1901 AD) + Sci.Date

Sci. Date:	1184 +/- 0	Dendrochronology	Date Determined: 2004
	1234 +/- 0	Dendrochronology	Date Determined: 2004
	1647 +/- 0	Dendrochronology	Date Determined: 2004

GREAT HALL (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1901 AD)

Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

The Great Hall range is a two storey block flanked by taller round towers on the northern perimeter of the castle. Although possibly containing earlier masonry, the range is essentially a late 13th-century structure remodelled several times since. The 13th century work includes the two towers and probably consisted of a first floor hall above a tall undercroft occupying most of the range. Domestic quarters were probably contained within the towers, reached by mural stairs. The original fenestration is known to have been radically altered by Telford in the late 18th-century. The close-studded screen, separating the bulk of the Great Hall from the entry vestibule area, was damaged by an incendiary device in 1992. The screen was subsequently recorded, and repairs recommended. No date for the screen could be determined. <2>

Hall, with two round towers. Morris (1937/8) suggested that the towers and curtain wall between them pre-date the hall. West tower: unlit basement, possibly a prison; at ground floor level a square headed doorway gives access to a lobby from the inner bailey and thence into the room known as the Mayor's Parlour, reconstructed by Telford. Doorway with pointed arch into hall, possibly reconstructed. Doorway to room over has remains of earlier arch over it; the room itself was vaulted. East tower: Entered from entrance hall via pointed arched door as per west tower; porter's chamber within; dungeon below, Morris suggested possible changes to floor levels here. Chamber over, masonry damaged in 18th-century alterations; inserted door way in floor above to give access to added storey to hall. The hall itself: basement: lit by loop windows only; doorways to basements of each tower; possible door to inner bailey under present entrance. Great Hall is at first-floor level (relative to inner bailey) divided by timber-framed screen from entrance passage at east end. North wall (part of curtain wall pre-dating hall) probably rebuilt when hall constructed and a new fireplace (? Reconstructed in 1926 restoration) installed in it [<1>]. The hall appears to have been roofless when the Burghley Map was drawn c.1575. The upper storey was added probably in the early 17th century. Some fabric analysis was undertaken by Richard Morriss in 1993 on the screen [<2>], but the building lacks a general modern structural analysis. <3>

Dendrochronology survey carried out in 2004 on timbers from the Hall Range of Shrewsbury Castle, Shropshire. Construction of the Hall was thought to have begun in AD 1164, although it is commonly accepted that it was rebuilt circa 1280 by Edward I as part of his campaign to fortify the Welsh Border. It was enlarged in 1596 and it is not clear as to whether any of the 12th century timbers remain. 32 timbers were sampled. The earliest felling date identified for a reset timber over a doorway between the east tower and the balcony which forms part of the current roof structure over the Hall. This was most likely felled in the period AD 1184 – 1214. Nine timbers were dated from the stairways at either end of the Hall and these were most likely felled in the period AD 1234 – 49. Five floor beams from the Hall and three timbers from the screen form a single group of timbers with similar date ranges, one of which retained complete sapwood and was felled in the winter of AD 1647/8. <4>

Report on dendrochronology from the great hall (as <4>); interpretation of results differs slightly. <5>

Discussed in a desk-based assessment of the Castle in 2001, undertaken in association with the preparation of a conservation plan. The main hall range is described as the most significant element of the castle site - architecturally and archaeologically. Interior and exterior described in detail and elevations and ground plans reproduced, together with photographic record [using some rectified photography - the originals of which are with Shropshire Archives]. Identifies eight phases of development, spanning the mid-late 13th century to the present. <6>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Shrewsbury Castle: An Historical Sketch (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Morris J A (1937/ 1938). Location: not given
- (02) Field survey report: Shrewsbury Castle - An Interim Report on the Fire Damaged Screen in the Great Hall (Hereford Archaeology Series) by Morriss Richard K (1993). Location: ESA white
- (03) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 16/06/1997. Location: SMR database

- (04) Scientific dating report: Tree-Ring Analysis of timbers from Shrewsbury Castle, Shrewsbury (EH Centre for Archaeology Reports) by Bridge M and Miles D (2005). Location: ESA white
- (05) Online database: Oxford Tree-Ring Laboratory List of Dated Buildings (Shropshire) by Worthington M (2011). Location: SMR Sources
- (06) Deskbased survey report: Shrewsbury Castle, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: an archaeological and architectural analysis (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (2001), pp.23-53. Location: ESA white

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SJ 4944 1288 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
 Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Legal Designations**

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (I) - 1246877	SHREWSBURY CASTLE, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5762
Scheduled Monument - 1003706	Shrewsbury Castle	Active	DSA8821

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62506	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62506	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments**

62507	Shrewsbury Castle, inner bailey	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
-------	---------------------------------	-----------------------------

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities**

ESA5686	1993 recording of screen in Great Hall, Shrewsbury Castle following fire, by City of Hereford Archaeology Unit (Event - Survey)
esa7889	2001 DBA and building survey of Shrewsbury Castle by Richard K Morriss (Event - Survey)
ESA5986	2004 Dendro dating of timbers from Shrewsbury Castle, Shrewsbury by EH (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62507 - MSA4714	Shrewsbury Castle, inner bailey	Monument

Scheduled Monument and Grade I Listed Building: The core of the medieval castle, ringed by substantial 12th century curtain walls and containing the Norman motte and a (much rebuilt) 13th century hall.

Monument Types and Dates

BAILEY (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

CASTLE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

The castle inner bailey. A level area of c.1 acre, defined by curtain walls (62508) standing on earthwork ramparts which are well preserved on the west and north sides, though presumably levelled where the hall was to be built in the 13th century; (ramparts not present on south side?). The motte (62504) stands on the east side and may once have been separated from it by a ditch, though there is now no trace of one. The centre of the inner bailey formerly contained a well 74 feet deep [**<1>**]
<2>

In 2000 geophysical survey was carried out at Shrewsbury Castle using a resistivity and ground probing radar. In the southern extent of the bailey, the radar identified a complex subsurface with no obvious discrete features that could be interpreted as a coherent structure. This may represent occupation deposits where no masonry structure was built, only timber buildings. To the north evidence of structural remains of a substantial building were found during the resistivity survey, believed to coincide with the parch marks seen during the summer months. In the same area the radar again showed evidence of much subsurface complexity but little that could be correlated with the suspected foundations. ->

-> The banks on the east and west side of the bailey were identified as made up ground, up to 1.9m deep with the original ground surface beneath. Unknown features were identified within the fill particularly towards the northern end of the west bank. There is some tenuous evidence for a motte ditch, though no similar feature is seen elsewhere as would be expected. A possible large pit, a well or pit, a wall or a path and a near surface dump of conductive material such as ash or clinker were also identified within the area of the bailey. **<3>**

In January 2005, a watching brief was carried out on the excavation of new drains connecting to the down pipes on the south east side of the Hall at Shrewsbury Castle. There were no period-indicative inclusions or finds although the material did contain a quantity of animal bone and a possible boar's tusk. **<4>**

A resistivity survey was carried out in part in part of the inner bailey of Shrewsbury Castle in March 1999 by Roger White of Birmingham University, and further work was anticipated in the near future [which never appears to have come to fruition **<6>**]. The results of this survey were still being processed in September 1999, but preliminary findings indicated the possible footings of a building in front of the Great Hall and a ditch further to the east. The building does not relate to any of those known from the cartographic sources. The ditch appears to run north west-south east across the bailey and may predate the present castle. **<5>**

No formal report has been submitted to the HER for the work described in **<5>** and it is unlikely one was ever produced. **<5>** includes a location plan and a poorly copied greyscale (with no scales). **<6>**

A copy of the greyscale from the resistivity survey described in **<5>** with annotations was submitted by Mike Stokes to Jo Barnes (and a copy obtained from SABC files). This postulates a large rectilinear structure aligned on the Great Hall with rubble spreads around it. A linear area of low resistance running along the north edge of the survey area is suggested as the motte ditch with an interruption centrally. [These interpretations remain difficult to substantiate given the poor quality with which the greyscale is reproduced **<6>**]. **<7>**

A watching brief was maintained during the excavation of a test-pit and subsequent excavation for the installation of a monument, a stone eagle, on the east side of Shrewsbury Castle. Only made ground was encountered and no dating evidence was recovered, aside from a single sherd of flower pot. **<8>**

A detailed analysis of the archaeological and historical development of the inner bailey of the castle prepared in 2001, by Nigel Baker, presumably in connection with the preparation of a conservation plan for the castle. This highlights the lack of previous research inside the inner bailey and discussed the implications of the results of the geophysical survey (see **<3>**). **<9><9a>**

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Shrewsbury Castle: An Historical Sketch (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Morris J A (1937/ 1938). Location: not given
- (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 16/06/1997. Location: SMR database

- (03) Geophysical survey report: Geophysical Survey of Shrewsbury Castle (Stratascan Rep) by Stratascan (2000). Location: ESA white
- (04) Archaeological fieldwork report: Archaeological Watching Brief and Excavation at Shrewsbury Castle by Baker Nigel J (2005). Location: ESA DRF
- (05) Deskbased survey report: The Castle, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: report on an archaeological desk based assessment (Marches Archaeology Series) by Appleton-Fox Nic (1999). Location: ESA white
- (06) SMR comment: Comments by HER compiler in HER database by Carey Giles (2014 onwards), 18/06/2015. Location: HER database
- (07) Correspondence: Information, including annotated plan, re: resistivity survey in Shrewsbury Castle Inner Bailey (Barnes Jo) by Stokes M (1999). Location: ESA DRF
- (08) Watching brief report: A watching brief at Shrewsbury Castle 2015 (SCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2015). Location: ESA white

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SJ 4946 1286 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Legal Designations**

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (I) - 1246877	SHREWSBURY CASTLE, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5762
Scheduled Monument - 1003706	Shrewsbury Castle	Active	DSA8821

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62507	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62507	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments**

01097	Shrewsbury Castle	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
01429	Site of St Michael's College/ Church of St Michael	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62506	Shrewsbury Castle keep or hall	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62508	Shrewsbury Castle, inner bailey curtain walls	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3743	1996 WB on test holes for sewer repair, Shrewsbury Castle by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)
ESA7488	1999 Geophysical survey in inner bailey at Shrewsbury Castle by Roger White (Event - Survey)
ESA6386	2000 resistivity and GPR survey of Shrewsbury Castle, Shrewsbury by Stratascan (Event - Survey)
ESA5955	2005 WB and Excavation at Shrewsbury Castle by Nigel Baker (Event - Intervention)
ESA7568	2015 WB during the installation of a monument at Shrewsbury Castle by SCAS (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62508 - MSA4715	Shrewsbury Castle, inner bailey curtain walls	Monument

Scheduled Monument and Grade I Listed Building: Walls of probable 12th century origin but now much rebuilt, surrounding the inner bailey of Shrewsbury Castle.

Monument Types and Dates

RAMPART (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

CURTAIN WALL (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1901 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

The curtain walls surrounding the inner bailey. At the time of writing no structural analysis has taken place. Superficial inspection shows that the walls are clearly of several periods. The major part of their fabric is Keele Beds sandstone, varying in colour from red-brown to purples and greys; there is extensive rebuilding at parapet level, generally ascribed to Thomas Telford's work, in red-brown Nesscliff-type sandstone. The section of wall running up the motte to the south of the postern gate (62512) contains substantial amounts of Coed-yr-Allt Beds greenish-grey sandstone, known archaeologically from the ?early 13th-century precinct wall at Shrewsbury Abbey (see PRNs 00983, 62637). Radford claimed that the curtain walls, laid out in short straight stretches, were of 12th-century date [*<1>*]; this could be consistent with the form of the arch to the main gate; it is unlikely that the walls are, as has been claimed, of 11th-century date (see 01097). Structural analysis urgently needed. Outside face of east side of curtain wall not seen. Extent of archaeological recording (if any) prior to reconstruction following partial collapse of section overlooking station, or other work detailed (under 01097) on curtain walls is unknown *<2>*

Discussed in a desk-based assessment of the Castle in 2001, undertaken in association with the preparation of a conservation plan. The walls appear to have been of stone by the middle of the 12th century, if the dating of the southern gateway is accurate, and presumably replaced timber palisades. In some sections, the walls are laid out in straight sections joined together, rather than being segmental in plan. By a survey of 1627, parts of the curtain wall were described as only part standing and other sections as being partly renewed. More repairs were presumably undertaken at the start of the Civil War. The sections of the walling are described in detail and elevations are reproduced. *<3>*

The curtain walls of the inner bailey are founded upon earthwork ramparts on the west and north sides. An assessment of the castle, undertaken in 2001 by Nigel Baker, for a conservation plan for the castle, identified the extent of these ramparts and reproduces sections across them. *<4><4a>*

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: 'The Medieval Defences of Shrewsbury' (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Radford C A R (1957/ 1960), p15-20. Location: not given
- (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 16/06/1997. Location: SMR database
- (03) Deskbased survey report: Shrewsbury Castle, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: an archaeological and architectural analysis (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (2001), pp.54-63. Location: ESA white
- (04) Deskbased survey report: The Archaeology of Shrewsbury Castle (Nigel Baker Rep) by Baker Nigel J (2001). Location: ESA white
- (04a) Manuscript: The Earthwork Castle and The Buried Archaeology [Shrewsbury Castle] [draft] by Baker Nigel J (2001). Location: SMR DRF for PRN 01097

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4942 1285 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (I) - 1246877	SHREWSBURY CASTLE, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5762
Scheduled Monument - 1003706	Shrewsbury Castle	Active	DSA8821

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62508	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62508	Active
SHINE Candidate (No)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62507	Shrewsbury Castle, inner bailey	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62511	Shrewsbury Castle, inner bailey gate, barbican	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62512	Shrewsbury Castle, inner bailey, postern gate	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

esa7889	2001 DBA and building survey of Shrewsbury Castle by Richard K Morriss (Event - Survey)
ESA7890	2001 Assessment of the buried archaeology of Shrewsbury Castle by Nigel Baker (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62511 - MSA4718	Shrewsbury Castle, inner bailey gate, barbican	Monument

Scheduled Monument and Grade I Listed Building: Extra fortifications set up at the main gate to Shrewsbury Castle's inner bailey during the Civil War.

Monument Types and Dates

BARBICAN (16th century to 17th century - 1500 AD to 1699 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

Barbican projecting forward (south) each side of the main gate to the castle's inner bailey. Consists of low sandstone walls, built of mixed sandstone types (Keele Beds, Grinshill, ?unidentified Triassic), terminating with a pair of projecting ?guard-rooms. According to Morris, this barbican is of the Civil War period [<1>], which seems consistent with the use or re-use of sandstone of mixed origins <2>

Discussed in a desk-based assessment of the Castle in 2001, undertaken in association with the preparation of a conservation plan. Traditionally, the Barbican is considered to have been part of the reinforcing of the castle's defences at the start of the Civil War in 1642, although it is possible that it replaced an earlier structure on the site. There is a reference to the construction of a new barbican and draw bridge in 1233-34, possibly of timber rather than of stone. However, little else is known of its history, how long it lasted, or whether or not it was subsequently replaced. Sketch ground plan and sections reproduced in report. It is concluded that a Civil War date is sensible - evidently, the barbican was designed more for defence by artillery or pistol than for medieval warfare. <3>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Shrewsbury Castle: An Historical Sketch (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Morris J A (1937/ 1938). Location: not given
- (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 16/06/1997. Location: SMR database
- (03) Deskbased survey report: Shrewsbury Castle, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: an archaeological and architectural analysis (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (2001), pp.64-67. Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4943 1282 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (I) - 1246877	SHREWSBURY CASTLE, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5762
Scheduled Monument - 1003706	Shrewsbury Castle	Active	DSA8821

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SMR Number 62511

Site Name Shrewsbury Castle, inner bailey gate, barbican

Sites & Monuments Record - 62511

Active

SHINE Candidate (No)

Active

Urban Archaeological Database - 62511

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62508	Shrewsbury Castle, inner bailey curtain walls	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
-------	---	--------------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

esa7889	2001 DBA and building survey of Shrewsbury Castle by Richard K Morriss (Event - Survey)
---------	---

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62512 - MSA4719	Shrewsbury Castle, inner bailey, postern gate	Monument

Scheduled Monument and Grade I Listed Building: The remains of a small gateway, opening out of the north east castle wall and providing access to the river, which is most likely to have been built in the run up to Civil War in the 17th century (though it could be a rebuild of an earlier postern).

Monument Types and Dates

POSTERN (16th century to 17th century - 1500 AD to 1699 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

Postern gate on the north-east side of the inner bailey. Two storeys high with three light mullioned window and rounded arch, with a groove in the masonry 'for a portcullis gate which was never provided'. It was probably built (or rebuilt) using salvaged materials 'at the time when the Civil War was approaching' and may have been the main access from the castle down to the river [1]. Amongst the different stone types represented in the fabric is a mass of Coed-yr-Allt Beds greenish sandstone which is a distinctive component of the inner bailey curtain wall (62508) in this area only, suggesting that the material was derived from the demolition of a stretch of curtain wall to install the gate, or that the gate replaced a predecessor that was contemporary with the curtain. Scars on the inner (south) face of the structure may possibly indicate a junction with a former building or may be just coincidental damage and repair. In 1990, auger testing was undertaken to establish the depth and survival of archaeological deposits in the vicinity of this building [2] [3]

An auger survey was undertaken of an area to the east of the postern gate in 1990, in association with proposed resurfacing and drainage works. This recorded potentially significant deposits at 180mm depth within and immediately outside the postern gate, including a possible stone surface. [2]

Discussed in a desk-based assessment of the Castle in 2001, undertaken in association with the preparation of a conservation plan. The East Gate defends an entrance in the east wall of the inner bailey that leads to what was presumably a once more important and more well defined access path on the steep slope leading to the river Severn. A tower appears to be roughly in this position on the Burghley map of c.1575 but the accuracy is obviously rather suspect. Includes detailed description and elevations. [4]

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Shrewsbury Castle: An Historical Sketch (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Morris J A (1937/ 1938). Location: not given
- (02) Field survey report: Shrewsbury Castle, an Archaeological Evaluation (SCCAS Rep) by Watson Michael D (1990). Location: ESA white
Shropshire Records & Research Centre Ref 9195/1
- (03) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 16/06/1997. Location: SMR database
- (04) Deskbased survey report: Shrewsbury Castle, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: an archaeological and architectural analysis (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (2001), pp.68-70. Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4950 1286 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (I) - 1246877	SHREWSBURY CASTLE, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5762
Scheduled Monument - 1003706	Shrewsbury Castle	Active	DSA8821

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62512	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62512	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments**

62508	Shrewsbury Castle, inner bailey curtain walls	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
-------	---	--------------------------------

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities**

ESA3744	1990 auger survey on motte and adjacent to postern gate at Shrewsbury Castle, Shrewsbury by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)
esa7889	2001 DBA and building survey of Shrewsbury Castle by Richard K Morriss (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62513

Site Name Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Section: Castle Gates)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62513 - MSA4720	Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Section: Castle Gates)	Monument

Scheduled Monument and Grade I Listed Building: The remains of the north west outer bailey wall of Shrewsbury Castle which linked the inner curtain walls to the Upper Castle Gate.

Monument Types and Dates

BAILEY (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

TOWN WALL (13th century to 15th century - 1200 AD to 1499 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Sandstone wall running south-west from the south side of inner bailey curtain wall (62508) close to the latter's south-west corner. This wall is most likely to represent the link from the inner bailey curtain wall to the upper town gate (01442), its course cut by the construction of the Dana, c.1790 [<1>], and therefore part of the north-west perimeter of the outer bailey. Fabric of predominantly Keele Beds sandstone, varying from brown to grey/purple, with some lighter softer stone interspersed. Very regular coursing, parallel with the assumed natural slope down to the south-west, and about thirty degrees off the horizontal. This, and the squarish proportions of most of the masonry suggest that this wall was part of, or built contemporaneously with, the 13th-century town walls. The sloping coursing closely resembles what is probably the primary town wall fabric on Meadow Place (mon.62523) <2>

Sources

- (01) Monograph: Street Names of Shrewsbury by Hobbs J L (1954), p41-42. Location: not given
(02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 16/06/1997. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4942 1282 (21m by 17m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Castle Gates, The Dana , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (I) - 1246877	SHREWSBURY CASTLE, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5762
Scheduled Monument - 1003706	Shrewsbury Castle	Active	DSA8821

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62513	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62513	Active
SHINE Candidate (No)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

SMR Number 62513

Site Name Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Section:
Castle Gates)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

01095	Shrewsbury town walls (13th century)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62499	Outer Bailey, Shrewsbury Castle	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62498	Duplicate of PRN 01097	General X-Ref*
62520	Duplicate of PRN 01442	General X-Ref*
62523	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Surviving stretch in Meadow Place)	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62514

Site Name Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Stretch from Castle Court parallel with School Gardens)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62514 - MSA4721	Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Stretch from Castle Court parallel with School Gardens)	Monument

This site represents: a bailey of medieval date, a town wall of medieval date. The site is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

BAILEY (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

TOWN WALL (13th century to 15th century - 1200 AD to 1499 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

The line of the medieval town wall, projected between two established points: PRN 62516 (Rodney House) to the south; and PRN 62515 to the north (the town wall in the Rigg's Hall excavations). This stretch has not been investigated by UAD field visits but antiquarian sources suggest that it is present in the sub-structures of the standing buildings on the west side of School Gardens. 'Boileau' wrote that the town wall formed the foundation of the back (NW) wall of the Headmaster's House (The Old School House), 'or rather that the house is built on and within the two town walls' [sic]; he further suggested that the wall ended here at 'a terminal fortification', and that a corbel, 'shaped like a human head' was still visible [<1>]. This account may also be taken to imply the presence of domestic stone structures built within the line of the wall: an implication also present in J A Morris's account of the area. According to Morris, the town wall (the 'outer' wall) formed the back wall of the Head Master's house, with a second wall of red sandstone rubble running the whole length of the house 9 yards (8.2m) inside (SE of) it. In the next property to the south, adjoining Castle Court (nos. 3a and 4 School Gardens: 'Mr Wyley's offices'), the town wall was said to form a retaining wall to the upper level, and to have been 'very considerably repaired'; the standing buildings were set back from it, but within them was in 'interesting stone-walled cellar about 16 feet square' [<2>]. Fieldwork required <3>

A conservation management plan was prepared in 2015 for the entire circuit of town walls surrounding Shrewsbury (excluding around Shrewsbury Castle at the NE corner). This provides a general historic overview of the development of the town defences, together with detailed analysis and management recommendations for individual sections (in gazetteer form in volume 2). This stretch is identified as 3b. The line of the wall behind School Gardens is still marked by terraces on the steep hillside, and a short section forms part of the rear elevation of Rodney House (PRN 62516). <4>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Town Wall (Salopian Shreds Patches) by 'Boileau' (1883-Apr-04). Location: not given
- (02) Article in serial: The Town Walls of Shrewsbury (Trans Caradoc Severn Valley Fld Club) by Morris J A (1909/ 1912). Location: not given
- (03) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 17/06/1997. Location: SMR database
- (04) Management report: Shrewsbury Town Walls: a conservation management plan (2 volumes) (SCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2015), Gazetteer 3b. Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4933 1278 (56m by 87m)

SJ41SE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: School Gardens , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

SMR Number	62514	Site Name	Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Stretch from Castle Court parallel with School Gardens)	
Conservation Area		Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II) - 1254845		SCHOOL CHAMBERS, 3A AND 4, SCHOOL GARDENS	Active	DSA5876
Listed Building (II) - 1254868		THE OLD SCHOOL HOUSE, SCHOOL GARDENS	Active	DSA5878
Listed Building (II) - 1254870		BUILDING ADJACENT TO THE OLD SCHOOL HOUSE, SCHOOL GARDENS	Active	DSA5880

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 62514	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62514	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

01095	Shrewsbury town walls (13th century)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62499	Outer Bailey, Shrewsbury Castle	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62500	Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey rampart (west side)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62515	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch observed at Riggs Hall, School Gardens)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62516	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Surviving stretch in foundations of Rodney House, School Gardens)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
60246	Duplicate of Event SA3748	General X-Ref*
60247	Really an Event (Not Sorted)- Excavations at Riggs Hall (PRN10134) 1978 - see ESA3749	General X-Ref*
62519	Shrewsbury Town Ditch (Raven Meadows)	Contemporary Complex* (P/P)
10553	The Old School House, SCHOOL GARDENS, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA7590 2015 Conservation management survey of the town walls, Shrewsbury, by SCAS (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62515 **Site Name** Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch observed at Riggs Hall, School Gardens)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62515 - MSA4722	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch observed at Riggs Hall, School Gardens)	Monument

This site represents: a town wall of medieval date. The site is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

TOWN WALL (13th century to 15th century - 1200 AD to 1499 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

The town wall, sampled in the Rigg's Hall excavation, and forming the base of the rear elevation of the standing building prior to its demolition during the restoration of the library buildings in c.1979-80. Was found to consist of a foundation platform 1.9m wide, cut into the front of an earlier earth rampart (PRN 62501), interpreted as part of the outer bailey defences (PRN 62500). The wall was constructed of a Keele Beds rubble core, in a matrix of greenish gritty mortar, with an outer face of Keele Beds ashlar. The foundation platform was backed by a shallow bank of redeposited natural clay, similar to that found behind the town wall on the Roushill excavations by Barker. The town wall was, in c.1401, reduced in height and partly rebuilt in Grinshill stone with an integral fireplace to form one wall of the ground floor of the hall house (PRN 62104). Immediately south of Rigg's Hall, within the library complex, the wall stood to a height of c.3m-at least it did in 1978; what became of it during the subsequent restoration process has not been determined <2>

A conservation management plan was prepared in 2015 for the entire circuit of town walls surrounding Shrewsbury (excluding around Shrewsbury Castle at the NE corner). This provides a general historic overview of the development of the town defences, together with detailed analysis and management recommendations for individual sections (in gazetteer form in volume 2). This stretch is identified as 3d. <3>

Sources

- (01) Monograph: Two Town Houses in Medieval Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Carver Martin O H (ed) (1983). Location: SMR Library
- (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 17/06/1997. Location: SMR database
- (03) Management report: Shrewsbury Town Walls: a conservation management plan (2 volumes) (SCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2015), Gazetteer 3d. Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4935 1281 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Rigg's Hall, The Library, Castle Gates , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II) - 1246750	RIGGS HALL, TO REAR OF LIBRARY, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5758

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SMR Number 62515

Site Name Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch observed at Riggs Hall, School Gardens)

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Urban Archaeological Database - 62515

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 62515

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62514	Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Stretch from Castle Court parallel with School Gardens)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62104	Hall house, part of Riggs Hall, CASTLE GATES	General X-Ref*
62501	Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey, rampart	General X-Ref*
62516	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Surviving stretch in foundations of Rodney House, School Gardens)	General X-Ref*
10134	Riggs Hall, to rear of Library, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA7590 2015 Conservation management survey of the town walls, Shrewsbury, by SCAS (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62516 **Site Name** Shrewsbury Town Wall (Surviving stretch in foundations of Rodney House, School Gardens)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62516 - MSA4723	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Surviving stretch in foundations of Rodney House, School Gardens)	Monument

This site represents: a town defences of medieval date. The site is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

TOWN DEFENCES (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

The town wall, visible in the rear elevation of Rodney House as a chamfered plinth and up to 2m of coursed Keele Beds masonry. Seen in October 1986 when the ground level was reduced at the rear of the building, exposing the unweathered plinth [1]. A UAD field visit in November 1996 to the interior showed that the back wall at basement level is 1.5m thick, with a few blocks of Grinshill stone incorporated in the exterior elevation above the plinth. Within the town wall a parallel wall of Grinshill stone was found at a distance of 6.17m, suggesting that a large undercroft was built within the wall, similar to the ground floor of Rigg's Hall (PRN 62104) and possibly of a similar early 15th-century date [2]. The building is identified as the medieval Thorne's Place (see PRNs 62132 and 62535) [3]

A conservation management plan was prepared in 2015 for the entire circuit of town walls surrounding Shrewsbury (excluding around Shrewsbury Castle at the NE corner). This provides a general historic overview of the development of the town defences, together with detailed analysis and management recommendations for individual sections (in gazetteer form in volume 2). This stretch is identified as 3c. [4]

Sources

- (01) Project archive: Raven Meadows Excavation Archive (Raven Meadows excavations) by Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit (Shrewsbury Heritage Project) (1987). Location: Shrewsbury Borough Museum
- (02) Field recording form: UAD Field Visit File I (Shrewsbury UAD field survey sheets) by Baker Nigel J (1996). Location: SMR Library
- (02a) Field recording form: SUAD Field Visit Records File (Shrewsbury Urban Archaeological Database) by Baker Nigel J (1996). Location: SMR Library
- (03) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 17/06/1997. Location: SMR database
- (04) Management report: Shrewsbury Town Walls: a conservation management plan (2 volumes) (SCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2015), Gazetteer 3c. Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4931 1275 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Rodney House, Castle Court (r/o) , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II) - 1246545	14, CASTLE COURT	Active	DSA5745

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SMR Number 62518

Site Name Observed Section of Shrewsbury Town Ditch (Raven Meadows)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62518 - MSA4725	Observed Section of Shrewsbury Town Ditch (Raven Meadows)	Monument

A section of medieval ditch was recorded in excavation on the Shropshire Archives site, part of the town ditch running outside the line of 13th century town walls in the Roushill area.

Monument Types and Dates

DITCH (13th century to 15th century - 1200 AD to 1499 AD)

TOWN DEFENCES (13th century to 15th century - 1200 AD to 1499 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Town ditch, excavated on the site of the Records & Research Centre in 1995. It appeared as a linear area of fill, when excavated it had been previously reduced to a width of c.3m, but had possibly been c.5m wide in total. It was filled with a reddish brown sandy silt containing fragments of animal bone, with a greater depth of fill in more varied layers surviving in one area of the site. The ditch followed the bottom of the slope. It appears to have gone out of use in the later medieval period, in part filled up, and in one area encroached upon by a sandstone structure of probable late medieval date [PRN 62536] [<1><2>]. The line of the excavated ditch may be extrapolated south-westwards along the base of the Pride Hill-Castle Street escarpment [PRN 62519]. <3>

A conservation management plan was prepared in 2015 for the entire circuit of town walls surrounding Shrewsbury (excluding around Shrewsbury Castle at the NE corner). This provides a general historic overview of the development of the town defences, together with detailed analysis and management recommendations for individual sections (in gazetteer form in volume 2). This section of town ditch is identified as 3e. The top of the ditch was seen in 1993, but the ditch was not seen in section. <4>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Shrewsbury: Raven Meadows (Shropshire Archaeol Hist Newsl) by Hannaford Hugh R (1994), p1. Location: not given
- (02) Watching brief report: A Watching Brief at the New Records and Research Centre, Shrewsbury (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (1995). Location: ESA white
- (03) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 17/06/1997. Location: SMR database
- (04) Management report: Shrewsbury Town Walls: a conservation management plan (2 volumes) (SCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2015), Gazetteer 3e. Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4932 1283 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: SRRC site, Castle Gates & Meadow Place , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

UAD Address: SRRC site, Castle Gates & Meadow Place , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area

Shrewsbury

Active

DSA8826

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SMR Number 62518

Site Name Observed Section of Shrewsbury Town Ditch (Raven Meadows)

Sites & Monuments Record - 62518

Active

Urban Archaeological Database - 62518

Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62519	Shrewsbury Town Ditch (Raven Meadows)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62396	Observed section of Shrewsbury town ditch (E of St Julian's Friars)	General X-Ref*
62570	Shrewsbury Town Ditch ('La Mote': Victoria Avenue to Beeches Lane)	General X-Ref*
62536	Building (possible school privy) over line of Shrewsbury town ditch	General X-Ref*

Associated Finds

FSA502	ANIMAL REMAINS (Medieval to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1066 AD to 1913 AD)	BONE
--------	--	------

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3750	1993-1995 WB on construction of Shropshire Records and Research Centre by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)
ESA7590	2015 Conservation management survey of the town walls, Shrewsbury, by SCAS (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62519 - MSA4726	Shrewsbury Town Ditch (Raven Meadows)	Monument

A ditch of medieval date, part of the town defences. It is virtually certain that, when the town wall was built, a defensive ditch was dug at the base of the slope below it. The projected line of this ditch has been drawn at the base of the slope as it appears on 1st edition Ordnance Survey mapping.

Monument Types and Dates

DITCH (13th century to 15th century - 1200 AD to 1499 AD)

TOWN DEFENCES (13th century to 15th century - 1200 AD to 1499 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Line of the medieval extramural ditch, extrapolated between the excavated section on the SRRC site to the north [PRN 62518] and the Roushill excavation [PRN 60179] to the south, where deeply-stratified extramural deposits may have accumulated within a section of ditch. No complete profiles of the ditch have been identified to-date within this stretch, though 1987 observations [PRNs 60256, 60257, 60263] on the Charles Darwin Centre site of deep fills bordering an area of immediately sub-surface natural continue the line from the SRRC and are likely to represent its course. The presence of the ditch was suspected in 1986 on the Pride Hill Centre site PRN 60060 but could not be confirmed. The line, as drawn, follows the base of the slope as shown on the 1st edition O.S. 1:500 plans <1>

It is virtually certain that, when the town wall was built, a defensive ditch was dug at the base of the slope below it. The remains of this town ditch were found by excavation on the site of the Records & Research Centre (<3>), and have been seen in several excavations elsewhere around the town (e.g. Quarry Place, St Julian's Friars: PRN60323, PRN 60177). In the immediate environs of the study area, observations of deposits that may have been filling the ditch have been made on the Charles Darwin Centre and Pride Hill Centre sites, but could not, in limited exposures, be distinguished from the dark alluvial soil background. In the late 1950s excavation behind Mardol of what were probably ditch fills produced very large quantities of medieval pottery and other contemporary rubbish (PRN 60177). No trace of the town ditch was subsequently recorded in trial trenching on this site, although it may have existed beneath the excavated levels (on its most likely suggested alignment the top of the ditch would have lain about 2.9m below the existing ground level). Waterlogging was noted in this area, together with a row of stones which probably represented debris from a building known to have occupied the top of the slope and partially demolished in the 16th or 17th centuries. <2>

A conservation management plan was prepared in 2015 for the entire circuit of town walls surrounding Shrewsbury (excluding around Shrewsbury Castle at the NE corner). This provides a general historic overview of the development of the town defences, together with detailed analysis and management recommendations for individual sections (in gazetteer form in volume 2). This stretch is identified as 4e. The evaluation in 1997 <2> recorded a deep accumulation of post-medieval deposits on the rear slope of Pride Hill but found no trace of the town ditch. <4>

Sources

- (01) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 17/06/1997. Location: SMR database
- (02) Excavation report: An Archaeological Evaluation at Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R & Baker Nigel J (1997), p.5. Location: ESA white
- (03) Watching brief report: A Watching Brief at the New Records and Research Centre, Shrewsbury (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (1995). Location: ESA white
- (04) Management report: Shrewsbury Town Walls: a conservation management plan (2 volumes) (SCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2015), Gazetteer 4e. Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4923 1272 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical	St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical	St Chad, Shrewsbury, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical	St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Raven Meadows , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Legal Designations**

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62519	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62519	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments**

08078	Shrewsbury Town Ditches (13th Century)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
01458	Roushill Gate	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62518	Observed Section of Shrewsbury Town Ditch (Raven Meadows)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62396	Observed section of Shrewsbury town ditch (E of St Julian's Friars)	General X-Ref*
62514	Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Stretch from Castle Court parallel with School Gardens)	Contemporary Complex* (P/P)
62570	Shrewsbury Town Ditch ('La Mote': Victoria Avenue to Beeches Lane)	General X-Ref*
62579	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from Pride Hill to Castle Street)	Contemporary Complex* (P/P)

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities**

ESA3555	1985 -1986 WB on town wall demolition and groundworks for Pride Hill Centre by BUFAU (Event - Intervention)
ESA3572	1987 WB on the construction of the Charles Darwin Shopping Centre, Shrewsbury by BUFAU (Event - Intervention)
ESA3758	1987 machined test pit during WB on Darwin Centre by BUFAU (Event - Intervention)
ESA3759	1987 machined test pit during WB on Darwin Centre (Event - Intervention)
ESA3760	1987 machine test pit during WB on Darwin Centre (Event - Intervention)
ESA3761	1987 machine test pit during WB on Darwin Centre (Event - Intervention)
ESA3765	1987 observation during WB on Darwin Centre construction (Event - Intervention)
ESA3750	1993-1995 WB on construction of Shropshire Records and Research Centre by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)

SMR Number 62519

Site Name Shrewsbury Town Ditch (Raven Meadows)

ESA4838 1997 Evaluation at Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)

ESA7590 2015 Conservation management survey of the town walls, Shrewsbury, by SCAS (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62522

Site Name Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from castle to river - Belesme's Wall, via Meadow Place)

SMR Number

Site Name

Record Type

62522 - MSA4729

Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from castle to river - Belesme's Wall, via Meadow Place)

Monument

This site represents: a town wall of medieval date, a town defences of probable late Saxon to medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

TOWN DEFENCES (Late Saxon to Medieval - 800 AD? to 1540 AD)

TOWN WALL (13th century to 15th century - 1200 AD to 1499 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Line of the medieval town wall, across the narrowest point of the town site peninsula, from the castle to the river.

The wall runs from the slight salient on the west side of the castle inner bailey curtain wall [PRN 62508], across the Dana (inserted c.1790), and forms the property boundary between 17 and 18 Castle Gates to approach the site of the Lower Gate [PRN 01443]. From the gate, the wall line follows the north frontage of Meadow Place, now occupied by 18th-19th-century buildings, with a short section still standing [see PRN 62523]. From there the wall ran to the site of Garewald's Tower [PRN 01446] on the riverbank.

The course of the wall, as outlined, is clear throughout the cartographic sequence, from Speed's map (1610) and Rocque's (1746), to Hitchcock's (1832) and Wood's (1838). The wall was known to 19th-century scholars as Belesme's Wall, their contention being that it had been built by Robert of Belesme c.1100, the association seems first to have been made by Owen (1808) [1][2]. The first edition OS plan of 1882 show a raised pavement on the north side of Meadow Place, along the wall, which may have been a surviving wall-walk. R E Davies wrote in 1911 that the 'alure, or high footway, was only broken up a few years ago, when steps leading to the houses were substituted' [3]. The line of the wall, running across the peninsula at its narrowest point, and following a break in slope down to the north, suggests the possibility that the known, possibly 13th-century, masonry wall may have had predecessors, and may represent the line of the town's Anglo-Saxon defences; possibly this consideration prompted antiquarian speculation regarding construction by Belesme well before the remainder of the town walls. This hypothesis receives some support from the wall's association with Garewald's Tower or castellum [see PRN 01446], bearing an apparently early English personal name. There is some evidence for an interval tower somewhere along this section of wall west of the Lower Castle Gate. Such a tower is indicated on the original version of Speed's map of 1610 a short distance west of the gate. This may be the tower referred to in a Corporation document of 6 October 6 Eliz.1 (1564), when it was agreed that Wm Smith alias Boyer 'should have a tower upon the walls in Rowsell next the Castle Gate to fee farm paying 8d yearly if the commons consent' [4] [5]

In advance of remedial works, two trenches were excavated behind the postulated line of the town wall alongside the Severn in Smithfield Road, Shrewsbury. At a depth of approximately 300mm substantial stone footings were encountered. These formed part of the wall and excavation ceased. Apart from clearly modern pottery, only one sherd was found adhering to the top of the wall and may be contemporaneous with the construction of the wall, or at least its upper portion. This was dated to the late 17th/early 18th century. It was considered that this section of the wall was subject to consolidation at this time, perhaps indicating that the well-documented civil war defence strengthening of the wall needed later repair. [6]

A programme of archaeological monitoring was undertaken by Jo Barnes, Conservation Officer, SABC in association with redevelopment at 24 Meadow Place in 1999/2000. No 24 Meadow Place consists of two buildings, one a house with a basement, ground and first floor, the other a commercial or ancillary building with a basement and first floor. The front wall of both buildings below first floor level incorporate a section of the medieval town wall. ->

-> As a part of a pre-planning determination condition an assessment of the town wall fragments included in no 24 was undertaken. This identified two clear phases of construction in the west basement the first comprising a chamfered plinth associated with construction material of red and white sandstone ashlar and the second a cruder coarsed sandstone without a plinth. The plinthed section of wall was tentatively identified as primary town wall fabric whilst the coarser material may be a later repair to the fabric where the incorporation of the plinth was not considered a requirement of the work. ->

-> Subsequently, archaeological monitoring was carried out on ground reduction, the removal of c.320mm-400mm of soil across the whole of the site. This recorded a cobbled surface underlying layers of clinker. ->

-> Includes some photographs, without scales, of the interior face of the wall as revealed. [7]

Source [7] represents a limited report on these works. It is unclear if formal recording of the town walls ever took place. It may be that a further report was produced on this work, but if so, the likelihood of obtaining a copy remains remote. [8]

Brief snippets of information on this programme of works were noted in a round-up from Jo Barnes to the Civic Society. This suggests that the wall here is part of the original external façade of the Medieval town wall. It records three distinct phases of wall at this location. [9]

A conservation management plan was prepared in 2015 for the entire circuit of town walls surrounding Shrewsbury

SMR Number 62522

Site Name Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from castle to river - Belesme's Wall, via Meadow Place)

(excluding around Shrewsbury Castle at the NE corner). This provides a general historic overview of the development of the town defences, together with detailed analysis and management recommendations for individual sections (in gazetteer form in volume 2). This stretch is identified as 1a. ->

-> Thea Meadow Place defences join the inner bailey wall of Shrewsbury Castle across the Dana footpath. The wall runs from the slight salient on the west side of the castle inner bailey curtain wall across the Dana footpath which was inserted c.1790. The masonry arch is an 18th century addition. The wall continues as a brick property boundary wall through the properties on the east side of Castle Gates below the Dana to approach the site of the Lower Gate (PRN 01443)). There are two sections of upstanding sandstone masonry on Meadow Place itself, both incorporated into the south walls of buildings on the north side of the road (PRN 62523). The first section, part of No 24 Meadow Place, is rebuilt masonry. The second section from The Albert PH to 20 Meadow Place comprises at least two phases – a lower phase of red sandstone, and upper courses of mixed sandstone bringing the wall up to roof level. The top of the lower courses has traces of a number of patches of masonry filling which have been interpreted as possible filled crenellations. From there the wall ran to the site of Garewald's Tower (HER 01446) on the riverbank. A town ditch is thought to have run along the outer side of this section of the wall, and is suspected of being the cause of subsidence in The Bull PH on the north side of Castle Gates (PRN 62528). <10>

Sources

- (01) Monograph: Some Account of the Ancient and Present State of Shrewsbury by Owen H (1808), p73-74. Location: not given
- (02) Article in serial: The Shrewsbury of Past Ages (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Leighton W A (1881). Location: not given
- (03) Article in serial: Town Walls of Shrewsbury (Trans Caradoc Severn Valley Fld Club) by Davies R E (1909/ 1912), p176. Location: not given
- (04) Article in serial: The Gates: Shrewsbury Town Walls and Towers (Caradoc News Cuttings) by Anon (1911/ 1912), p101, 03/05/1912. Location: Shropshire Archives
- (05) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 17/06/1997. Location: SMR database
- (06) Excavation report: The Town Walls, Smithfield Rd, Shrewsbury: a report on an archaeological evaluation (Marches Archaeology Series) by Appleton-Fox Nic (2000). Location: ESA white
- (07) Watching brief report: Archaeological report on the Town walls at Meadow Place [Shrewsbury] by Barnes Jo (1999/2000). Location: ESA DRF
- (08) SMR comment: Comments by HER compiler in HER database by Carey Giles (2014 onwards), 03/08/2015. Location: HER database
- (09) Archaeological fieldwork report: Building Archaeology in Shrewsbury by Barnes Jo (2000). Location: ESA DRF (ESA 7536)
- (10) Management report: Shrewsbury Town Walls: a conservation management plan (2 volumes) (SCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2015), Gazetteer 1a. Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4932 1288 (208m by 55m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Meadow Place, Castle Gates , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area Shrewsbury Active DSA8826

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SMR Number 62522

Site Name Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from castle to river - Belesme's Wall, via Meadow Place)

Sites & Monuments Record - 62522

Active

Urban Archaeological Database - 62522

Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

01095	Shrewsbury town walls (13th century)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62499	Outer Bailey, Shrewsbury Castle	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
01443	Outer or Lower Castle Gate, or North Gate, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
01446	The site of Garewalds Tower	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62523	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Surviving stretch in Meadow Place)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62528	Shrewsbury Town Ditch (The Outer Ditch)	Contemporary Complex* (P/P)
62534	Cellars of Castle Vaults P.H	General X-Ref*
62541	Meadow Place, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA7535	1999/2000 WB during groundworks at 24 Meadow Place, Shrewsbury by Jo Barnes (Event - Intervention)
ESA4837	2000 Evaluation at site of Garewalds Tower in advance of remedial works by Marches Archaeology (Event - Intervention)
ESA7590	2015 Conservation management survey of the town walls, Shrewsbury, by SCAS (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62523 - MSA4730	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Surviving stretch in Meadow Place)	Monument

This site represents: a town wall of medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

TOWN WALL (Medieval to 14th century - 1066 AD to 1300 AD)

Main Building Material SANDSTONE

Description and Sources

Description

Length of sandstone wall on the known line of the town wall (PRN 62522), forming the south (Meadow Place) elevation to a single-storey ancillary building. Multi-phase. The primary visible fabric consists of Keele Beds blocks of small squarish proportions consistent with an 11th-13th-century date and the town wall as first defined by Barker (PRB 60179); this masonry is coursed in conformity with the slope down to the west (see also PRN 62513). Above is a horizon composed of a four discrete sections of small, flat slabs of Keele Beds rubble masonry, again coursed with the slope, and possibly filling a series of crenellations in the earlier fabric. Above that are perhaps two phases of heightening, utilising re-used masonry, Triassic sandstone below, blocks of Grinshill above. <1>

A programme of archaeological monitoring was undertaken by Jo Barnes, Conservation Officer, SABC in association with redevelopment at 24 Meadow Place in 1999/2000. No 24 Meadow Place consists of two buildings, one a house with a basement, ground and first floor, the other a commercial or ancillary building with a basement and first floor. The front wall of both buildings below first floor level incorporate a section of the medieval town wall. ->

-> As a part of a pre-planning determination condition an assessment of the town wall fragments included in no 24 was undertaken. This identified two clear phases of construction in the west basement the first comprising a chamfered plinth associated with construction material of red and white sandstone ashlar and the second a cruder coarsed sandstone without a plinth. The plinthed section of wall was tentatively identified as primary town wall fabric whilst the coarser material may be a later repair to the fabric where the incorporation of the plinth was not considered a requirement of the work. ->

-> Subsequently, archaeological monitoring was carried out on ground reduction, the removal of c.320mm-400mm of soil across the whole of the site. This recorded a cobbled surface underlying layers of clinker. ->

-> Includes some photographs, without scales, of the interior face of the wall as revealed. <2>

<2> represents a limited report on these works. It is unclear if formal recording of the town walls ever took place. It may be that a further report was produced on this work, but if so, the likelihood of obtaining a copy remains remote. <3>

Brief snippets of information on this programme of works were noted in a round-up from Jo Barnes to the Civic Society. This suggests that the wall here is part of the original external façade of the Medieval town wall. It records three distinct phases of wall here. <4>

A conservation management plan was prepared in 2015 for the entire circuit of town walls surrounding Shrewsbury (excluding around Shrewsbury Castle at the NE corner). This provides a general historic overview of the development of the town defences, together with detailed analysis and management recommendations for individual sections (in gazetteer form in volume 2). This stretch is identified as 1d and 1e. ->

-> There are two sections of upstanding sandstone masonry on Meadow Place itself, both incorporated into the south walls of buildings on the north side of the road. The first section (1 d), part of No 24 Meadow Place, is rebuilt masonry. The second section (1 e) from The Albert PH to 20 Meadow Place comprises at least two phases – a lower phase of red sandstone, and upper courses of mixed sandstone bringing the wall up to roof level. The top of the lower courses has traces of a number of patches of masonry filling which have been interpreted as possible filled crenellations. ->

-> This surviving section of the town wall was subject to photogrammetric recording by Aerial Cam (see ESA 7591) - 3D pdf in Library Link (warning large file). <5>

Sources

- (01) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 17/06/1997. Location: SMR database
- (02) Watching brief report: Archaeological report on the Town walls at Meadow Place [Shrewsbury] by Barnes Jo (1999/2000). Location: ESA DRF
- (03) SMR comment: Comments by HER compiler in HER database by Carey Giles (2014 onwards), 03/08/2015. Location: HER database

- (04) Archaeological fieldwork report: Building Archaeology in Shrewsbury by Barnes Jo (2000). Location: ESA DRF (ESA 7536)
- (05) Management report: Shrewsbury Town Walls: a conservation management plan (2 volumes) (SCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2015), Gazetteer 1d/1e. Location: ESA white

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SJ 4932 1288 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
 Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Meadow Place (? no.22) , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Legal Designations**

Conservation Area Shrewsbury Active DSA8826

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active
 Urban Archaeological Database - 62523 Active
 Sites & Monuments Record - 62523 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments**

62522	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from castle to river - Belesme's Wall, via Meadow Place)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62513	Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Section: Castle Gates)	General X-Ref*
62541	Meadow Place, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities**

ESA7535 1999/2000 WB during groundworks at 24 Meadow Place, Shrewsbury by Jo Barnes (Event - Intervention)

ESA7590 2015 Conservation management survey of the town walls, Shrewsbury, by SCAS (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62525

Site Name Garewalds Ford

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62525 - MSA4732	Garewalds Ford	Monument

A medieval fording place across the Severn, which connected Frankwell with the Meadow Place area of Shrewsbury.

Monument Types and Dates

FORD (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

The 'ford of Garewald' is mentioned in 1259, in the vicinity of ' Garewald's Castellum'. Reference from Bailiffs' Accounts ? <1>

Duplicate PRN 62526

Sources

(01) Correspondence: Letters and Notes from D Cromarty to N J Baker, (Baker N J) by Cromarty D, 1994.
Location: not given

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4920 1290 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical	St Chad, Shrewsbury, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical	St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: The Severn, Smithfield Road and Frankwell , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62525	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62525	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

01446	The site of Garewalds Tower	Chronological (P/P)
01457	Gilberts Tower	Contemporary Complex* (P/P)
62524	Duplicate of PRN 01446	General X-Ref*
62526	Duplicate of PRN 01457	General X-Ref*
62527	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch controlling	Contemporary Complex* (P/P)

SMR Number 62525

Site Name Garewalds Ford

Garewald's Ford, along line of present
Smithfield Road)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62527 **Site Name** Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch controlling Garewald's Ford, along line of present Smithfield Road)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62527 - MSA4734	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch controlling Garewald's Ford, along line of present Smithfield Road)	Monument

A length of town wall appearing on the Burghley Map of c.1575, and on Speed's of 1610.

Monument Types and Dates

TOWN WALL (13th century to 15th century - 1200 AD to 1499 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Length of town wall appearing on the Burghley Map of c.1575, and on Speed's of 1610.

No archaeological sightings. It appears to have run between Garewald's Tower, or castellum [PRN 01446], at the bottom of the Meadow Place wall [PRN 62522], to Gilbert's Tower [PRN 01457] very approximately 70-80m SW along the river bank. The relationship of this wall to Garewald's Ford [PRN 62525] is identical to that of the New Work [PRN 62559] to the ford between Frankwell and Barker Street. This wall may, therefore, represent an extension to the Meadow Place wall specifically designed to control movement over the ford, possibly as part of the same late 13th-century scheme of defence as the New Work. It was presumably incorporated in the Civil War Roushill Wall [PRN 04303] in the 1640s and may therefore have survived into the 19th century, when the latter was removed on the creation of the Smithfield Road c.1835, and the cattle market c.1848 [*<1>*]. *<2>*

In advance of remedial works, two trenches were excavated behind the postulated line of the town wall alongside the Severn in Smithfield Road, Shrewsbury. At a depth of approximately 300mm substantial stone footings were encountered. These formed part of the wall and excavation ceased. Apart from clearly modern pottery, only one sherd was found adhering to the top of the wall and may be contemporaneous with the construction of the wall, or at least its upper portion. This was dated to the late 17th/early 18th century. It was considered that this section of the wall was subject to consolidation at this time, perhaps indicating that the well-documented civil war defence strengthening of the wall needed later repair. *<3>*

Archaeological investigations were undertaken in January 2012 on a site on Smithfield Road, Shrewsbury ahead of the construction of the Premier Inn hotel. This site lay to the SE of the line of the Civil War defences, to the south of Smithfield Road. ->

-> The excavation demonstrated that the site formed part of the floodplain, probably used as meadowland during medieval and post-medieval times, until the 19th century when a concerted effort to raise the level by 2m culminated in construction of Smithfield Cattle Market. The investigation confirmed that the medieval and Civil War outer defences of Shrewsbury ran between the River Severn and the site, and therefore probably underneath Smithfield Road. There is a very slight possibility that a ditch might lie beneath Trenches 1 and 2 as water entered the trenches before the alluvial silts could be revealed, and tip lines could suggest infill of a deep feature, but the same pattern of tipping was found in trenches that were taken down to the old ground surface of the floodplain. This suggests that it is more likely deposits in Trenches 1 and 2 formed part of a general raising in level of the floodplain in this area, although elsewhere it has been difficult to identify the town ditch because the silt fills are so similar to floodplain alluvium and buried beneath substantial levelling/reclamation material. *<4>*

A programme of archaeological monitoring was undertaken by Jo Barnes, Conservation Officer, SABC in association with rebuilding of the section of rebuilt town walls adjacent to Severn Terrace, as part of emergency repairs. ->

-> Upon reduction it was revealed that the wall comprised a single skin of large Grinsall blocks of stone with the occasional reused medieval stone, which remained unbonded with the core of the wall behind. When exposed it was clear that the wall core was of a rubble construction set in incredibly hard lime mortar and containing no identifiable Medieval or post-Medieval masonry. In fact it was clear that the outer skin of the wall dated to the early nineteenth century as there were numerous glass sherds incorporated within the wall mortar which dated to this period. ->

-> However it is likely that the core of the wall which remained uncharacteristically unbonded with the outer skin was earlier in date. On the basis of cartographic evidence it is apparent that the current line of the wall was established before the mid-eighteenth century. The depiction of the wall circuit in 1746 shows a clear kink approaching the corner and the acute angle, which is visible today. On reflection it is possible that the kink was introduced to complete the circuit around the derelict remains of the Garewald's tower. This in turn could suggest that the current line was established during the construction of the New Town Wall in 1645 when the integrity of the town's defences was of paramount importance. *<5>*

A conservation management plan was prepared in 2015 for the entire circuit of town walls surrounding Shrewsbury (excluding around Shrewsbury Castle at the NE corner). This provides a general historic overview of the development of the town defences, together with detailed analysis and management recommendations for individual sections (in gazetteer form in volume 2). This stretch is identified as 2b. ->

-> There is sandstone masonry revetting the riverside on the site Garewald's Tower (PRN 01446), although this appears to be of later post-medieval date. Otherwise there are no above ground remains of the defences here on this section. The wall

SMR Number 62527

Site Name Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch controlling Garewald's Ford, along line of present Smithfield Road)

between Garewald's Tower and Gilbert's Tower (PRN 01457) was an outwork of medieval date, probably built after the original 13th century wall, defending the former site of a ford just upstream. The wall was extended from Gilbert's Tower to the Welsh Bridge during the Civil War (PRN 62423). <6>

Sources

- (01) Monograph: Street Names of Shrewsbury by Hobbs J L (1954), p107. Location: not given
- (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 18/06/1997. Location: SMR database
- (03) Excavation report: The Town Walls, Smithfield Rd, Shrewsbury: a report on an archaeological evaluation (Marches Archaeology Series) by Appleton-Fox Nic (2000). Location: ESA white
- (04) Excavation report: Premier Inn Shrewsbury: archaeological excavation report (SLR rep) by Hayes L (2012). Location: ESA white
- (05) Archaeological fieldwork report: Building Archaeology in Shrewsbury by Barnes Jo (2000). Location: ESA DRF (ESA 7536)
- (06) Management report: Shrewsbury Town Walls: a conservation management plan (2 volumes) (SCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2015), Gazetteer 2b. Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4920 1288 (57m by 64m)

SJ41SE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Smithfield Road , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62527	Active
---------------------------------------	--------

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Sites & Monuments Record - 62527	Active
----------------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

01095	Shrewsbury town walls (13th century)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
01446	The site of Garewalds Tower	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
01457	Gilberts Tower	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62525	Garewalds Ford	Contemporary Complex* (P/P)

Finds - None recorded

SMR Number 62527

Site Name Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch controlling Garewald's Ford, along line of present Smithfield Road)

Associated Events/Activities

ESA7536 1999/2000 WB during rebuilding of the wall at Severn Terrace, Smithfield Road, Shrewsbury by Jo Barnes (Event - Intervention)

ESA4837 2000 Evaluation at site of Garewalds Tower in advance of remedial works by Marches Archaeology (Event - Intervention)

ESA6737 2012 Excavation on land off Smithfield Road, Shrewsbury (Premier Inn Site) by SLR Consulting (Event - Intervention)

ESA7590 2015 Conservation management survey of the town walls, Shrewsbury, by SCAS (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62528 - MSA4735	Shrewsbury Town Ditch (The Outer Ditch)	Monument

Town ditch, outside the line of the Meadow Place wall [PRN 62522], crossing the neck of the town site peninsula from the river to the Lower Castle Gate [PRN 01443].

Monument Types and Dates

DITCH (Late Saxon to Medieval - 800 AD? to 1540 AD)

TOWN DEFENCES (Late Saxon to Medieval - 800 AD? to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Town ditch, outside the line of the Meadow Place wall [PRN 62522], crossing the neck of the town site peninsula from the river to the Lower Castle Gate [PRN 01443]. Not seen archaeologically, but its existence may be assumed from the presence of an extramural ditch elsewhere around the town (e.g. 62316 62519). It may also be the 'outer ditch' (fornisecum fossatum) referred to in the Hundred Roll for 3 Ed.I (1275), quoted by Blakeway, in the context of a barrier (jarola) made upon the outer ditch [<1>]. Describing the town wall in this area, Blakeway said 'The part next the Castle, as far as the river, was also defended by a very deep ditch, formerly filled by water to the very foot of the mount on which the Castle stands, and crossed by a draw-bridge [<1>]. Owen (1808) also referred to 'the foss which connected the north part of the castle with the Severn' [<2>]. The position of the ditch can be guessed only approximately, lying beyond (north of) the slope down from the Meadow Place wall (seen best in the entry between 22 and 23 Meadow Place), in approx. line with the likely position of the ditch outside the Lower Castle Gate (see PRN 62529). Given the possibility of pre-13th-century, possibly pre-Conquest defences on the Meadow Place/Garewald's Castellum line, there is an equal possibility of a similar background to this monument <3>

A conservation management plan was prepared in 2015 for the entire circuit of town walls surrounding Shrewsbury (excluding around Shrewsbury Castle at the NE corner). This provides a general historic overview of the development of the town defences, together with detailed analysis and management recommendations for individual sections (in gazetteer form in volume 2). This ditch is identified as 1b. Suspected as being the cause of subsidence in the Bull PH on the north side of Castle Gates. <4>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: The Topographical History of Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Blakeway J B (1905), p256-257. Location: not given
- (02) Monograph: Some Account of the Ancient and Present State of Shrewsbury by Owen H (1808), p75. Location: not given
- (03) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 18/06/1997. Location: SMR database
- (04) Management report: Shrewsbury Town Walls: a conservation management plan (2 volumes) (SCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2015), 1b. Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4931 1290 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Smithfield Road; Meadow Place; Castle Gates, Granada Cinema site , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

UAD Address: Smithfield Road; Meadow Place; Castle Gates, Granada Cinema site , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

UAD Address: Smithfield Road; Meadow Place; Castle Gates, Granada Cinema site , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Legal Designations**

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62528	Active
---------------------------------------	--------

Sites & Monuments Record - 62528	Active
----------------------------------	--------

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments**

08078	Shrewsbury Town Ditches (13th Century)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
01443	Outer or Lower Castle Gate, or North Gate, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62522	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from castle to river - Belesme's Wall, via Meadow Place)	Contemporary Complex* (P/P)

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities**

ESA7590	2015 Conservation management survey of the town walls, Shrewsbury, by SCAS (Event - Survey)
---------	---

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62529 - MSA4736	Shrewsbury Castle Ditch	Monument

This site represents: a town defences of medieval date, a castle of medieval date, a ditch of medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

CASTLE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

DITCH (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

TOWN DEFENCES (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

A variety of documentary references show that the castle was defended by one or more ditches. In the period 1275-1333 'Adam Pellyarius de la diches de Salop' is referred to, probably the Adam the Parmenter who 'has dug upon the castle ditch, and planted garden herbs'. Similarly, Richard Smith 'raised a shop in the said town ditch at the time he was making our Lord the King's chamber in the castle, and the King's wall round the town, for the accommodation of the masons, and so it remains' [<1>, p256]. Describing the defences on the north side of the town Blakeway said 'The part next the Castle, as far as the river, was also defended by a very deep ditch, formerly filled by water to the very foot of the mount on which the Castle stands, and crossed by a draw-bridge [<1>, p261]. Blakeway also quoted from a conveyance of 16 Henry VIII (1524) regarding the property now known as the Council House, including the strip of land below it and the castle to the south and east 'in length from the town walls at the upper gate of St Marywaterlode as far as the river and the Castle Ditch [<1>, p266]. Owen (1808) also referred to 'the foss which connected the north part of the castle with the Severn' [<2>]. Henry Pidgeon also noted castle ditches to the north and north-east of the castle 'now [1836] filled up' [<3>]. From these sources it seems that a ditch or ditches ran around the north and west sides of the castle from the river to the Lower Castle Gate (62521), thus linked to the ditch following the Meadow Place wall (62528/62522). The castle ditch has not been seen archaeologically. Much of the north side is likely to have been destroyed by excavation for the railway station. Its line as mapped has been estimated from the probable base of the slope below the castle, and from the line of a lane on the station site shown on the Parliamentary plan for that area, c.1844. The position of the ditch crossing Castle gates outside the Lower Castle Gate may be indicated by chronic subsidence evident in the south end of the Bull Inn, no.14 Castle Gates. <4>

No trace of ditch seen during 1902-1903 groundworks in Station Yard <5>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: The Topographical History of Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Blakeway J B (1905), p256, p261, p266. Location: not given
- (02) Monograph: Some Account of the Ancient and Present State of Shrewsbury by Owen H (1808), p75. Location: not given
- (03) Monograph: Historical Account of the Parish and Church of St Michael within the Castle, Shrewsbury by Pigeon H (1836). Location: Shropshire Archives
Shropshire Records & Research Centre Ref MS 130
- (04) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 18/06/1997. Location: SMR database
- (05) Article in serial: Objects Found During Recent Excavations at the Shrewsbury Railway Station (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Southam H R H (1903). Location: not given

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4952 1288 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Castle Gates; no.14 Castle Gates , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Legal Designations**

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62529	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62529	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments**

62499	Outer Bailey, Shrewsbury Castle	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
08078	Shrewsbury Town Ditches (13th Century)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
01443	Outer or Lower Castle Gate, or North Gate, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities**

ESA3755	1903 observations in station yard during addition of ground floor to railway station (Event - Intervention)
---------	---

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62530

Site Name Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Section: N of Council Ho)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62530 - MSA4737	Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Section: N of Council Ho)	Monument

Scheduled Monument: The remains of the medieval town wall cum castle wall on the eastern side of the castle.

Monument Types and Dates

BAILEY (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

TOWN WALL (13th century to 15th century - 1200 AD to 1499 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

The town wall, north of the Council House buildings. The line is clearly apparent from Burghley's and subsequent maps, and the terrace wall on this line incorporates sandstone masonry. This section of the wall has not been inspected and details of its fabric and condition are not available. It also represents the east side of the outer bailey defences and is likely to be superimposed over or cut into the earlier rampart (see 62502). The wall appears to run up the motte (62504) but whether that section is structurally distinguished is unknown <1>

Sources

(01) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4947 1277 (42m by 103m)

SJ41SE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Council House Court , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area

Shrewsbury

Active

DSA8826

Scheduled Monument - 1003706

Shrewsbury Castle

Active

DSA8821

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62530

Active

SHINE Candidate (No)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 62530

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

01095

Shrewsbury town walls (13th century)

Contemporary Complex*
(P/C)

SMR Number	Site Name	
62530	Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Section: N of Council Ho)	
62499	Outer Bailey, Shrewsbury Castle	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62502	Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey defences, (east side)	General X-Ref*
62531	Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Section: S of Council Ho)	General X-Ref*
10226	The Old Council House and Council House Cottage, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
20193	Council House Cottage, COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62531 **Site Name** Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Section: S of Council Ho)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62531 - MSA4738	Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Section: S of Council Ho)	Monument

This site represents: a bailey of medieval date, a town wall of medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

BAILEY (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

TOWN WALL (13th century to 15th century - 1200 AD to 1499 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

The line of the medieval town wall, from the upper Water Lane gate (62551) north, east, and north around the Council House site. The wall is clearly depicted on the Burghley Map of c.1575, the Council House south and (late medieval) east ranges being founded upon it, with windows, a doorway, and a chimneystack shown inserted through it. These surviving elevations have not been inspected. No visible remains are known to exist west of the Council House except for sandstone masonry in the east end walls of the basement-level Traitor 's Gate Restaurant, Water Lane (site 60244) and the adjoining premises 31A Castle Street (site 60245). The reference by Raleigh Radford (1961) to 'a substantial stretch of ashlar with a chamfered plinth on the north side of Water Lane' marking 'the south side of the outer bailey' is bewildering <1>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: 'The Medieval Defences of Shrewsbury' (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Radford C A R (1957/ 1960), p19. Location: not given
- (02) VERBAL COMMUNICATION: Comment by Moran Madge. Location: not given

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4941 1270 (90m by 47m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: St Mary's Water Lane; Council House Court , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

UAD Address: St Mary's Water Lane; Council House Court , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 62531	Active
----------------------------------	--------

Urban Archaeological Database - 62531	Active
---------------------------------------	--------

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

SMR Number 62531

Site Name Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Section: S of Council Ho)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

01095	Shrewsbury town walls (13th century)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62499	Outer Bailey, Shrewsbury Castle	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
01445	The site of St Marys Gate, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
60244	Town Wall	General X-Ref*
60245	Town Wall	General X-Ref*
62498	Duplicate of PRN 01097	General X-Ref*
62502	Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey defences, (east side)	Contemporary Complex* (P/P)
62530	Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Section: N of Council Ho)	General X-Ref*
62552	St Marys Water Lane	General X-Ref*
10226	The Old Council House and Council House Cottage, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
10227	Nos 1 AND 2, COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
62540	Castle Street south tenements	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62534 - MSA4741	Cellars of Castle Vaults P.H	Monument

This site represents: a cellar of probable medieval to post medieval date. The site is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

CELLAR (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1901 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

A UAD field visit in November 1996 by NJB/GP [<1>] found that the cellarge to this building, formerly two properties, is almost entirely of sandstone construction. Most of it however appears to represent the re-use of building materials to create a sub-structure contemporary with the standing building. Some elements of the cellarge may however be earlier: much of the base of the front (west) wall, which is composed of level and coherent courses of unidentified sandstone masonry (rendered) up to 1.5m high; also possibly the south (party wall), which represents part of the line of the Meadow Place town wall (62522), though the visible masonry-a mixture of largish rectangular squared blocks and some unsquared small rubble-does not resemble other known town wall fabric. There is no evidence that the building incorporates any remains of the Lower Castle Gate (62521), unless the base of the frontage wall is in some way associated with it; comments from Ernie Jenks suggest that the gate lies further towards the opposite (west) side of the street. The rear of this property is formed by the substantial terrace wall 62537 <2>

Sources

- (01) Field recording form: UAD Field Visit File I (Shrewsbury UAD field survey sheets) by Baker Nigel J (1996). Location: SMR Library
- (01a) Field recording form: SUAD Field Visit Records File (Shrewsbury Urban Archaeological Database) by Baker Nigel J (1996). Location: SMR Library
- (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4939 1287 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
 Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 16-17 Castle Gates , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II) - 1271197	17 AND 17A, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5752

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62534	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62534	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

20124	The Castle Vaults Public House, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62521	Duplicate of PRN 01443	General X-Ref*
62522	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from castle to river - Belesme's Wall, via Meadow Place)	General X-Ref*
62537	Terrace wall below the Dana	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62535

Site Name Undercroft of Windmill Hill/ Sydney House and Rodney House/ Thornes Place

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62535 - MSA4742	Undercroft of Windmill Hill/ Sydney House and Rodney House/ Thornes Place	Monument

This site represents: an undercroft of medieval date, a cellar of medieval date. The site is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

CELLAR (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

UNDERCROFT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

UAD field visits to the basements of Sidney House and Rodney House confirmed earlier (1987) suspicions that a medieval building had re-used this part of the town wall (mon.62514/62516) as a base for its back wall, with an undercroft or cellar below front courtyard level. Inspection of the basement floor of Rodney House found a front wall of fine Grinshill ashlar, parallel with the town wall, 6.17m within it. This indicates an undercroft (and superstructure) of exceptional size; though it is virtually the same width as the present (18th-century) superstructure, it cannot yet be demonstrated that it was the same length, though this is nevertheless likely. The basement of Sydney House was found to be totally rendered/decorated within and early fabric could not be recognised. Documentary research by Bill Champion identifies this building as the late medieval Thornes Place, and traceable back to the 13th century as a piece of de Ludlow property known as Windmill Hill <1>

. See mon.62132 (the standing listed building) for further details <?>

Sources

(01) Field recording form: UAD Field Visit File I (Shrewsbury UAD field survey sheets) by Baker Nigel J (1996). Location: SMR Library

(01a) Field recording form: SUAD Field Visit Records File (Shrewsbury Urban Archaeological Database) by Baker Nigel J (1996). Location: SMR Library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4932 1275 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Sydney House and Rodney House, Castle Court , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area

Shrewsbury

Active

DSA8826

Listed Building (II) - 1246545

14, CASTLE COURT

Active

DSA5745

Listed Building (II) - 1270574

SYDNEY HOUSE, SCHOOL GARDENS

Active

DSA5877

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 62535

Active

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Urban Archaeological Database - 62535

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

SMR Number 62535

Site Name Undercroft of Windmill Hill/ Sydney House and Rodney House/ Thornes Place

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62132	Medieval hall house at heart of Sydney House and Rodney House, Castle Court/ School Gardens	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62516	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Surviving stretch in foundations of Rodney House, School Gardens)	General X-Ref*
10607	Sydney House, SCHOOL GARDENS, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
10608	No 14 and Rodney House, CASTLE COURT, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62538

Site Name Castle Street

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62538 - MSA4743	Castle Street	Monument

This site represents: a road of probable medieval to post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

ROAD (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1901 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

Street-space (morphological component). Extends from the High Cross (62488) at the enlarged north-east end of Pride Hill, to the Castle Gates (Upper Gate 62520). According to Hobbs (1954) it was formerly divided into two sections, the High Pavement, nearest the High Cross, and Bailey Street or the Bailey, which presumably originally referred to the area of the Outer Bailey and indirectly to the street running through it (see 62499). Was also known variously as Sheep Market and Raven Street in the 18th century. Hobbs maintains it was also known as the Altus Vicus or Alto Foro (13th and 14thCs) which, if correct, suggests that there was little distinction made with Pride Hill to which these names were definitely attached <1><2>

Morphologically it is a section of a primary through- or main-traffic street and as a routeway is undateable, possibly prehistoric. Its present morphology owes something to the former presence of the outer bailey, its gate (62503) and the encroachment of properties up to the gate. There may have been some shift in the south frontage at the junction with St Mary's Street, as a drawing by David Parkes showing old buildings demolished in that area in 1825 mentions the widening of the street at that point <3>

A watching brief in 1998/99 observed natural sand in two places at a depth of about 1m below the modern road surface <4>

Sources

- (01) Monograph: Street Names of Shrewsbury by Hobbs J L (1954), p23-24. Location: not given
- (02) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993), p7 (Lawson, J B). Location: SMR
- (03) Drawing: Drawings of Remains of Antiquities in Shrewsbury by Parkes D (1800/ 1830), f.28 ('Old Houses in Castle Street taken down A.D. 1825'). Location: not given
British Museum Add MS 21016 f.10
Shropshire Records & Research Centre Ref PS/2/11634 (Mic. 60)
- (04) Watching brief report: An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 2) Water Main Renewal (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2001), p9, Fig 9. Location: ESA white (ESA4718)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4933 1270 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Castle Street, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

High Pavement

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area

Shrewsbury

Active

DSA8826

SMR Number 62538

Site Name Castle Street

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62538 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 62538 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62503 Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey gate General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA4718 1999-2000 WB on Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 2) Water Mains Renewal by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62539

Site Name School Gardens

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62539 - MSA4744	School Gardens	Monument

This site represents: a road of medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

ROAD (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Street-space (morphological component). The present School Gardens was known as Rotten Lane or row or some variation thereon in the Middle Ages and into the 16th century, when it began to be known after the Grammar School site founded on its north side in the 1550s <1>

. Its curving course appears to be a direct reflection of the that of the Outer Bailey rampart (62500/62501), but whether the lane was a planned intramural street or former more casually is unknown <?>

Sources

(01) Monograph: Street Names of Shrewsbury by Hobbs J L (1954), p92-93. Location: not given

Location

National Grid Reference - Not recorded

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Ratonesrowe

Rotton Lane

School House Lane

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62539	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62539	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62499	Outer Bailey, Shrewsbury Castle	Geographical (P/C)
-------	---------------------------------	--------------------

SMR Number 62539

Site Name School Gardens

62500 Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey rampart (west side) General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62541 - MSA4745	Meadow Place, Shrewsbury	Monument

The present name of Meadow Place does not seem to be recorded until the early 19th century. It is probably the successor to a path known as Thornes Way in the later Middle Ages.

Monument Types and Dates

ROAD (Late Saxon - 800 AD? to 1066 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

Street-space (morphological component). The present name of Meadow Place does not seem to be recorded until the early 19th century (Hobbs 1954) [<1>]. It is probably the successor to a path known as Thornes Way in the later Middle Ages. In 1464 the path was described alternately as leading from the Castle Gate to Roushill or leading to Roushill via the town walls by a meadow called Thornes Meadow [<2>]; In 1477 the path was described as leading by Garewald's tower (62524) and Roushill [<3>].

The street is clearly related to the Meadow Place town wall (62522) on its northern frontage. The question is, whether this was merely a convenience path arising casually within the wall, probably taking traffic to and from Garewald's Ford (62525), or was it deliberately laid out and metalled as part of the defences, ie as a 'wall street' on the Wessex model, in the late Saxon period. Documentary references courtesy of Bill Champion <4>

Photograph showing Meadow Place, Shrewsbury in the late 1920s/1930s?, including many of the buildings lining the northern side of the street, which have since been demolished. <5>

Sources

- (01) Monograph: Street Names of Shrewsbury by Hobbs J L (1954), p73. Location: not given
- (02) Manuscript: Document by Anon. Location: Shropshire Archives
Shropshire Records & Research Centre Ref 3365/392
- (03) Manuscript: Document by Anon. Location: Shropshire Archives
Shropshire Records & Research Centre Ref 3365/410
- (04) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database
- (05) Photograph: Photo by Mallinson J. Location: SMR DRF for PRN 62541

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4933 1288 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62541	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62541	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62522	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from castle to river - Belesme's Wall, via Meadow Place)	General X-Ref*
62523	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Surviving stretch in Meadow Place)	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62542

Site Name Castle Gates

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62542 - MSA4746	Castle Gates	Monument

This site represents: a road of probable medieval to post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

ROAD (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1901 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

Street-space (morphological component). Castle Gates, aka between the Castle Gates, was crossed by the town and castle defences at the Upper and Lower Castle Gates (62520, 62521). The street represents the northernmost intramural section of the Pride Hill-Castle Street axial routeway and as such its origins are undateable. Whether or not its course was diverted as a consequence of building the castle in the 1060s is not known, though the route it follows is naturally adapted to the topography. Lily Chitty commented on the similarity of this approach to the town with that of the approach to a hillfort <1>

. The Burghley Map of c.1575 shows the street flanked by side walls running between the upper and lower gates, to form a barbican. No evidence for defensive flanking walls is known at present <?>

Sources

(01) Article in serial: Prehistoric and Other Early Finds in the Borough of Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Chitty Lily F (1951/ 1953), p126. Location: not given

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4938 1283 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62542	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62542	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62499	Outer Bailey, Shrewsbury Castle	Geographical (P/C)
08046	Possible Road Surface Remains under Castle Gates	Geographical (P/C)

SMR Number 62542 **Site Name** Castle Gates

60251	The lowering of Castle Gates	General X-Ref*
62520	Duplicate of PRN 01442	General X-Ref*
62521	Duplicate of PRN 01443	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3754 1896 observation of pavement surfaces in Castle Gates (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62546 **Site Name** Possible Standing Section of Shrewsbury Town Wall
(Windsor Place)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62546 - MSA4750	Possible Standing Section of Shrewsbury Town Wall (Windsor Place)	Monument

This site represents: a possible town wall of probable medieval date, a revetment of probable post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

TOWN WALL? (13th century to 15th century - 1200 AD? to 1499 AD?)

REVTMENT (Post Medieval - 1540 AD? to 1901 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

Standing terrace wall separating the top terrace on the south side of Water Lane from the car-park on the east side of Windsor Place. One of the 1989 Blackfriars excavation trenches (BUFAU, 1989 trench C: site 60281) was dug eastwards from its base. The wall is founded upon a deposit containing 13th-century pottery; the foundations are of irregular unbonded blocks of red sandstone rubble and continued up from the base course for 1.5m. The fabric above is largely of Grinshill with some red sandstone ashlar or squared rubble and brickwork above, to a total height of 6.5m. Soil dumped up against the east side of the foundations contained disarticulated human bone, suggesting that it was a friary destruction deposit (see mon.62554) of post-medieval date <1>

This may be a more reliable guide to the date of the wall than the strata upon which it was founded/ into which it was cut from the front (east). The stratigraphic relationship of this wall to the remains said to be of the Upper Water Lane Gate (62551) has not been established, and the course of the medieval town wall in this area is not certain (see 62545) <3>

Sources

- (01) Excavation report: Shrewsbury Blackfriars and nurses' home: archaeological evaluation (BUFAU Rep) by Buteux Simon (1989), p8. Location: ESA white (ESA1310)
- (02) Article in serial: Shrewsbury Blackfriars and Town Wall (W Midlands Archaeol) by Buteux Simon (1989). Location: not given
- (03) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4935 1269 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Windsor Place, St Mary's Water Lane , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

UAD Address: Windsor Place, St Mary's Water Lane , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62546	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62546	Active

SMR Number 62546

Site Name Possible Standing Section of Shrewsbury Town Wall
(Windsor Place)

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62545	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Probable Section: Windsor Place)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
01445	The site of St Marys Gate, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
01463	Dominican Friary and cemetery	Contemporary Complex* (P/P)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA1310 1989 Evaluation of the Nurses Home site, Shrewsbury by BUFAU (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62547

Site Name Shrewsbury Town Wall (Section: St Mary's Place)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62547 - MSA4751	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Section: St Mary's Place)	Monument

This site represents: a town wall of medieval to post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

TOWN WALL (13th century to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1200 AD to 1913 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

General number for the line of the medieval town wall between the back of the Stone House, St Mary's Place (PRN 62484) and the brick-lined ramp through the wall-line to the south (PRN 62548). Its general line is clear enough from the Burghley Map of c.1575 and Speed's Map of 1610. The problem is that none of the recorded masonry exposures associated with it have the characteristics of the 13th-century wall first defined by Barker and seen on the west side of town (e.g. PRN 62361): i.e. the presence of a chamfered plinth, construction with Keele Beds throughout, and small block sizes of generally squarish proportions. Some of the exposures, like PRN 60274, may relate to genuine town wall fabric, though belonging to a post-13th century phase of work; however, the undoubted 19th-century date of at least part of the 'town wall' to the south (PRN 62581), and the probable post-medieval date of the terrace wall PRN 62546, give cause for concern. No complete sections through the wall-line and any derivative terraces have yet been excavated here. For further details, see the monuments cross-referenced above <1>

An assessment was undertaken of the southern stretch of the wall at the top retaining wall along the western edge of the gradient rear of Dogpole was carried out in 1999. It is described here as obviously of several different periods of construction. One section of the wall, to the S, was investigated by trenching in the early 1970s (see PRN 60275). This length of the wall is set somewhat back from the adjoining stretch of wall to the south (PRN 62581). <2>

A conservation management plan was prepared in 2015 for the entire circuit of town walls surrounding Shrewsbury (excluding around Shrewsbury Castle at the NE corner). This provides a general historic overview of the development of the town defences, together with detailed analysis and management recommendations for individual sections (in gazetteer form in volume 2). This section is identified as 15. It runs north from the northeast corner of the Newport Place development (PRN 62548) behind the Parade Shopping Centre (formerly the Royal Shrewsbury Infirmary) and the car park for Watergate Mansions (formerly the Nurses Home). This section of the wall ends at the site of the St Mary's Water Lane upper gate (PRN 01445). <3>

Sources

- (01) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database
- (02) Deskbased survey report: An archaeological appraisal of the gradient east of Dogpole, Shrewsbury by Baker Nigel J (1999). Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4939 1258 (29m by 138m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: The Royal Shropshire Infirmary (The Parade Centre), St Mary's Place; Dogpole, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area Shrewsbury Active DSA8826

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62547	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62547	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments**

01095	Shrewsbury town walls (13th century)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
01493	The Stone House	Geographical (P/C)
62548	Post medieval passageway through Shrewsbury Town Wall	Geographical (P/C)
01463	Dominican Friary and cemetery	Contemporary Complex* (P/P)
60273	A possible section of town wall, rear of Royal Shropshire Infirmary, Dogpole, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
60274	A possible sighting of the town wall, rear of the former Pathology Lab, Royal Shropshire Infirmary, off St Mary's Place, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
62545	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Probable Section: Windsor Place)	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities**

ESA6350	1999 DBA and site visit of the gradient east of Dogpole, Shrewsbury by Nigel Baker (Event - Survey)
---------	---

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62552 - MSA4755	St Marys Water Lane	Monument

The main route for traffic up from the river at this point in the medieval period, St Mary's Water Lane had gates both at the riverside and at the top (where it passed through the main line of the town wall). Though of early origin, it appears to have been diverted in the medieval period to protect the Dominican friary from rainwater run off. Part of the medieval town defences.

Monument Types and Dates

BARBICAN (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)	Evidence	EXTANT STRUCTURE?
ROAD (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)		
TOWN WALL (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)	Evidence	EXTANT STRUCTURE?

Description and Sources

Description

Street-space (morphological component). Hobbs (1954) sees this lane as the Frerelode of the 1270 bailiffs' accounts. It was known by more or less the present name by 1502, though Hobbs and others identify it with Leland's Marwell Street [=St Mary's Well, mon.62533] of c.1540. It represents a natural route down the defile leading from the axial Castle Street, to the river at a point where it cuts into dry ground, not floodplain, so is likely to be of early origin. It formed the north boundary of the Dominican Friary (62554) and its route may have been diverted by the friars. Gated at top and bottom (62551, 62532) the Burghley Map and Speed's show it defended by crenellated walls on both sides to form an extended barbican down to the river. The wall on the south side represents the friars' precinct wall; there is no evidence of the fortified wall on the north side, where there is now a brick retaining wall of ?18th-century date. Raleigh Radford refers to a 'substantial stretch of ashlar with a chamfered plinth on the north side of Water Lane' but where this is a mystery <2>

In 1258 the Dominican friars were allowed to block up and divert a lane running under their church to the north, to prevent rain flooding the church [<3>] - the lane in question must have been Water Lane], or connected to it, though precisely what was done to it is not clear <4>

Water Lane may have been called Shiplode in the 14th century, and was probably the main route for traffic from the river at this time <5>

A conservation management plan was prepared in 2015 for the entire circuit of town walls surrounding Shrewsbury (excluding around Shrewsbury Castle at the NE corner). This provides a general historic overview of the development of the town defences, together with detailed analysis and management recommendations for individual sections (in gazetteer form in volume 2). This section of the town walls, forming a barbican, is identified as 16. ->

-> St. Mary's Water Lane formed a barbican running from an upper gate (PRN 01445) in the town walls down to a lower gate (PRN 10549), St Mary's Water Gate, just above the river. A Dominican Friary was founded outside the town walls (PRN 01463). Gated at top and bottom the Burghley Map and Speed's map show St Mary's Water Lane defended by crenellated walls on both sides to form an extended barbican down to the river. The remains of the upper gate are visible on both sides of the lane, the remains on the south being the more substantial. On the south side the gate jamb can be seen, constructed of weathered sandstone ashlar. At the same level as the jamb, immediately adjacent to the south, is a cellar with a brick barrel-vaulted roof, under the car park above. Within the cellar, the masonry of the jamb appears to return southwards as a finished face, suggesting that there was an internal space associated with the gate to the south; this cellar is now gated and not accessible. Red sandstone masonry in the basement of Traitors Gate Restaurant (PRN 60244) may be remains of this upper gate or a section of wall connecting the gate to the castle defences. The wall on the south side of the lane also represents the line of the precinct wall of the Dominican Friary (Blackfriars). The wall is of red sandstone, though many sections have been rebuilt in the late 20th century, though the lower part running down to St Mary's Water Gate may be medieval in date. There is no surviving evidence of the fortified wall on the north side of the barbican, where there is now a brick retaining wall of 18th century date. There was a wharfage on the south side of the river at the end of the lane probably in the medieval and certainly in the post-medieval periods. <6>

Sources

- (01) Monograph: Street Names of Shrewsbury by Hobbs J L (1954), p117-118. Location: not given
- (02) Article in serial: 'The Medieval Defences of Shrewsbury' (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Radford C A R (1957/ 1960), p19. Location: not given
- (03) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE50 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers
- (04) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database

- (05) Archaeological fieldwork report: St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: A report on an archaeological watching brief (Marches Archaeology Series) by Jeffery S (2004). Location: ESA white
- (06) Management report: Shrewsbury Town Walls: a conservation management plan (2 volumes) (SCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2015). Location: ESA white

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SJ 4942 1267 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Frerelode

Marwell Street

Water Lane

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Legal Designations**

Conservation Area Shrewsbury Active DSA8826

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62552 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 62552 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments**

01445 The site of St Marys Gate, Shrewsbury Contemporary Complex* (P/P)

01463 Dominican Friary and cemetery Contemporary Complex* (P/P)

62531 Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Section: S of Council Ho) General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities**

ESA7590 2015 Conservation management survey of the town walls, Shrewsbury, by SCAS (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62579

Site Name Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from Pride Hill to Castle Street)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62579 - MSA4781	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from Pride Hill to Castle Street)	Monument

Line of the town wall, north from Pride Hill Chambers [PRN 62361] to the Raven Hotel 'tower' [PRN 01461].

Monument Types and Dates

TOWN WALL (13th century to 15th century - 1200 AD to 1499 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Line of the town wall, north from Pride Hill Chambers [PRN 62361] to the Raven Hotel 'tower' [PRN 01461]. Town wall fabric was glimpsed on this line at the rear of 23-24 Pride Hill during underpinning work, and the town wall was certainly present among the remains reported on site 60078 (24-26 Pride Hill). Speed's map of 1610 bears the legend 'the town wall built upon with houses' in this area. The 1st ed. O.S. shows it clearly as a continuous terrace clear of buildings c.38m from the frontage of Castle Street, with buttresses and steps down the outer face <1>

A programme of desk-based assessment, historic building analysis and trial excavation was carried out at 14 Pride Hill, in association with proposals for redevelopment. ->

-> The postulated line of town wall ran through the area where a bridge link was proposed as part of the development scheme (centred on SJ 4918 1261). A small 1m by 1m trench was excavated here to ascertain the likely survival of any deposits associated with the town wall. A set of sandstone masonry steps was recorded, beneath a layer of 20th century dumping deposits, directly on the alignment of those shown on the 1st edition Ordnance Survey map. ->

-> What had been exposed were five steps – the treads of the three lower ones exposed completely, the one above identified by a small horizontal 'adit' of careful excavation in the loose fill beneath the concrete cap above which also exposed the riser of the fifth step. The treads were single blocks of grey sandstone – probably from Grinshill - and relatively unworn, the tooling still quite evident in the risers. To either side the stones were flanked by sections of hand-made red bricks. ->

-> A date from the late-18th century or the early 19th century was suggested. The steps must have been supported on a substrate or footings which would have been even deeper set, and it seems that significant archaeological deposits, if surviving, would be even deeper. There were no significant finds or any complex phasing. It is still likely that the excavation was in the vicinity of the line of the medieval town wall, but nothing of it was encountered at the levels that still survive in the Pride Hill Chambers at No.12 Pride Hill. Any surviving sections are probably quite deep and presumably associated with the footings of the wall rather than any of its superstructure. <2>

A conservation management plan was prepared in 2015 for the entire circuit of town walls surrounding Shrewsbury (excluding around Shrewsbury Castle at the NE corner). This provides a general historic overview of the development of the town defences, together with detailed analysis and management recommendations for individual sections (in gazetteer form in volume 2). This stretch of wall is identified as 3g.<3>

Philip Barker in 1963 noted the lowest courses of the town wall during a watching brief on the Woolworth's store site on Pride Hill (ESA 3752). <4>

Sources

- (01) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database
- (02) Excavation report: 14 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury: a desk-based archaeological assessment, trial excavation & heritage impact assessment (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (2012). Location: ESA white
- (03) Management report: Shrewsbury Town Walls: a conservation management plan (2 volumes) (SCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2015), Gazetteer 3g. Location: ESA white
- (04) Article in serial: The Raven Site, Shrewsbury (Shropshire News) by Barker Philip A (1963). Location: not given

Location

SMR Number 62579 **Site Name** Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from Pride Hill to Castle Street)

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4923 1267 (106m by 112m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Pride Hill, Castle Street , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

UAD Address: Pride Hill, Castle Street , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area Shrewsbury Active DSA8826

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 62579 Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62579 Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

01095	Shrewsbury town walls (13th century)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
60077	Duplicate of Event SA3573	General X-Ref*
62361	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch incorporated in the undercroft of Pride Hill Chambers, Pride Hill)	General X-Ref*
62519	Shrewsbury Town Ditch (Raven Meadows)	Contemporary Complex* (P/P)
60078	Town wall remains, 24-26 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3752	1963 WB on construction of Woolworths by Philip Barker (Event - Intervention)
ESA1309	1978 excavation (Event - Intervention)
ESA3572	1987 WB on the construction of the Charles Darwin Shopping Centre, Shrewsbury by BUFAU (Event - Intervention)
ESA3573	1987 Shaft inspection during 1987 WB on Darwin Centre construction by BUFAU (Event - Survey)
ESA4838	1997 Evaluation at Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)
ESA6875	2012 DBA, building recording and trial excavation at 14 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury by Richard K Morriss & Associates (Event - Intervention)
ESA7590	2015 Conservation management survey of the town walls, Shrewsbury, by SCAS (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10118 - MSA4981	The Old Tudor Steak House, Butcher Row, Shrewsbury	Building

Originally a row of mid 16th century houses, now restaurant and shop, which are protected by Grade II* Listing. Was also PRN 10444 - sorted.

Monument Types and Dates

ROW HOUSE? (Mid, 16th century - 1500 AD to 1599 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Includes: No. 35 PRIDE HILL. Restaurant and shop, originally dwellings. Mid C16. Timber-framed with plain tiled roof. 3 storeys, 5-window range. Inserted shop front to Pride Hill frontage, doorway, casement window and blocked door to Butcher Row elevation. Jettied upper storeys, framed with close studding with middle rail, tension bracing at angles, and moulded bressumers. Plasterwork embellished with fleurs-de-lys, Tudor roses. Windows to first floor are projecting square oriels, with mullions and transoms and leaded panes. Second storey windows are casements of 2, 3 and 4 lights. Gable end to Pride Hill extensively restored early C20 with mock timber-framing with quatrefoil panel decoration, and 2-storey oriel window <2>

Long range of C16 buildings, timber framed with big first floor overhang and again second floor overhang. Five rectangular bay windows on the first floor helping to support the second <3>

The Butcher Row frontage appears to contain many re-used timber-frame components, which makes interpretation difficult. But may be two separate structures end to end, together constituting a building of extraordinary proportions (3-4m deep x c. 28m long). Was certainly some kind of multiple-unit structure; given its location, it was probably a row of Butchers' shops, or stalls, with accommodation over. Its proportions presumably reflect a narrow sub-division of the last plot facing Pride Hill, on the Butcher Row corner. Needs structural investigation <5>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10118. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p39. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p91. Location: SMR
- (03) Monograph: Buildings of England (Shropshire) (Buildings of England) by Pevsner Nikolaus (1958), p272. Location: Library SH_HS Pe
- (04) Monograph: Old Houses of Shrewsbury by Forrest H E (1911), p69. Location: not given
- (05) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4921 1257 (10m by 13m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
 Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

to c1995 (at some time)
 Greyhound Chambers
 The Old Tudor Steak House, Butcher Row; r/o 35 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Legal Designations**

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II*) - 1271305	THE OLD TUDOR STEAK HOUSE, BUTCHER ROW	Active	DSA5744

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 10118	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Poor	14/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Vulnerable - Bldg	14/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

SMR Number 10119

Site Name No 2, BUTCHER ROW, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10119 - MSA4982	No 2, BUTCHER ROW, Shrewsbury	Building

A pair of mid 18th century shops, which are protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

SHOP (Mid, Early 18th century to 20th century (post-war) - 1700 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Pair of shops. Mid C18. Brick with plain tiled roof. 2 storeys with attic dormers, 4-window range. Inserted late C20 shop fronts with outer doors and bow windows. Upper windows are flush-framed 12-pane sashes with segmentally-arched brick heads. Plain eaves band, coped gable to left. Axial stack <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10119. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p39. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p87. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4923 1256 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1246542	2, BUTCHER ROW	Active	DSA5738
--------------------------------	----------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 10119	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	15/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	15/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

SMR Number 10119

Site Name No 2, BUTCHER ROW, Shrewsbury

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10120

Site Name Nos 3 AND 4, BUTCHER ROW, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10120 - MSA4983	Nos 3 AND 4, BUTCHER ROW, Shrewsbury	Building

A pair of shops, circa 1800, which are protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

SHOP (circa 1800, Early 19th century - 1800 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Pair of shops. C1800. Brick with roof not visible behind parapet eaves. 3 storeys, 4-window range. Inserted late C20 shop fronts with outer door to right and bow windows. No. 3 is entered via No. 2 (qv). Flush-framed 12-pane sash windows (6 panes to attic) above, with flat-arched gauged brick heads and continuous sill band on each floor. Moulded eaves cornice, gable and axial stacks <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10120. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p39. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p87. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4923 1255 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1271303	3 AND 4, BUTCHER ROW	Active	DSA5739
--------------------------------	----------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 10120	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	15/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	15/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

SMR Number 10120

Site Name Nos 3 AND 4, BUTCHER ROW, Shrewsbury

Related Monuments

62479	Medieval undercroft at 3 Butcher Row	Geographical (P/C)
-------	--------------------------------------	--------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10121

Site Name The Bull Inn, BUTCHER ROW, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10121 - MSA4984	The Bull Inn, BUTCHER ROW, Shrewsbury	Building

An inn, circa 1800, which are protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

INN (Early 19th century - 1800 AD?)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Public house. C1800. Painted brick with shallow pitched roof not visible. 3 storeys, 4-window range. Public house front with outer doorway to left, and entry to passage to right. Inserted windows, with a continuous fascia divided by console brackets. Upper windows arranged in pairs, 12-pane sashes (9 to attic storey). Wrought-iron projecting bracket to inn sign in centre. Gable end stacks <2>

Salvage recording carried out at the Bull Inn, Butcher Row, Shrewsbury in 1992 following the exposure of previously unrecorded walls by workmen. The walls comprised two short lengths of sandstone walling at the rear of the Bull Inn. They were found immediately below the floor level of the demolished 1960s rear extension and yard. Twelve metres to the rear of the Inn was an L shaped section of wall consisting of a 1.25m length running parallel to Butcher Row and then turning at a right angle to run W towards the street frontage for a short distance. Excavation within the angle of the wall showed it to be a cellar at least 2.25m deep (at which point excavation ceased). The second length of walling was 3m from the rear of the Inn. It extended 2.2m on the same alignment as the western return of the cellar wall, though at a slightly higher level. Only the two uppermost surviving courses were exposed, but this was sufficient to show that both the inner and outer face were of ashlar build suggesting that this section was part of an above ground structure. The coherent alignment of the two sections of walling and their similarity of construction suggests they were part of the same structure. This is best interpreted as the cellar or undercroft of a former building set back from Butcher Row and laid end-on to the street. Various pieces of circumstantial evidence suggest a medieval date for the structure. <3>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10121. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p40. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p90. Location: SMR
- (03) Watching brief report: Salvage Recording at the Bull Inn, Butcher Row, Shrewsbury (SCCAS Rep) by Watson Michael D (1995). Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4924 1255 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1246625 THE BULL INN, BUTCHER ROW Active DSA5743

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SMR Number 10121

Site Name The Bull Inn, BUTCHER ROW, Shrewsbury

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 10121

Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	15/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	15/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

04707	Remains of medieval undercroft from a site behind the Bull Inn	Geographical (P/C)
-------	--	--------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3447	1992 Salvage recording during extension works at the Bull Inn, Butcher Row, Shrewsbury by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)
---------	--

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10124 - MSA4987	No 22, BUTCHER ROW, Shrewsbury	Building

An early 18th century house, now shop, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Early, 18th century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

SHOP (Early, 18th century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

House, now shop. Early C18. Painted brick with plain tiled roof. 2 storeys with gabled attic dormer, narrow 2-window range. Inserted late C20 shop front, then 12-pane sash windows over, with segmentally-arched heads and continuous sill. String course over <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10124. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p41. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p89. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4921 1256 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1246544	22, BUTCHER ROW	Active	DSA5742
--------------------------------	-----------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 10124	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	15/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	15/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

SMR Number 10124

Site Name No 22, BUTCHER ROW, Shrewsbury

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10126 - MSA4988	Shrewsbury Railway Station, Castle Foregate, Shrewsbury	Building

A railway station built in 1849, and extended circa 1900, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

RAILWAY STATION (Opened, Mid 19th century to 21st century - 1848 AD to 2099 AD)

Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Station. 1849, extended c1900. By Thomas Penson Junior of Oswestry. Ashlar faced with Welsh slate roof. Tudor Gothic style. 3 storeys, though originally two. 25-window range, divided as 4 principal bays, articulated by polygonal buttresses with finials. Asymmetrical, with tower over main entrance and advanced wing to the left. 4-storeyed entrance tower with oriel window in the third stage, with clock over. Polygonal angle pinnacles, and parapet. Mullioned and transomed windows of 3 and 4 lights with decorative glazing and hoodmoulds. String courses between the storeys, with quatrefoil panels. Parapet with traceried panels. Ridge cresting to roof, and axial octagonal stacks. Glazed canopy projects from first floor. Platforms roofed by a series of transverse glazed gables. The building was originally 2-storeyed, and was altered by the insertion of a lower ground floor, in association with the provision of tunnel access to the platforms <2>

In the mid 1840s, four railway companies were engaged on the construction of lines to Shrewsbury. These were: the Shrewsbury & Birmingham Railway (SBR); the Shropshire Union of Railways & Canals (SURC); the Shrewsbury & Chester Railway (SCR); and the Shropshire & Hereford Railway (SHR). They agreed to share the cost of a joint station, a committee was set up and a design by an Oswestry architect, Thomas M Penson, selected (he also provided the SCR with notable stations at Baschurch, Gobowen and Rednal). Thomas Brassey (who was already working for two of the companies as a railway contractor) won the works tender. The main building originally consisted of only two stories, with the basement only being added at the turn of the 20th century [a picture of the station in 1849 is reproduced in the book]. By August 1848 work had started on the severn-arched masonry bridge east of the station, and a 64 foot cast-iron bridge to bear the railway over Castle Foregate to the west. ->

-> The station became very congested in the later 19th century and was extensively rebuilt between 1899 and 1903 to cope with increased traffic. The bridge [PRN 20392] was widened, and the platforms extended onto it, and a basement story added <3>

Shrewsbury Station opened on 12/10/1848. Built jointly by the four companies - but main building were not quite ready for the opening of the S&C in 1848. Main station buildings are considered some of the best in the country; designed by T.K. Penson of Oswestry to complement nearby Shrewsbury School (now the Library) and built in 'Tudor Gothic' using Grinshill stone. Originally two storey building 150ft long with a 70 ft central tower with clocks. Had two platforms initially, with the third added after the arrival of the LNWR line from Crewe. The Dana acted as a footbridge for passengers. Became important rail junction, and importance increased in early 1860s. Little expansion though, and it became cramped. Rebuilt 1899-1903 at a cost of £100,000; extra floor added underneath main station buildings, with more buildings on other platforms. Bridges over River Severn to E, and road to W, radically widened with girders. At the E end of two main platforms double bays were built, increasing no. of passenger platform to seven. Northernmost platform relegated to goods only. Platform also extended westwards over the Severn, and original wrought iron roof extended by new cavernous girder and glass affair. Large glazed footbridge added at E end of platforms. In 1924, W end of overall removed; in 1964, S end of roof removed, replaced by concrete and glass canopy shelters. Minor alterations to platforms in early 1960s. Renovated in 1984. Goods yards werw at Coton Hill, Howard St., Abbey Forgate and Old Cileham. Loco sheds were to the S at Coleham. The large signal box at E end of station is now the largest manual signal box in the UK. Shrewsbury has lost some of its earlier importance; it is on a minor Inter-City route to London (Euston), with most other local services operated by DMUs. <7>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10126. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p41. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p95. Location: SMR
- (03) Monograph: Railways of Shropshire by Morriss Richard K (1991), p12-13,38. Location: not given
- (04) Monograph: Buildings of England (Shropshire) (Buildings of England) by Pevsner Nikolaus (1958), p270. Location: Library SH_HS Pe

- (05) Article in monograph: Below the Castle Walls in the Eighteen Forties (Victorian Shrewsbury) by Marsh P (1984). Location: SMR library
- (06) Monograph: Buildings of England: Shropshire (Buildings of England) by Newman J & Pevsner N (2006), P548. Location: SMR Library
- (07) Article in serial: A gazetteer of passenger railway stations in Shropshire (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Morriss Richard K (1985). Location: SMR Library

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SJ 4931 1316 (250m by 431m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Legal Designations**

Listed Building (II) - 1246546	SHREWSBURY STATION, CASTLE FOREGATE	Active	DSA5747
--------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 10126	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Good	12/06/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	12/06/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments**

05407	Shrewsbury & Hereford Railway	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
05220	Shrewsbury to Wellington joint SBR/SURC section of railway	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
08444	Shrewsbury & Chester Railway	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
20392	Severn Bridge, Shrewsbury Railway Station	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10129 - MSA4989	Lauras Tower, Castle Gates, Shrewsbury	Building

LISTED BUILDING: A late 18th century folly built by Thomas Telford on top of the Norman motte of Shrewsbury Castle as a summerhouse for Laura, the daughter of Sir William Pulteney.

Monument Types and Dates

FOLLY (Late 18th century - 1760 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TOWER (Late 18th century - 1760 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Tower, built as folly on castle motte. C1790. By Thomas Telford. Coursed and squared red sandstone, with conical copper roof. Octagonal, single storey over basement. Double curved external staircase leads to roll moulded 2-centred arched doorway, and there is another arched doorway at ground level between the arms of the staircase. Upper windows are wide lancets and there are a series of "arrow slits" above. Embattled parapet carried on corbels. Possible base of earlier tower on the site below. The tower was built by Thomas Telford for Laura, the daughter of Sir William Pulteney as a summer house <2>

Discussed in a desk-based assessment of the Castle in 2001, undertaken in association with the preparation of a conservation plan. Built on the footprint of the medieval watchtower (PRN 62505). Built by Telford in 1790. By the mid 20th century it was in a very poor condition. Restored and repaired by the borough in the 1960s. Includes outlined history, detailed description of interior and exterior. Described as a delightful little folly that would have served as a banqueting or garden room with views over the town. An early example of Telford's individual attempts at architecture. <3>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10129. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p42. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p107. Location: SMR
- (03) Deskbased survey report: Shrewsbury Castle, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: an archaeological and architectural analysis (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (2001), pp.72-75. Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

SJ 4948 1281 (point) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1246559	LAURA'S TOWER, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5763
--------------------------------	-----------------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SMR Number 10129

Site Name Lauras Tower, Castle Gates, Shrewsbury

Sites & Monuments Record - 10129

Active

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62504 Shrewsbury Castle motte

Geographical (P/C)

62505 Shrewsbury Castle, tower on motte top

Chronological (P/C)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

esa7889 2001 DBA and building survey of Shrewsbury Castle by Richard K Morriss (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10130

Site Name Castle Gates House, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10130 - MSA4990	Castle Gates House, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury	Building

A late 16th century house, restored in 1912, which is protected by Grade II* Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1901 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

House. Late C16 with later modifications including major restoration c1912. Timber-framed with plain tiled roof. 2 storeys and attic, 3-window range. Framed in closed studding with middle rail, and moulded bressumer over ground floor, and 2 intermediate rails in the upper section, with some cusped quatrefoil panelling in the 2 left-hand bays. None of the rails is continuous across the façade, possibly 2 phases of construction, perhaps left-hand bays a later addition. Central 4-centred arched door, flanked by full-height canted bays with 3-light wood mullioned and transomed windows on each floor, added c1912. Axial stack marks the junction of the 2 possible phases of construction. Lower 2-storey addition to the left, and long wing to the right, largely brick but incorporating some timber-framed construction. INTERIOR: early C17 staircase with splat balusters and moulded rail. HISTORICAL NOTE: the house was originally built on Dogpole, and was moved to its present position c1702 by the Earl of Bradford, its original site being developed with what is now the Guildhall (mon. 10246) <2>

Photograph of the exterior.<4>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10130. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p43. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p100. Location: SMR
- (03) Monograph: Buildings of England (Shropshire) (Buildings of England) by Pevsner Nikolaus (1958), p272. Location: Library SH_HS Pe
- (04) Monograph: Vernacular Buildings of Shropshire by Moran Madge (2003), p.276. Location: Library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4941 1276 (13m by 18m)

SJ41SE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Castle Gates House, CASTLE GATES (East side) , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II*) - 1246555	CASTLE GATES HOUSE, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5755

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 10130 Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Good	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded**

Related Monuments

10246 Newport House (The old Guildhall), Dogpole, Shrewsbury General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10131 - MSA4991	Library, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury	Building

A late 16th century former school, now library, which is protected by Grade I Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

SCHOOL (Built, 16th century to 17th century - 1595 AD to 1630 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Library, formerly Shrewsbury Grammar School. 2 phases, one dated 1595, the other dated 1630. Coursed and squared rubble, with roof not visible behind parapet. PLAN: main entrance range, with tower at angle, and gabled cross range beyond to right.

EXTERIOR: entrance block of 1630, 3 storeys, 5-window range with central shallow segmental archway with fluted Corinthian columns on high bases. 2 male figures stand on the columns, with inscriptions in Greek beneath and between them, and the date. Four 2-light chamfered mullioned windows each side to ground floor, 4-light mullioned and transomed windows over, and on top storey, 2- and 3-light mullioned windows, one cut by carved Royal Arms with lion and unicorn. String courses are Greek motifs, each different. Parapet which sweeps up into fleur-de-lys finials. Decorated window in gable end, lighting principal room within. Massive sundials etched onto stonework on each façade. Tower to the right, 6 unequal stages, with blocked door to ground floor, then mullioned windows of 2 and 3 lights, one to each stage, lighting stair within. Clock in upper stage. Embattled parapet with pinnacles. Earlier gabled range to left dated 1595. Principal room at first-floor level, with wide Decorated-style window. Smaller mullioned and transomed window to lower storey, and date stone with inscription recording David Lloyd and Thomas Lewis. Chamfered segmentally-arched doorway and narrow window in the lowest stage.

INTERIOR: cambered trusses. In the earlier block, the main hall has been extensively modified, and the ceiling, with moulded tie beams and traceried decoration, is a C19 alteration <2>

This monument covers the two separate components of the stone frontage ranges of the schools site: the west wing, begun in 1595 (PRN 62106) and the south wing and clock tower (PRN 62107), facing School Gardens, the former begun in 1627 <?>

See SMR Card for additional references <0>

The tower and the west wing, which housed the chapel on the ground floor and the library and dormitories above, were begun in 1595 under the headship of John Meighen for whom Rigg's Hall was extended. The S wing followed, being completed in 1620. The parapet of this unit is very similar to that on Hancock's Market Hall and may be the work of his son.<10>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10131. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p43. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p102. Location: SMR
- (03) Monograph: Two Town Houses in Medieval Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Carver Martin O H (ed) (1983). Location: SMR Library
- (04) Photograph: Old Shrewsbury School (Black and white) by Burrow Ian (1978-Jul/Aug). Location: SMR Film Negatives Files
SMR Film Collection Ref 018/28
- (05) Photograph: Old Shrewsbury School (Black and white) by Anon (1980-Nov). Location: SMR Film Negatives Files
SMR Film Collection Ref 068/23-29
- (06) Photograph: Riggs Hall, Shrewsbury (Colour) by Anon (1983). Location: SMR Slide Storage
- (06) Photograph: Shrewsbury School, now Castle Gates Library (Colour) by Anon (1980). Location: SMR Slide Storage
- (07) Photograph: Shrewsbury Library (Black and white) by Anon (1985-Feb). Location: SMR Film Negatives Files
SMR Film Collection Ref 258/02
SMR Film Collection Ref 258/04
- (08) Monograph: Old Houses of Shrewsbury by Forrest H E (1911), p24. Location: not given

- (09) Monograph: Buildings of England: Shropshire (Buildings of England) by Newman J & Pevsner N (2006), P538. Location: SMR Library
- (10) Monograph: Vernacular Buildings of Shropshire by Moran Madge (2003), p.263. Location: Library

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SJ 4937 1281 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
 Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Former Shrewsbury Grammar School, west wing, clock tower, and south wing , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Legal Designations**

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (I) - 1271288	LIBRARY, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5756

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 10131	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Good	12/06/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	12/06/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62106	C16/17 west wing of Grammar School, part of Library, CASTLE GATES	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62107	C17 front range of Library, CASTLE GATES	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62105	16th century part of Riggs Hall, CASTLE GATES	General X-Ref*
10134	Riggs Hall, to rear of Library, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10132

Site Name Statue of Charles Darwin in front of Library, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10132 - MSA4992	Statue of Charles Darwin in front of Library, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury	Building

A statue, dated 1897, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

STATUE (Late 19th century - 1897 AD)

Evidence	STRUCTURE
Main Building	BRONZE
Material	

Description and Sources

Description

Statue of Charles Darwin. 1897. By H Montford. Seated bronze figure on polished granite plinth raised on 2 steps. The base of the statue carries Darwin's dates and is signed with the name of the sculptor, and the founders, Broad and Son <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10132. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p43. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p104. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4937 1279 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1246556	STATUE OF CHARLES DARWIN IN FRONT OF LIBRARY, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5759
--------------------------------	--	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 10132	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

SMR Number 10132

Site Name Statue of Charles Darwin in front of Library, CASTLE
GATES, Shrewsbury

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10133

Site Name Two lead water tanks in grounds to rear of Library, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10133 - MSA4993	Two lead water tanks in grounds to rear of Library, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury	Building

Two 18th century lead water tanks, which are protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

WATER TANK (Mid 18th century to Late 18th century - 1737 AD to 1787 AD)

Evidence	STRUCTURE
Main Building	LEAD
Material	

Description and Sources

Description

2 water tanks. Dated 1737 and 1787. Lead. Low relief decoration, on the earlier with swags, dolphins and Tudor roses, and on the later tank, lions rampant and Tudor roses <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10133. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p44. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p104. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4936 1280 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1271155	TWO LEAD WATER TANKS IN GROUNDS TO REAR OF LIBRARY, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5757
--------------------------------	--	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 10133	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

SMR Number 10133

Site Name Two lead water tanks in grounds to rear of Library, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10134 - MSA4994	Riggs Hall, to rear of Library, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury	Building

An early 15th century house, formerly part of Shrewsbury School, and now part of the library, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Early, 15th century - 1400 AD to 1499 AD) + Sci.Date

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING		
Sci. Date:	1405 +/- 0	Dendrochronology	Date Determined: 2001
	1413 +/- 0	Dendrochronology	Date Determined: 2001

SCHOOL (early, 15th century - 1400 AD to 1499 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

HALL HOUSE (Built, 15th century - 1401 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

TEACHERS HOUSE (Added, 16th century - 1589 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

See SMR Card for additional references. <0>

House, formerly part of Shrewsbury School, now part of library. Early C15 but extensively restored. Timber-framed on high sandstone plinth with plain tiled roof. 2 storeys, main range comprising hall and solar block with cross wing possibly a later addition. Timber-framed with square panels with massive braces in rear elevation, some close studding on inner elevation and to cross wing with ogival braces. Cambered tie beams with vine scroll decoration, and jowled posts with arched braces to gable. Ground floor largely altered on incorporation to library, the infill panels removed to leave timber-framed screen walls on inner faces. Upper storeys have 4-light casement windows, all renewed. The building was one of the original buildings of Shrewsbury School at its foundation in 1552. (Smith JT: Shrewsbury: Topography and Domestic Architecture to the Mid C17: 1953) <2>

This monument consists of two separate components: a part-surviving, part-excavated, medieval hall of 1401 (PRN 62104), and an L-plan addition built for the headmaster of the Grammar School and dated by an inscribed tie-beam, and documentary evidence, to 1589 (PRN 62105). <8>

A programme of dendrochronological survey was undertaken of the structures which constitute Rigg's Hall. ->

-> Rigg's Hall is one of a group of buildings, once housing Shrewsbury School but now used as Shrewsbury's Public Library. The unit known as 'Rigg's' and interpreted as a solar block has a stone ground-floor storey surmounted by timber-framing. The framed part has crown-posts in the end trusses but the central truss is of arch-braced collar-beam construction. The collar-beam has a central mortice to allow the collar-purlin to be purposefully threaded through; it is not dropped into a trench cut at a later date. Thus, two techniques are skilfully combined, perhaps indicating a transitional phase but more likely to acquire an open truss in the centre, dispensing with intrusive crown-posts. The crown-posts are of T-section with the limb extending down the tiebeam, normal for Shrewsbury, and the lateral braces are down-swinging and cusped. Cusping also occurs on the external angle-braces, both up and down, and similarly on the transverse trusses. This unit has produced a felling date range of 1405-1435. ->

At right angles to that unit is a linking block of indeterminate date ending in a truss which also displays crown-post roofing, but this time with a plane crown-post and short straight down-braced laterals. Its nature has led to its being regarded as a relic from an earlier phase, but the dendrochronology has produced a similar felling date range of 1413-1443. This means that the published account stands in need of revision and that the probable interpretation is that of an open hall unit with plain crown-post roofing and a solar cross-wing of more advanced and decorative design (<12>). In 1401-2 David Holebatch, a prominent lawyer and bailiff of Shrewsbury in 1413 was granted leave to build on this site (Bod. Lib, MS Gough Shropshire 12, fo. 98, reference kindly provided by Bill Champion). There may have been an interval before the permit was taken up but the documentary evidence points to an earlier rather than later date within the felling date ranges. ->

-> A felling date range from the south end fragmentary truss of 1413-1443 was obtained; a felling date range of 1405-1435 was obtained from the solar wing.<13><13a>

It remains difficult to full attest the dates given in <13> to individual components of the building morphology as discussed in <8>. <14>

Two-bay solar(?). Dendro-dated 1405-35. It has crown-post roof construction at each end and a central truss of open arch-braced collar-beam form. Cusping is used freely, internally on the down-swinging braces to the crown-posts and externally on the angle-braces of the framework. Red ochre had been used as a wash both inside and outside. A dendro-date of 1413-43 was obtained for what was probably a contemporary hall block at right angles which is also of crown-post roof construction. Interior photographs, first floor plan, SE elevation, 2 sections.->

->An extension to the late medieval work was made inn 1589, to provide accomodation for the headmaster. The framework includes close-spaced verticals, S-braces and carved bargeboards with vine trails. The porch, which was removed at some time, had a tie-beam with similar carved vines, the date and inscription 'DOMUS ARCHIPAEDAGOGI'. The tie-beam survives at Shrewsbury School. Photograph of exterior.<15>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10134. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p44. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p103. Location: SMR
- (03) Monograph: Two Town Houses in Medieval Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Carver Martin O H (ed) (1983). Location: SMR Library
- (04) Photograph: Riggs Hall, Shrewsbury (Colour) by Anon (Unknown). Location: SMR Slide Storage
- (05) Photograph: Riggs Hall, Shrewsbury (Colour) by Anon (1978). Location: SMR Slide Storage
- (06) Photograph: Riggs Hall, Shrewsbury (Colour) by Anon (1978). Location: SMR Slide Storage
- (07) Photograph: Riggs Hall, Shrewsbury (Colour) by Anon (1980). Location: SMR Slide Storage
- (08) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database
- (09) Monograph: Buildings of England (Shropshire) (Buildings of England) by Pevsner Nikolaus (1958), p267. Location: Library SH_HS Pe
- (10) Monograph: Old Houses of Shrewsbury by Forrest H E (1911), p24. Location: not given
- (11) Manuscript: Shrewsbury: Topography and Domestic Architecture to the Middle of the 17th Century by Smith J T (1953). Location: Text (Vol 1) in Unprocessed Reports
- (12) Monograph: Two Town Houses in Medieval Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Carver Martin O H (ed) (1983), p46-68. Location: SMR Library
- (13) Online database: Oxford Tree-Ring Laboratory List of Dated Buildings (Shropshire) by Worthington M (2011). Location: SMR Sources
- (13a) Article in serial: List 118: Shropshire Dendrochronology Project - phase eight (Vernacular Architect) by Miles D W H and Worthington M (2001), p.81. Location: Digital SSA
- (14) SMR comment: Comments by HER compiler in HER database by Carey Giles (2014 onwards), 15/04/2015. Location: HER database
- (15) Monograph: Vernacular Buildings of Shropshire by Moran Madge (2003), pp.121, 126, 220, 221, 256. Location: Library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4935 1281 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Rigg's Hall , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II) - 1246750	RIGGS HALL, TO REAR OF LIBRARY, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5758

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 10134	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Good	12/06/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	12/06/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62104	Hall house, part of Riggs Hall, CASTLE GATES	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62105	16th century part of Riggs Hall, CASTLE GATES	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
01095	Shrewsbury town walls (13th century)	General X-Ref*
62501	Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey, rampart	General X-Ref*
62515	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch observed at Riggs Hall, School Gardens)	General X-Ref*
10131	Library, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
62536	Building (possible school privy) over line of Shrewsbury town ditch	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10135 - MSA4995	Nos 1 AND 2, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury	Building

A late 17th/early 18th pair of houses, now a shop, which are protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (17th century to Late 18th century - 1600 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

SHOP (17th century to Late 18th century - 1600 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Shop, originally pair of houses. Late C17-early C18. Painted brick over timber-frame, with plain tiled roof. 2 storeys and attic 4-window range. 2 early C20 shop fronts, with fascias with console brackets, and passage to right. 12-pane sash windows with flat-arched brick heads above. Thin square panelled framing visible in side wall. 2 gabled dormers in the roof. Axial stack <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10135. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p44. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p96. Location: SMR
- (03) Monograph: Buildings of England (Shropshire) (Buildings of England) by Pevsner Nikolaus (1958), p273. Location: Library SH_HS Pe
- (04) Monograph: Buildings of England: Shropshire (Buildings of England) by Newman J & Pevsner N (2006), P553. Location: SMR Library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4937 1286 (16m by 24m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
 Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Nos.1 AND 2, CASTLE GATES (West side) , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II) - 1271285	1 AND 2, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5748

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 10135	Active

Ratings and Scorings

SMR Number 10135

Site Name Nos 1 AND 2, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury

BAR Condition	Fair	04/02/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	04/02/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10136 - MSA4996	Nos 3 AND 4, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury	Building

An early 19th century pair of houses, now shops, which are protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Early 19th century to 20th century (post-war) - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD?)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Two houses, now shops. Early C19 with earlier core. Brick with plain tiled roof. 3 storeys, 3-window range, with 2 late C20 inserted shop fronts, and tripartite sashes above, with Diocletian windows to second floor. 3 sash windows in the return elevation to Meadow Place. Moulded dentilled eaves cornice, coped gables and axial stack. Some evidence of refronting visible in gable wall, including profile of earlier roofline <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10136. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p45. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p97. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4937 1286 (15m by 12m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
 Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Nos.3 AND 4, CASTLE GATES (West side) , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II) - 1246552	3 AND 4, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5749

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 10136	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	04/02/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Poor	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Vulnerable - Bldg	04/02/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Vulnerable - Bldg	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10138 - MSA4997	Nos 1 AND 2, CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury	Building

A house, dated 1723, now a shop, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (dated 1723, 18th century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

SHOP (dated 1723, 18th century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

House, now shop. Dated 1723. Brick with plain tiled roof. 3 storeys with attic dormers, 4-window range. Inserted late C20 shop front then 4-pane sash windows with flat-arched gauged brick heads. Shallow string course over first-floor windows, and at eaves. Recessed panels below second-floor windows. Dated on a stone above the second storey. Coped gable to right <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10138. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p45. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p108. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4926 1265 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1246560	1 AND 2, CASTLE STREET	Active	DSA5765
--------------------------------	------------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 10138	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	04/02/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Good	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Vulnerable - Bldg	04/02/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

SMR Number 10138

Site Name Nos 1 AND 2, CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10139

Site Name No 13, CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10139 - MSA4998	No 13, CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury	Building

A house, now a shop, circa 1750, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (circa 1750, 18th century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

SHOP (circa 1750, Early 18th century to 20th century (post-war) - 1700 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

House, now shop. C1750. Brick with roof not visible behind parapet. 4 storeys, 2-window range with inserted late C20 shop front. Upper windows are flush-framed 12-pane sashes with flat-arched gauged brick heads with keystones. Second storey windows are 2-light casements. Thin moulded parapet eaves <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10139. Location: SMR Card Drawers
 - (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p46. Location: SMR Basement Store
 - (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p109. Location: SMR
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4932 1271 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1271130	13, CASTLE STREET	Active	DSA5766
--------------------------------	-------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 10139	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	04/02/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Poor	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Vulnerable - Bldg	04/02/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	At Risk - Bldg	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

SMR Number 10139

Site Name No 13, CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10140

Site Name No 14, CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10140 - MSA4999	No 14, CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury	Building

An early 19th century house, now a shop, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Early 19th century - 1800 AD to 1837 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

SHOP (Early 19th century to 20th century (post-war) - 1800 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

House, now shop. Early C19 façade to possible earlier structure. Stucco with roof not seen behind parapet. 4 storeys, narrow 2-window range. Inserted late C20 shop front and 12-pane sash windows above, in moulded architraves with continuous sill band to first floor <2>

Premises visited 22-4-1987 by Shrewsbury Heritage Project cellar survey; team reported purple and white sandstone in cellar walls <3>

UAD field visit in 1996 found cellar no longer accessible <?>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10140. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p46. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p109. Location: SMR
- (03) Field recording form: Shrewsbury Heritage Project Cellar Survey records (Shrewsbury Heritage Project Cellar Survey) by Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit (Shrewsbury Heritage Project) (1987). Location: ESA white (ESA5812)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4933 1272 (16m by 19m)

SJ41SE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: No.14, CASTLE STREET (North West side) , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II) - 1246561	14, CASTLE STREET	Active	DSA5767

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 10140	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Poor	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Vulnerable - Bldg	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10141

Site Name No 15, CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10141 - MSA5000	No 15, CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury	Building

An early 19th century house, now a shop, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Early 19th century - 1800 AD to 1837 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

SHOP (Early 19th century to 20th century (post-war) - 1800 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

House, now shop. Early C19 façade to possible earlier structure. Stucco, with roof not visible behind parapet. 3 storeys, 4-window range with inserted late C20 shop front and passage to rear court to right. First-floor windows are 12-pane sashes in shouldered architraves, set in segmentally-arched arcades. The fluted keystones of the arcade link with the projecting sill band of the second storey, which has 6-pane sash windows in moulded architraves with decorative iron balconettes. Moulded console brackets to eaves cornice <2>

All brick cellarage, visited 1987 <3>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10141. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p46. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p110. Location: SMR
- (03) Field recording form: Shrewsbury Heritage Project Cellar Survey records (Shrewsbury Heritage Project Cellar Survey) by Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit (Shrewsbury Heritage Project) (1987). Location: ESA white (ESA5812)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4934 1272 (14m by 14m)

SJ41SE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: No.15, CASTLE STREET (North West side) , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II) - 1271133	15, CASTLE STREET	Active	DSA5768

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 10141	Active

Ratings and Scorings

SMR Number 10141

Site Name No 15, CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury

BAR Condition	Fair	04/02/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Poor	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Vulnerable - Bldg	04/02/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Vulnerable - Bldg	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10142 - MSA5001	Nos 16 AND 17, CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury	Building

An early 19th century shop, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

SHOP (Early 19th century to 20th century (post-war) - 1800 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Shop. Early C19, with façade of the C20. Mock timber façade over brick, with plain tiled roof. 2 storeys, 3-window range with shop front of three 4-centred arched bays with central doorway with carved spandrels and leaded upper lights to windows. Late C20 fascia and canopy over. Upper windows are leaded casements of 2 lights, flanking a 6-light central window, and there is a 2-light casement in the central attic gable. Mock timber-framing is close studding with ogee arched braces. Enriched barge-boards to gable. Return elevation to School Gardens is brick wing running back from this street block. Painted brick, 3 storeys, with inserted double doors and window to ground floor, 12-pane sash windows above (20-panes to attic), with flat-arched heads. Projecting added square oriel at first floor, with leaded upper lights and carved floral frieze. Dentilled eaves band <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10142. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p47. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p110. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4934 1273 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1246563	16 AND 17, CASTLE STREET	Active	DSA5769
--------------------------------	--------------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 10142	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Vulnerable - Bldg	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10143

Site Name Nos 25 AND 26 and attached railings, CASTLE STREET,
Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10143 - MSA5002	Nos 25 AND 26 and attached railings, CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury	Building

A late 18th century house, now offices, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Late 18th century - 1760 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

OFFICE (Late 18th century - 1760 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

House, now offices. Late C18. Brick with stucco to basement, and roof not visible behind parapet. 3 principal storeys with attic and basement. 3-window range. Steps up to central entrance in panelled architrave with shallow pediment and a leaded window over it included in the composition. It is flanked by 2 canted bay windows which continue from basement storey. Upper windows are Venetian windows in recessed arches with fan plaster decoration in the overarch. String course. 3 6-pane sashes over (central window blank), moulded stone cornice and vestigial attic storey. Doorway to No. 26 in narrow bay recessed to right: lean-to porch with pedimented hood carried on console brackets. Gable and axial stacks. SUBSIDIARY FEATURES: cast-iron railings to basement area <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10143. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p47. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p112. Location: SMR
- (03) Monograph: Buildings of England (Shropshire) (Buildings of England) by Pevsner Nikolaus (1958), p273. Location: Library SH_HS Pe
- (04) Monograph: Old Houses of Shrewsbury by Forrest H E (1911), p27. Location: not given
- (05) Monograph: Buildings of England: Shropshire (Buildings of England) by Newman J & Pevsner N (2006), P555. Location: SMR Library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4939 1273 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1271289

25 AND 26, CASTLE STREET

Active

DSA5770

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 10143

Active

SMR Number 10143

Site Name Nos 25 AND 26 and attached railings, CASTLE STREET,
Shrewsbury

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10144

Site Name No 29, CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10144 - MSA5003	No 29, CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury	Building

An early 17th century shop, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

SHOP (Early, 17th century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Shop, probably built as shop and dwelling. Early C17. Timber-framed with plain tiled roof. 2 storeys and attic, single-window range. Shop front inserted in late C20. Canted bay over, with tripartite sash windows and 5-light casement beneath gable apex. Balustraded decoration on the bay, the framing on the main structure close studding with 2 intermediate rails. Gable apex slightly jettied on moulded brackets, with queen strut roof and pendant finial to barge-boards. (Smith JT: Shrewsbury: Topography and Domestic Architecture to the Mid C17: 1953) <2>

Projection of this shop well forward from the general frontage line along Castle Street supports the contention, from excavated and topographical evidence, that this building is immediately adjacent to the site of the main gate in the outer bailey defences, the position of the shop representing the result of encroachment up to the reduced carriageway at the former gate. (Cellar not visited) <?>

Brief mention only.<5>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10144. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p46. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p113. Location: SMR
- (03) Manuscript: Shrewsbury: Topography and Domestic Architecture to the Middle of the 17th Century by Smith J T (1953). Location: Text (Vol 1) in Unprocessed Reports
- (04) Monograph: Buildings of England: Shropshire (Buildings of England) by Newman J & Pevsner N (2006), P555. Location: SMR Library
- (05) Monograph: Vernacular Buildings of Shropshire by Moran Madge (2003), p.272. Location: Library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4935 1271 (12m by 12m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: No.29, CASTLE STREET (South East side) , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II) - 1271119	29, CASTLE STREET	Active	DSA5771

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SMR Number 10144

Site Name No 29, CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 10144

Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10145

Site Name No 30, CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10145 - MSA5004	No 30, CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury	Building

An early 18th century shop, formerly a dwelling, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Early, 18th century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

SHOP (Early, 18th century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Shop, probably originally dwelling. Early C18. Brick with plain tiled hipped roof. 3 storeys and attic dormer, 2-window range. Inserted late C20 shop front with remains of earlier moulded cornice over, then flush-framed 12-pane sash windows with flat-arched gauged brick heads, and continuous sill bands. Coved eaves cornice. Hipped gabled dormer window in roof <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10145. Location: SMR Card Drawers
 - (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p48. Location: SMR Basement Store
 - (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p113. Location: SMR
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4935 1270 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1246904	30, CASTLE STREET	Active	DSA5772
--------------------------------	-------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 10145	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	04/02/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Vulnerable - Bldg	04/02/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

SMR Number 10145

Site Name No 30, CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10146 - MSA5005	Nos 35 AND 35A, CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury	Building

A late 18th century shop, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

SHOP (Late 18th century - 1760 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Shop. Later C18. Painted brick with plain tiled roof. 3 storeys, 2-window range with inserted shop front to ground floor and 16-pane sash windows with flat-arched gauged brick heads over. Cornice then high parapet with 2 blind window recesses. 2 dormer windows above. Archway to rear courtyard to right. No. 35A listed 30. 5. 69 <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10146. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p48. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p114. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4933 1268 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1246906	35 AND 35A, CASTLE STREET	Active	DSA5774
--------------------------------	---------------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 10146	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Poor	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Vulnerable - Bldg	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

SMR Number 10146

Site Name Nos 35 AND 35A, CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10147

Site Name No 36, CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10147 - MSA5006	No 36, CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury	Building

A mid 18th century shop, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

SHOP (Mid, Early 18th century to 20th century (post-war) - 1700 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Shop. Mid C18. Brick with plain tiled roof. 3 storeys, single-window range. Inserted late C20 shop front part-cuts 4-pane sash window of first floor. Upper windows have flat-arched gauged brick heads. Cornice and parapet with blind recesses. Forms one build with Nos 35 & 35A (qv) <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10147. Location: SMR Card Drawers
 - (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p48. Location: SMR Basement Store
 - (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p115. Location: SMR
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4932 1267 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1246907	36, CASTLE STREET	Active	DSA5775
--------------------------------	-------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 10147	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

SMR Number 10147

Site Name No 36, CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10148 - MSA5007	Nos 37, 38 AND 38A, CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury	Building

A house, dated 1723, now a bank, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

BANK (FINANCIAL) (dated 1723, 18th century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

HOUSE (dated 1723, 18th century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

House, now bank. Dated 1723. Stucco over brick with roof not visible behind parapet. 3 storeys, 5-window range with inserted shop front flanked by rusticated stone piers and with cornice over. 12-pane sash windows above with glazing bars removed from lower sash. Moulded sills, recessed aprons, and stressed keystones which link to string course. Stressed angle quoins. Cornice with dentilling below parapet with ball finials. 2 rainwater heads dated 1723. No. 38A listed on 30. 5. 69 <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10148. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p49. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p115. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4932 1266 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1246908	37, 38 AND 38A, CASTLE STREET	Active	DSA5776
--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 10148	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

SMR Number 10148

Site Name Nos 37, 38 AND 38A, CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10225

Site Name Council House Gatehouse and Gateway House, Council House Courtyard, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10225 - MSA5073	Council House Gatehouse and Gateway House, Council House Courtyard, Shrewsbury	Building

An early 16th century house and a gatehouse dated 1620, which are protected by Grade I Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Early, 15th century - 1400 AD to 1499 AD) + Sci.Date

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING		
Sci. Date:	1459 +/- 0	Dendrochronology	Date Determined: 1997
	1500 +/- 0	Dendrochronology	Date Determined: 1997

GATEHOUSE (UAD date info: 1620 , 17th century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

House and gatehouse. The house probably early C16, gatehouse dated 1620. Timber-framed with brick panel infill and plain tiled roofs. Original building to north: low 2 storeys, probably 2-unit plan. Framed in square panels with close studding in gable. Casement windows in gable and side walls. Axial stack. Later wing added at right-angles to this to the rear: probably early C17. Framed in small square panelling with decorative quatrefoil panels in gable, and two 4-light mullioned and transomed windows in rear wall. Entrance is in lean-to porch against the gable, probably added in the early C20. Gatehouse block adjoins the south-west corner of this range: dated 1620. Wide gateway with fluted Corinthian columns on high bases each side, and possibly the original gates. Single window above, and high gabled dormer over. Framed in decorative small square panels with cusped quatrefoils. 4-light mullioned and transomed window, with enriched paired round-arched panels below it, and enrichment surrounding dormer window above. Vine-scroll decoration to tie-beam and barge-boards. On the street side, two 3-light mullioned windows with paired round-arched enriched panels beneath, and 2 high dormer windows over. 3-light Gothic window inserted C19 alongside gateway. Gateway House listed 30. 5. 69 <2>

Sub-divided into the three constituent parts, identified above, as UAD mons. 62111-62113 <6>

A programme of dendrochronological survey was undertaken of the structures which constitute this building. Felling dates were obtained from the North cross-wing: 1459-1489; 1460-90; 1465-75; 1466-91. The Hall range produced a date of Winter 1500/1501; Spring 1501. ->

-> Built within the outer bailey of the Castle, The Council House was the headquarters of the historic Council of the Marches when it sat at Shrewsbury. Normally based at Ludlow, it was formed during Edward IV's reign, ratified by Henry VII, and finally abolished in 1689. It was both a judicial and administrative body, virtually governing Wales and the border counties to the west of Offa's Dyke. Although the house has extensions of the seventeenth century and later, the core comprises two phases. The first is a crosswing with a felling date range of 1465-75 and comprises a roof of tie and collar-beam construction with one open arch-braced collar-beam truss, and another of lesser importance. The windbraces are thick, short and cusped, with the spandrels reduced to a minimum. ->

-> The 'hall' range dates to 1501 with a roof containing two tiers of slightly-cusped plank windbraces with a nick cut in to the backs. It seems clear that the hall range with its higher roof line was designed to make use of the roof-space as it has a fully-framed floor at second floor level and a framed door giving access from the older crosswing which was, presumably, partially floored across at this time. The 'hall' was truncated at some time and subdivision of the whole complex has led to difficulties of interpretation, but the felling date of 1501 coincides with a deed dated 18th September 1500 which specifies a transfer from Elizabeth Kynaston to Peter Newton. He was Chancellor to the Council under Henry VII and it seems likely that he built or re-built the hall against the earlier solar wing. <7>

Flamboyant Jacobean framing, richly carved and with finials, ovolo-moulded windows, classical blank arches and flat balusters. The front elevation panels display heart-shaped motifs, a design which was popular in other C17 framed buildings. Rear elevation has star patterning over the entrance, but the remainder is plain square-framing though an old watercolour shows cusped lozenge work in all panels. Illustrated on p.266. <8>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10225. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p74. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p167. Location: SMR

SMR Number 10225

Site Name Council House Gatehouse and Gateway House, Council House Courtyard, Shrewsbury

- (03) Photograph: The Gatehouse, Council House Court, Shrewsbury (Black and white) by Burrow Ian (1978-Jul/Aug). Location: SMR Film Negatives Files
SMR Film Collection Ref 018/29
- (04) Monograph: Old Houses of Shrewsbury by Forrest H E (1911), p17,25 & ill 27. Location: not given
- (05) Monograph: Old Cottages and Farmhouses by Parkinson & Ould (1904), ill Plate IV. Location: not given
- (06) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database
- (07) Online database: Oxford Tree-Ring Laboratory List of Dated Buildings (Shropshire) by Worthington M (2011). Location: SMR Sources
- (08) Monograph: Vernacular Buildings of Shropshire by Moran Madge (2003), p.270. Location: Library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4941 1273 (11m by 13m)

SJ41SE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Council House Gatehouse, Castle Street , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (I) - 1247157	COUNCIL HOUSE GATEHOUSE AND GATEWAY, COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD	Active	DSA5787

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 10225	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Good	12/06/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	12/06/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62111	C16 range of Gateway House	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62112	C17 rear wing of Gateway House	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62113	Council House Gatehouse	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)

SMR Number		Site Name	
10225		Council House Gatehouse and Gateway House, Council House Courtyard, Shrewsbury	
10227	Nos 1 AND 2, COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD, Shrewsbury		General X-Ref*
10228	No 2A COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD, Shrewsbury		General X-Ref*
10224	Cobbled Courtyard of Council House Courtyard, Shrewsbury		General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10226

Site Name The Old Council House and Council House Cottage,
Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10226 - MSA5074	The Old Council House and Council House Cottage, Shrewsbury	Building

A house, originally built in 1502, which is protected by Grade II* Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (15th century to 17th century - 1400 AD to 1699 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
----------	-----------------

Description and Sources

Description

Council house, later episcopal palace, now residence. C15 and C17 with additions principally of c1840. Original parts are coursed and squared red sandstone, but most of house is externally brick, with plain tiled roofs PLAN: 2-storeyed, one long range facing south-east, with gabled porch and wing on NW elevation, and 2 further parallel wings now separate dwellings (The Nun's House and The Centre House, qv). EXTERIOR: long range facing garden has single wall of sandstone, with fenestration all of c1830, wide 3-window range in a Gothic style: 4-light mullioned French windows to left, with segmentally-arched heads, and paired mullioned windows above. Central canted bay window with stone mullions and parapet with 2-light round-arched windows over beneath gable with fretted barge-boards. Lancet window and canted bay window with tall lancet lights in right-hand bay. Brick gable wall with paired mullioned windows with hoodmoulds. Elevation to courtyard has partial coursed and squared sandstone rubble walls raised in brick and incorporating a small 5-light stone mullioned window to the right, with timber-framed gabled porch probably C17 but restored and re-faced in C19. Framed with close studding, with segmental arch carried on Mannerist enriched pilasters, and with boars carved in the spandrels. Small mullioned window over. Inner doorway a 4-centred arch with hood mould over, and relieving arch: in the tympanum formed by the relieving arch is the inscription, "Unless the lord build the house, they have laboured in wayne that built it". Left of porch, a wing of c1840 projects: brick with paired 2-light mullioned windows with round-arched heads and hood moulds on each floor beneath the gable with fretted barge-boards.

INTERIOR: much of the detail is C17 though an extensive re-modelling in C19 has altered the positions of some earlier features (and possibly introduced elements from elsewhere). Main hall subdivided during C19 and half now forms part of neighbouring property (Council House Cottage, qv). Very rich decorative scheme, with wall-panelling with arcaded frieze, and tympana over doorways with carved angels. Above the wall-panelling a lavish plasterwork frieze, with mythical beasts, swags, birds. Stone bosses carry moulded beams of square panelled ceiling. Bosses are cut by partition wall dividing this room from the adjoining one in middle of house, suggesting that this may not be an original wall: if so, the plasterwork frieze must have been reinstated. One boss over window is dated 1634. Fireplace in wall which now divides this house from Council House Cottage, so not in its original position. Possibly early C17, a Mannerist style with lavishly carved woodwork, incorporating grotesque figures. In adjoining room wall-panelling probably of C17, and 2 columns with strapwork enrichment on high pedestals partially divide off one end of the room. Unlikely that any of these are in situ. Staircase dates from early C19 re-modelling. Wing of c. 1840 forms former chapel, which incorporates re-sited C17 wall-panelling divided by fluted Doric pilasters, and a fireplace which is dated 1670. Roof structure over central section survives from C15 or early C16 building: 2 trusses, in gabled cross wing, king-post and collar, and cambered tie-beam truss, with 2-tiers of cusped wind braces. Crown post truss in main range of roof. HISTORICAL NOTE: earliest reference to the building is 1501, and the stone walls and roof structure possibly date from around this time. A building on this site had been used as the meeting place of the Council of the Welsh Marches, which has given it its name, but the present building owes much of its form to programmes of building dating from the early C17 and early C19. It was until recently the residence of the Bishop of Shrewsbury, and formed part of a larger residence now sub-divided <2>

(SA 20193) Council House Cottage Formerly known as: The Council House COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD. House, once forming part of Old Council House (qv), now a separate dwelling. C15-C17, altered C19. Coursed and squared sandstone rubble and brick with plain tiled roof. Ground floor is stone, with doorway to right and 2 sash windows with single ring cambered brick heads. Upper windows are 12-pane sashes with segmentally-arched heads. Axial stack. Includes part of hall of Old Council House (qv), subdivided during C19 <3>

Identifiable late medieval building outline shown on UAD mapping, based on plan of roof trusses by Madge Moran <4>

According to Forrest, was built by Peter Newton in 1502, and enlarged in 1571 when it was leased to the town by Richard Onslow <5>

In Courtyard Cottage the ground floor rooms include longitudinal and transverse beams, heavily moulded, with hexagonal flat intersections designed to accommodate attached bosses, since removed. The longitudinal beams continue on into the Old Council House hall, which was partitioned in the early 19th century to form Courtyard Cottage. The latter includes possibly four bays, with two bays remaining as part of the Old Council House. Originally this hall may have consisted of either a ground floor hall with a flat ceiling and a council chamber above open to the roof, or as a first floor hall and a substantial room below. The ceiling of the ground floor hall of the Old Council House shows how this would have originally appeared in Courtyard Cottage. The Courtyard Cottage is likely to have been the 'high' end of the hall, and could possibly have incorporated a dais.->

SMR Number 10226

Site Name The Old Council House and Council House Cottage,
Shrewsbury

-> Evidence suggests the west and east walls of Courtyard Cottage were rebuilt in the early 19th century and are set back from the wall line of the Old Council House. A wall footing observed c.0.8m from the west elevation on a diagonal line to the west elevation, consistent with the location of the canted bay window depicted on a 1815 plan. It has been suggested this was demolished and rebuilt in its current location when the west wall was rebuilt in the early 19th century. <7><8>

Following the submission of the 2001 appraisal [<7> ESA6343] detailed submissions were lodged in objection to central conclusion that the courtyard cottage west elevation had been rebuilt in the early 19th century. A post script [<8>] and a letter of correspondence [<9>] contains Nigel Barker response to the objections. <8><9>

The oldest part consists of two units, a solar crosswing, dendro-dated to 1465-75, which has a roof of tie-and-collar-beam construction with one open arch-braced collar-beam truss and another of the standard Shrewsbury closed-truss form, and a hall range of 1501 where the roof line is higher. Each range has two tiers of cusped windbraces, those in the hall being of less robust form and having a V-shaped nick cut in the back edge. The hall range was designed to make use of the roof space having a fully-framed floor at attic level and a framed door giving access from the older crosswing which was, presumably, floored across at this time. Ground floor plan and sections of hall and crosswing.<10>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10226. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p166. Location: SMR
- (03) Monograph: Old Houses of Shrewsbury by Forrest H E (1911), p25-27. Location: not given
- (04) Monograph: Notes for the Vernacular Architecture Group Conference, Shropshire by Moran Madge (1982). Location: Shropshire Archives
- (05) Monograph: Old Houses of Shrewsbury by Forrest H E (1935), p27. Location: not given
- (06) Manuscript: Shrewsbury: Topography and Domestic Architecture to the Middle of the 17th Century by Smith J T (1953). Location: Text (Vol 1) in Unprocessed Reports
- (07) Deskbased survey report: An archaeological appraisal of Courtyard Cottage Council House Court, Shrewsbury by Baker Nigel J (2001). Location: ESA DRF
- (08) Watching brief report: An archaeological watching brief at Courtyard Cottage Council House Court, Shrewsbury by Baker Nigel J (2002). Location: ESA white (ESA6343)
- (09) Correspondence: Courtyard Cottage west elevation, Shrewsbury (Yates J) by Baker Nigel J (2002-Feb-19). Location: ESA DRF
- (10) Monograph: Vernacular Buildings of Shropshire by Moran Madge (2003), pp.241, 242. Location: Library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4944 1270 (13m by 15m)

SJ41SE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: The Council House and Council House Cottage; Lord's Place , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area

Shrewsbury

Active

DSA8826

Listed Building (II*) - 1270996

THE OLD COUNCIL HOUSE, COUNCIL
HOUSE COURTYARD

Active

DSA5790

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SMR Number 10226

Site Name The Old Council House and Council House Cottage,
Shrewsbury

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 10226

Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Good	12/06/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	12/06/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

20193	Council House Cottage, COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62530	Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Section: N of Council Ho)	General X-Ref*
62531	Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Section: S of Council Ho)	General X-Ref*
10227	Nos 1 AND 2, COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
10228	No 2A COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA6343 2001 DBA and site visit at Courtyard Cottage, Council House Court, Shrewsbury by Nigel Baker
(Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10227 - MSA5075	Nos 1 AND 2, COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD, Shrewsbury	Building

A pair of houses, circa 1700, which are protected by Grade II* Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Early 18th century - 1700 AD?)
Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Pair of houses. C 1700 with substantial elements of an earlier structure visible in No. 1. Brick with Welsh slate roof. 3 storeys, 6-window range to courtyard elevation. Each house of 3 bays, but differently planned: No. 1 has central entrance with 6-panelled door in pedimented architrave with Corinthian fluted pilasters. No. 2 has entrance to left with 6-panelled door with overlight in moulded architrave with console brackets to canopy. Windows are flush-framed 12-pane sashes with moulded sills and flat arched gauged brick heads. Blank recessed panels over windows in parapet. Stone angle quoins. Rear elevation to garden of 3 storeys and 11 bays, with curved gable ends and long parapet concealing roofline. Side elevation of No. 2 is largely an earlier construction, brick and roughcast render over possible timber frame. Steeply pitched roof and a series of axial stacks. INTERIORS: early C18 staircases with turned balusters and moulded tread ends, and some fine wall-panelling <2>

Note: (temp. entry) range overlooking St Mary's Water Lane mapped from roof pattern shown on APs, corresponding to position of range shown here on Burghley map. Need to check on ground. No known dating evidence. Requires internal visit <3>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10227. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p74. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p165. Location: SMR
- (03) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4943 1270 (28m by 20m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Nos.1 AND 2, COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II*) - 1247196	1 AND 2, COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD	Active	DSA5784

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 10227

Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Good	12/06/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	12/06/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments**

62531	Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Section: S of Council Ho)	General X-Ref*
10225	Council House Gatehouse and Gateway House, Council House Courtyard, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
10226	The Old Council House and Council House Cottage, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
10228	No 2A COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10228 - MSA5076	No 2A COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD, Shrewsbury	Building

A 16th century house, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (16th century to Late 18th century - 1500 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

House. C16 with early C18 modifications. Timber-frame refronted in brick and partly rendered with Welsh slate roof. 2 storeys, 3-window range with tall 18-pane sash window at intermediate height to left of east elevation, and two 9-pane sash windows on each floor with deep cambered brick heads. Moulded wood eaves cornice, coped gable. Rear elevation is rendered possibly over timber-framing. Corner and rear axial stacks <2>

Roof lines shown on AP suggest that this north-south building continues south into the adjoining property (part of mon. 10227) to join the latter's southernmost element running east-west along the town wall above St Mary's Water Lane; this corresponds with the disposition of buildings shown on the Burghley Map of c. 1575 <?>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10228. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p75. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p166. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4942 1272 (11m by 38m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: No 2A Council House Courtyard , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II) - 1247155	2A, COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD	Active	DSA5785

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 10228	Active

Ratings and Scorings

SMR Number 10228

Site Name No 2A COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD, Shrewsbury

BAR Condition	Good	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Good	12/06/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	12/06/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

10225	Council House Gatehouse and Gateway House, Council House Courtyard, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
10226	The Old Council House and Council House Cottage, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
10227	Nos 1 AND 2, COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10337 - MSA5176	The Butter Market, HOWARD STREET, Shrewsbury	Building

A former butter warehouse of circa 1835, latterly used as a night club, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

WAREHOUSE (circa 1835, Early 19th century - 1800 AD to 1837 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Former butter warehouse, now in use as night club. C1835. By Fallows and Hart of Birmingham.

Stucco, with low pitched roof not visible. High single-storey, 7 bays to Howard Street with lower buildings added to right, and 5-bay range behind. 3-window range to right of portico. Heavy Greek Revival style.

Main range has central entrance block with high bases to columns each side of round-arched doorway with pulley over, high entablature, cornice and parapet with blocking course. This is flanked each side by 2 bays with high plinth and parapet, and round-arched windows with iron glazing. Each side terminates in a stressed pedimented block with high round-arched window in pediment. Present doorway in low single-storey additions to right. Return elevation to Wharf Road has similar outer range terminating in pedimented block, and 2 stressed pedimented bays with round-arched recesses housing windows and panelled loading doors. Doorways and blocked windows in high plinth or basement storey, vermiculated in right-hand block.

INTERIOR: internal structure has been modified on change of use, but cast-iron columns survive, though encased. The warehouse was originally built as a terminal warehouse for the Shrewsbury branch of the Shropshire Union canal, which was then superseded by the railway <2>

Elevation drawing. <4>

The foundation stone for the Buttermarket was laid in June 1835. It was designed by Fallows and Hart as a wholesale market for the county's dairy produce, and located at the Terminus of the Shrewsbury Canal. (PRN 28099). The canal was extended to give the market, opened in 1836, direct access to it. After the opening of the General Market in 1869 the Butter Market became a railway warehouse. <8>

By March 1851 the town's Mormon congregation had moved its meetings to the Butter Market but were meeting at another location later that year. Plate 27 shows the Butter Market.<9>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10337. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p109. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p248. Location: SMR
- (03) Photograph: Two Photographs of the Canal Basin exposed at the Howard St Warehouse (Black and white) by Anon (1980-Nov), Film 68, Frames 18 - 19. Location: SMR Film Negatives Files
SMR Film Collection Ref 068/18-19
- (04) Elevation: Existing Elevation by David Owen Architectural Services (2000). Location: SMR DRF for SA 10337
*Planning Application Ref SY00/1173
*Architects Job or Drawing Ref (originator's reference) 00/874
- (05) Monograph: Buildings of England (Shropshire) (Buildings of England) by Pevsner Nikolaus (1958), p287. Location: Library SH_HS Pe
- (06) Newsletter: Civic Trust Newsletter by Civic Trust (Nov/Dec 1980), p12/13, ill. Location: not given
- (07) Article in monograph: Shrewsbury Markets in the 19th century (Victorian Shrewsbury) by Marsh P (1984). Location: SMR library
- (08) Monograph: Beyond the Bridges - The Suburbs of Shrewsbury 1760 -1960 by Trinder Barrie (2006), p143-144. Location: not given
- (09) Article in serial: 'Simplicity without meanness, commodiousness without extravagance'; the nonconformist chapels and meeeting houses of Shrewsbury in the nineteenth century (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Cox J (1997), pp.82, 84. Location: SMR Library
- (10) Photograph: Postcard from IGMT showing Buttermarket, Howard Street, Shrewsbury (Colour) by IGMT? (?). Location: P:\...HER Contributions

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SJ 4948 1300 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic NamesShrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Legal Designations**

Listed Building (II) - 1254526

THE BUTTER MARKET, HOWARD STREET

Active

DSA5799

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 10337

Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	30/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	23/07/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	30/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	23/07/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded**

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10435

Site Name No 6A, PRIDE HILL, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10435 - MSA5263	No 6A, PRIDE HILL, Shrewsbury	Building

An early 19th century shop, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

SHOP (Early 19th century - 1800 AD to 1837 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Shop. Early C19. Stucco with roof not visible behind parapet. 4 storeys, 2-window range. Inserted late C20 shop front, and 10-pane sash windows above. First-floor windows have pedimented heads carried on console brackets, and flat moulded architraves to windows on upper storeys. Plain band over first floor, projecting band over second. Moulded parapet eaves <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10435. Location: SMR Card Drawers
 - (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p142. Location: SMR Basement Store
 - (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p320. Location: SMR
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4915 1258 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1270653	6A, PRIDE HILL	Active	DSA5838
--------------------------------	----------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 10435	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	07/02/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Good	14/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	07/02/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	14/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

SMR Number 10435

Site Name No 6A, PRIDE HILL, Shrewsbury

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10436

Site Name Nos 7, 8 AND 9, PRIDE HILL, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10436 - MSA5264	Nos 7, 8 AND 9, PRIDE HILL, Shrewsbury	Building

A shop of post, built in 1907, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

SHOP (Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1900 AD to 1913 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Shop, purpose-built. 1907, extended 1920 and now rebuilt behind the shopfront. Mock timber with plain tiled roof. 3 storeys and attic, 3 gabled bays, divided 2-1 by brick pilaster. Recessed shop front, the upper storeys carried on panelled piers. Egg-and-dart cornice over ground floor. Upper storeys have mock close studding with rails and ogival arched braces. 3 canted bays with Shaw windows with lozenges of stained glass in a Renaissance style to first floor. Dated in plaster panels above the windows, 1907 and 1920. Plaster panels bearing coats of arms (Royal and Salop arms) beneath the windows. Gables overhang above this storey, carried on massive brackets. Plain wood mullioned windows above, and casements in gables. Stack to left <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10436. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p142. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p321. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4915 1259 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1270657	7,8 AND 9, PRIDE HILL	Active	DSA5839
--------------------------------	-----------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 10436	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	07/02/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	14/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	07/02/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	14/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

SMR Number 10436

Site Name Nos 7, 8 AND 9, PRIDE HILL, Shrewsbury

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10438 - MSA5265	Nos 10 AND 11, PRIDE HILL, Shrewsbury	Building

An early 18th century pair of shops, built as shops and dwellings, which are protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Early 18th century - 1700 AD to 1727 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

SHOP (Early 18th century - 1700 AD to 1727 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Pair of shops, built as shops and dwellings. Early C18, with extensive remains of late C14 buildings incorporated and forming part of the rear wall. Painted brick with plain tiled roof, the earlier rear wall of sandstone. 3 storeys, 5-window range with inserted shop fronts and 2-pane sashes above with flat-arched brick heads. Continuous sill band to second-floor windows which are 12-pane sashes. Plain overhanging eaves, and 4 dormers in the roof. INTERIOR: extensive cellars of medieval building survive in No. 11. Coursed and squared red sandstone with 4 windows in splayed embrasures, with rear wall with leaded lights incorporating stained-glass fleurs-de-lys and roundels. In return wall that now divides the two properties, moulded archway blocked in chamfered recess with shouldering carrying lintel over. (Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre: 1988) <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10438. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p143. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p332. Location: SMR
- (03) DUPLICATION: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre (BUFAU Rep) by Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit (1988). Location: not given

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4918 1259 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1254708

10 AND 11, PRIDE HILL

Active

DSA5840

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 10438

Active

Ratings and Scorings

SMR Number 10438

Site Name Nos 10 AND 11, PRIDE HILL, Shrewsbury

BAR Condition	Fair	04/02/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	14/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	04/02/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	14/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10439

Site Name Nos 12 AND 13 PRIDE HILL, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10439 - MSA5266	Nos 12 AND 13 PRIDE HILL, Shrewsbury	Building

A pair of early 18th century shops, which are protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

SHOP (Early 18th century - 1700 AD to 1727 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Pair of shops. Early C18 but with possible earlier core. Brick with plain tiled roofs. 3 storeys with attic dormers, 5-window range with inserted late C20 shop fronts. Upper windows are flush-framed 12-pane sashes (glazing bars removed from lower lights) with moulded architraves with pedimented heads to first floor. Second-floor windows have plain architraves. Moulded wood modillion eaves cornice to overhanging roof. Stacks towards rear in each gable <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10439. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p143. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p323. Location: SMR
- (03) Photograph: Cellar, 12, Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Black and white) by Ward Penny A (1983-Feb). Location: SMR Film Negatives Files
SMR Film Collection Ref 177/02-11

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4919 1260 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1254709	12 AND 13, PRIDE HILL	Active	DSA5841
--------------------------------	-----------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 10439	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	04/02/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	14/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Vulnerable - Bldg	04/02/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	14/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

SMR Number 10439

Site Name Nos 12 AND 13 PRIDE HILL, Shrewsbury

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10440

Site Name No 14 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10440 - MSA5267	No 14 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	Building

A mid 18th century shop, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

SHOP (Mid, Mid 18th century to Late 18th century - 1733 AD to 1766 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Shop. Largely mid C18 but façade c1850. Cast-iron façade in imitation of stucco, with Welsh slate roof. 3 storeys, 2-window range. Inserted late C20 shop front, then highly ornate façade above, with round-arched windows in pedimented architraves with masks and foliate decoration to first floor. Lugged architraves to second storey, which also has enriched string course. Vermiculated quoins, elaborate cornice with foliate scrolls, masks etc. 2 dormers in roof. Gable end stack to left. The building is said to be dated 1743, and the façade to have been commissioned by a Birmingham iron master <2>

A programme of desk-based assessment, historic building analysis and trial excavation was carried out at 14 Pride Hill, in association with proposals for redevelopment. The standing building of no.14 is described as of 3 main components - a frontage block parallel to Pride Hill, a narrow central wing at right angles to it, and finally, a rear wing. Despite its cast-iron façade to Pride Hill, and the remains of the medieval stone undercroft beneath the rear wing, no.14 is essentially a brick-built structure that probably dates to the mid-18th century. Little of the brickwork is visible, apart from the much altered gable end of the rear wing which is faced with hand-made red bricks. <5>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10440. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p144. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p323. Location: SMR
- (03) Monograph: Buildings of England (Shropshire) (Buildings of England) by Pevsner Nikolaus (1958), p279. Location: Library SH_HS Pe
- (04) Monograph: Old Houses of Shrewsbury by Forrest H E (1911), p32. Location: not given
- (05) Excavation report: 14 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury: a desk-based archaeological assessment, trial excavation & heritage impact assessment (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (2012). Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4920 1260 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1270658	14, PRIDE HILL	Active	DSA5842
--------------------------------	----------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SMR Number 10440

Site Name No 14 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury

Sites & Monuments Record - 10440

Active

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	04/02/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	14/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Vulnerable - Bldg	04/02/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	14/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA6875 2012 DBA, building recording and trial excavation at 14 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury by Richard K Morriss & Associates (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10442

Site Name No 30, PRIDE HILL, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10442 - MSA5268	No 30, PRIDE HILL, Shrewsbury	Building

A pair of mid 19th century shops, which are protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

SHOP (Mid 19th century - 1837 AD to 1879 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Pair of shops, originally a single commercial building. Mid C19. Stucco over brick, roof not visible behind high parapet. 3 storeys, 6-window range. Shop fronts inserted late C20, upper windows are 2-pane sashes with moulded architraves, with cambered heads with keystones to 2nd storey. Façade divided into 3 bays by full-height pilasters. Moulded cornice and parapet. Central segmental pediment flanked by balustrading and urns on pedestals, inscribed with the name "Blower" <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10442. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p144. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p324. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

SJ 4922 1259 (point) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1254710	30, PRIDE HILL	Active	DSA5843
--------------------------------	----------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 10442	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Poor	14/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Vulnerable - Bldg	14/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

SMR Number 10442

Site Name No 30, PRIDE HILL, Shrewsbury

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10443

Site Name Nos 31, 32 AND 33, PRIDE HILL, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10443 - MSA5269	Nos 31, 32 AND 33, PRIDE HILL, Shrewsbury	Building

A row of three 17th century shops, which are protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

SHOP (17th century to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1600 AD to 1913 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Row of 3 shops. Original development C17, present buildings have facades of c1900. Plastered with mock timbering over original timber-framing. Plain tiled roofs. 2 storeys with high gabled attics, each a single unit. Inserted shop fronts, those to Nos 30 & 31 of c1900, with moulded fascias over renewed windows. No. 31 apparently a separate build, and with a different pattern of mock timber with herringbone struts and cusped quatrefoil panels. Full-height square oriel bay window with wood mullions and transoms and balustraded timbering. High gable with heavy barge-boards with finials and pendants ' Nos 32 & 33 represent a single build or rebuild, with thin mock timbering with long raking braces and 16-pane sash windows with drop-ended hoodmoulds over. High gabled attics have 9-pane sash windows, and there is some lozenge decoration in the timbering of No. 32. Fretted barge-boards with finials <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10443. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p144. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p324. Location: SMR
- (03) Monograph: Old Houses of Shrewsbury by Forrest H E (1911), p32. Location: not given

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4922 1259 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1254720	31, 32 AND 33, PRIDE HILL	Active	DSA5844
--------------------------------	---------------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 10443	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	14/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	14/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10445

Site Name No 36 PRIDE HILL, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10445 - MSA5270	No 36 PRIDE HILL, Shrewsbury	Building

A shop, originally dwelling dated 1712, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (dated 1712, 18th century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

SHOP (dated 1712, 18th century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Shop, originally dwelling. Dated 1712. Painted brick with hipped plain tiled roof. 3 storeys with attic dormers, narrow 2-window range to Pride Hill, and 4-window range return elevation to Butcher Row. Inserted late C20 shop front across both elevations. Flush-framed 4-pane sash windows above on each elevation, with moulded sills and flat-arched gauged brick heads. String course between first and second storeys, and recessed panels below second-floor windows. Date stone in centre of Butcher Row elevation, with initials RM. Angle quoins. Moulded wood modillion eaves cornice and overhanging roof. Gabled dormers, one in Pride Hill elevation, 2 to Butcher Row <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10445. Location: SMR Card Drawers
 - (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p145. Location: SMR Basement Store
 - (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p325. Location: SMR
 - (03) Photograph: The Golden Egg, Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Colour) by Anon (1981). Location: SMR Slide Storage
 - (04) Monograph: Buildings of England (Shropshire) (Buildings of England) by Pevsner Nikolaus (1958), p279. Location: Library SH_HS Pe
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4920 1258 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1070649	36, PRIDE HILL	Active	DSA5845
--------------------------------	----------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 10445	Active

Ratings and Scorings

SMR Number 10445

Site Name No 36 PRIDE HILL, Shrewsbury

BAR Condition	Good	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	14/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	14/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10446 - MSA5271	No 39 PRIDE HILL, Shrewsbury	Building

An early 18th century shop, originally a dwelling, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (18th century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

SHOP (18th century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Shop, originally dwelling. Early C18. Stucco over brick with plain tiled roof. 3 storeys, single-window range with inserted shop front that continues across adjoining building, No. 38 (not included). 12-pane sash window above and dormer in roof. Moulded wood eaves cornice <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10446. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p146. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p326. Location: SMR
- (03) Manuscript: Shrewsbury: Topography and Domestic Architecture to the Middle of the 17th Century by Smith J T (1953). Location: Text (Vol 1) in Unprocessed Reports

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4919 1256 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1254721	39, PRIDE HILL	Active	DSA5846
--------------------------------	----------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Sites & Monuments Record - 10446	Active
----------------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	14/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Vulnerable - Bldg	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	14/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10447

Site Name No 40, PRIDE HILL, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10447 - MSA5272	No 40, PRIDE HILL, Shrewsbury	Building

An early 16th century shop, possibly originally a shop and a dwelling, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (16th century to 17th century - 1500 AD to 1699 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

SHOP (16th century to 17th century - 1500 AD to 1699 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Shop, possibly originally shop with dwelling. Early C16 with additions of C17. Timber-framed with plain tiled roof. 3 storeys, single-window range. Late C20 shop front, then exposed timbering to upper storeys, square panels with arch bracing. Square projecting full-height bay is an early C17 addition, with 5-light mullioned and transomed window to first floor, 4-light casement window above. Balustraded studding and cusped quatrefoil panels below the first-floor windows. Small balcony added each side of this central bay, probably c1900. Central gable over, with enriched barge-boards and finial. (Smith JT: Shrewsbury: Topography and Domestic Architecture to the Mid C17: 1953) <2>

Photograph of exterior.<6>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10447. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p146. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p326. Location: SMR
- (03) Manuscript: Shrewsbury: Topography and Domestic Architecture to the Middle of the 17th Century by Smith J T (1953). Location: Text (Vol 1) in Unprocessed Reports
- (04) Monograph: Buildings of England (Shropshire) (Buildings of England) by Pevsner Nikolaus (1958), p279. Location: Library SH_HS Pe
- (05) Monograph: Old Houses of Shrewsbury by Forrest H E (1911), p25 & 33. Location: not given
- (06) Monograph: Vernacular Buildings of Shropshire by Moran Madge (2003), p.272. Location: Library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4918 1257 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1070650

40, PRIDE HILL

Active

DSA5847

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SMR Number 10447

Site Name No 40, PRIDE HILL, Shrewsbury

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 10447

Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	14/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	14/02/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62022	Medieval building, 40 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
-------	--	----------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10532

Site Name Yorkshire House Public House, ST MARYS PLACE,
Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10532 - MSA5349	Yorkshire House Public House, ST MARYS PLACE, Shrewsbury	Building

An early 19th century public house, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

PUBLIC HOUSE (Early 19th century - 1800 AD to 1837 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Formerly known as: No. 2 Olde Yorkshire House Inn ST MARY'S PLACE. Public house. Early C19. Brick with plain tiled roof. 3 storeys, 3-window range. Doorway to left in moulded architrave with pedimented hood. 12-pane sash windows (6-pane to attic) with flat-arched stuccoed heads. Parapet eaves. Stack on right-hand coped gable <2>

Suspected timber-framed core; requires visit; thought to have been surveyed by Madge Moran. Additional note: Owen (1808) says of the buildings in this immediate area: 'The lower parts of the houses on the north-western side of the church are of very ancient stone-work, and in one is a corbel of a large size; these also seem to have been portions of the original ecclesiastical buildings' [of St Mary's secular college] <3>

The cellar has walls of dressed stonework identical to that in the early C13 work in St Mary's church. It was probably part of the college.<4>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10532. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p175. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p390. Location: SMR
- (03) Monograph: Some Account of the Ancient and Present State of Shrewsbury by Owen H (1808), p214. Location: not given
- (04) Monograph: Vernacular Buildings of Shropshire by Moran Madge (2003), p.220. Location: Library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4930 1262 (13m by 14m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Yorkshire House, P.H., St Mary's Place , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II) - 1254838	YORKSHIRE HOUSE PUBLIC HOUSE, ST MARY'S PLACE	Active	DSA5863

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SMR Number 10532

Site Name Yorkshire House Public House, ST MARYS PLACE,
Shrewsbury

Sites & Monuments Record - 10532

Active

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	11/03/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	11/03/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10533

Site Name Nos 2 AND 3, St Marys Cottage, ST MARYS PLACE,
Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10533 - MSA5350	Nos 2 AND 3, St Marys Cottage, ST MARYS PLACE, Shrewsbury	Building

A late 16th century shop, formerly a vicarage, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

SHOP (Late, 16th century - 1566 AD to 1599 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

VICARAGE (Late, 16th century - 1566 AD to 1599 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Formerly known as: Nos. 3 AND 4 ST MARY'S PLACE. Shop, formerly vicarage subdivided into 2 dwellings. Late C16. Timber-framed raised over brick basement with plain tiled roof. 2 storeys and attic, 2-unit plan. Framed in square panels with close studding and long raking braces in gable wall. Outer doorways up steps (one now blocked) and central oriel bay window with continuous hood across, carried at each end on curved brackets. Continuous band of casement windows of 3- and 4-leaded lights to first floor, and 3-light casements in 2 gabled dormers. Narrow door to passage to right, with moulded wood archway over <2>

An excavation took place in the cellar in 1988 (site 60231) <?>

A late and simple form which seems to suggest that timber-framing was on its way out. The panels are rectangular and the gable-end includes cut-back heads to the posts and some poor timbers which would have been concealed from view by the shut which once abutted the building.<3>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10533. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p175. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p381. Location: SMR
- (03) Monograph: Vernacular Buildings of Shropshire by Moran Madge (2003), p.275. Location: Library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4932 1262 (15m by 12m)

SJ41SE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Nos 2 and 3 St Mary's Cottages, St Mary's Place , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II) - 1270602	ST MARY'S COTTAGE, 2 AND 3, ST MARY'S PLACE	Active	DSA5854

SMR Number 10533

Site Name Nos 2 AND 3, St Marys Cottage, ST MARYS PLACE,
Shrewsbury

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 10533

Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	11/03/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	11/03/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

60231 Possible traces of a grave found in test pits in the cellar of St Mary s Cottage General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10534

Site Name The Parade Shopping Centre, ST MARYS PLACE,
Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10534 - MSA5351	The Parade Shopping Centre, ST MARYS PLACE, Shrewsbury	Building

A former hospital, now shopping arcade, built 1826-30, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOSPITAL (Built, Early 19th century - 1826 AD to 1830 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

SHOPPING CENTRE (Early 19th century - 1826 AD to 1830 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Former infirmary, now in use as shopping arcade. 1826-30. By Edward Haycock (but attributed to Robert Smirke by Colvin). Ashlar faced. Greek Revival style. 3 storeys and attic, central range of 5 bays (2-1-5-1-3), alternately advanced and recessed. Outer bays have narrow 12-pane sash windows, and the next advanced bays have tripartite sashes with pedimented heads to ground floor, and stressed pilasters with recessed panels in parapet above cornice. Central recessed range of 5 bays has massive paired fluted Doric columns to pedimented portico with triglyph frieze. This contains glazed central door with side lights, and tripartite sash window above. 12-pane sash windows above the portico, and cornice over, with inscription reading: "Salop Infirmary established 1745. Supported by voluntary subscriptions and donations. Rebuilt 1830. E. Haycock Architect". Recessed mansard roof behind probably a C20 addition. Recessed each side of this main range are further blocks of 3 bays with arcaded entrance in the left-hand block, and central pedimented doorway in the right. The left-hand block links to a later addition of 1908-10, four storeys, 4-pane sash windows with angle pilasters and cornice. In the rear elevation, cast-iron balconies run between projecting bays on each floor <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10534. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p175. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p389. Location: SMR
- (03) Photograph: RSI, Shrewsbury (Colour) by Anon (1980). Location: SMR Slide Storage
- (04) Photograph: Royal Infirmary, Shrewsbury (Black and white) by Anon (1980-Jul). Location: SMR Film Negatives Files
SMR Film Collection Ref 060/35-36
- (05) Photograph: RSI, Shrewsbury (Colour) by Anon (1983). Location: SMR Slide Storage
- (06) Monograph: Old Houses of Shrewsbury by Forrest H E (1911), p30. Location: not given
- (07) Monograph: Buildings of England (Shropshire) (Buildings of England) by Pevsner Nikolaus (1958), p269. Location: Library SH_HS Pe
- (08) Monograph: Biographical Dictionary of British Architects 1660-1840 (3rd Edition) by Colvin H M (1978). Location: SMR Library
- (09) Newsletter: Civic Trust Newsletter by Civic Trust (Nov/Dec 1980), p12.13, ill. Location: not given

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4939 1257 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

SMR Number 10534

Site Name The Parade Shopping Centre, ST MARYS PLACE,
Shrewsbury

to c1995 (at some time)
Royal Salop Infirmary
Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1254655	THE PARADE SHOPPING CENTRE, ST MARY'S PLACE	Active	DSA5862
--------------------------------	--	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 10534	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Good	08/03/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	08/03/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10535 **Site Name** Nos 4A, 4B, 4C AND 58 (Consecutive), ST MARYS PLACE, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10535 - MSA5352	Nos 4A, 4B, 4C AND 58 (Consecutive), ST MARYS PLACE, Shrewsbury	Building

A row of 5 late 18th century houses, now partly shops, which are protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

ROW (Late 18th century - 1760 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

SHOP (Late 18th century - 1760 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Row of 5 houses, now subdivided and partly in use as shops. Largely late C18 but incorporating elements of earlier structures. Brick with roof not visible behind parapet. 3 storeys, 5-window range with 6-panelled doors with fanlights in architraves with panelled rebates and console brackets to cornice. The left-hand doorway is flanked by 2 windows with segmentally-arched heads: the left-hand window has fan plasterwork beneath the segmental arch. To the right, an inserted shop front in a traditional style. Upper windows are 12-pane sashes with flat-arched gauged brick heads (6-pane sashes to attic). Parapet eaves over stuccoed cornice. Traces of earlier structure exist in side elevation, with early C18 brickwork and the remains of a former chimney stack. Rear of No. 8 incorporates remains of timber-framed structure, including a renewed tie beam and a king post roof truss <2>

Owen (1808) reported the discovery of medieval building remains and floor tiles, evidently from the construction of these properties c. 1800. See site 60230 <?>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10535. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p176. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p382. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4934 1256 (12m by 12m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Nos.4A, 4B, 4C AND 5-8 ST MARY'S PLACE, , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II) - 1344963	4A, 4B, 4C, ST MARY'S PLACE	Active	DSA5855

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 10535	Active

SMR Number 10535

Site Name Nos 4A, 4B, 4C AND 58 (Consecutive), ST MARYS PLACE,
Shrewsbury

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	11/03/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	11/03/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

60230	Wall and tile remains, 4 and 5-8 St Mary s Place, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
-------	---	----------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10536

Site Name No 9, ST MARYS PLACE, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10536 - MSA5353	No 9, ST MARYS PLACE, Shrewsbury	Building

A house, circa 1700, now offices, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Early 18th century - 1700 AD?)
Evidence EXTANT BUILDING
OFFICE (Early 18th century - 1700 AD?)
Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

House, now in use as offices. C1700. Brick with graded slate roof. 2 storeys, 5-window range with blind left-hand bay partly cut by Nos 4-8 St Mary's Place (qv). Central 6-panelled door with overlight with high pediment over, above the string course. Windows are flush-framed 12-pane sashes with flat-arched gauged brick heads. Enriched eaves cornice, coped gables and gable end stack <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10536. Location: SMR Card Drawers
 - (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p176. Location: SMR Basement Store
 - (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p382. Location: SMR
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4933 1255 (12m by 11m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: No 9, ST MARY'S PLACE , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1254824	9, ST MARY'S PLACE	Active	DSA5856
--------------------------------	--------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 10536	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Good	08/03/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	08/03/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

SMR Number 10536

Site Name No 9, ST MARYS PLACE, Shrewsbury

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10538

Site Name Cobbled Courtyard to 10 St Mary's Place, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10538 - MSA5354	Cobbled Courtyard to 10 St Mary's Place, Shrewsbury	Building

A courtyard of post medieval date, which is protected by Grade II* Listing (as part of PRN 10537).

Monument Types and Dates

COURTYARD (Post Medieval - 1540 AD? to 1901 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Cobbled courtyard to rear of No 10 <1>

1995 List revision does not include courtyard explicitly, though it presumably falls within curtilage of main building [PRN 10537] <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10538. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p177. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) SMR comment: Comments by SMR compiler in SMR database by Gathercole E Clare (1999/ 2002), 16/06/2004. Location: SMR database
- (03) Manuscript: The Shrewsbury Drapers Guild by Anon. Location: SMR DRF for PRN 10537

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4933 1254 (10m by 14m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Drapers' Hall, 10 St Mary's Place , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II) - 653-0/1/340b	Title not entered	Revoked	DSA5600
Listed Building (II*) - 1058993	DRAPERS HALL AND ATTACHED RAISED PAVEMENT AND RAILINGS, 10, ST MARY'S PLACE	Active	DSA5857

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 10538 Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	08/03/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	08/03/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

SMR Number 10538

Site Name Cobbled Courtyard to 10 St Mary's Place, Shrewsbury

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

10537	No 10, Drapers Hall, Attached Raised Pavement and Railings, St Mary's Place, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
-------	---	----------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10540

Site Name No 11, ST MARYS PLACE, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10540 - MSA5356	No 11, ST MARYS PLACE, Shrewsbury	Building

A shop, formerly a dwelling, circa 1800, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Early 19th century - 1800 AD?)
Evidence EXTANT BUILDING
SHOP (Early 19th century - 1800 AD?)
Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Shop, formerly dwelling. C1800. Brick with roof not visible behind parapet. 3 storeys, 3-window range with central 6-panelled door in moulded architrave with panelled rebates and console brackets to entablature. Left-hand window a tripartite sash, and 12-pane sash window to right and above, with flat-arched gauged brick heads. Blind central window space. Parapet eaves cornice, axial stack. Return elevation to St Mary's Street has early C20 shop front and two 12-pane sash windows above, with flat-arched gauged brick heads <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10540. Location: SMR Card Drawers
 - (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p177. Location: SMR Basement Store
 - (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p384. Location: SMR
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4932 1254 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1254826	11, ST MARY'S PLACE	Active	DSA5859
--------------------------------	---------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 10540	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	08/03/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	08/03/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

SMR Number 10540

Site Name No 11, ST MARYS PLACE, Shrewsbury

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10547

Site Name Nos 18, 19 AND 20, ST MARYS STREET, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10547 - MSA5363	Nos 18, 19 AND 20, ST MARYS STREET, Shrewsbury	Building

A row of shops, built circa 1800, which are protected by Grade II Listing. (Includes PRN 10548 in 1995 Listing)

Monument Types and Dates

SHOP (Early 19th century - 1800 AD?)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Row of 3 shops, possibly purpose built c1800. Brick with plain tiled roof. 3 storeys, 6-window range to St Mary's Street elevation, canted angle with Church street and 1 bay return elevation to Church Street. Inserted shop fronts, that to No. 20 probably original, with central door flanked by low windows divided into small panes, and with outer doorways giving access to upper storeys and rear passage all contained beneath a single fascia. Upper windows are 12-pane sashes with flat-arched gauged brick heads, with blind window spaces in central bay. Moulded stuccoed eaves cornice forming parapet. Door in moulded architrave with console brackets to cornice in angle. Coped right-hand gable and stack to left <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10547. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p180. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p396. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4929 1255 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1254862	18, 19 AND 20, ST MARY'S STREET	Active	DSA5871
--------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 10547	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Good	27/05/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	27/05/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

SMR Number 10547

Site Name Nos 18, 19 AND 20, ST MARYS STREET, Shrewsbury

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

10548	20 St Mary's Street, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
-------	---------------------------------	--------------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10549

Site Name St Marys Water Gate, ST MARYS WATER LANE,
Shrewsbury

SMR Number

Site Name

Record Type

10549 - MSA5364

St Marys Water Gate, ST MARYS WATER LANE,
Shrewsbury

Building

A 13th century town gate, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

TOWN GATE (13th century - 1200 AD to 1299 AD)

Evidence

STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

Gate and flanking walls, originally forming part of town walls. C13. Coursed and squared red sandstone. Pointed and chamfered arch towards river, with wide chamfered segmental arch on town side. Buttresses flank the arch on river side, and lengths of stone wall each side. Above the arch, a later brick wall approx 1.5m high <2>

The surviving gate at the bottom of St Mary's Water Lane. A two-centred arch of late 13th or 14th-century type, chamfered on the outside and flanked by buttresses, with a broader segmental rear arch. A solid mass of masonry either side results in a basically rectangular structure. Much of the fabric is covered with a combed cement render in imitation of tooled masonry. Brickwork above. On the north side, running up the slope towards the Council House and the town wall [PRN 62531], is a sandstone wall, just possibly contemporary, but it not examined closely. According to Owen (1808) 'It seems from some foundations adjoining it, to have been flanked with towers, and had a passage over the arch' [<3>]. An illustration, more or less contemporary with this account, shows a second arch, broader and flatter than that which survives, alongside it to the south [<4>]. No detailed recording or analysis of the standing structure has taken place to-date <5>

A conservation management plan was prepared in 2015 for the entire circuit of town walls surrounding Shrewsbury (excluding around Shrewsbury Castle at the NE corner). This provides a general historic overview of the development of the town defences, together with detailed analysis and management recommendations for individual sections (in gazetteer form in volume 2). This feature is identified as 16b/d. ->

-> The surviving gate at the bottom of the lane, St Mary's Water Gate, is a two-centred arch of late 13th or 14th-century type, chamfered on the outside and flanked by buttresses, with a broader segmental rear arch. A solid mass of masonry either side results in a basically rectangular structure. The gate itself is constructed of Grinshill ashlar though the wing walls are a mixture of Grinshill and red sandstone ashlar. Much of the fabric is covered with a combed cement render in imitation of tooled masonry, though this is now hidden by ivy. On the north side, running up the slope towards the Council House and the castle defences is a sandstone wall, just possibly contemporary, (though this has not been examined closely). According to Owen writing at the beginning of the 19th (<3>) century the gate may 'have been flanked with towers, and had a passage over the arch'. No detailed recording or analysis of the standing structure has taken place to-date. ->

St Mary's Water Gate was subject to photogrammetric recording by Aerial Cam (see ESA 7591) - 3D pdf in Library Link (warning large file). <10>

A programme of photographic recording was undertaken during repairs to St Mary's Water Gate, Shrewsbury. Historic England funded the removal of ivy from the top of the gateway together with masonry repairs. When the ivy was removed from the top of the gateway, fragments of worked and decorated sandstone masonry were found in the soil fill on top of the arch. SCAS visited the site to make a rapid photographic record of this masonry. ->

-> Eleven fragments of masonry had been exposed and all were of Grinshill sandstone. Amongst the masonry fragments were four larger blocks, up to 0.92m long by 0.62m wide by 0.30m deep, decorated with Tuscan moulding. There were one complete and at least one broken column (three fragments). The complete column and one of the broken fragments had a simple Tuscan torus (base). ->

-> The masonry is unlikely to have come from St Mary's Water Gate itself, which is highly unlikely to have had a portico structure attached to it. A possible candidate for the origin of the portico is the Stone House (HER 01493) which stood at the top of St Mary's Water Lane. The Stone House was built in the early 17th century, and was demolished in c. 1909 to make way for the former nurses' home (now Watergate Mansions). The stone house is shown as a grey stone (probably Grinshill) building on a panoramic painting of Shrewsbury from the east dating to about 1630-40. The portico, if it indeed came from this house, would have stood on its southwest face. Another possibility is a gateway in the town wall near the former stone house known as the "Friars Postern" (probably because it gave access to the site of the towns Dominican Friary which stood until the Reformation to the south of St Mary's Water Lane. A short note of 1903 in the Caradoc News Cuttings describes a visit to find the 'friars' postern gate opposite St Mary's' church. The anonymous author claimed to have found it, with 'a modern lintel' in the portion of the town wall built on by the stone house (Anon, 1903). No such feature was however described by Morris six years later, so what was actually seen is uncertain. Why and by whom the masonry was placed – presumably for safekeeping – on the top of St Mary's Water Gate will probably remain unknown.<11>

SMR Number 10549

Site Name St Marys Water Gate, ST MARYS WATER LANE,
Shrewsbury

A programme of archaeological recording was undertaken between December 2015 and March 2016 in connection with work to expose and consolidate the gateway, following recommendations in the Conservation Management Plan (<10>). This work revealed important evidence about the likely original form and defensive character of the gateway, and the partial re-building of the structure in the 18th century. The defensive nature of the gateway appears to have been strengthened by a wall-walk, defined by a parapet. The parapet was crenallated and in its original form was probably pierced by arrow slits. Behind the wall-walk there may have been a wooden balcony, indicated by a remaining stone corbel. <12>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10549. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p180. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (01a) Article in serial: Article in the Archaeological Journal by (1956). Location: SMR
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p398. Location: SMR
- (03) Monograph: Some Account of the Ancient and Present State of Shrewsbury by Owen H (1808), p77. Location: not given
- (04) Painting: Watercolour: Shrewsbury Water Lane Gate by Homes-Smith J (1810 ca). Location: Shropshire Archives
- (05) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database
- (06) Monograph: Buildings of England (Shropshire) (Buildings of England) by Pevsner Nikolaus (1958), p274. Location: Library SH_HS Pe
- (07) Article in serial: Article in the Transactions of the Caradoc and Severn Valley Field Club (Trans Caradoc Severn Valley Fld Club) by Davies R E (1909/ 1912), p179. Location: not given
- (08) Article in serial: Excavations on the Site of the Dominican Friary, Shrewsbury, in 1973 (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Pitman M D (1973/ 1974). Location: SMR DRF for PRN 01463
- (09) Monograph: Buildings of England: Shropshire (Buildings of England) by Newman J & Pevsner N (2006), P566. Location: SMR Library
- (10) Management report: Shrewsbury Town Walls: a conservation management plan (2 volumes) (SCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2015), Gazetteer 16b/d. Location: ESA white
- (11) Field survey report: St Mary's Water Gate, Shrewsbury: a record during repairs in January 2016 (SCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2016). Location: ESA DRF
- (12) Archaeological fieldwork report: Revealing St Mary's Water Gate, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: archaeological recording in relation to the clearance of ivy and related remedial works by Reid Malcolm L (2016). Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4945 1268 (19m by 15m)

SJ41SE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

St Mary's Water Lode Gate

Traitors Gate

UAD Address: St Mary's Water Lane: Union Wharf, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

SMR Number 10549

Site Name St Marys Water Gate, ST MARYS WATER LANE,
Shrewsbury

Listed Building (II) - 1254843

ST MARY'S WATER GATE, ST MARY'S
WATER LANE

Active

DSA5873

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 10549

Active

Urban Archaeological Database - 62532

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

01445

The site of St Marys Gate, Shrewsbury

Contemporary Complex*
(P/C)

Associated Finds

FSA2327

ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT (Medium quantity) (Medieval to
Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1901 AD)

STONE

Associated Events/Activities

ESA7590

2015 Conservation management survey of the town walls, Shrewsbury, by SCAS (Event - Survey)

ESA7591

2015 photogrammetric survey of Shrewsbury's Town Walls by Aerial Cam (Event - Survey)

ESA7818

2015-2016 Recording during removal of ivy from St Mary's Water Gate, Shrewsbury by Malcolm Reid (Event - Survey)

ESA7739

2016 Photographic recording during repairs to St Mary's Water Gate, Shrewsbury by SCAS (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10551

Site Name No 1 SCHOOL GARDENS, and attached garden wall, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10551 - MSA5366	No 1 SCHOOL GARDENS, and attached garden wall, Shrewsbury	Building

An early 18th century offices, formerly dwellings, which are protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Early 18th century - 1700 AD to 1727 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

OFFICE (Early 18th century - 1700 AD to 1727 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Offices, originally dwelling. Early C18. Brick with plain tiled roof. 2 storeys, 3-window range with central 4-panelled door in scrolled broken pediment, and sash windows with 9-pane upper lights (no glazing bars in lower lights) with flat-arched gauged brick heads. Coved eaves cornice and gabled dormer. 4-window range to NE return elevation, with similar sash windows and 2 pedimented gabled dormers above. Early C18 staircase with turned balusters. Adjoining the front of the building, are 2 lengths of garden wall defining a courtyard: brick with curved stone copings and brick piers at intervals with stone half-sphere finials <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10551. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p181. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p401. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4936 1276 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1254844	1, SCHOOL GARDENS	Active	DSA5874
--------------------------------	-------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 10551	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Good	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

SMR Number 10551

Site Name No 1 SCHOOL GARDENS, and attached garden wall,
Shrewsbury

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10552 - MSA5367	Nos 2 AND 3, SCHOOL GARDENS, Shrewsbury	Building

Offices, formerly school masters' houses, for Shrewsbury School, dated 1825, which are protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (dated 1825, Early 19th century - 1825 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

OFFICE (dated 1825, Early 19th century - 1825 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Offices, formerly school masters' houses for Shrewsbury School. Dated 1825 but with possible earlier core. Brick with plain tiled roof. Neo-Tudor style. 2 storeys with attics, 6-window range forming a series of gables and a narrow central section. Outer bays advanced. 2 principal doorways with 4-centred arches and hoodmoulds, and narrow doorway to right. Mullioned windows with 2 round-arched lights and hoodmoulds on each floor. Narrow central bay has single lancet window and dormer over, and is dated with initials SB (Samuel Butler, headmaster of school between 1798-1836). Axial star-shaped stacks. Full-height square bay window with half hipped roof and paired sash windows in side elevation is a late C19 addition <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10552. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p181. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p402. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4935 1275 (13m by 17m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
 Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Nos.2 and 3 School Gardens , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II) - 1254867	2 AND 3, SCHOOL GARDENS	Active	DSA5875

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 10552	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

SMR Number 10552

Site Name Nos 2 AND 3, SCHOOL GARDENS, Shrewsbury

BAR Condition	Fair	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Good	20/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Vulnerable - Bldg	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	20/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10553 - MSA5368	The Old School House, SCHOOL GARDENS, Shrewsbury	Building

A 16th century building, in painted brick with a plain tiled roof, which was formerly part of Shrewsbury School. It was refronted about 1818 in neo-Tudor style for the then headmaster. It is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

SCHOOL HOUSE (16th century to Early 19th century - 1500 AD to 1818 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

HOUSE (Early 19th century to Late 19th century - 1818 AD to 1882 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Formerly known as: British Railways (Western Region) Engineer's Office SCHOOL GARDENS.

Offices, formerly part of school. C16, refronted c1818 in neo-Tudor style by E and JH Haycock, for the then headmaster, Dr Samuel Butler. Painted brick with plain tiled roof. 2 storeys, advanced gable and projecting wing to right. Doorway in angle with hoodmould over archway, and full-height canted bay to its left, with embattled parapet. Upper windows are round-arched mullions of 1 and 2 lights, with hoodmoulds. Projecting wing has single-light mullion to ground floor, 2-lights above.

INTERIOR: traces of earlier building survive, including an early C17 staircase with bulbous splat balusters. (Colvin H: A Dictionary of British Architects: London: 1978) <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10553. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p181. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p405. Location: SMR
- (03) Monograph: Old Houses of Shrewsbury by Forrest H E (1911), p25. Location: not given
- (04) Monograph: Biographical Dictionary of British Architects 1660-1840 (3rd Edition) by Colvin H M (1978). Location: SMR Library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4934 1279 (14m by 14m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: The Old School House, School Gardens , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II) - 1254868	THE OLD SCHOOL HOUSE, SCHOOL GARDENS	Active	DSA5878

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SMR Number 10553

Site Name The Old School House, SCHOOL GARDENS, Shrewsbury

Sites & Monuments Record - 10553

Active

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62514	Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Stretch from Castle Court parallel with School Gardens)	General X-Ref*
-------	---	----------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10554

Site Name Building adjacent to The Old School House, SCHOOL GARDENS, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10554 - MSA5369	Building adjacent to The Old School House, SCHOOL GARDENS, Shrewsbury	Building

Offices, probably dating back to the 16th century, but extensively rebuilt in 1818 and originally part of Shrewsbury School, which are protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

SCHOOL (16th century - 1500 AD to 1599 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

SCHOOL (Rebuilt, Early 19th century - 1818 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Formerly known as: Offices of the General Accident, Fire and Life Assurance Corporation Ltd SCHOOL GARDENS. Offices, originally part of Shrewsbury School. Part probably C16, but extensively rebuilt 1818, probably by E and JH Haycock. Painted brick with plain tiled roof, and remains of timber-framing internally. 2 storeys with attic, 3 bays with wide advanced gable to the left. Neo-Tudor style, with round-arched mullioned windows with hoodmoulds. 2-window range in gable, with small doorway to left, and 2-light mullioned windows on each floor. Main doorway to right of long range in stone embattled porch with 4-centred archway and Salop arms over it. Built into the walls of the porch are a number of antique sculptural fragments. Canted bay window with embattled parapet in the centre of the long range, and mullioned windows of 1 and 2 lights above. 2 coped gabled dormers with 2-light casement windows. INTERIOR: hallway and a rear ground-floor room incorporate C17 wall-panelling, probably not in situ, and not all original. The panelling in the rear room is carved with the names of former pupils of the school between 1843 and 1881. Some timber-framing has also been exposed internally. (Colvin H: A Dictionary of British Architects: London: 1978) <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10554. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p182. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p406. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4934 1278 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Building adjacent to The Old School House, SCHOOL GARDENS , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II) - 1254870	BUILDING ADJACENT TO THE OLD SCHOOL HOUSE, SCHOOL GARDENS	Active	DSA5880

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SMR Number 10554

Site Name Building adjacent to The Old School House, SCHOOL GARDENS, Shrewsbury

Sites & Monuments Record - 10554

Active

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10555

Site Name Nos 3A AND 4, School Chambers, SCHOOL GARDENS,
Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10555 - MSA5370	Nos 3A AND 4, School Chambers, SCHOOL GARDENS, Shrewsbury	Building

A 16th century shop, formerly dwelling, which is protected by Grade II Listing. (Includes PRN 10556 in 1995 Listing).

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (circa 1600, 17th century to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1600 AD to 1913 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

SHOP (circa 1600, 17th century to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1600 AD to 1913 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Shop, formerly dwelling. C1600, with additions of c1900. Timber-framed with plain tiled roof, extended in brick with mock timbering. 3 parallel ranges with gables facing street, the original structure to the centre. Original structure framed in small square panels with enriched quatrefoil decoration, billet moulded cross beam, and close studding with quatrefoil panels in gable apex. Inserted C20 shop front to ground floor, and 3-light casement window above. Fluted brick axial stack. This range now flanked by 2 additional gabled ranges, with inserted shop fronts to ground floor, and mock timbering above. Rear range at right angles to the original building probably added in early C18. Painted brick with plain tiled roof. Doorway with overlight to left, and three 12-pane sashes to ground floor and 12-pane sashes above. Deep modillion eaves cornice to overhanging roof. Curved coping to gable, with end wall stack. INTERIOR to this section contains fine early C18 open-well staircase with turned balusters and closed string and ground-floor room to right has fielded panelling. Single bay addition to this range, possibly early C19 with 12-pane sash in each floor <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10555. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p182. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p403. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4934 1276 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

to c1995 (at some time)

Dugdale's Antique Shop (3A)

UAD Address: Nos. 3A and 4 School Chambers, School Gardens , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II) - 1254845	SCHOOL CHAMBERS, 3A AND 4, SCHOOL GARDENS	Active	DSA5876

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SMR Number 10555

Site Name Nos 3A AND 4, School Chambers, SCHOOL GARDENS,
Shrewsbury

Sites & Monuments Record - 10555

Active

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

10556	3a School Gardens (Dugdale's Antique Shop), Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
-------	---	--------------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10607 - MSA5417	Sydney House, SCHOOL GARDENS, Shrewsbury	Building

An early 18th century house, now in use as offices, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Early 18th century - 1700 AD to 1727 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

OFFICE (Early 18th century - 1700 AD to 1727 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Formerly known as: No. 1 SYDNEY COURT. House, now in use as offices. Early C18. Brick with Welsh slate roof. 3 storeys, 5-window range with 6-panelled door in architrave with Ionic columns to right of centre, and inserted sash windows to its left. Segmental heads of original windows also visible. Added canted bay window to right of doorway. Upper windows are 4-pane sashes with segmentally-arched heads to first floor, flat heads to second, suggesting insertions. Continuous sill bands. Gable end stacks, and an added stack to front. Rear elevation has central door giving access to external staircase added late C20, flanked by canted bay windows which are later additions. Upper windows are sashes of 6 and 12 panes, with flat-arched heads and are clearly insertions. 3 gabled dormers in the roof, coped gable to left. The building incorporates the remains of an early C18 town gaol, together with Rodney House and the Old Police House (qv) <2> This, with Rodney House (10608) its western half, contributes to mon. 62132, a UAD mon. number allocated to the building as a whole which almost certainly encapsulates a very large medieval hall house. See 62123 for details <?>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10607. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p200. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p404. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4931 1274 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Sydney House, School Gardens , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II) - 1270574	SYDNEY HOUSE, SCHOOL GARDENS	Active	DSA5877

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 10607	Active

Ratings and Scorings

SMR Number 10607

Site Name Sydney House, SCHOOL GARDENS, Shrewsbury

BAR Condition	Fair	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Poor	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Vulnerable - Bldg	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62132	Medieval hall house at heart of Sydney House and Rodney House, Castle Court/ School Gardens	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
01525	Site of Gaol of 1705	General X-Ref*
62535	Undercroft of Windmill Hill/ Sydney House and Rodney House/ Thornes Place	General X-Ref*
10608	No 14 and Rodney House, CASTLE COURT, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
10609	The Old Police House, CASTLE COURT, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10608

Site Name No 14 and Rodney House, CASTLE COURT, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10608 - MSA5418	No 14 and Rodney House, CASTLE COURT, Shrewsbury	Building

An early 18th century house, now in use as offices, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Early 18th century - 1700 AD to 1727 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

OFFICE (Early 18th century - 1700 AD to 1727 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Formerly known as: No. 2 SYDNEY COURT. House, now in use as offices. Early C18. Brick with Welsh slate roof. 3 storeys, 3-window range to main elevation facing NW, with casement windows to lower floor, inserted or enlarged, and 4-pane sash windows above. 2 gabled dormers in the roof. Side elevation to Castle Court incorporates remains of stone plinth, and a blocked doorway. Added porch gives access to No. 14. Gabled wing to court elevation, with irregular fenestration, and doorway up steps. Elevation to courtyard has doorway in angle of wing and single window main range, in a C19 added porch with round-arched doorway flanked by stuccoed pilasters. 4-pane sash windows above. Rear elevation of wing to Castle Court has 12-pane sash window to ground and first floor, and inserted sash windows to attic. Continuous brick string courses <2>

Together with its eastern half, Sydney House (10607) this contributes to a single large 18th-century building with a probable medieval core and a certain medieval undercroft. See mon. 62132 for further details <3>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10608. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p200. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p93. Location: SMR
- (03) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4933 1271 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Rodney House, Castle Court , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II) - 1246545	14, CASTLE COURT	Active	DSA5745

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SMR Number 10608

Site Name No 14 and Rodney House, CASTLE COURT, Shrewsbury

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 10608

Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62132	Medieval hall house at heart of Sydney House and Rodney House, Castle Court/ School Gardens	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
01525	Site of Gaol of 1705	General X-Ref*
62132	Medieval hall house at heart of Sydney House and Rodney House, Castle Court/ School Gardens	General X-Ref*
62535	Undercroft of Windmill Hill/ Sydney House and Rodney House/ Thornes Place	General X-Ref*
10607	Sydney House, SCHOOL GARDENS, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
10609	The Old Police House, CASTLE COURT, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10609 - MSA5419	The Old Police House, CASTLE COURT, Shrewsbury	Building

An early 18th century shop, originally a dwelling a prison/gaol, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Early 18th century - 1700 AD to 1727 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

PRISON (Early 18th century - 1700 AD to 1727 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

SHOP (Early 18th century - 1700 AD to 1727 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Formerly known as: No. 3 SYDNEY COURT. Shop, originally dwelling. Early C18, with possible earlier core. Brick with plain tiled roof. 2 storeys over basement, 5-window range. Central doorway with traceried overlight, and segmental heads to 12-pane sash windows flanking it. Upper windows are mullioned and transomed, some blocked. 3 dormers in the roof. The cellars of the house incorporate the remains of cells from its earlier use as a courthouse and gaol <2> This building and its basement was not investigated by the UAD field survey but the probability of the incorporation of earlier structures seems high; see PRN 62132 <?>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10609. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p200. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p94. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4933 1274 (13m by 16m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: The Old Police House, Castle Court. , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II) - 1246686	THE OLD POLICE HOUSE, CASTLE COURT	Active	DSA5746

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 10609	Active

Ratings and Scorings

SMR Number 10609

Site Name The Old Police House, CASTLE COURT, Shrewsbury

BAR Condition	Fair	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Very Bad	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	At Risk - Bldg	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

01525	Site of Gaol of 1705	General X-Ref*
62132	Medieval hall house at heart of Sydney House and Rodney House, Castle Court/ School Gardens	General X-Ref*
10607	Sydney House, SCHOOL GARDENS, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
10608	No 14 and Rodney House, CASTLE COURT, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10633

Site Name Perches House, Windsor Place (part of Perches Mansion), Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10633 - MSA5441	Perches House, Windsor Place (part of Perches Mansion), Shrewsbury	Building

A late 16th century house, which is protected by Grade II* Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (16th century - 1581 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

House or mansion. Late C16. Timber-framed with brick plinth and plain tiled roof. EXTERIOR: 3 storeys, 3-window range in main section facing street. Low ground floor within plinth with central 6-panelled door and renewed windows flanking it. Moulded bressumer suggests that upper storey may once have been jettied out: it is framed with close studding with some middle rails, but the irregular pattern of the timbering suggests a number of different phases of construction. Upper windows are 12-pane sashes, with a renewed 3-light casement window to the left, and the blocked remains of an earlier, perhaps original window, below it. Jettied second storey with moulded bressumer, blocked window to left, then two 16-pane sashes in slightly projecting cases. Evenly spaced close studding with mid-rail. 1 dormer in the roof, gable end stacks. Right-hand section beyond in separate occupation, and possibly a different phase of construction. Also 3 storeys, 4-window range with 6-panelled door to left of centre in moulded architrave with vestigial canopy. Flanking windows are 2- and 4-light casements. 12-pane sash windows to first floor. Plain bressumer to jettied upper storey, which has sash windows of 2 and 4-panes. 2 dormers in the roof. Additional bay to right with steeper pitched roof. Brick to ground and first floor then plaster over timber frame to jettied upper storey. Tripartite sash window to first floor, 12-pane sash window to second storey, and dormer in the roof <2>

This is the north (Windsor Place) range of Perche's Mansion (PRN 15144) but is not cartographically distinguished from it. Date taken from porch to main range <5>

Dated 1581. This appears to be a large U-shaped complex which has been so much sub-divided and altered that interpretation is difficult. It contains two plaster ceilings. The date may refer to alterations and additions made in 1581, but the style of the framing of the long flanking wall of the E wing, now exposed in Windsor Place, is compatible with that date.<9>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10633. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p208. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p479. Location: SMR
- (03) Article in monograph: Perches Mansion, Shrewsbury by Shrewsbury Chronicle - 23 Nov 1979 (1979). Location: SMR Slide Storage
- (03) Photograph: Perches Mansion, Shrewsbury (Colour) by Anon (Unknown). Location: SMR Slide Storage
- (04) Photograph: Perches Houes, Windsor Street, Shrewsbury (Colour) by Anon (1980). Location: SMR Slide Storage
- (05) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database
- (06) Monograph: Old Houses of Shrewsbury by Forrest H E (1935), p32. Location: not given
- (07) Monograph: Buildings of England (Shropshire) (Buildings of England) by Pevsner Nikolaus (1958), p274. Location: Library SH_HS Pe
- (08) Article in monograph: Perches Mansion, Shrewsbury by Shrewsbury Chronicle - 23 Nov 1979 (1979). Location: SMR Slide Storage
- (09) Monograph: Vernacular Buildings of Shropshire by Moran Madge (2003), p.256. Location: Library

Location

SMR Number 10633

Site Name Perches House, Windsor Place (part of Perches Mansion),
Shrewsbury

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4934 1266 (10m by 12m)

SJ41SE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Perches House, WINDSOR PLACE , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II*) - 1255096	PERCHES HOUSE, WINDSOR PLACE	Active	DSA5884

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 10633	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	11/03/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Vulnerable - Bldg	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	11/03/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

15144	Perches Mansion (Windsor Lodge), CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
-------	--	-----------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10634 - MSA5442	Windsor House, WINDSOR PLACE, Shrewsbury	Building

A late 18th century house, now offices, which is protected by Grade II* Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Late 18th century - 1760 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

OFFICE (Late 18th century - 1760 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

House now offices. Late C18. Brick with Welsh slate and plain tiled roofs. Main range of 3 storeys and 5-window range with central door in Ionic case with fluted pilasters. Flush-framed 12-pane sash windows with flat-arched gauged brick heads with stressed brick keys. Parapet with narrow stone cornice. Curved coped gable walls. To the left, a further range is a separate and later construction: long front wall with a single 12-pane sash window on each floor, and curved gable end with 12-pane sashes with flat-arched stuccoed heads. INTERIOR: an almost complete late C18 interior, with central staircase with alternately turned and twisted balusters, swept moulded rail, carved tread ends and dado panelling. Principal rooms all have complete wall panelling, with Corinthian pilasters in one lower room, and ornate panelling over doors and marble fireplaces in upper rooms. Upper right-hand room panelled with Corinthian pilasters and heavy cornice, enriched in marquetry and said to be wych-elm <2>
Plans and elevations <4>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10634. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p208. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p480. Location: SMR
- (03) Photograph: Windsor Lodge, Shrewsbury (Colour) by Anon (1980). Location: SMR Slide Storage
- (04) Building survey drawing: Existing Plans and Elevations by Balfour Burd & Benson (2000). Location: SMR DRF for SA 10634
*Planning Application Ref SY00/1059-1060
- (05) Monograph: Buildings of England (Shropshire) (Buildings of England) by Pevsner Nikolaus (1958), p274. Location: Library SH_HS Pe
- (06) Monograph: Old Houses of Shrewsbury by Forrest H E (1911), p15, 17 & Ill 31. Location: not given

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4935 1264 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II*) - 1270535	WINDSOR HOUSE, WINDSOR PLACE	Active	DSA5885
---------------------------------	------------------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 10634	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Good	11/03/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	11/03/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 15144 **Site Name** Perches Mansion (Windsor Lodge), CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
15144 - MSA8382	Perches Mansion (Windsor Lodge), CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury	Building

A house, dated 1581, which is protected by Grade II* Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (16th century - 1581 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Formerly known as: Perches Mansion CASTLE STREET. House. Dated 1581. Timber-framed and brick with plain tiled roof. 2 storeys, hall and cross wing plan, with narrow central hall range, and advanced flanking wings. Wings are framed with close studding, one dated on overhanging tie beam to gable, 1581, with arms of John Perch and the initials IP. Central range refaced in brick in later C18: doorway to the right, a 6-panelled door in moulded architrave, and sash window on each floor. INTERIOR: said to contain plaster original plaster ceiling, staircase and wall-panelling of c. 1750 <1>

This and PRN 10633, the range along Windsor Place, are mapped as a single monument <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 15144. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p117. Location: SMR
- (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4934 1266 (17m by 22m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Perches Mansion, Castle Street , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II*) - 1246909	WINDSOR LODGE, CASTLE STREET	Active	DSA5779

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 15144	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	11/03/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	11/03/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

SMR Number 15144

Site Name Perches Mansion (Windsor Lodge), CASTLE STREET,
Shrewsbury

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

10633	Perches House, Windsor Place (part of Perches Mansion), Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
-------	---	--------------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
16745 - MSA8620	Former Church of St Nicholas, Castle Street, Shrewsbury	Building

A former nonconformist chapel, now offices, dated to 1870, which is protected by Grade II Listing. Now converted to entertainment venue.

Monument Types and Dates

PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL (circa 1850, Mid 19th century to 20th century (post-war) - 1870 AD to 1975 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

OFFICE (circa 1850, 20th century (post-war) to 21st century - 1975 AD to 2005 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Former church, now converted to offices. c1850. By Robert C Bennett of Weymouth. Coursed and squared limestone, with plain tiled roofs. PLAN: Romanesque style with high and short nave, with lean-to aisles, and vestigial apse. EXTERIOR: high west gable, with deep moulding to round-arched doorway with triple shafts and foliate and trumpet capitals. Lean-to aisle to right with side door and round-arched window in west end. Circular stair turret to left, with narrow stair windows. Curved corner to north aisle, with doorway recessed across angle, with engaged shafts with foliate capitals. 4-bay aisle divided by a central buttress. Simple round-arched windows, and circular windows in short clerestory above. A well-articulated example, in the neo-Norman style, which makes an important contribution to the streetscape. (The Buildings of England: Pevsner N: Shropshire: Harmondsworth: 1958.) <1><2>

Date built given as 1870 to designs by Robert C. Bennett of Weymouth. A tall building in Romanesque style with stone walls and a tiled roof. THE SW front has a wide arched entrance of three orders flanked by pilaster buttresses and a circular staircase tower at the W corner. There are minor rooms on the ground floor below the chapel. Closed in 1975 and congregation united with Abbey Foregate Congregationalist. <3><3a>

A Presbyterian congregation was established in the town in 1865, and met in a variety of locations. In 1870 a chapel, designed by R.C.Bennett of Weymouth, was erected on the site of the former St.Nicholas's chapel at the entrance to the castle. It was originally intended to have a tower at the west end when funds were available, but this was never done. The building ceased to be used for religious worship in 1975 when the congregation joined the United Reformed Church in Abbey Foregate (see PRN 16741). <4>

Presbyterians purchased the site from W J Clement of the Council House for £1500. Foundation stone laid January 1870. The chapel cost £2000 and opened 16 December 1870. The chapel was erected by Mr Farmer of Ironbridge in the 'modified twelfth century style'. Plate 35 shows the chapel from the S. <5>

Photograph taken 22nd February 2016. By this date the building was now a Spa-Café. <6>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 16745. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p116. Location: SMR
- (02) Monograph: Buildings of England (Shropshire) (Buildings of England) by Pevsner Nikolaus (1958). Location: Library SH_HS Pe
- (03) TEXT: Chapels and Meeting Houses 1 (Draft) by Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England (RCHME) (1982), No. 95, p.24. Location: SMR Sources
- (03a) Monograph: Nonconformist Chapels and meeting-houses: Shropshire and Staffordshire (RCHME Nonconformist Chapels and Meeting-Houses) by RCHME (1986), No.96. Location: SMR Sources
- (04) Webpage: Shropshire's Nonconformist Chapels (<http://www.users.waitrose.com/~coxfamily/index.html>) by Cox, Janice (2013 onwards), <http://www.users.waitrose.com/~coxfamily/shrewnic.htm>. Location: Online
- (05) Article in serial: 'Simplicity without meanness, commodiousness without extravagance'; the nonconformist chapels and meeting houses of Shrewsbury in the nineteenth century (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Cox J (1997), pp.89-91. Location: SMR Library
- (06) SMR comment: Comments by J B Haynes, HER Compiler by Haynes J B (2014 onwards). Location: HER database

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SJ 4940 1275 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Legal Designations**

Listed Building (II) - 1271120

FORMER CHURCH OF ST NICHOLAS,
CASTLE STREET

Active

DSA5777

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 16745

Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition

Good

24/04/1990

1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey

BAR Condition

Fair

27/05/2002

2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

BAR Risk

Not at Risk - A

24/04/1990

1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey

BAR Risk

Not at Risk - B

27/05/2002

2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments**

01494

Site of St Nicholas Chapel

Functional Association (P/C)

01494

Site of St Nicholas Chapel

General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

SMR Number 17376

Site Name Telephone kiosk apx 3m NE of No 22 (No 22 not included),
CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
17376 - MSA9109	Telephone kiosk apx 3m NE of No 22 (No 22 not included), CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury	Building

A telephone box, dated 1935, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

TELEPHONE BOX (dated 1935, 20th century (inter-war) - 1935 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Telephone kiosk. Type K6. Designed 1935 by Sir Giles Gilbert Scott, made by various contractors. Cast-iron. Square kiosk with domed roof. Unperforated crowns to top panels and margin glazing to windows and doors <1>

Sources

- (00) Card index: SMR Sheets Collection (SMR record sheets) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Sheet for PRN SA 17376. Location: SMR
- (01) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p111. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4938 1276 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1246903	TELEPHONE KIOSK APPROXIMATELY 3 METRES NORTH EAST OF NUMBER 22 (NUMBER 22 NOT INCLUDED), CASTLE STREET	Active	DSA5778
--------------------------------	--	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 17376	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Poor	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	At Risk - Struc	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

SMR Number 17376

Site Name Telephone kiosk apx 3m NE of No 22 (No 22 not included),
CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 19658 **Site Name** Crewe Junction Signal Box at SJ 4936 1306 CROSS STREET, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
19658 - MSA11216	Crewe Junction Signal Box at SJ 4936 1306 CROSS STREET, Shrewsbury	Building

A signal box, dated 1902-3, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

SIGNAL BOX (dated 1902-3, Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1900 AD to 1913 AD)

Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Signal box. 1902-3. For London and North Western and Great Western Railway Joint Committee. Brick with weatherboarded top storey and slate roof. 4 storeys, comprising locking room with interlocking in lower storeys, operating floor above. 6-window range of small casements to 1st and 2nd floors, various doors to ground floor and two 3-light casements to top floor, facing track. Full-length range of horizontal sliding sash windows to operating floor, with doorway up flight of steps. Full length projecting gangway which is repeated on the gable ends as are the windows. Inside is a 120-lever interlocking frame with associated block shelves and working instruments. Part of an outstanding group of buildings including Shrewsbury Railway Station (qv) and Severn Bridge Junction Signal Box (qv), built as part of a single improvement scheme for Shrewsbury Station <1>

Sources

- (00) Card index: SMR Sheets Collection (SMR record sheets) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Sheet for PRN SA 19658. Location: SMR
- (01) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p174. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4937 1307 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1247161	CREWE JUNCTION SIGNAL BOX AT SJ 4936 1306, CROSS STREET	Active	DSA6431
--------------------------------	---	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 19658	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Good	31/01/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Vulnerable - Bldg	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	31/01/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

SMR Number 19658

Site Name Crewe Junction Signal Box at SJ 4936 1306 CROSS STREET, Shrewsbury

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
19659 - MSA11217	Former Nurses' Home, ST MARYS PLACE, Shrewsbury	Building

A former nurses' hostel, now flats, dated 1910, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

FLATS (Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1910 AD)	
Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
NURSES HOSTEL (Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1910 AD)	
Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Former nurses' home, now disused. Dated 1910. Ruabon red brick with stone dressings and green slate roofs. 3storeys and attic, with 4 storeys in outer bays. 9 unequal bays (2-4-1-2). Doorway in recessed 4-bay section: in pedimented architrave with Gibbs surround and bolection moulding over the pilasters inscribed "Nurses Home". Dated in cartouche below the pediment, 1910. Most windows are sashes with 6 panes over 2, with flat-arched gauged brick heads with stone keys. One oriel bay window at first floor in 4-bay range, carried on stone corbels and with balustraded parapet. Foundation stone below dated 1908. Tripartite windows with banded stone mullions in the central single bay, and Diocletian windows over in pedimented gable. Hipped roof over the advanced left-hand bay, and pediment over right-hand bay, also advanced. Mansard roof in central range. Stone quoins and string courses. Axial stacks with stone bands and arcaded decoration. Overhanging modillion eaves cornice <1>

Now Flats - Visual observation by Nigel Pearson 2006

Sources

- (00) Card index: SMR Sheets Collection (SMR record sheets) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Sheet for PRN SA 19659. Location: SMR
- (01) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p388. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4938 1262 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1254831	FORMER NURSES' HOME, ST MARY'S PLACE	Active	DSA5861
--------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 19659	Active

Ratings and Scorings

SMR Number 19659

Site Name Former Nurses' Home, ST MARYS PLACE, Shrewsbury

BAR Condition	Poor	04/02/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Good	11/03/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	At Risk - Bldg	04/02/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	11/03/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
20116 - MSA11472	No 13, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury	Building

Commercial premises, dated 1908, which are protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

OFFICE (dated 1908, Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1900 AD to 1913 AD)
 Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Commercial premises. 1908. Mock timber in the Shrewsbury style with plain tiled roof. 3 storeys, single-window range with late C20 inserted shop front, and oriel window with Ipswich glazing and leaded upper panes to first floor, mullioned and transomed oriel above, then jettied gable to attic, with 3-light mullioned window. Mock framing is close studding with arcaded pattern and enriched quatrefoils. Barge-boards to gable with pendant finial. Included for group value <1>

In May 2003 a watching brief was undertaken at 13 Castle Gates, Shrewsbury, associated with the erection of an extension to the rear. Documentary evidence shows that the site had already been excavated during the 19th century for the building of a restaurant and the building and layout has changed very little since 1884. A brick footing was revealed with hand made bricks extending some way down, with no find were observed with this context. Behind the retaining wall, deposits of brick, slate and other building material were found to overlaying loose, dark, friable, soil with frequent inclusions of salt glazed pot, a blue glazed jug, and pieces of iron and animal bone. Below the pavement a blue-grey brick/tile surface was encountered, seemingly associated with post-medieval wall running east-west. The only find recovered were of Victorian date and appeared to be largely contemporary. Some of the pottery had the words 'Brown's Restaurant' on the back, confirming that this was the site of the restaurant built in the late 19th century. <2>

Sources

- (01) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p97. Location: SMR
- (02) Field survey report: 13 Castle Gates Shrewsbury: a programme of archaeological monitoring and recording (Archenfield Archaeology Rep) by Lovell C (2003). Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4941 1289 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1246553	13, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5750
--------------------------------	------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 20116	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

SMR Number 20116

Site Name No 13, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury

BAR Condition	Good	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Poor	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Vulnerable - Bldg	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA6341 2003 WB at 13 Castle Gates, Shrewsbury by Archenfield Archaeology (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 20117

Site Name The Bulls Head Public House (14), Nos 14 AND 15,
CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
20117 - MSA11473	The Bulls Head Public House (14), Nos 14 AND 15, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury	Building

An early 19th century public house and shop, which are protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

PUBLIC HOUSE (Early 19th century - 1800 AD to 1837 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

SHOP (Early 19th century - 1800 AD to 1837 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Public house and shop. Early C19. Brick with plain tiled roof. 3 storeys, 4-window range. Rusticated stucco to ground floor of Bull's Head, with doorway to right in reeded architrave, central tripartite-sash window, and further doorway to left. Upper windows are 16-pane sashes with flat-arched stuccoed heads. No. 15 has plain early C20 shop front, and single window above on each floor. Plain eaves band, axial and gable end stacks <1>

Sources

- (01) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p98. Location: SMR
- (02) Article in monograph: Shrewsbury' country carriers (Victorian Shrewsbury) by Evason C & Marsh P (1984). Location: SMR library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4940 1288 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1271286	THE BULL'S HEAD PUBLIC HOUSE (14), 14 AND 15, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5751
--------------------------------	---	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 20117	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

SMR Number 20117

Site Name The Bulls Head Public House (14), Nos 14 AND 15,
CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
20118 - MSA11474	Nos 17 AND 17A, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury	Building

A shop, dated 1844, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

SHOP (dated 1844, Mid 19th century - 1837 AD to 1879 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Shop. Dated 1844. Stucco with Welsh slate roof. 2 storeys, 3-window range, with late C20 inserted shop front and 16-pane sash windows above (one has glazing bars removed in lower pane). Central window emphasised with moulded architrave and segmental pediment. Stressed angle quoins. Modillion cornice, then shallow pediment inscribed with date. Included for group value <1>

In 1843, part of the Swan Hill Independent Chapel congregation resigned over the appointment of a co-pastor and resolved to build a chapel 'as far as possible from Swan Hill'. The chapel was designed by D R Hill of Birmingham and was opened 4 Mar 1845. Although it seated 572, a gallery was soon found to be necessary. The chapel measured 50' by 41'; it cost £3000. There was a Sunday School over the chapel entered from the Dana. The congregation decided to build a new chapel in 1908-9 (PRN29020). The Castle Gates chapel was later used as a cinema; its façade was substantially rebuilt in 1933. Plate 23 shows the street frontage.<2>

Sources

- (01) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p98. Location: SMR
- (02) Article in serial: 'Simplicity without meanness, commodiousness without extravagance'; the nonconformist chapels and meeting houses of Shrewsbury in the nineteenth century (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Cox J (1997), pp.80, 81. Location: SMR Library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4939 1286 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1271197	17 AND 17A, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5752
--------------------------------	--------------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 20118	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Vulnerable - Bldg	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 20119

Site Name Ludcroft Hotel (18), Nos 18 AND 19, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
20119 - MSA11475	Ludcroft Hotel (18), Nos 18 AND 19, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury	Building

A hotel and shop, circa 1900, which are protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOTEL (circa 1900, Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1900 AD to 1913 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

SHOP (circa 1900, Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1900 AD to 1913 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Hotel and shop. c1900. Mock timber in the Shrewsbury style with Welsh slate roof. 3 storeys with attic, 5-window range. Mock framing in close studding with arcaded panels and balustrading. Possible original shop front across the entire facade incorporating doorway to right with moulded console brackets to fascia. First floor has 2 oriel windows with Ipswich glazing flanked by 2-light mullioned and transomed windows, all with leaded lights. Moulded bressumer to jettied second storey, with casement windows of 2 and 4 lights. Coved eaves cornice and 2 gabled dormers with enriched cambered collars and bargeboards with pendant finial <1>

Sources

(01) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p99. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4939 1285 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1271287

LUDCROFT HOTEL, 18 and 19 , CASTLE GATES

Active

DSA5753

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 20119

Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

SMR Number 20119

Site Name Ludcroft Hotel (18), Nos 18 AND 19, CASTLE GATES,
Shrewsbury

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 20120

Site Name No 20, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
20120 - MSA11476	No 20, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury	Building

A shop, circa 1900, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

SHOP (circa 1900, Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1900 AD to 1913 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Shop. c1900. Mock timber in the Shrewsbury style, with plain tiled roof. 3 storeys, single-window range. Mock framing is small square panels. Original shop front with curved windows and 4-light mullioned and transomed oriel window above. Moulded consoles to bressumer of jettied second storey which has 4-light mullioned and transomed window slightly projecting on brackets. Enriched collar over, also slightly advanced, and barge-boards carved with Greek motifs. Included for group value <1>

Sources

(01) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p99. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4939 1284 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1246722	20, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5754
--------------------------------	------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 20120	Active
----------------------------------	--------

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

SMR Number 20120

Site Name No 20, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
20121 - MSA11477	Gala Bingo Club, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury	Building

A former Granada Cinema, dated 1937, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

(Former Type) CINEMA (20th century (inter-war) - 1937 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Bingo club, formerly Granada Cinema. 1937. By Cecil Masey with interiors by Theodore Komisarjevsky. Brown brick and white tile with stone dressings and parapeted roof. Classical style. 2 and 3 storeys. Narrow tall frontispiece has 4 giant Corinthian columns in antis with pilasters either side all supporting an entablature. Blank attic with elaborate crowning cornice of acanthus leaves. 2-storey 4-window range of metal windows within portico. Glazed double doors on ground floor. INTERIOR: much original detailing survives. Foyer has Corinthian pilasters and modillion cornice, balustrading to balconies and engraved mirror tympana to arches. Auditorium has Corinthian aedicule leading to stage, with large decorated panels either side. These have balustrades surmounted by elaborate pierced screens and pilasters in between decorated with arabesques. Ceiling has shallow beam and coffering decoration in circle. Curving balcony <1>

Sources

(01) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p101. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4935 1289 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1271201	GALA BINGO CLUB, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5886
--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 20121	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 20122

Site Name Library, former Blowers Repository, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
20122 - MSA11478	Library, former Blowers Repository, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury	Building

A store and offices, dated 1902, now in use as library offices, which are protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

OFFICE (dated 1902, Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1900 AD to 1913 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

SHOP (dated 1902, Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1900 AD to 1913 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Store and offices, now in use as library offices. Dated 1902. Brick with mock timber facade, ashlar porch and plain tiled roof. 2 storeys, 2-window range with advanced gable to the right. Full-height porch to left, with round-arched entrance, and mullioned and transomed windows above, with leaded lights. Inscribed "Blowers Repository" over the archway. Original shop front in right-hand gable, with high fascia with moulded consoles. Upper storey has mock timbering with decorative panels forming baluster-like arcading, and with moulded bressumer to jettied second storey. Herringbone struts and cusped braces in gable apex. Shallow oriel window over, with leaded lights, and paired 3-light mullioned and transomed windows in the gable, with enriched tie beam over, bearing the date <1>

Sources

(01) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p105. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4937 1284 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1246557	LIBRARY, FORMER BLOWER'S REPOSITORY, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5760
--------------------------------	---	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 20122 Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

SMR Number 20122

Site Name Library, former Blowers Repository, CASTLE GATES,
Shrewsbury

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 20123

Site Name Retaining wall and railings to Castle Gardens, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
20123 - MSA11479	Retaining wall and railings to Castle Gardens, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury	Building

Probably late 19th century retaining wall and railings, which are protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

RAILINGS (Late 19th century - 1880 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

REVTMENT (Late 19th century - 1880 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

Retaining wall. Probably later C19. Coursed and squared sandstone with projecting cornice band and cast-iron railings over, and worn octagonal stone terminating piers <1>

Sources

(01) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p105. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4940 1279 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1246558	RETAINING WALL AND RAILINGS TO CASTLE GARDENS, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5761
--------------------------------	---	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 20123 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

SMR Number 20123

Site Name Retaining wall and railings to Castle Gardens, CASTLE
GATES, Shrewsbury

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 20124

Site Name The Castle Vaults Public House, CASTLE GATES,
Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
20124 - MSA11480	The Castle Vaults Public House, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury	Building

A public house, dated 1829, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

PUBLIC HOUSE (dated 1829, Early 19th century - 1829 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Public house. Dated 1829. Stucco with Welsh slate roof. 4 storeys, 2-window range. Round-arched doorway to right, and inserted sash windows of 9 and 12-panes alongside it. Upper storeys divided into 2 bays by pilaster strips, the left-hand bay emphasised with Venetian window to first floor, and round-arched sashes over, in continuous stressed architrave which terminates in segmental projection inscribed with date. 4-pane sashes in right-hand bay. Axial stack. Included for group value <1>

Sources

(01) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p108. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4939 1287 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1246884	THE CASTLE VAULTS PUBLIC HOUSE, CASTLE GATES	Active	DSA5764
--------------------------------	---	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 20124	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

SMR Number 20124

Site Name The Castle Vaults Public House, CASTLE GATES,
Shrewsbury

62534 Cellars of Castle Vaults P.H

Contemporary Complex*
(P/C)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 20125

Site Name No 34, CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
-------------------	------------------	--------------------

20125 - MSA11481	No 34, CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury	Building
------------------	----------------------------------	----------

A mid 19th century commercial premises, possible a former shop, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

SHOP (Mid 19th century - 1837 AD to 1879 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
----------	-----------------

Description and Sources

Description

Commercial premises, possibly purpose-built as shop. Mid C19. Brick with hipped plain tiled roof. 3 storeys, 3-window range. Inserted late C20 shop front, casement windows with transoms above, with flat-arched stuccoed heads, and continuous string course over. Central window space blind. Recessed curved corner detail, also with casement windows, and return elevation a 5-window range to Windsor Place, with 2 dormer windows and an axial stack. Prominent corner site. Included for group value <1>

Sources

(01) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p114. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4933 1268 (10m by 10m)	SJ41SE	Point
-----------------------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
--------------	---

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1246905	34, CASTLE STREET	Active	DSA5773
--------------------------------	-------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 20125	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	27/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

SMR Number 20125

Site Name No 34, CASTLE STREET, Shrewsbury

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 20169

Site Name Wall to The Old School House, SCHOOL GARDENS,
Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
20169 - MSA11522	Wall to The Old School House, SCHOOL GARDENS, Shrewsbury	Building

An early 19th century length of wall and gateway, which are protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

BOUNDARY WALL (Early 19th century - 1800 AD to 1837 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

GATE (Early 19th century - 1800 AD to 1837 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

Length of wall and gateway. Early C19. Painted brick with stone dressings. Wall with raking coping, stepped over 4-centred arched gateway <1>

Sources

(01) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p407. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4936 1278 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1254873

WALL TO THE OLD SCHOOL HOUSE,
SCHOOL GARDENS

Active

DSA5879

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 20169

Active

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

SMR Number 20169

Site Name Wall to The Old School House, SCHOOL GARDENS,
Shrewsbury

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
20186 - MSA11538	The Old Mansion, St. Mary's Street, Shrewsbury	Building

An early 17th century house, which is protected by Grade II Listing. Contains the framing of a 14th century two-bay open hall (PRN 62133).

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Early, 14th century to 17th century - 1300 AD to 1699 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

ick frontagwHouse, now in use as offices and stores. Early C17, faced in brick, now painted, in late C17 or early C18. Plain tiled roof. 3 storeys, 3-window range with asymmetrical projecting outer gables, and front wall stacks, slightly advanced. Central doorway with part-glazed 6-panelled door in latticed porch with hood, and 16-pane sash windows with flat-arched heads in the gables. Upper windows also 16-pane flush-framed sashes, with single ring cambered heads, and some evidence that the original windows were somewhat narrower. Attic windows are casements, the right-hand window now blocked. 2-light window in central bay, and an original 2-light window in left-hand gable extended to 3 lights early C20 INTERIOR: timber-framing with close studding and angle braces exposed in the rear wall, and some wall panelling. Early C17 staircase, with bulbous splat balusters, moulded rail and mannerist newel posts. Said to have been built by Thomas Jones, lawyer and first mayor of Shrewsbury, 1639. (Forrest: The Old Houses of Shrewsbury). <1>

-> The earliest above-ground fabric of The Old Mansion is the remains of a two-bay medieval hall (PRN 62133), c. 7. 5m long by 6m wide, with a crown-post roof to the open hall, built up against some previously-existing building (since gone) to the east. The most important and complete survival of this medieval structure is its crown-post roof. The rafters are smoke blackened and there is a possible louvre. The hall is of 14th-century date. The date at which the open hall was divided horizontally by an inserted first floor and attic is unclear. In around 1700, the Old Mansion was radically modernised and the former medieval hall range was given a new brick northern elevation. ->

-> Below this building, but in an uncertain relationship to it, is a cellar (PRN 62476) built of Grinshill ashlar with distinctive alternating vertical and recessed panels along the upper part of the interior long wall faces. These are most likely to have been for a former row of lights to the cellar on each side and may indicate that the timber-framed building was secondary to the cellar : further survey data required. To the west of this cellar is a second (PRN 62477), of sandstone rubble with a barrel vault also of sandstone rubble, a spiral stair in one corner, and what appears to be a relieving arch low down in the west (long) wall; this cellar appears to be secondary, and the form of the depressed/pointed four-centred arches suggests a ?15thC date. Above, would once have been the solar block to the hall, but this must have been replaced when the second cellar was constructed. ->

The successor building was itself replaced, by the surviving three-bay two-storey timber frame, of probable early 17th-century date (PRN 62134). To the south was a 'two-bay twin gabled infill range' (PRN 62135), of 17th-century date, but evidently replacing a medieval structure that must have given access to the spiral staircase down to the second cellar. To the east of this building and the south of the former open hall was a further structure, (PRN 62136), dated to c. 1600. <2>

Note: This building is mapped via its early component structures, as identified in <2>. They are numbered separately as follows: Building A: PRN 62133; Building B: PRN 62134; Building C: PRN 62135; Building D: PRN 62136. <4>

A programme of dendrochronological dating was carried out of The Old Mansion. Seven of the timbers sampled were from the first phase of the building, an open bay hall comprising three bays (see PRN 62133), whilst the remainder were taken from the twin gable end of Building C (see PRN 62135) to the SW. The dating confirmed the 14th century date for the open hall and provided a date of 1615-1649 for Building C, providing an end date for the buildings on site. <5>

The building has an unprepossessing brick frontage of three stories and uncharacteristic frontal chimneystacks. Inside the block divides into four phases of building and a fifth may be added if the stone undercroft with its spiral staircase is accepted as a remnant of a yet earlier phase. There is a curious feature in the upper part of the long walls of the undercroft: battered panels divided as though to provide lighting. It is clear that this could only work if the stonework once continued to a higher level. Furthermore, the present superstructure does not exactly fit onto the perimeters of the undercroft and it is therefore suggested that the undercroft belonged to a C13 hall-house which preceded the timber-framed open-hall house, parts of which remain and are dendro-dated to 1366. Of this phase three crown-post roof trusses remain, delineating a two-bay hall. One soulace, a straight brace between the rafter and the collar-beam, was found, but there was evidence for more in all the other common-rafter couples. Very few soulaced roofs are known in Shropshire, and this one suggests an outside influence combined with a strong local tradition. The lower braces between the principal posts and the tie-beam are arched, producing a perfect ogee when allied with the lateral down-swinging concave braces to the crown-posts. The timbers are smoke-blackened and there is slight evidence for a louvre.->

-> The hall range was later extended in two directions and later still a close-studded range with twin gables was added, filling in the SW corner of the plot. This contains a superb open-well staircase with wide treads, carved finials and curved flat

balusters. A felling date of 1615-49 was obtained for these features including an ovolo-moulded mullioned window. Photographs of exterior and the staircase, second floor plan, N elevation and 4 sections.<6>

Sources

- (01) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p397. Location: SMR
- (02) Field survey report: The Old Mansion, Shrewsbury: an Outline Analysis (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (1995). Location: ESA white
- (03) Monograph: Old Houses of Shrewsbury by Forrest H E (1911). Location: not given
- (04) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database
- (05) Scientific dating report: The tree-ring dating of the Old Mansion, St Mary's Street, Shrewsbury, Shropshire (EH Research Department Reports) by Miles D W H (1996). Location: ESA white
- (06) Monograph: Vernacular Buildings of Shropshire by Moran Madge (2003), pp.225-227. Location: Library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4928 1254 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Prince Rupert Hotel

UAD Address: The Old Mansion, St Mary's Street , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II*) - 1270572	THE OLD MANSION, ST MARY'S STREET	Active	DSA5872
---------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 20186	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Good	27/05/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Vulnerable - Bldg	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	27/05/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62481	St Mary's Street/ Church Street/ Butcher Row tenement block	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62133	Medieval hall, The Old Mansion, St Marys	Contemporary Complex*

	Street, Shrewsbury	(P/C)
62134	C17 replacement of solar end of The Old Mansion, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62135	C17 extension to the Old Mansion, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62136	17th Century extension to The Old Mansion, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62476	Cellar or undercroft to the The Old Mansion's hall	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62477	Cellar or undercroft to the The Old Mansion's solar end	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA6369	1995 building recording at The Old Mansion, St Mary's Street, Shrewsbury by Richard K Morriss and Associates (Event - Survey)
ESA6863	1996 tree-ring dating at The Old Mansion, St Mary's Street, Shrewsbury by English Heritage Research Department (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 20191

Site Name The Centre House, COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD,
Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
20191 - MSA11543	The Centre House, COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD, Shrewsbury	Building

A house, circa 1840, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (circa 1840, Mid 19th century - 1837 AD to 1879 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Formerly known as: The Council House COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD. House, formerly wing of Old Council House (qv) and now a separate dwelling. c1840. Brick with plain tiled roof. 2 storeys, 2-window range facing SE. Inserted doorway to left in recessed bay, with 2-light mullioned window with hoodmould alongside. Upper window similar. Slightly advanced gable to the right, with paired 2-light leaded casements with hoodmoulds and a 2-light casement above. Axial stack. Small dormer in roof. Rear elevation to courtyard with paired 2-light mullioned windows with hoodmoulds on each floor <1>

Sources

(01) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p168. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4944 1272 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1247227	THE CENTRE HOUSE, COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD	Active	DSA5788
--------------------------------	--	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 20191	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Good	12/06/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	12/06/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

SMR Number 20191

Site Name The Centre House, COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD,
Shrewsbury

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 20192

Site Name The Nuns House, COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD,
Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
20192 - MSA11544	The Nuns House, COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD, Shrewsbury	Building

A house, circa 1840, which is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (circa 1840, Mid 19th century - 1837 AD to 1879 AD)
Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Formerly known as: The Council House COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD. House, formerly forming wing of Old Council House (qv), and now a separate dwelling. c1840. Brick with plain tiled half-hipped roof. 2 storeys, 2-window range facing SE, with gabled porch to left and 2-light leaded casement windows. Axial stack with tall diamond flues <1>

Sources

(01) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p168. Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4944 1273 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1271024	THE NUN'S HOUSE, COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD	Active	DSA5789
--------------------------------	---	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 20192	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Good	12/06/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	12/06/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

SMR Number 20192

Site Name The Nuns House, COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD,
Shrewsbury

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 20193

Site Name Council House Cottage, COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
20193 - MSA11545	Council House Cottage, COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD, Shrewsbury	Building

A 15th-17th century house, which is protected by Grade II* Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (15th century to 17th century - 1400 AD to 1699 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Formerly known as: The Council House COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD. House, once forming part of Old Council House (qv), now a separate dwelling. C15-C17, altered C19. Coursed and squared sandstone rubble and brick with plain tiled roof. Ground floor is stone, with doorway to right and 2 sash windows with single ring cambered brick heads. Upper windows are 12-pane sashes with segmentally-arched heads. Axial stack. Includes part of hall of Old Council House (qv), subdivided during C19 <1>

In June 2001 a desk based assessment and site visit were undertaken prior to the construction of an extension to Courtyard Cottage. The ground floor rooms include longitudinal and transverse beams, heavily moulded, with hexagonal flat intersections designed to accommodate attached bosses, since removed. The longitudinal beams continue on into the Old Council House hall, which was partitioned in the early 19th century to form Courtyard Cottage. The latter includes possibly four bays, with two bays remaining as part of the Old Council House. Originally this hall may have consisted of either a ground floor hall with a flat ceiling and a council chamber above open to the roof, or as a first floor hall and a substantial room below. The ceiling of the ground floor hall of the Old Council House shows how this would have originally appeared in Courtyard Cottage. The Courtyard Cottage is likely to have been the 'high' end of the hall, and could possibly have incorporated a dais. In addition a blocked doorway with a depressed four-centred arch of 15th-16th century date is apparent on the first floor, and above, at attic level, is a fine decorative moulded plaster wall surface. The west wall is almost entirely early 19th century and appears to have been reconstructed when the hall was subdivided. This appears to have been rebuilt in a single phase and resulted in possibly seven mullioned windows being reduced to five and a substantial two storey canted bay or oriel window being removed from the south end of the building, though no trace of these are apparent in the external masonry. Despite this internal facing masonry, at least in the south end of the wall, was possibly left in situ. The east wall was also probably rebuilt in the 19th century and is consistent with a reconstruction of the 13th century town wall which once occupied this position (PRN 62531). Therefore the sandstone walls may be earlier than the timber components of the hall. <2><3>

Following the submission of the 2001 appraisal [<2> ESA6343] detailed submissions were lodged in objection to central conclusion that the courtyard cottage west elevation had been rebuilt in the early 19th century (not seen by SMR compiler <5>). A post script [<3>] and a letter of correspondence [<4>] contains Nigel Barker response to the objections. <3><4>

In October 2001 a watching brief was undertaken during the widening of an opening in the west wall Courtyard Cottage prior to an extension. The masonry appears to be of medieval origin, with banker's marks identified on stones above the present doorway. A variety of different tooling techniques and different degrees of weathering suggests the stones came from various sources. It is however consistently coursed, with no evidence of insertion or removal of components. A service trench was excavated perpendicular to the wall face, and at its base a wall footing was observed c.0.8m from the west elevation on a diagonal line to the elevation, consistent with the location of the canted bay window. A cross section of the west wall fabric revealed brickwork faced on the outside with sandstone masonry, set in hard pale grey white mortar consistent with a 18th to 20th century date, and makes up the entire west wall. At the south end irregularities in the interior face and the embedded remnants of the ceiling beam above do however indicate probable medieval fabric in that area. In the base of the inserted door way the wall and its core contained only sandstone and it is presumed that from that level down to its footings the medieval wall survives intact. <3>

Sources

- (01) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p166. Location: SMR
- (02) Deskbased survey report: An archaeological appraisal of Courtyard Cottage Council House Court, Shrewsbury by Baker Nigel J (2001). Location: ESA DRF
- (03) Watching brief report: An archaeological watching brief at Courtyard Cottage Council House Court, Shrewsbury by Baker Nigel J (2002). Location: ESA white (ESA6343)
- (04) Correspondence: Courtyard Cottage west elevation, Shrewsbury (Yates J) by Baker Nigel J (2002-Feb-19). Location: ESA DRF
- (05) SMR comment: Comments by SMR compiler in SMR database by Baxter Charlotte, Comment made 30/03/2010. Location: SMR database

SMR Number 20193

Site Name Council House Cottage, COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD,
Shrewsbury

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4945 1270 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II*) - 1247156

COUNCIL HOUSE COTTAGE, COUNCIL
HOUSE COURTYARD

Active

DSA5786

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 20193

Active

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Good	12/06/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	24/04/1990	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	12/06/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

10226	The Old Council House and Council House Cottage, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62530	Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Section: N of Council Ho)	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA6343	2001 DBA and site visit at Courtyard Cottage, Council House Court, Shrewsbury by Nigel Baker (Event - Survey)
ESA6344	2002 WB at Courtyard Cottage, Council House Court, Shrewsbury by Nigel Baker (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
05407 - MSA12044	Shrewsbury & Hereford Railway	Monument

The Shrewsbury & Hereford Railway was authorised by Parliament in 1846. Work started in late 1850, and the line was opened as far as Ludlow in spring 1852, and to Hereford in late 1853.

Monument Types and Dates

RAILWAY (Opened, Mid 19th century - 1852 AD to 1853 AD)

Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
Evidence	EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

CMHTS Record Sheet <1>

CMHTS Report <2>

The Shrewsbury & Hereford Railway was authorised by Parliament in 1846, but its construction had to be postponed because of financial difficulties. The company had, however, contributed £25000 to the construction of the joint Shrewsbury Railway Station, and it was this that persuaded its shareholders not to pull out. The line was eventually built as a single track railway. Thomas Brassey (who had been the contractor on several other railway lines, including the Shrewsbury & Chester Railway) took it on, on the basis that he would lease it and run it himself after it was built. Work started in late 1850, and the line was opened as far as Ludlow in spring 1852, and to Hereford in late 1853. The biggest piece of engineering on the line was the Rea Brook/ Abbey Foregate viaduct in Shrewsbury [PRN 20391], though there were a number of cuttings and embankments. ->

-> Whilst Brassey was running the line he also became involved with another line, the Severn Valley Line [see PRN 06024], which was seen as a potential rival by the SHR directors. Therefore, as Brassey's lease expired, the directors offered the lease of the SHR to the London & North Western Railway (LNWR). The LNWR diplomatically offered its major competitor, the Great Western, joint running on the line (including the Tenbury Branch). In 1862, the SHR therefore became a second joint GWR/LNWR line in the county (the first being the Shrewsbury to Wellington line [PRN 05220]). By this time, the line had been doubled to cope with increased traffic. The Abbey loop line was added in Shrewsbury in 1867 to provide a way between the two joint lines without entering the now congested General Station at Shrewsbury. <3>

Sources

- (01) Record form: CMHTS SMR Records Shropshire: Burford to Clun (Central Marches Historic Towns Survey record form) by Buteux Victoria & Dalwood Hal (1993/ 1996), Church Stretton 5407. Location: SMR Library
- (02) Historic landscape survey report: Archaeological Assessment of Church Stretton, Shropshire (CMHTS) (Hereford & Worcester CAS Rep) by Buteux Victoria et al (1996). Location: not given
- (03) Monograph: Railways of Shropshire by Morriss Richard K (1991), p11,14-15,35,38. Location: not given

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 4768 9019 (9343m by 45346m) SO49SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	Acton Scott, South Shropshire, Shropshire
Civil Parish	All Stretton, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Civil Parish	Ashford Bowdler, South Shropshire, Shropshire
Civil Parish	Ashford Carbonel, South Shropshire, Shropshire
Civil Parish	Bayston Hill, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Civil Parish	Bromfield, South Shropshire, Shropshire
Civil Parish	Church Stretton, South Shropshire, Shropshire
Civil Parish	Conover, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Civil Parish	Craven Arms, South Shropshire, Shropshire
Civil Parish	Leebotwood, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Civil Parish	Ludford, South Shropshire, Shropshire
Civil Parish	Ludlow, South Shropshire, Shropshire
Civil Parish	Onibury, South Shropshire, Shropshire
Civil Parish	Richard's Castle, South Shropshire, Shropshire
Civil Parish	Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Civil Parish	Wistanstow, South Shropshire, Shropshire
Civil Parish	Woolstaston, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded**Designations, Statuses and Scorings****Associated Legal Designations**

Conservation Area	Belle Vue	Active	DSA8333
Conservation Area	Ashford Bowdler	Active	DSA8326
Conservation Area	Shrewsbury Extn (Underdale Rd)	Revoked	DSA9490

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 05407	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments**

06736	Coleham Railway Sheds, Carriage and Wagon Works	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
10126	Shrewsbury Railway Station, Castle Foregate, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
05093	Tenbury Railway	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
20391	Rea Brook viaduct, Abbey Foregate	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
32871	Woofferton Junction Railway Station (Shrewsbury and Hereford Railway)	Functional Association (P/C)
32913	Ashford Bowdler Level Crossing (Shrewsbury and Hereford Railway)	Functional Association (P/C)
32915	Bromfield Railway Station (Shrewsbury and Hereford Railway)	Functional Association (P/C)
20262	Onibury Station and platform rooms	Functional Association (P/P)
05393	Church Stretton railway station	Functional Association (P/P)
06119	Railway station, Ludlow	Functional Association (P/P)
32911	All Stretton Halt (Shrewsbury & Hereford Railway)	Functional Association (P/P)

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities**

ESA6251	2008 DBA at Condover Quarry, western extension, Bayston Hill, by Phoenix Consulting Archaeology (Event - Survey)
---------	--

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 05407

Site Name Shrewsbury & Hereford Railway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
05220 - MSA12790	Shrewsbury to Wellington joint SBR/SURC section of railway	Monument

Railway line of 19th century date, from Shrewsbury to Wellington opened 1849 jointly by Shrewsbury and Birmingham Railway Co.

Monument Types and Dates

RAILWAY (Opened, Mid 19th century - 1849 AD)

Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
Evidence	EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

Railway line from Shrewsbury to Wellington opened 1849 jointly by Shrewsbury and Birmingham Railway Co. (later G.W.R.) and Shropshire Union Railways and Canal Co. (later LNWR) with station at Wellington. Lines opened also in 1849 to Wolverhampton (S.B.R.C.) and Stafford (S.U.R.C.C) <1>

CMHTS Record Sheet <2>

CMHTS Report <3>

The Shrewsbury & Birmingham Railway (SBR) scheme was approved by Parliament in 1846. It was a revised version of one of two rival plans (thrown out by Parliament the year before) put forward by the Grand Junction Railway and the London & Birmingham Railway, which had since merged to become the London & North Western Railway (LNWR), henceforth the chief rival of the Shrewsbury & Birmingham. The line was only authorised between Shrewsbury and Wolverhampton. The section into Birmingham was to be built by a separate company, the Stour Valley Railway Company, which was jointly controlled by the SBR, LNWR and Birmingham Canal Company. ->

-> The section of line between Shrewsbury and Wellington, which was double-tracked, was built jointly by the SBR and the Shropshire Union of Railways & Canals (SURC), who were building a line to Stafford [see PRN 08462]. The contractor working on this section was Thomas Brassey, who was the pre-eminent railway contractor of his day and who also worked on the Shrewsbury & Chester Railway. Stephenson also acted as consultant engineer to the SBR, and his pupil, William Baker, acted as engineer for both the SBR and the SURC. This section of line opened in June 1849. ->

-> The SBR became part of the Great Western Railway (GWR) in 1854, and the SURC came under the control of the London & North Western Railway. There was intense rivalry between these two major companies at the beginning of the 1850s, but a series of agreements led to successful track sharing on this stretch of line. <4>

Sources

- (01) Volume: Victoria County History Volume XI: Telford (Victoria County History of Shropshire) by Baugh G C (ed) (1985), p203. Location: not given
- (02) Record form: CMHTS SMR Records Shropshire: Stottesdon and Wellington (Central Marches Historic Towns Survey record form) by Dalwood Hal (1993/ 1996), Wellington 5220. Location: SMR Library
- (03) Historic landscape survey report: Archaeological Assessment of Wellington, Shropshire (CMHTS) (Hereford & Worcester CAS Rep) by Dalwood Hal et al (1996). Location: not given
- (04) Monograph: Railways of Shropshire by Morriss Richard K (1991), p11-12,14,35. Location: not given
- (05) Article in monograph: Cherry Orchard: the growth of a Victorian suburb (Victorian Shrewsbury) by Marsh P (1984). Location: SMR library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 5766 1217 (16278m by 1436m)

SJ51SE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Civil Parish	Uffington, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Civil Parish	Upton Magna, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Civil Parish	Wellington, Telford and Wrekin
Civil Parish	Wrockwardine, Telford and Wrekin
Civil Parish	Wroxeter and Uppington, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded**Designations, Statuses and Scorings****Associated Legal Designations**

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury Extn (Underdale Rd)	Revoked	DSA9490
-------------------	--------------------------------	---------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 05220	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments**

05371	Shrewsbury & Birmingham Railway (Shrewsbury to Wolverhampton)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
08462	Shropshire Union of Railways & Canals line (Shrewsbury to Stafford)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
10126	Shrewsbury Railway Station, Castle Foregate, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
17209	Bridge No 438 (Belvidere Bridge), Uffington	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
05221	Wellington Railway Station	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
32910	Admaston Railway Station (Shrewsbury to Wellington joint SBR/SURC section of railway)	Functional Association (P/C)
05221	Wellington Railway Station	Functional Association (P/P)

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

SMR Number 05501 **Site Name** London & North Western Railway (Shrewsbury to Crewe Branch)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
05501 - MSA12843	London & North Western Railway (Shrewsbury to Crewe Branch)	Monument

Crewe and Shrewsbury Branch of the London and North Western railway of 19th century date.

Monument Types and Dates

RAILWAY (Opened, Mid 19th century - 1858 AD)

Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
Evidence	EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

Crewe and Shrewsbury Branch of the London and North Western railway <1><2>

CMHTS Record Sheet <3>

CMHTS Report <4>

The LNWR's proposed Shrewsbury to Crewe Branch was authorised by Parliament in 1853. However, the initial proposal to come into Shrewsbury station from the east, over the Severn Bridge, was thrown out, and the line eventually joined the existing Shrewsbury & Chester tracks just west of Castle Foregate. The engineers on the line were Joseph Locke and J E Errington, and the contractor was Thomas Brassey, who had already been involved in most of the earlier railways in Shropshire. The line was initially only single track, and work proceeded quite slowly, mainly because of financial considerations. It opened in 1858. By 1862 the line was doing well and had been doubled to cope with increased traffic. ->

-> This continued to be an important line and survived nationalisation, although in 1958 a number of the less used stations were closed by BR <5>

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology during groundworks associated with the excavation of test pits during remedial works on the embankment of the Shrewsbury to Crewe railway at Battlefield, Shropshire. No features or deposits of archaeological interest were observed during groundworks, and no artefactual material was recovered. <6>

Sources

- (01) Monograph: Railways of Shropshire by Morriss Richard K (1991), p27. Location: not given
- (01) Map: OS County Series 14.15, 1881 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1881). Location: not given
- (02) Map: OS County Series 21.03 or 21NE, 1881 (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (1881). Location: Shropshire Archives
- (03) Record form: CMHTS SMR Records Shropshire: Wem (Central Marches Historic Towns Survey record form) by Buteux Victoria (1993/ 1996), Wem 5501. Location: SMR Library
- (04) Historic landscape survey report: Archaeological Assessment of Wem, Shropshire (CMHTS) (Hereford & Worcester CAS Rep) by Dalwood Hal et al (1996). Location: not given
- (05) Monograph: Railways of Shropshire by Morriss Richard K (1991), p27,38. Location: not given
- (06) Watching brief report: Battlefield Embankment, Battlefield, Shropshire: archaeological watching brief (Cotswold Archaeol Rep) by Joyce S (2008). Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 5144 2862 (10m by 10m) SJ52NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Wem Urban, North Shropshire, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

SMR Number 05501

Site Name London & North Western Railway (Shrewsbury to Crewe Branch)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 05501

Active

SHINE Candidate (No)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

08458	Whitchurch to Tattenhall Branch (LNWR)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
-------	--	--------------------------------

05502	Wem Railway Station, Wem	Functional Association (P/P)
-------	--------------------------	------------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA6270	2008 WB during test pits along railway embankment at Battlefield, Shrewsbury by Cotswold Archaeology (Event - Intervention. Ref: Cotswold 1654)
---------	---

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 01461

Site Name Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch parallel with Castle Street, ending at Castle Court)

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 5-11 Castle Street, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62517	Active
---------------------------------------	--------

Sites & Monuments Record - 01461	Active
----------------------------------	--------

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

01095	Shrewsbury town walls (13th century)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
-------	--------------------------------------	-----------------------------

01095	Shrewsbury town walls (13th century)	General X-Ref*
-------	--------------------------------------	----------------

01538	Prides Mansion	General X-Ref*
-------	----------------	----------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA1996	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey (Event - Survey)
---------	--

ESA3752	1963 WB on construction of Woolworths by Philip Barker (Event - Intervention)
---------	---

ESA7590	2015 Conservation management survey of the town walls, Shrewsbury, by SCAS (Event - Survey)
---------	---

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 04707

Site Name Remains of medieval undercroft from a site behind the Bull Inn

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
04707 - MSA14710	Remains of medieval undercroft from a site behind the Bull Inn	Monument

This site represents: an undercroft of medieval date, a cellar of medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

CELLAR (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

UNDERCROFT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

In February 1992 during the excavation of foundations for an extension to the rear of the Bull Inn, Butcher Row, workmen exposed the tops of previously unrecorded walls. M D Watson recorded these remains, which comprised two short lengths of sandstone walling at the rear of the Bull Inn. They were found immediately below the floor level of the demolished 1960s rear extension and yard. Twelve metres to the rear of the Inn was an L shaped section of wall consisting of a 1.25m length running parallel to Butcher Row and then turning at a right angle to run W towards the street frontage for a short distance. Excavation within the angle of the wall showed it to be a cellar at least 2.25m deep (at which point excavation ceased). The second length of walling was 3m from the rear of the Inn. It extended 2.2m on the same alignment as the western return of the cellar wall, though at a slightly higher level. Only the two uppermost surviving courses were exposed, but this was sufficient to show that both the inner and outer face were of ashlar build suggesting that this section was part of an above ground structure. The coherent alignment of the two sections of walling and their similarity of construction suggests they were part of the same structure. This is best interpreted as the cellar or undercroft of a former building set back from Butcher Row and laid end-on to the street. Various pieces of circumstantial evidence suggest a medieval date for the structure <1>

Keele Beds sandstone wall-sections revealed immediately under modern foundations at the rear of the Bull Inn. Roughly squared outer face, ashlar interior face (9 courses plus, rectangular blocks) and rubble core, bonded with orange sandy mortar. The two wall sections aligned to suggest an undercroft or cellar lying at right-angles to the frontage. Excavation in the angle of the wall went down 2.25m through 18th-19th-century fill and a coal dust deposit, down to a clay surface with 13th-14th-century pottery embedded in its surface. The cellar had been cut by the property boundary wall between the pub (nos.5-7) and (?) the post office yard to the rear of no.4 [<1><2>]. The relationship between this structure, assumed to represent an undercroft or cellar to a rear hall, with the medieval cellar found under the frontage of no.3, and continuing into no.4 (PRN 62479), is uncertain. They may have belonged to entirely separate properties, or they could possibly represent different components of a single major building. The frontage cellar of the Bull Inn itself was visited in 1997, and found to comprise a symmetrically-designed single cellar with sandstone rubble 1m to 1.2m high fairly consistently around the outer walls, probably of mixed types (Grinshill and Keele Beds) suggestive of a major rebuilding and salvage campaign [<3>] <4>

Believed to indicate the location of a medieval stone hall in the mould of known stone halls in Shrewsbury (eg Shute's Place, Vaughan's Mansion), though evidence of original size and date of construction is lacking <5>

Sources

- (00) Card index: SMR Sheets Collection (SMR record sheets) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Sheet for PRN SA 04707. Location: SMR
- (01) Watching brief report: Salvage Recording at the Bull Inn, Butcher Row, Shrewsbury (SCCAS Rep) by Watson Michael D (1995). Location: ESA white
- (02) Article in serial: A Salvage Recording at the Bull Inn, Butcher Row, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Watson Michael D (1996). Location: SMR Library
- (03) Field recording form: UAD Field Visit File I (Shrewsbury UAD field survey sheets) by Baker Nigel J (1996). Location: SMR Library
- (03a) Field recording form: SUAD Field Visit Records File (Shrewsbury Urban Archaeological Database) by Baker Nigel J (1996). Location: SMR Library
- (04) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 06/05/1997. Location: SMR database
- (05) Monograph: Shrewsbury: an archaeological assessment - DRAFT VOLUME by Baker Nigel J, p24. Location: SMR

SMR Number 04707

Site Name Remains of medieval undercroft from a site behind the Bull Inn

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4925 1255 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 5-7 Butcher Row, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area

Shrewsbury

Active

DSA8826

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 04707

Active

Urban Archaeological Database - 62475

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

10121

The Bull Inn, BUTCHER ROW, Shrewsbury

Geographical (P/C)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3447

1992 Salvage recording during extension works at the Bull Inn, Butcher Row, Shrewsbury by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60069

Site Name Cellar, 16 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60069 - MSA14748	Cellar, 16 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	Monument

This site represents: an undercroft of medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

UNDERCROFT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

Cellar survey in 1987 by BUFAU' s Shrewsbury Heritage Project [<1><2>] found limited occurrence of sandstone masonry in the upper cellar level extending from the frontage to the back of this property, but substantial sandstone walls in a lower cellar level at the rear. Measured survey showed that these, and walls in the adjoining properties (Nos.14,15), represent the remains of a large sub-divided medieval undercroft or stone cellar [04507] <3>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
 - (02) Field recording form: Shrewsbury Heritage Project Cellar Survey records (Shrewsbury Heritage Project Cellar Survey) by Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit (Shrewsbury Heritage Project) (1987), 16 Pride Hill. Location: ESA white (ESA5812)
 - (03) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database
-

Location

National Grid Reference

SJ 49210 12605 (point) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 16 Pride Hill , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 60069	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 60069	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

04507	Medieval undercroft at 13-16 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (S3)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
-------	--	-----------------------------

SMR Number 60069

Site Name Cellar, 16 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury

60070	Cellar, 15 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/P)
60071	Cellar, 14 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/P)
60072	Town wall remains, 14-16 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA5812 1987 Shrewsbury town centre cellar survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60070

Site Name Cellar, 15 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60070 - MSA14749	Cellar, 15 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	Monument

This site represents: an undercroft of medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

UNDERCROFT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

Cellar survey by BUFAU s Shrewsbury Heritage Project in 1987 [<1><2>] found two levels of cellarage, an upper level extending through the property, and a lower level, confined to the rear. Measured survey confirmed that sandstone walls, mainly confined to the lower level, represented part of a large sub-divided medieval undercroft or stone cellar (62362); the sandstone wall nearest the street also survived at the upper level. In the lower level, two blocked openings in the rear wall were identified as those illustrated by the Rev C H Drinkwater in his 1883 article. The cellar had been strengthened in the 20th century, evidently used as an air-raid shelter in the second world war <3>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
- (02) Field recording form: Shrewsbury Heritage Project Cellar Survey records (Shrewsbury Heritage Project Cellar Survey) by Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit (Shrewsbury Heritage Project) (1987), 15 Pride Hill. Location: ESA white (ESA5812)
- (03) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

SJ 49205 12601 (point) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 15 Pride Hill , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 60070	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 60070	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

SMR Number 60070

Site Name Cellar, 15 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury

04507	Medieval undercroft at 13-16 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (S3)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
60069	Cellar, 16 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/P)
60071	Cellar, 14 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
60072	Town wall remains, 14-16 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA5812 1987 Shrewsbury town centre cellar survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60071

Site Name Cellar, 14 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60071 - MSA14750	Cellar, 14 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	Monument

This site represents: an undercroft of medieval date. The site is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

UNDERCROFT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

Cellar survey by BUFAU's Shrewsbury Heritage Project in 1987 [1] found two levels of cellarage in this property, the upper level extending under the whole, the lower level confined to the rear. In the latter are sandstone walls shown by measured survey to form part of a large sub-divided medieval undercroft or stone cellar [PRN 04507]. A sandstone wall in the upper level party wall with no.13 may belong to a post-medieval sub-division of the medieval property [3]

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
 - (02) Field recording form: Shrewsbury Heritage Project Cellar Survey records (Shrewsbury Heritage Project Cellar Survey) by Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit (Shrewsbury Heritage Project) (1987), 14 Pride Hill. Location: ESA white (ESA5812)
 - (03) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database
-

Location

National Grid Reference

SJ 49199 12597 (point) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 14 Pride Hill , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1270658	14, PRIDE HILL	Active	DSA5842
--------------------------------	----------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Urban Archaeological Database - 60071	Active
---------------------------------------	--------

Sites & Monuments Record - 60071	Active
----------------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

SMR Number 60071

Site Name Cellar, 14 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury

04507	Medieval undercroft at 13-16 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (S3)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
60069	Cellar, 16 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/P)
60070	Cellar, 15 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
60072	Town wall remains, 14-16 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA5812 1987 Shrewsbury town centre cellar survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60072 - MSA14751	Town wall remains, 14-16 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	Monument

Drinkwater's observations in the 19th century suggested that sandstone walls in the basement of these properties were part of the 'inner' and 'outer' town walls of Shrewsbury. Further research has indicated that these are part of a substantial medieval undercroft on this site (see PRN 04507).

Monument Types and Dates

UNDERCROFT? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

(Former Type) TOWN WALL? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

Drinkwater's 1883 Inner Town Wall paper contains the first description and sketches of the sandstone walls occurring in the lower cellar level in the three modern properties 14, 15, and 16 Pride Hill. These were interpreted by Drinkwater as the remains of two town walls of different dates, running parallel. Investigation in 1987 demonstrated that these features belong to a sub-divided domestic undercroft or stone cellar <1><2><3>

See PRN 04507 for sub-divided undercroft. <4>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: The Inner Wall of Shrewsbury (Archaeologia Cambrensis) by Drinkwater C H (1882). Location: not given
- (02) Article in serial: The Inner Wall of Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Drinkwater C H (1883). Location: SMR DRF for PRN 01095
- (03) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
- (04) SMR comment: Comments by HER compiler in HER database by Carey Giles (2014 onwards), 30/03/2015. Location: HER database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4920 1261 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 14-16 Pride Hill , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1270658	14, PRIDE HILL	Active	DSA5842
--------------------------------	----------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 60072	Active
---------------------------------------	--------

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Sites & Monuments Record - 60072	Active
----------------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

SMR Number 60072

Site Name Town wall remains, 14-16 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

04507	Medieval undercroft at 13-16 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (S3)	Functional Association (P/P)
60069	Cellar, 16 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
60070	Cellar, 15 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
60071	Cellar, 14 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3568 1883 field observation (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60073

Site Name Medieval building, 17-18 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60073 - MSA14752	Medieval building, 17-18 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	Building

This site represents: a building of medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

A photograph of probable late 19th-C date in the SRRC Pride Hill collection shows timber-framing and a possible crown-post roof embedded in the party wall between nos. 17 and 18 Pride Hill, no 18 having been demolished and not yet rebuilt. Uncertain which property the frame belonged to. Its significance is that it demonstrates the former presence of a three-storey medieval building on the modern frontage

Sources

- (01) Photograph: Photo by Anon (19th C). Location: Shropshire Archives
- (02) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4922 1261 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 17-18 Pride Hill , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 60073	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 60073	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

60074	Cellar, 17-18 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
-------	--------------------------------------	----------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

SMR Number 60073

Site Name Medieval building, 17-18 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury

ESA3569 1899 photographic survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60074

Site Name Cellar, 17-18 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60074 - MSA14753	Cellar, 17-18 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	Building

This site represents: a possible cellar of probable medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

CELLAR? (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1540 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

Visit to cellarge of 17-18 in 1987 revealed upper level of cellarge extending under whole property with central longitudinal passage reflecting the former division between two properties. Interview with Mr Clarkson (manager, Samuels Jewellers) revealed there to be a lower cellar level at the rear of the premises, just as in the properties to the south-west (see 60069-60071); this lower level was then inaccessible. A few blocks of Grinshill stone observable in the rear exterior elevation suggest however that this lower level is very likely to contain the remains of another medieval undercroft or stone cellar set back from the street <1><2>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
 - (02) Field recording form: Shrewsbury Heritage Project Cellar Survey records (Shrewsbury Heritage Project Cellar Survey) by Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit (Shrewsbury Heritage Project) (1987). Location: ESA white (ESA5812)
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4921 1262 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical	St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical	St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 17-18 Pride Hill , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 60074	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 60074	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

60073	Medieval building, 17-18 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury General X-Ref*
-------	--

SMR Number 60074

Site Name Cellar, 17-18 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3570 1987 field observation by BUFAU (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60078 - MSA14755	Town wall remains, 24-26 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	Monument

This site represents: a wall of probable medieval to post medieval date, human remains of probable medieval to post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

WALL (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1901 AD?)

HUMAN REMAINS (Medieval to 21st century - 1066 AD? to 2099 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

Observations made by H E Forrest in 1925-6 when 24-26 Pride Hill was redeveloped for the (surviving) Morris & Co's building. The old buildings were removed right down to their foundations. A very thick wall of red sandstone was found 8 yards from the street at basement level. Forrest interpreted this in his TSAS note [[1](#)] as part of the Norman town wall following the Drinkwater hypothesis and earlier observations on this site by R E Davies (see below), from which it may be assumed that the wall ran approximately parallel to the street, though in an earlier account in the Chronicle s SN&Q column he had wondered if it was probably the rear wall of the original cellar, adding that it had a narrow passage cut obliquely across it [[5](#)]. About half-way between this and the later (i.e. real) town wall was a mass of masonry-possibly a third town wall said Forrest. He continues, when the men were clearing away the debris in the basement, they came across two human skeletons, lying side by side at full length [[1](#)], also about half-way between the two walls [[5](#)]. NJB noted from an interview with an elderly lady in 1987 a rumour current in the 1920s that the skeletons were not, as Forrest supposed, the remains of executed medieval felons, but recent murder victims [[4](#)]. R E Davies (as one of the Town Walls Committee of the C & SVFC) had visited these properties before the first world war, and noted what he interpreted as a third town wall, of Norman date, and a return, perpendicular to the street, in the later/outer wall [[2](#)]. These observations cannot be plotted, but seem most likely to be based on the presence of domestic stone cellars of various dates, particularly for buildings set back from the frontage, and retaining walls on the gradient, as well as (possibly) the known 13th-century town wall [[3](#)]

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Changes in Shrewsbury: Nos 2 and 3 Castle Street (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Forrest H E (1925/ 1926), pxxxvi. Location: not given
- (02) Article in serial: Town Walls of Shrewsbury (Trans Caradoc Severn Valley Fld Club) by Davies R E (1909/ 1912). Location: not given
- (03) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993), p41. Location: SMR
- (04) Archaeological fieldwork report: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre (BUFAU Rep) by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)
- (05) Article in serial: Discoveries on Pride Hill (Caradoc News Cuttings) by Forrest H E (1926-Oct-29). Location: Shropshire Archives
- (06) VERBAL COMMUNICATION: Comment, 1987 by Baker Nigel J (1987). Location: not given

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4925 1264 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 24-26 Pride Hill , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

SMR Number 60078

Site Name Town wall remains, 24-26 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 60078	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 60078	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

60077	Duplicate of Event SA3573	General X-Ref*
62366	Basement to rear of 26 Pride Hill	General X-Ref*
62579	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from Pride Hill to Castle Street)	General X-Ref*

Associated Finds

FSA479	HUMAN REMAINS (Medieval to 21st century - 1066 AD to 2050 AD)	BONE
--------	---	------

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3574	1926 observation (Event - Survey)
---------	-----------------------------------

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60189

Site Name Duplicate of Event ESA3693

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60189 - MSA14814	Duplicate of Event ESA3693	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference - Not recorded

Administrative Areas - None recorded

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 60189	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 60189	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

60196	Duplicate of Event SA3699	General X-Ref*
60246	Duplicate of Event SA3748	General X-Ref*
62423	Shrewsbury Civil War Town Wall (Stretch exposed on the Riverside Medical Centre site)	General X-Ref*
60188	Duplicate of Event SA3692	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3693 1967 trench on line of Roushill Wall by Ernie Jenks (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60230

Site Name Wall and tile remains, 4 and 5-8 St Mary s Place, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60230 - MSA14828	Wall and tile remains, 4 and 5-8 St Mary s Place, Shrewsbury	Monument

This site represents: a wall of medieval date. The site is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

WALL (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Owen (1808), discussing the likely situation of former collegiate buildings of St Mary s [PRN 01353], noted discoveries made in sinking for the foundations for new houses on the south side of the church a very few years ago ... broken walls were discovered, with many remnants of painted tiles; here perhaps might have been some appendages of the college [<1>]. A construction date of c.1800 suggests that the new buildings Owen described must have been nos.4 and/or 5-8 St Mary s Place <2>

Sources

- (01) Monograph: Some Account of the Ancient and Present State of Shrewsbury by Owen H (1808), p214.
Location: not given
- (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4934 1256 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Nos.4 and 5-8 St Mary s Place , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1344963	4A, 4B, 4C, ST MARY'S PLACE	Active	DSA5855
--------------------------------	-----------------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 60230	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 60230	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

01353	Church of St Mary, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
-------	-------------------------------	--------------------------------

SMR Number 60230

Site Name Wall and tile remains, 4 and 5-8 St Mary s Place, Shrewsbury

62487	St Marys Place, St Marys cemetery	General X-Ref*
10535	Nos 4A, 4B, 4C AND 58 (Consecutive), ST MARYS PLACE, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3734 1808 observation (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60234 - MSA14829	Wall remains, 5-6 St Mary's Place, Shrewsbury	Monument

A wall of large sandstone blocks was recorded here in the 19th century; it was described as running obliquely across the line of the street, on a line from the corner of St Mary's Place to Mr Pritchard's shop, identifiable as no.15 St Mary's Street.

Monument Types and Dates

WALL (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1540 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

In 1885 the ground was opened along the east side of St Mary's Street and Dogpole to lay pipes. Nearly opposite Church Street the foundation of a wall of large blocks of red sandstone was found at a depth of 3-4 feet (0.92-1.22m) running obliquely across the line of the street, on a line from the corner of St Mary's Place to Mr Pritchard's shop, identifiable as no.15 St Mary's Street. <1>

Interpretation uncertain. <2>

A series of walls, a cellar and a floor were identified during a watching brief on the Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 1) water mains renewal, on the corner of St Mary's Place and Dogpole, Shrewsbury. A sandstone wall, the walls of a cellar and a possible floor surface were recorded; they possibly belonged to a building or block of buildings which formerly extended out into St Mary's Place further than the present structures (nos. 10 & 11 St Mary's Place), and is shown on John Rocque's 1746 plan. The western side of this block of buildings may be represented by this sandstone wall seen in 1885. The course of Dogpole certainly seems to have been straightened here since the time of Rocque's 1746 survey. <3>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Underground Shrewsbury (Salopian Shreds Patches) by Phillips W (1885-Apr-08). Location: not given
- (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 08/05/1997. Location: SMR database
- (03) Watching brief report: An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 1) Water Main Renewal (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (1999), pp.7,12. Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

SJ 49343 12561 (point) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
 Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: St Mary's Street, outside nos.5-6, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 60234	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 60234	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

SMR Number 60234

Site Name Wall remains, 5-6 St Mary's Place, Shrewsbury

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

31104 Possible site of medieval building, corner of St Mary's Place and Dogpole, Shrewsbury Functional Association (P/P)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3738 1885 observation (Event - Survey)

ESA4796 1998-1999 WB on Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 1) Water Mains Renewal by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60255

Site Name Medieval coin finds, The Dana, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
-------------------	------------------	--------------------

60255 - MSA14831	Medieval coin finds, The Dana, Shrewsbury	Find Spot
------------------	---	-----------

Two medieval coins found by a prison working party on the Dana.

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Two medieval coins found by a prison working party on the Dana, including a long cross penny of Edward I. Alan Tyler noted that Henry Pidgeon (1837, 100) had claimed that 'upwards of 26,000 loads of soil were removed during the late 18th century in this area <1>

Sources

(01) Article in serial: Report on Two Medieval Coins from Shrewsbury (W Midlands Archaeol) by Tyler Alan W (1981), p100. Location: SMR Library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 494 128 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: The Dana , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 60255 Active

Urban Archaeological Database - 60255 Active

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FSA367	COIN (13th century to 14th century - 1272 AD to 1307 AD)	METAL
--------	--	-------

FSA1796	COIN (Medieval to 15th century - 1066 AD to 1499 AD)	METAL
---------	--	-------

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3757	1981 observation by Shropshire County Council (Event - Intervention)
---------	--

SMR Number 60255

Site Name Medieval coin finds, The Dana, Shrewsbury

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 60306

Site Name Worked antler finds, 32-33 Castle Street, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
60306 - MSA14835	Worked antler finds, 32-33 Castle Street, Shrewsbury	Find Spot

This site represents: a site of probable post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Post Medieval - 1540 AD? to 1901 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

'Boileau' reported the discovery of a portion of large red deer antlers, found in sand 10 feet down (3.05m) excavating for foundations for a new building 'next door to Mr Poole's in Castle Street' <1>

The antlers had been sawn through, so were obviously affected by if not deposited by human agency. Poole & Sons, grocers, were at no.32 Castle Street in 1882-3 <2>

Most likely from ditch deposits. <3>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Ancient Antler (Salopian Shreds Patches) by 'Boileau' (1883-Jan-31). Location: Shropshire Archives
 - (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database
 - (03) Deskbased survey report: The Archaeology of Shrewsbury Castle (Nigel Baker Rep) by Baker Nigel J (2001), p.7. Location: ESA white
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4934 1270 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 32 - 33 Castle Street , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 60306	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 60306	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

SMR Number 60306

Site Name Worked antler finds, 32-33 Castle Street, Shrewsbury

62540

Castle Street south tenements

General X-Ref*

Associated Finds

FSA513 ANIMAL REMAINS (16th century to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1500 AD? to 1913 AD?) ANTLE

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3806 1883 observation (Event - Intervention)

ESA7890 2001 Assessment of the buried archaeology of Shrewsbury Castle by Nigel Baker (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62357

Site Name Site of 20th century service tunnel off Pride Hill

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62357 - MSA14873	Site of 20th century service tunnel off Pride Hill	Monument

This site represents: a tunnel of 20th century date.

Monument Types and Dates

TUNNEL (Early 20th century (pre-war) to 21st century - 1900 AD to 2099 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Tunnel, constructed of 20th-century brick and concrete, extending from the face of the terrace wall/town wall (PRN 62356) to the basement of former premises at 5-6 Pride Hill, under the line of Bythell's Passage (62355). Presumed to have been service/stock access from the rear of the site. Totally destroyed in 1986 during construction of the Pride Hill Centre [<1>] <2>

Sources

- (01) Project archive: Site Archive for Pride Hill Centre excavations 1985-1986 (Pride Hill Centre excavations) by Shrewsbury Borough Museums (1985/ 1986). Location: not given
- (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 13/01/1997. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4913 1259 (24m by 33m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 5-6 Pride Hill (rear of) , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62357	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62357	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62356	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch parallel with Lower Pride Hill which survived until 1986)	General X-Ref*
-------	---	----------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

SMR Number 62357

Site Name Site of 20th century service tunnel off Pride Hill

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62409

Site Name 10-12 Pride Hill tenement

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62409 - MSA14892	10-12 Pride Hill tenement	Monument

This site represents: a tenement of probable late Saxon to medieval date. The site is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

TENEMENT (Late Saxon to Medieval - 800 AD? to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Historic plot containing the modern properties 10-12 Pride Hill (MacDonald's). Contains medieval undercroft PRN 62360 lying across the width of the property behind the frontage. Excavation in the 1970s (site 60065) demonstrated late Saxon occupation on the frontage area. Field survey by NJB and H R Hannaford in 1987 found that this property has a frontage measurement of 66 feet, equal to four statute perches (16.5ft), and suggestive of a planned origin. Subsequent investigation suggested that the same was true for other plots in this series (62409) where surviving structures proved boundaries to have been static at least since c.1400. The origin of this plot, and its neighbours, has been suggested as possibly lying in the pre-Conquest period, and certainly pre-dating the construction of the town wall in the early 13th century [[1](#)]. This plot is the last survivor in the series to have retained its plot-tail, or backland, with apparently stable boundaries [2](#)

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
- (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 22/01/1997. Location: SMR database
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4916 1263 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 10-12 PrideHill , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II) - 1254708	10 AND 11, PRIDE HILL	Active	DSA5840

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62409	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62409	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

SMR Number 62409 **Site Name** 10-12 Pride Hill tenement

60065	Really an event (not sorted yet) Pride Hill Chambers Area A	General X-Ref*
60068	Really an event (not sorted yet) Pride Hill Chambers, Areas C, D, E	General X-Ref*
62360	Undercroft under Pride Hill Chambers, Shrewsbury (S2)	General X-Ref*
62361	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch incorporated in the undercroft of Pride Hill Chambers, Pride Hill)	General X-Ref*
62410	Pride Hill north-west tenement block	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA4838 1997 Evaluation at Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62410 - MSA14893	Pride Hill north-west tenement block	Monument

Plot series containing the properties on the north-west side of Pride Hill and the nearest adjoining properties on Castle Street. The site is protected by Scheduling.

Monument Types and Dates

TENEMENT (Late Saxon to Medieval - 800 AD? to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Plot series containing the properties on the north-west side of Pride Hill and the nearest adjoining properties on Castle Street.

The series has quite distinctive characteristics: until redevelopment in the 20th century most plots extended from the street frontage down the gradient to the north and into the alluvial Raven Meadows area, some plots can be shown from documentary and cartographic sources to have extended to the river; the plot boundaries are irregular, and conform to a larger radial layout within the right-angle formed by Pride Hill and Mardol, this includes the plot series on the north side of Mardol (mons.62412, 62413); the plot series appears to have been cut by, and pre-date, the 13th-century town wall (62356, 62361 etc); survey has shown that the series incorporates a number of large primary plots with regular statute-perch based frontage measurements; these large plots were subsequently sub-divided into narrower, derivative modern properties, with the exception of 10-12 Pride Hill (PRN 62409), formerly Pride Hill Chambers, currently MacDonalDs) which retains its original 4-perch width and plot-tail or backland running down the gradient [*<1>*] *<2>*

It is postulated that the eastern side of this plot series formed a plot boundary from the early medieval period. During evaluation along the postulated line of this boundary, a pit or ditch of unknown date was recorded. An 18th/19th century brick wall was recorded on the line of this feature. *<3>*

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
- (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 23/01/1997. Location: SMR database
- (03) Excavation report: An Archaeological Evaluation at Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R & Baker Nigel J (1997), p.12. Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference - Not recorded

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical	St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical	St Chad, Shrewsbury, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical	St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 1-26 Pride Hill, 1-3 Castle Street , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

UAD Address: 1-26 Pride Hill, 1-3 Castle Street , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Scheduled Monument - 1003711	Bennette's Hall, Pride Hill	Revoked	DSA8551

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62410	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62410	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments**

01098	Bennett's Hall, rear of Nos 2 and 3 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62356	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch parallel with Lower Pride Hill which survived until 1986)	General X-Ref*
62361	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch incorporated in the undercroft of Pride Hill Chambers, Pride Hill)	General X-Ref*
62416	Pride Hill, Corvisors Row, Altus Vicus, Waxchere, Single Butcher Row	General X-Ref*
62419	Roushill Bank, Roushill, Roushill Lane	General X-Ref*
62421	Raven Meadows, The Cross Lane	General X-Ref*
62409	10-12 Pride Hill tenement	General X-Ref*

Associated Finds

FSA326	VESSEL (Medieval to 21st century - 1066 AD to 2050 AD)	POTTERY
--------	--	---------

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3555	1985 -1986 WB on town wall demolition and groundworks for Pride Hill Centre by BUFAU (Event - Intervention)
ESA3774	1987 observation of two machine pits during WB on Darwin Centre construction by BUFAU (Event - Intervention)
ESA4838	1997 Evaluation at Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62412 - MSA14895	Tenement Block on NE Side of Mardol	Monument

This site represents: a tenement of probable late Saxon to medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

TENEMENT (Late Saxon to Medieval - 800 AD? to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Plot series on the north east side of Mardol, south east of Phoenix Place, bounded to the east and south by Roushill. Characterised by strip-type plots of very irregular form running from the Mardol frontage back to Roushill. The modern plots or properties are likely to represent sub-divisions of a single very large primary plot or field, part of a larger system dividing up the ground north of Mardol and Pride Hill, allowing access to the alluvial zone and the river at the rear. Measurement of the frontages here in 1987 (NJB and H.Wright) found no evidence of metrologically-regular systems. The series is likely to have been bisected by and pre-date the 13th-century town wall (PRN 62401) <1> <2>

Archaeological work on 55-57 Mardol in 2000 revealed complex medieval archaeological deposits surviving towards the Mardol frontage. The early remains noted relate to the properties to the south (no 58-59), and suggest that in the medieval period the plots formed a single holding. The report also mentions earlier observations on the same site during the construction of the Empire Cinema in the 1920s, when substantial stone foundations were seen <8> <3>

Archaeological work on 58-59 Mardol in 2000 revealed medieval remains to the rear of the extant 15th century building. These included the footings of a ?medieval building, the lower courses of the 13th century town wall [PRN 62401] and extensive tipping probably indicative of the presence of the town ditch [PRN 62406] at a lower level. Within the frontage building of No 58 a sequence of floor levels dating from the 14th century onwards was found <4>

Assessment of land along Roushill <5>

Further work at 58-59 Mardol in 2001 revealed the presence of a stone cellar under No 59 containing an apparent window recess of not later than 15th century date. The presence of this feature in the cellar suggests that there was a shut (alley) to the south of No 59, which had been blocked at least by 1838 and possibly much earlier. A watching brief on groundworks identified medieval occupation layers of probable 13th century date in the Mardol frontage area; the archaeological deposits extended below the depth of the excavation and so it is possible that even earlier occupation levels may survive in this area <6>

This area probably contained burgage plots running back from Mardol before the town wall was built in the mid 13th century. By the 15th century, houses were again spreading across the town wall. An evaluation of Mardol Gardens in 2004 put two trenches in to test survival of archaeological remains along the Roushill frontage. Excavated to a depth of c1.5 metres, these trenches produced only remains of 18th and 19th century buildings and dump layers. However, a third trench, which was located across the line of the postulated town ditch, and which was dug slightly deeper (to about 2m) found stratified archaeological deposits of 17th century date, perhaps indicating the survival of earlier deposits, including medieval tenements at lower levels. It also turned up the remains of a sandstone wall, of at least 17th century and possibly medieval date. The length excavated was insufficient to tell whether the wall belonged to a building or was part of a property boundary, but the excavators were confident that it related to a property fronting onto Mardol, not Roushill <7>

Various buildings along Roushill and Mardol taken in c.1996-99 including former buildings on the west side of Roushill, Roushill Lane, including the Malthouse, now demolished, and Nos. 54 to 58 Mardol, including the former cinema. <10>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
- (03) Archaeological fieldwork report: The old Empire Cinema, 55-57 Mardol, Shrewsbury: a report on a programme of archaeological work (Marches Archaeology Series) by Stone Richard (2000). Location: ESA white (ESA4676)
*Planning Application Ref SY99/1112
- (04) Archaeological fieldwork report: 58-59 Mardol, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: a Report on an evaluation excavation and building assessment (Marches Archaeology Series) by Stone Richard (2000). Location: ESA white
*Planning Application Ref SY00/0415
- (05) Deskbased survey report: Land at Mardol Gardens and Roushill, Shrewsbury: report on an archaeological desk based assessment (Marches Archaeology Series) by Stone Richard (2002). Location: ESA white (ESA4781)
*Planning Application Ref SY02/0591

- (06) Archaeological fieldwork report: 58-59 Mardol, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: a Report on a Programme of Archaeological Works (Marches Archaeology Series) by Stone Richard (2001). Location: ESA white
- (07) Excavation report: Mardol Gardens, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: a report on an archaeological evaluation (Marches Archaeology Series) by Wainwright Jo (2004). Location: ESA white
- (08) Article in serial: The King's Head Inn and Town Walls in Mardol, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Morris J A (1927/ 1928). Location: Copy needed
- (09) Article in monograph: Red Lights in Roushill (Victorian Shrewsbury) by Butt J (1984). Location: SMR library
- (10) Photograph: Various Shrewsbury Buildings along Roushill and Mardol (Colour) by Unknown (1999?). Location: SMR DRF for PRN 62412

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SJ 49046 12674 (1m by 1m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
 Ecclesiastical St Chad, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Mardol, north side, east. , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Legal Designations**

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62412	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62412	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments**

08265	Alleged medieval chapel foundations observed off Mardol	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62401	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch parallel to Mardol)	Contemporary Complex* (P/P)
62417	Mardol	General X-Ref*
62420	Roushill, Roushill Lane	General X-Ref*
62413	Plot series, north east side of Mardol	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities**

SMR Number 62412

Site Name Tenement Block on NE Side of Mardol

ESA5745 1920s observations during construction of Empire Cinema (Event - Intervention)
ESA4716 2000 evaluation of 58-59 Mardol, Shrewbury by Marches Archaeology (Event - Intervention)
ESA4676 2000 WB at The Old Empire Cinema, 55-57 Mardol (Event - Intervention. Ref: Marches ABC00A)
ESA4825 2001 Building analysis and WB at 58-59 Mardol, Shrewsbury by Marches Archaeology (Event - Intervention. Ref: Marches MVS00A)
ESA4781 2002 assessment of land at Mardol Gardens and Roushill (Event - Intervention)
ESA5742 2004 Evaluation at Mardol Gardens, Shrewsbury by Marches Archaeology (Event - Intervention. Ref: Marches MGS04A)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62413 - MSA14896	Plot series, north east side of Mardol	Monument

This site represents: a tenement of probable late Saxon to medieval date. Described as the most distinctive and well-preserved historic plot-series in Shrewsbury.

Monument Types and Dates

TENEMENT (Late Saxon to Medieval - 800 AD? to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Plot series on the north side of Mardol, now bounded on the north west by Smithfield Road, and on the south east by Phoenix Place; bounded at the rear by Roushill. The most distinctive and well-preserved historic plot-series in Shrewsbury. All the constituent properties exhibit a strong westward curve, most apparent at the rear of the King's Head, no.48. Extensive parallels in other towns suggest that this was to give river-front access to the largest number of properties, probably for early medieval crafts needing river access or supplies of running water. The present, probably medieval, strip-plots have been suggested to have been contrived by the sub-division of an earlier field pattern serving a similar function in terms of access to alluvial grazing and to the river. The series appears to have been repeatedly interrupted: by the construction of the town wall [PRN 62401] in the early 13th century, by the construction of the Roushill Wall [PRN 62402] in 1645-51, and finally by Smithfield Road in 1848 [<1>] <2>

It is implied by a later (2000) evaluation report, apparently on the basis of 1987 cellar work, that possible Saxon deposits may exist at 48 Mardol <3>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
- (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 23/01/1997. Location: SMR database
- (03) Archaeological fieldwork report: 58-59 Mardol, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: a Report on an evaluation excavation and building assessment (Marches Archaeology Series) by Stone Richard (2000). Location: ESA white
*Planning Application Ref SY00/0415
- (04) Article in monograph: Red Lights in Roushill (Victorian Shrewsbury) by Butt J (1984). Location: SMR library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4903 1271 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Chad, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Mardol, north side, west. , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 62413	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62413	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

SMR Number 62413

Site Name Plot series, north east side of Mardol

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62401	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch parallel to Mardol)	Contemporary Complex* (P/P)
62417	Mardol	General X-Ref*
62412	Tenement Block on NE Side of Mardol	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3684 1987 WB on cellar works under the Kings Head by BUFAU (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62479

Site Name Medieval undercroft at 3 Butcher Row

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62479 - MSA14913	Medieval undercroft at 3 Butcher Row	Monument

This site represents: an undercroft of medieval date, a cellar of medieval date. The site is protected by Grade II Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

CELLAR (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

UNDERCROFT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

UAD field visit to the cellar of no.3 found the north-west side wall and the back wall to be constructed with very large blocks of finely-jointed Grinshill sandstone ashlar. A blocked door in the south-east party wall to no.4 suggests that this cellar formerly communicated with that of the neighbouring property, which was found in 1996 to be inaccessible. Information from Mr P.Napier (surveyor) of Pook's suggests that the masonry continues into no.4. Interpreted as part of a medieval undercroft or stone cellar <1>

Sources

(01) Field recording form: UAD Field Visit File I (Shrewsbury UAD field survey sheets) by Baker Nigel J (1996). Location: SMR Library

(01a) Field recording form: SUAD Field Visit Records File (Shrewsbury Urban Archaeological Database) by Baker Nigel J (1996). Location: SMR Library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4923 1255 (19m by 13m)

SJ41SE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical

St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 3 Butcher Row , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area

Shrewsbury

Active

DSA8826

Listed Building (II) - 1271303

3 AND 4, BUTCHER ROW

Active

DSA5739

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Urban Archaeological Database - 62479

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 62479

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

SMR Number 62479

Site Name Medieval undercroft at 3 Butcher Row

10120 Nos 3 AND 4, BUTCHER ROW, Shrewsbury Geographical (P/C)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62480 - MSA14914	Pride Hill south east tenements	Monument

This site represents: a pit of probable late Saxon to post medieval date, a well of probable late Saxon to post medieval date, a tenement of late Saxon to post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

PIT (Late Saxon to Post Medieval - 800 AD? to 1901 AD)	
Evidence	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
TENEMENT (Late Saxon to Post Medieval - 800 AD to 1901 AD)	
Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
Evidence	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
WELL (Late Saxon to Post Medieval - 800 AD? to 1901 AD)	
Evidence	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

Plot series, fronting the south-east side of Pride Hill, and bounded by Butcher Row and St Mary's Street at each end. The back (south-east) boundary was a well-defined straight line, parallel with Pride Hill, on the 1882 OS, and is virtually unchanged at present-a long continuous boundary. The series is divided between two parishes, St Alkmund's and St Mary's, the boundary following the party boundary between 30/31 and 32 Pride Hill, and then the back boundary to the series. The constituent plots are generally long and thin, though with wider amalgamated plots towards the north-east end, even by 1882. The rectilinear envelope of this series might possibly suggest a 'planned' origin, perhaps associated with the postulated laying-out of Pride Hill as a street market-though this is speculative <1>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4924 1259 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 27-35 Pride Hill , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62480	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62480	Active
SHINE Candidate (No)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments**

01476	Butter Cross Market building with overhead water cistern	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62481	St Mary's Street/ Church Street/ Butcher Row tenement block	General X-Ref*

Associated Finds

FSA37	BOTTLE (16th century to 17th century - 1500 AD to 1600 AD)	GLASS
FSA39	ANIMAL REMAINS (Medieval to 15th century - 1066 AD? to 1499 AD?)	BONE
FSA40	TOKEN (Medieval to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1066 AD? to 1913 AD?)	
FSA41	COIN (17th century - 1603 AD to 1625 AD)	METAL
FSA42	TOKEN (17th century - 1600 AD? to 1699 AD?)	LEAD
FSA43	FLOOR TILE (Medieval to 15th century - 1066 AD to 1499 AD)	CLAY
FSA230	POT (Medieval to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1066 AD to 1913 AD)	POTTERY
FSA498	STAVE (16th century to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1500 AD to 1913 AD)	WOOD
FSA1784	VESSEL (14th century to 15th century - 1300 AD to 1499 AD)	POTTERY
FSA1786	SHOE (Medieval to 15th century - 1066 AD to 1499 AD)	LEATHER
FSA1787	COIN (Medieval to 15th century - 1066 AD? to 1499 AD?)	METAL
FSA1789	COIN (Early Iron Age to Late Iron Age - 800 BC? to 42 AD?)	TIN

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3726	1875 observations during construction of General Post Office (Event - Survey)
---------	---

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62481 - MSA14915	St Mary's Street/ Church Street/ Butcher Row tenement block	Monument

The street block defined by St Mary's Street, Church Street, and Butcher Row, on the north, east and south sides, and by the distinct series of plots facing Pride Hill (62480) on the north-west side.

Monument Types and Dates

TENEMENT (Late Saxon to Medieval - 800 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

The street block defined by St Mary's Street, Church Street, and Butcher Row, on the north, east and south sides, and by the distinct series of plots facing Pride Hill (62480) on the north-west side. Amorphous internal structure, partly obscured by the presence of the Victorian water tower and St Mary's Almshouses by 1882, which took out large areas of the interior before it was surveyed. The plots facing Butcher Row are the most coherent, and once forming a discrete series probably ending on the irregular property boundary now forming the rear of 22 St Mary's Street and in part carrying the SS Mary's/Alkmund's parish boundary. The irregular course of this boundary (best seen on the 1882 OS 1:500) is notable and may reflect a physical feature of some antiquity associated with St Mary's church and its former fee (see PRNs 01353, 62486). Shorter plots continue the Butcher Row series to the south-east, facing St Alkmund's Square. The St Mary's Street and Church Street plots are not coherent, dividing into two blocks, one represented by the modern 22 St Mary's Street development, the other by individual properties around the Church Street corner, just possibly once within a single curtilage with the Old Mansion at its centre (see 20186, 62133, 62476). The Butcher Row plots, and the area in general, may with some confidence be thought to have pre-Conquest origins, based on the pits excavated at no.2A St Alkmund's Square (site 60224) in 1969. <1>

The names of St. Mary's and Church Street date only from the early 19th century. In the medieval period St. Mary's Street, which links the Cross at the top of Pride Hill with Dogpole, was simply Upper Dogepol. After the building of alms-houses between it and St. Mary's church it had become, by the late-16th century, St. Maries Almshouses street, but, by the start of the 18th century; was referred to by the less salubrious name, Ox Lane. In 1824 the old alms-houses were demolished and replaced by new ones on the west side of the street. The street was widened at the same time and in 1825 was given its present name. Church Street only appears as a name in 1828, there being no apparent earlier references to it other than being on the corner of Ox Lane, or being by the stile, or turnstile, of St. Mary's churchyard. <3>

Sources

- (01) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 07/05/1997. Location: SMR database
- (02) Article in monograph: First Steps in Public Cleanliness: the work of the Shrewsbury Improvement Commission in the 1820s (Victorian Shrewsbury) by Butt J (1984). Location: SMR library
- (03) Field survey report: The Old Mansion, Shrewsbury: an Outline Analysis (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (1995), p.7. Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4926 1255 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical	St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical	St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: St Mary's Street (south side), Church Street, Butcher Row (north side) , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

UAD Address: St Mary's Street (south side), Church Street, Butcher Row (north side) , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

SMR Number 62481

Site Name St Mary's Street/ Church Street/ Butcher Row tenement block

UAD Address: St Mary's Street (south side), Church Street, Butcher Row (north side) , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statues and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statues and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 62481	Active
---------------------------------------	--------

Sites & Monuments Record - 62481	Active
----------------------------------	--------

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

20186	The Old Mansion, St. Mary's Street, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
60224	SAC site at The Central Hotel	General X-Ref*
62480	Pride Hill south east tenements	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA6369	1995 building recording at The Old Mansion, St Mary's Street, Shrewsbury by Richard K Morriss and Associates (Event - Survey)
---------	---

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62536 **Site Name** Building (possible school privy) over line of Shrewsbury town ditch

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62536 - MSA14917	Building (possible school privy) over line of Shrewsbury town ditch	Monument

A red sandstone building of late medieval/early post medieval date was recorded during a watching brief on the Shropshire Archive site. Associated features indicate occupation of the lower slopes behind Castle Street at the end of the medieval period.

Monument Types and Dates

PRIVY HOUSE? (16th century to 17th century - 1500 AD to 1699 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

BUILDING (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1901 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

POST HOLE (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1901 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

ROBBER TRENCH (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1901 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

SETTLEMENT (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1901 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

A rectangular structure, excavated on the Shropshire Records and Research Centre (Shropshire Archives) site, built of red sandstone, 3.2m wide externally, 1.8m internally. Three sides were revealed, 2-5 courses high, the highest surviving wall having a top course of Grinshill stone. The latter was faced on the outside, the courses below being unfaced and within a foundation cut, giving a contemporary exterior ground level of c.52.50m; the internal walls were faced with ashlar blocks up to 0.7 x 0.3m: it had been partly-subterranean. It had a clay floor, which contained 'a few sherds of fourteenth-century pottery and late medieval ceramic roof tile'. It encroached on the fills of the town ditch [PRN 62518], and appeared to be of late medieval or early post-medieval date. The structure had been backfilled with demolition rubble of red sandstone fragments, mortar, ceramic and Grinshill sandstone roof slates (?), and late 17th-early 18th-century pottery. Its function is uncertain, though the suggestion was made that it may have been something to do with a privy belonging to the early years of the Grammar School, the site being known at one time as the 'Privy Field' (ref. T. Carr, SRRC) [<1><2><3>].<4>

A number of other medieval features were recorded on this site, associated with this red sandstone structure. A length of wall, robber trench and post holes to the NE, possibly including a cess pit, indicated occupation of the lower slopes behind Castle Street at the end of the medieval period. <1>

Sources

- (01) Watching brief report: A Watching Brief at the New Records and Research Centre, Shrewsbury (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (1995). Location: ESA white
- (02) Article in serial: Shrewsbury, Raven Meadows (W Midlands Archaeol) by Hannaford Hugh R (1993). Location: not given
- (03) Article in serial: Shrewsbury: Raven Meadows (Shropshire Archaeol Hist Newsl) by Hannaford Hugh R (1994), p1. Location: not given
- (04) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

SJ 49316 12820 (point) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

SMR Number 62536

Site Name Building (possible school privy) over line of Shrewsbury town ditch

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: Records & Research Centre site, Castle Gates/Meadow Place , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

UAD Address: Records & Research Centre site, Castle Gates/Meadow Place , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Urban Archaeological Database - 62536	Active
---------------------------------------	--------

Sites & Monuments Record - 62536	Active
----------------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62518	Observed Section of Shrewsbury Town Ditch (Raven Meadows)	General X-Ref*
-------	---	----------------

10134	Riggs Hall, to rear of Library, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
-------	--	----------------

Associated Finds

FSA364	VESSEL (Medieval to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1066 AD to 1913 AD)	POTTERY
--------	--	---------

FSA542	TILE (Medieval to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1066 AD to 1913 AD)	CLAY
--------	--	------

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3750	1993-1995 WB on construction of Shropshire Records and Research Centre by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)
---------	--

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62537 - MSA14918	Terrace wall below the Dana	Monument

This site represents: a revetment of post medieval date, a wall of post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

REVETMENT (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1901 AD)

WALL (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1901 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Substantial terrace or retaining wall at the rear of the properties on the east side of Castle Gates, below the west side of the Dana. Observed/noted by M D Watson behind the Bulls Head, no.14 <1> and a measured profile drawn at the rear of the Castle Vaults P.H. during a UAD field visit <2>

There, it stands 5.42m high from back yard level (slightly above street level), constructed of mixed sandstone types, probably Nesscliff and Grinshill, with some rustication to the surface. A second terrace (62) c.2m high and set further back completes the profile up to the Dana, and is possibly contemporary. Date: must post-date or be contemporary with the construction of the Dana footpath in c.1790 <3>; does not necessarily post-date the lowering of the street in 1825 (60251). According to R E Davies, the walls are contemporary with the Dana, i.e. 1790 <4>

Sources

- (01) Watching brief report: Report on Watching Brief by Watson Michael D (1988). Location: SMR
SCC File Ref D/H/Arch/13/807
- (02) Field recording form: UAD Field Visit File I (Shrewsbury UAD field survey sheets) by Baker Nigel J (1996). Location: SMR Library
- (02a) Field recording form: SUAD Field Visit Records File (Shrewsbury Urban Archaeological Database) by Baker Nigel J (1996). Location: SMR Library
- (03) Monograph: Street Names of Shrewsbury by Hobbs J L (1954), p41-42. Location: not given
- (04) Article in serial: Shrewsbury Street Names (Caradoc News Cuttings) by Davies R E (1912-Mar-15). Location: Shropshire Archives

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4942 1286 (58m by 106m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: The Dana; r/o 13 - 17 Castle Gates; ?r/o 18-21A , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

UAD Address: The Dana; r/o 13 - 17 Castle Gates; ?r/o 18-21A , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area Shrewsbury Active DSA8826

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SMR Number 62537

Site Name Terrace wall below the Dana

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Urban Archaeological Database - 62537

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 62537

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62534

Cellars of Castle Vaults P.H

General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 62540

Site Name Castle Street south tenements

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
62540 - MSA14919	Castle Street south tenements	Monument

This site represents: a tenement of medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

TENEMENT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Tenement plot series (morphological component). A series of six plots on the south side of Castle Street with tails curving and tapering to the east, converging on the line of the town wall (62531), and encroaching forward from the general line of the southern frontage at the site of the former Outer Bailey gate (62503). The encroachment is most apparent on the 1st ed. O.S. 1:500 at nos. 29 and 30, which projected c.3-4m from the general frontage line; the feature is still apparent but less marked following the redevelopment of the Thornes Hall/Co-op site (no.28). The morphology of this group appears to have been in part determined by the course of the Outer Bailey defences (62502), and by a drop in ground level from north to south into the defile occupied by St Mary's Water Lane; this defile has been adapted by terracing, apparent particularly in the three-level basement premises of the Traitor's Gate Restaurant, Water Lane, the micro-terraces of which reflect the converging plot boundaries at the rear of this series <1>

Sources

- (01) Field recording form: UAD Field Visit File I (Shrewsbury UAD field survey sheets) by Baker Nigel J (1996). Location: SMR Library
- (01a) Field recording form: SUAD Field Visit Records File (Shrewsbury Urban Archaeological Database) by Baker Nigel J (1996). Location: SMR Library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4928 1268 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

UAD Address: 29-34 Castle Street , Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
-------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 62540	Active
Urban Archaeological Database - 62540	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

SMR Number 62540 **Site Name** Castle Street south tenements

60244	Town Wall	General X-Ref*
60245	Town Wall	General X-Ref*
62502	Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey defences, (east side)	General X-Ref*
62503	Shrewsbury Castle, outer bailey gate	General X-Ref*
62531	Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Section: S of Council Ho)	General X-Ref*
60306	Worked antler finds, 32-33 Castle Street, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 17160

Site Name Pride Hill Chambers - rear of Nos 10-12 Pride Hill,
Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
17160 - MSA16360	Pride Hill Chambers - rear of Nos 10-12 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	Building

The above ground parts of Pride Hill Chambers were demolished at the beginning of the 1970s.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1901 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Above ground storeys demolished prior to 1972 listing. C18th red brick, 2 storeys, 3+1 sash windows. Moulded wood doorcase with open pediment, coping. Massive staircase. Partly built over ancient square tower. Double gates in archways of wood with swept top and wrought iron cresting <0>

Excavated by Jenks, Toms and Carver in 1971-74 - now lower floors of McDonalds <0>

Sources

- (00) Card index: SMR Sheets Collection (SMR record sheets) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Sheet for PRN SA 17160. Location: SMR
- (01) Monograph: Two Town Houses in Medieval Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Carver Martin O H (ed) (1983), p5- 45. Location: SMR Library

Location

National Grid Reference

SJ 4917 1260 (point) SJ41SE

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 17160	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

01095	Shrewsbury town walls (13th century)	General X-Ref*
-------	--------------------------------------	----------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 17160

Site Name Pride Hill Chambers - rear of Nos 10-12 Pride Hill,
Shrewsbury

SMR Number 10125

Site Name 23 & 24 Butcher Row, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10125 - MSA16736	23 & 24 Butcher Row, Shrewsbury	Building

A mid to late 18th century house.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Early 18th century to Late 18th century - 1725 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main Building	BRICK
Material	

Description and Sources

Description

Mid to late C18. 3 storeys painted brick. Brick modillion cornice. 5 sash windows. Modernised ground floor <1>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10125. Location: SMR Card Drawers
 - (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p41. Location: SMR Basement Store
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4920 1256 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

23 & 24 Butcher Row, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 653-0/1/89	Title not entered	Revoked	DSA5607
-----------------------------------	-------------------	---------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 10125	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10127

Site Name Water Pump opposite Entrance Block to Shrewsbury Station, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10127 - MSA16737	Water Pump opposite Entrance Block to Shrewsbury Station, Shrewsbury	Monument

A Victorian water pump.

Monument Types and Dates

PUMP (Mid 19th century to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1837 AD to 1901 AD)

Evidence	STRUCTURE
Main Building	CAST IRON
Material	

Description and Sources

Description

Victorian. 2 foot 6 inches high. Made of cast iron, fluted and bearing a lion's head on the front and the inscription "Waste not, want not" <1>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10127. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p42. Location: SMR Basement Store

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4940 1292 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Shrewsbury Station, Castle Foregate, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 653-0/1/534	Title not entered	Revoked	DSA5603
------------------------------------	-------------------	---------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 10127	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

SMR Number 10127

Site Name Water Pump opposite Entrance Block to Shrewsbury
Station, Shrewsbury

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10137

Site Name Building in Yard behind 3 & 4 Castle Gates, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10137 - MSA16738	Building in Yard behind 3 & 4 Castle Gates, Shrewsbury	Building

A post medieval building.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1901 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main Building	BRICK
Material	

Description and Sources

Description

2 storeys timber framed and red brick. One dormer. Cambered sashes <1>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10137. Location: SMR Card Drawers
 - (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p45. Location: SMR Basement Store
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4935 1285 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

3 & 4 Castle Gates, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 653-0/1/537	Title not entered	Revoked	DSA5604
------------------------------------	-------------------	---------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 10137	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

SMR Number 10137

Site Name Building in Yard behind 3 & 4 Castle Gates, Shrewsbury

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10224 - MSA16745	Cobbled Courtyard of Council House Courtyard, Shrewsbury	Building

A courtyard of unknown date, which is protected by Grade I Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

COURTYARD (Unknown date)	
Evidence	STRUCTURE
Main Building	COBBLE
Material	

Description and Sources

Description

Courtyard is Listed as an adjunct to the Gatehouse [PRN 10225] in the 1972 List [<2>]; though not specifically mentioned in the 1995 List, it is assumed to be included in the revised List for that PRN (qv). <1>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10224. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) SMR comment: Comments by SMR compiler in SMR database by Gathercole E Clare (1999/ 2002), 15/05/2001. Location: SMR database
- (02) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p73. Location: SMR Basement Store

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4943 1271 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Council House Courtyard, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (I) - 1247157	COUNCIL HOUSE GATEHOUSE AND GATEWAY, COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD	Active	DSA5787
Listed Building (II) - 653-0/1/155A	Title not entered	Active	DSA5594

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 10224	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Good	12/06/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	12/06/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

SMR Number 10224

Site Name Cobbled Courtyard of Council House Courtyard, Shrewsbury

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

10225	Council House Gatehouse and Gateway House, Council House Courtyard, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
-------	---	----------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10437

Site Name 8a Pride Hill (Beaconsfield Club), Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
-------------------	------------------	--------------------

10437 - MSA16762	8a Pride Hill (Beaconsfield Club), Shrewsbury	Building
------------------	---	----------

An 18th century house.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (18th century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
----------	-----------------

Description and Sources

Description

C18. 4 storeys red brick. Coping. 3 sash windows; the central sash on the 1st floor has a moulded architrave. Moulded stone doorcase with pedimented canopy, supported on wrought-iron trellis work <1>

Now part of Boots the Chemist? <2>

The Boots building of 1907 and 1920 was designed by the Maypole's Dairy Company's architect A.N. Bromley in an Elizabethan style <03>.

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10437. Location: SMR Card Drawers
 - (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p143. Location: SMR Basement Store
 - (02) SMR comment: SMR Comment by SMR compiler on SMR cards by Woodfield C J (1980-Feb-12), SMR Card for PRN 10437. Location: not given
 - (03) Monograph: The Industrial Archaeology of Shropshire by Trinder Barrie (1996), p42. Location: SMR Library
International Standard Book Number 0 85033 989 8
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4926 1260 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

8a (Beaconsfield Club) Pride Hill, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 653-0/1/270	Title not entered	Revoked	DSA5597
------------------------------------	-------------------	---------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Sites & Monuments Record - 10437	Active
----------------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

SMR Number 10437

Site Name 8a Pride Hill (Beaconsfield Club), Shrewsbury

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10441

Site Name 23 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10441 - MSA16763	23 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury	Building

A early 19th century shop, possibly formerly a dwelling.

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Early 19th century - 1800 AD to 1837 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

SHOP (Early 19th century - 1800 AD to 1837 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Half timbered but with early C19 facade. 3 storeys red brick. 2 sashes. Modern shop front <1>

Timber-framed building (not Listed) of c.1600, refronted in brick in the 18th or early 19th century. Consists of ground, first, and second floors. Framed with square panels and short, straight, braces, and a hewn jetty to the frontage. The building adjoins and respects the line of Seventy Steps, but is superimposed over earlier cellarge [PRN 62363] which pre-dates Seventy Steps, continuing into the neighbouring property to the west, No.22. It was identified there in 1987 during the watching brief on the construction of the Charles Darwin Centre, and is interpreted as the undercroft or stone cellar to a former medieval row building, which was demolished and its site subsequently sub-divided into separate properties [<2><3>] <4>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10441. Location: SMR Card Drawers
 - (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p144. Location: SMR Basement Store
 - (02) Archaeological fieldwork report: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre (BUFAU Rep) by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)
 - (03) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
 - (04) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J, 16/01/1997. Location: SMR database
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4924 1263 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

23 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 653-0/1/632

Title not entered

Revoked DSA5606

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SMR Number 10441

Site Name 23 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury

Urban Archaeological Database - 62365

Active

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 10441

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

04505

Cellar under front of 22-23 Pride Hill (S4)

Geographical (P/C)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10537

Site Name No 10, Drapers Hall, Attached Raised Pavement and Railings, St Mary's Place, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10537 - MSA16805	No 10, Drapers Hall, Attached Raised Pavement and Railings, St Mary's Place, Shrewsbury	Building

A house incorporating a drapers' guildhall, dateable to 1560, which is protected by Grade II* Listing.

Monument Types and Dates

GUILDHALL (16th century - 1560 AD?)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

HOUSE (16th century - 1560 AD?)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

House, incorporating drapers, guild hall. Datable to 1560 from documentary sources, some framing renewed early C20. Timber-framed with plain tiled roof. 3 storeys, 2-window range, with advanced block to right over doorway. Framed with close studding with twisted shafts superimposed on the vertical elements. Right-hand bay has 4-centred arched doorway to ground floor, giving access to passage, with decorative spandrels and a 12-pane sash window alongside. Leaded 3-light mullioned and transomed oriel window above, and 4-light leaded mullioned and transomed window over. Left-hand gable bay has ogee braces to ground floor, and two 24-pane sash windows. Moulded bressumer to slightly jettied upper storey, which has 6-light mullioned and transomed window with leaded upper lights. Quatrefoil panelling beneath the window. Decorative timberwork in the gable, with lozenge pattern around king post, and barge-boards enriched with vine scrolls, and finial. Attached to front wall is a section of raised pavement with surrounding low brick and stone wall surmounted by railings with spearhead finials. (Smith JT: Shrewsbury: Topography and Domestic Architecture to the mid C17: 1953) <2>

1972 List description <3>

Timber framed Elizabethan with thin twisted shafts at the first floor angles and quatrefoiling on the beam at the level of the first floor windows. The doorway has a cambered head with stylised flat leaf in the spandrels. In the hall a stone fireplace dated 1658. Very simple without any Jacobean flamboyances <4>

Manuscript notes on the Shrewsbury Drapers Guild. <10>

This is probably the second guild hall of the Drapers' Company and was framed by a Welsh carpenter Roger Smyth 1576-82. Much restored and enlarged. The hall retains its dais and its walls are panelled to their full height. Only the the lower half was originally wainscotted, the upper half being hung with painted cloth. An inserted Grinshill stone fireplace in the hall is dated 1658, the full panelling probably dating from the same time. Above the hall is the great chamber which was open to the roof as its central truss with an arch-braced collar-beam testifies. The service rooms are located behind the hall in the traditional position. Ground floor plan, carpentry details, section, sketch from NW, photograph of side view and watercolour of 1582 extension.<11>

The case for a preservation trust, 1998. Includes an outline history, including a report by R Hewlings, from research by Mr James Lawson, February 1987, and an outline description of the building. <12>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10537. Location: SMR Card Drawers
- (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p176. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (02) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p383. Location: SMR
- (03) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p176. Location: SMR Basement Store
- (04) Article in serial: Article in Shropshire Newsletter (Shropshire News Letter) by Moran Madge (1979). Location: not given
- (05) Monograph: Old Houses of Shrewsbury by Forrest H E (1911), 8, 73/74, ill 74. Location: not given
- (06) TEXT: Notes for a Vernacular Architecture Group visit by Moran Madge (1983). Location: not given
- (07) Photograph: 10 St Marys Place, Shrewsbury (Drapers Hall) (Black and white) by Not established. Location: not given

SMR Number 10537

Site Name No 10, Drapers Hall, Attached Raised Pavement and Railings, St Mary's Place, Shrewsbury

- (08) Monograph: Buildings of England (Shropshire) (Buildings of England) by Pevsner Nikolaus (1958), p282. Location: Library SH_HS Pe
- (09) Manuscript: Shrewsbury: Topography and Domestic Architecture to the Middle of the 17th Century by Smith J T (1953). Location: Text (Vol 1) in Unprocessed Reports
- (10) Manuscript: The Shrewsbury Drapers Guild by Anon. Location: SMR DRF for PRN 10537
- (11) Monograph: Vernacular Buildings of Shropshire by Moran Madge (2003), pp.252-254. Location: Library
- (12) Deskbased survey report: Shrewsbury Drapers' Hall: the case for a preservation trust by Callard B G? (1998). Location: SMR DRF for PRN 10537

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4932 1255 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

10 St Mary's Place, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury	Active	DSA8826
Listed Building (II*) - 1058993	DRAPERS HALL AND ATTACHED RAISED PAVEMENT AND RAILINGS, 10, ST MARY'S PLACE	Active	DSA5857
Listed Building (II*) - 653-0/1/340	Title not entered	Active	DSA5599

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 10537	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Good	08/03/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Vulnerable - Bldg	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	08/03/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

10538	Cobbled Courtyard to 10 St Mary's Place, Shrewsbury	General X-Ref*
-------	---	----------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

SMR Number 10537

Site Name No 10, Drapers Hall, Attached Raised Pavement and Railings, St Mary's Place, Shrewsbury

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10548

Site Name 20 St Mary's Street, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10548 - MSA16806	20 St Mary's Street, Shrewsbury	Building

A shop, built circa 1800, which is protected by Grade II Listing. (Amalgamated into PRN 10547 in 1995 Listing)

Monument Types and Dates

SHOP (Early 19th century - 1800 AD?)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main Building	BRICK
Material	

Description and Sources

Description

c1800. 3 storeys red brick. Stucco cornice and blocking course. 2 sash windows. Moulded wooden doorcase. Original double shop window with glazing bars. Wrought iron carriage lamp. Plinth <1>

1995 List revision includes this as part of 18/19/20 St Mary's Street [see PRN 10547] <2>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10548. Location: SMR Card Drawers
 - (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p180. Location: SMR Basement Store
 - (02) SMR comment: Comments by SMR compiler in SMR database by Gathercole E Clare (1999/ 2002), 14/06/2001. Location: SMR database
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4929 1255 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

20 St Mary's Street, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1254862	18, 19 AND 20, ST MARY'S STREET	Active	DSA5871
Listed Building (II) - 653-0/1/346	Title not entered	Active	DSA5601

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 10548	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

BAR Condition	Fair	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Good	27/05/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - A	27/05/2003	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

SMR Number 10548

Site Name 20 St Mary's Street, Shrewsbury

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

10547	Nos 18, 19 AND 20, ST MARYS STREET, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
-------	---	--------------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 10556

Site Name 3a School Gardens (Dugdale's Antique Shop), Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
10556 - MSA16807	3a School Gardens (Dugdale's Antique Shop), Shrewsbury	Building

A house, circa 1600, which is protected by Grade II Listing (Amalgamated into PRN 10555 in 1995 Listing).

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (circa 1600, 17th century to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1600 AD to 1901 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

An early C17 timber-framed and plastered building on a painted brick plinth. 3 storeys. Gable. Billet mouldings. C19 casement. C19 wings with fake timber frames, gables and sashes. Modern shop fronts <1>

1995 List revision includes this building with No 4 [see PRN 10555] <3>

Maps show that this was built between 1640 and 1670. Probably one of the latest examples of flamboyant framing. Here, the cut-back heads are part of the external pattern. John Smith comments that it is 'reminiscent of the Jacobean taste in pulpits'. Photograph of exterior.<4>

Sources

- (00) Card index: Site and Monuments Record (SMR) cards (SMR record cards) by Shropshire County Council SMR, SMR Card for PRN SA 10556. Location: SMR Card Drawers
 - (01) List of Buildings: 5th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest (Shrewsbury) by Department of the Environment (DoE) (1972-Sep-19), p183. Location: SMR Basement Store
 - (02) Monograph: Old Houses of Shrewsbury by Forrest H E (1911), p25. Location: not given
 - (03) SMR comment: Comments by SMR compiler in SMR database by Gathercole E Clare (1999/ 2002), 14/06/2001. Location: SMR database
 - (04) Monograph: Vernacular Buildings of Shropshire by Moran Madge (2003), p.274. Location: Library
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4934 1276 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

3a School Gardens, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1254845	SCHOOL CHAMBERS, 3A AND 4, SCHOOL GARDENS	Active	DSA5876
Listed Building (II) - 653-0/1/351	Title not entered	Active	DSA5602

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 10556	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

SMR Number 10556 **Site Name** 3a School Gardens (Dugdale's Antique Shop), Shrewsbury

BAR Condition	Fair	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Condition	Fair	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	31/01/1991	1990-1994 EH Buildings at Risk Survey
BAR Risk	Not at Risk - B	17/05/2002	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

10555	Nos 3A AND 4, School Chambers, SCHOOL GARDENS, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
-------	---	-----------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 08046

Site Name Possible Road Surface Remains under Castle Gates

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
08046 - MSA16978	Possible Road Surface Remains under Castle Gates	Monument

This site represents: a possible road of probable post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

ROAD? (Post Medieval - 1540 AD? to 1901 AD?)

Evidence	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
Main Building	SANDSTONE
Material	

Description and Sources

Description

Opposite 14 Castle Gates, 15m downhill from the site of the former Lower Gates, remains of a possible former road surface were found 600mm below the modern road surface. The remains consisted of two blocks of red and buff sandstone (possibly debris from the gates or from stone walls along the road edge shown in a ruinous condition on an 18th century sketch) and a deposit of brown loam and pebbles <1>

Sources

(01) Watching brief report: An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 2) Water Main Renewal (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2001), p9, Figs 7 & 8b. Location: ESA white (ESA4718)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4939 1289 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

14 Castle Gates, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 08046	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62542	Castle Gates	Geographical (P/C)
-------	--------------	--------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

SMR Number 08046

Site Name Possible Road Surface Remains under Castle Gates

ESA4718 1999-2000 WB on Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 2) Water Mains Renewal by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 08047

Site Name Remains of Pre-Conquest Timber Structure, Castle Street, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
08047 - MSA16979	Remains of Pre-Conquest Timber Structure, Castle Street, Shrewsbury	Monument

This site represents: a possible dwelling of late Saxon date, possibly representing part of the outer bailey defences.

Monument Types and Dates

DWELLING? (Constructed, 11th century - 1025 AD to 1049 AD) + Sci.Date

Evidence	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT		
Main Building	WOOD		
Material			
Sci. Date:	1032	RadioCarbon	Date Determined: 1999/2000

Description and Sources

Description

During a watching brief on water mains renewal in 1998/99, the remains of a timber structure were observed in section under Castle Street. These consisted of a row of squared timber stakes and a horizontal beam. A sample of the timbers was radiocarbon dated and produced a calibrated date centred on 1032 AD. It is possible that the timbers represent the remains of one of the 51 dwellings cleared to make way for Shrewsbury Castle and a realigned road layout in the 1060s, as the site lies just outside the probable limit of the original outer bailey <1>

It is suggested that these oak posts could be consistent with the use of felled timbers in the 1060s for the outer bailey gate, or a bridge over a ditch outside it, but the timbers could equally be associated with some pre-Conquest structure - earlier defences making use of this 85-metre isthmus. <2><2a>

Sources

- (01) Watching brief report: An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 2) Water Main Renewal (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2001), p9-10, 12, Figs 9 & 10a. Location: ESA white (ESA4718)
- (02) Deskbased survey report: The Archaeology of Shrewsbury Castle (Nigel Baker Rep) by Baker Nigel J (2001). Location: ESA white
- (02a) Manuscript: The Earthwork Castle and The Buried Archaeology [Shrewsbury Castle] [draft] by Baker Nigel J (2001). Location: SMR DRF for PRN 01097

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4933 1270 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Castle Street, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 08047	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

SMR Number 08047

Site Name Remains of Pre-Conquest Timber Structure, Castle Street,
Shrewsbury

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62499	Outer Bailey, Shrewsbury Castle	Functional Association (P/C)
-------	---------------------------------	------------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA4718 1999-2000 WB on Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 2) Water Mains Renewal by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)

ESA7890 2001 Assessment of the buried archaeology of Shrewsbury Castle by Nigel Baker (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 08048

Site Name Wall of Possible Medieval Property

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
08048 - MSA16980	Wall of Possible Medieval Property	Monument

This site represents: a wall of probable medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

WALL (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1540 AD?)

Evidence	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
Main Building	SANDSTONE
Material	

Description and Sources

Description

A watching brief in 1998/99 identified remains of a sandstone wall of possible medieval date under Castle Street. Two sections were observed, one running on the same alignment as the street, the other appearing to curve round to the south. The wall may have been associated with a medieval property encroaching on the castle bailey and/or Castle Street; its presence implies that the road has been widened since the medieval period <1>

Sources

(01) Watching brief report: An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 2) Water Main Renewal (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2001), p9-10, Figs 9 & 10b-c. Location: ESA white (ESA4718)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4933 1269 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names

Castle Street, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 08048	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA4718	1999-2000 WB on Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 2) Water Mains Renewal by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)
---------	--

SMR Number 08048

Site Name Wall of Possible Medieval Property

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 08075

Site Name Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from Roushill to Pride Hill)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
08075 - MSA17487	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from Roushill to Pride Hill)	Monument

This site represents: a town wall of medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

TOWN WALL (13th century to 15th century - 1200 AD to 1499 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Recognition of the town wall at the rear of No 7 Pride Hill, during the rebuilding of Boots premises in 1906, reported by R E Davies. Claimed as part of the Norman wall connected to a sally port Davies also reported an arched passageway ... traced for 30 feet towards Pride Hill, where, no doubt, stood a strong gateway [<1>]. This interpretation was obviously coloured by Drinkwater's inner town wall thesis [<2>], but what was actually seen is unclear <3>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Town Walls of Shrewsbury (Trans Caradoc Severn Valley Fld Club) by Davies R E (1909/ 1912). Location: not given
- (02) Article in serial: The Inner Wall of Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Drinkwater C H (1883). Location: SMR DRF for PRN 01095
- (03) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 49126 12612 (105m by 23m) SJ41SE Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 08075	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

01095	Shrewsbury town walls (13th century)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
01458	Roushill Gate	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62356	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch parallel with Lower Pride Hill which survived until 1986)	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
62361	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch incorporated	Contemporary Complex*

SMR Number 08075

Site Name Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from Roushill to Pride Hill)

	in the undercroft of Pride Hill Chambers, Pride Hill) (P/C)
62398	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch revealed SE of Roushill) Contemporary Complex* (P/C)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3558 1906 observation of town wall during rebuilding of Boots (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 08237

Site Name Sandstone building on Raven Hotel site

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
08237 - MSA17960	Sandstone building on Raven Hotel site	Monument

This site represents: a building of medieval to post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (Medieval to 21st century - 1066 AD to 2099 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

Monitoring by Philip Barker on the construction site for Woolworth's found a sandstone building in the north-east corner of the site, 'lying at 45 degrees to the main line of the Town Wall' and this was plotted on the site plan. Finds included decorated floor tiles, sherds of 13th-15th-century jugs and 'much post-medieval material'. Animal bones and a piece of 19th-century pottery were described in a note appended to Barker's article by R E James <1>

Sources

(01) Article in serial: The Raven Site, Shrewsbury (Shropshire Newsl) by Barker Philip A (1963). Location: not given

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 493 127 (100m by 100m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Urban Archaeological Database - 60250 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 08237 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FSA365 VESSEL (Medieval to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1066 AD to 1913 AD) POTTERY

FSA386 FLOOR TILE (Medieval to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1066 AD to 1913 AD) CLAY

FSA503 ANIMAL REMAINS (Medieval to Early 20th century (pre-war) - 1066 AD to 1913 AD) BONE

SMR Number 08237

Site Name Sandstone building on Raven Hotel site

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3752 1963 WB on construction of Woolworths by Philip Barker (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 08255

Site Name Smithfield Cattle Market, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
08255 - MSA17987	Smithfield Cattle Market, Shrewsbury	Monument

The new Smithfield opened at Raven Meadows in 1850. The market served the county for over 100 years, closing in 1959 when it was moved further out of town to Harlescott.

Monument Types and Dates

LIVESTOCK MARKET (Mid 19th century to 20th century (post-war) - 1850 AD to 1959 AD)

Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
Evidence	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

Smithfield Cattle Market shown on the 19th century OS maps. <1>

Archaeological investigations were undertaken in January 2012 on the site of Smithfield Cattle Market ahead of the construction of a Premier Inn hotel. The excavated evidence recorded that a concerted effort had been made to raise the level by 2m in the 19th century. Archaeological evidence consisted of tiplines from episodes of dumping, comprising clay, sand and gravel with pebbles, brick fragments, lime mortar, ash, clinker and slate, sealed beneath a brick surface, which was interpreted as the yard surface of the cattle market. ->

- > Shrewsbury was known as a major centre for trade in livestock and by the mid 19th century the situation within the narrow streets of the town had become very congested and unsanitary with recent growth in trade, with deals usually conducted in the street. Two sites were proposed for a purpose-built Smithfield, one at Abbey Foregate (which was deemed too small), and the other on Raven Meadows. Because they were prone to flooding they were initially drained, and Smithfield Road was built to link Mardol with the new railway station. On 19th November 1850 new Smithfield opened at Raven Meadows with a traditional dinner for 100 farmers and traders at the Britannia. The market served the county for over 100 years, closing in 1959 when it was moved further out of town to Harlescott. The site was subsequently used for construction of Telecom House office block. <3>

Sources

- (01) Map: OS County Series 1:2500 maps (2nd edition) - digital dataset (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (c1899-1903). Location: Corporate GIS
- (02) Article in monograph: Shrewsbury Markets in the 19th century (Victorian Shrewsbury) by Marsh P (1984). Location: SMR library
- (03) Excavation report: Premier Inn Shrewsbury: archaeological excavation report (SLR rep) by Hayes L (2012). Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4921 1281 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 08255	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA3762 1987 machine trench during WB on Darwin Centre construction (Event - Intervention)
ESA5564 1987 machine trench during WB on Darwin Centre construction by BUFAU (Event - Intervention)
ESA6737 2012 Excavation on land off Smithfield Road, Shrewsbury (Premier Inn Site) by SLR Consulting (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 08256

Site Name Raven Horse Repository, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
08256 - MSA17988	Raven Horse Repository, Shrewsbury	Monument

This site represents: a livestock market of 19th century and later date.

Monument Types and Dates

LIVESTOCK MARKET (Early 19th century to 21st century - 1800 AD to 2099 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Raven Horse Repository shown on C19 OS map <1>

Sources

(01) Map: OS County Series 1:2500 maps (2nd edition) - digital dataset (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (c1899-1903). Location: Corporate GIS

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4924 1275 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 08256	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 08266

Site Name Open area and marsh defence in NW part of Shrewsbury river loop

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
08266 - MSA18175	Open area and marsh defence in NW part of Shrewsbury river loop	Monument

A marshy area lay in the NW part of the Severn river loop, at the foot of Roushill (the first element of which is derived from rhos, meaning a damp plain). This functioned as part of the town defences until the late medieval period. When the town began to spread across the wall and ditch, the marshy area was taken into cultivation.

Monument Types and Dates

NATURAL FEATURE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

TOWN DEFENCES (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

MARSH (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1901 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

A marshy area lay in the NW part of the Severn river loop, at the foot of Roushill (the first element of which is derived from rhos, meaning a damp plain). This functioned as part of the town defences until the late medieval period. When the town began to spread across the wall and ditch, the marshy area was taken into cultivation. <1>

The area shown on the SMR mapping for this feature is derived from the flood plain and flood plain channels identified in this area on the Shrewsbury UAD deposit model. <2>

Archaeological investigations were undertaken in January 2012 on a site on Smithfield Road, Shrewsbury ahead of the construction of the Premier Inn hotel. This site lay within this area of reclaimed land. ->

-> A series of six trenches were excavated across the site. They demonstrated that the site formed part of the floodplain, probably used as meadowland during medieval and post-medieval times, until the 19th century when a concerted effort to raise the level by 2m culminated in construction of Smithfield Cattle Market (PRN 08255). Archaeological evidence consists of tiplines from episodes of dumping, comprising clay, sand and gravel with pebbles, brick fragments, lime mortar, ash, clinker and slate, sealed beneath a brick surface at c.51.8m AOD. ->

-> The investigation confirmed that the medieval and Civil War outer defences of Shrewsbury ran between the River Severn and the site, and therefore probably underneath Smithfield Road. No evidence for a wall or ditch was recorded in this area. There is a very slight possibility that a ditch might lie beneath Trenches 1 and 2 as water entered the trenches before the alluvial silts could be revealed, and tip lines could suggest infill of a deep feature, but the same pattern of tipping was found in trenches that were taken down to the old ground surface of the floodplain. This suggests that it is more likely deposits in Trenches 1 and 2 formed part of a general raising in level of the floodplain in this area, although elsewhere it has been difficult to identify the town ditch because the silt fills are so similar to floodplain alluvium and buried beneath substantial levelling/reclamation material. <3>

Sources

- (01) Deskbased survey report: Land at Mardol Gardens and Roushill, Shrewsbury: report on an archaeological desk based assessment (Marches Archaeology Series) by Stone Richard (2002). Location: ESA white (ESA4781)
*Planning Application Ref SY02/0591
- (02) SMR comment: Comments by SMR compiler in SMR database by Gathercole E Clare (1999/ 2002), 18/05/2004. Location: SMR database
- (03) Excavation report: Premier Inn Shrewsbury: archaeological excavation report (SLR rep) by Hayes L (2012). Location: ESA white

Location

SMR Number 08266 **Site Name** Open area and marsh defence in NW part of Shrewsbury river loop

National Grid Reference
Centred SJ 491 127 (100m by 100m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 08266 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

62420	Roushill, Roushill Lane	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
08077	Shrewsbury 13th Century Town Defences	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA6737 2012 Excavation on land off Smithfield Road, Shrewsbury (Premier Inn Site) by SLR Consulting
(Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
20373 - MSA18389	Union Wharf Company warehouses, St Mary's Water Lane	Building

Two early 19th century warehouses, partly built of salvaged stonework from the Dominican friary which occupied the site in the medieval period.

Monument Types and Dates

WAREHOUSE (Early 19th century - 1823 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Two warehouses belonging to the Union Wharf Company were identified in 1998. The more westerly of the pair, the Old Gym, was surveyed in 1998 in advance of repairs and conversion. During the construction of the Union Wharf Company's buildings in 1823 remains of the medieval friary were encountered, and appear to have been salvaged. The antiquary Henry Pidgeon noted at the time that a specimen of the medieval stonework had been placed on the top of the gable ends of the warehouse; the 1998 survey recorded such a fragment (a piece of medieval window tracery) used upside down as a finial on the west gable of the Old Gym, which also used salvaged sandstone rubble in its main build. The identification of the building was further supported by the simple functional form of the building, and its appearance in the cartographic record between 1746 (Rocque's map) and 1832 (Hitchcock's map). The building consists of an upper room and a basement, the original entrance to which is blocked and lies at a lower level than the present accessway. The adjoining building to the east was not included in the survey <1>

Site visit to building (prior to survey described in <1>) identified blocked entrance to cellar and established building as of interest <2>

"The Old Gym" building was Listed in 1995 as "[Remains of medieval town wall] and attached building". The description is as follows:-

Remains of wall and building. Probably C13 and later. Coursed and squared red sandstone. Length of wall originally part of city wall which also forms the long wall of a single-storey building with low pitched Welsh slate roof. Remains of carved finial at apex of gable, but no original openings. <3>

Watching Brief carried out at St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury in August 2005. The work involved the reduction of the present ground level in front of the easternmost of a range of small 19th century sandstone buildings facing Back Lane, backing on to Water Lane. These buildings were constructed in 1823 for the Union Wharf Company [PRN 20373] with sandstone quarried from the buried remains of the Dominican Friary [PRN 01463] buried below. The ground removed proved largely to be tipped ballast dating from the construction of a housing development in the late 1990s. To the south, where the excavations cut deeper into the rising ground, it cut through tips of 19th and early 20th century material. No pre 19th century artefacts were found. <4>

Sources

- (01) Field survey report: An archaeological survey of The Old Gym, St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury, formerly The Union Warehouse by Baker Nigel J (1998). Location: ESA white (oversize)
- (02) Site visit report: [Notes on a site visit to property adjoining Watergate House, St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury] by Reid Malcolm L (1997). Location: SMR DRF for PRN 20373
*Planning Application Ref SY97/0612
- (03) List of Buildings: 47th List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest by Department of National Heritage (DNH) (1995-Nov-17), p398. Location: SMR
- (04) Watching brief report: An Archaeological Watching Brief at St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury. by Baker Nigel J (2005). Location: ESA DRF

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4943 1267 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Legal Designations**

Listed Building (II) - 1254864	REMAINS OF MEDIEVAL TOWN WALL AND ATTACHED BUILDING, ST MARY'S WATER LANE	Active	DSA9053
--------------------------------	---	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 20373	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded**

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA5007	1997 site visit by planning archaeologist to property adj Watergate House, St Mary's Water Lane (Event - Survey)
ESA5103	1998 masonry survey of The Old Gym in advance of repairs (Event - Survey)
ESA5984	2005 WB at St Mary's Church, Water Lane, Shrewsbury by Nigel Baker (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 08320

Site Name Back Lane, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
-------------------	------------------	--------------------

08320 - MSA18390	Back Lane, Shrewsbury	Monument
------------------	-----------------------	----------

Lane created in the 19th century by the Union Wharf Company to bypass the Water Lane Gate and give easier access to the river wharf.

Monument Types and Dates

ROAD (Early 19th century - 1823 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Back Lane is assumed to mark the southern boundary of the land acquired by the Union Wharf Company in the early 19th century. The road was put in by the Company in 1823, when the main Union Wharf buildings were erected, to give access (bypassing the Water Lane gate) from the wharf to Castle Street <1>

Sources

(01) Field survey report: An archaeological survey of The Old Gym, St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury, formerly The Union Warehouse by Baker Nigel J (1998). Location: ESA white (oversize)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4944 1264 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 08320	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 08367

Site Name Property block east and south east of St Mary's churchyard, Shrewsbury

SMR Number

Site Name

Record Type

08367 - MSA18493

Property block east and south east of St Mary's churchyard, Shrewsbury

Monument

This site represents: a tenement of post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

TENEMENT (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1901 AD)

Evidence

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

This record covers the area between Windsor Place/ St Mary's Place/ Dogpole north and the town wall, a group of plots apparently not covered in detail by Shrewsbury UAD. The 16th-18th century maps (Burghley [[1](#)], Speed [[2](#)], Rocque [[3](#)]) show development in this area, but not the intensive commercial development of other blocks in the town centre. Rocque's map clearly indicates gardens abutting the town wall. Extant buildings date to the 17th century and later, and by this period it appears that the area was of high status. The nature of earlier activity in the area is not known, but at least part of it may have lain, at least for part of its history, within the precinct of St Mary's (see comments below, [[7](#)]), and it has been suggested that medieval remains noted during the construction of buildings in St Mary's Place may represent former collegiate buildings of St Mary's [see PRN 60230]. Such a history would be consistent with its later status, but would also imply that the character of the area may originally have been different. The area also contained the late medieval town house of the Talbots, Earls of Shrewsbury, on the site later occupied by Newport House, the old Guildhall [PRN 10246] [[4](#)]

Part of the Dogpole area was known as 'Ireland' (or Hibernia) in the 13th century and was owned by Lilleshall Abbey. There are documentary references to the construction of the medieval town wall in this part of town in the mid 13th century which imply that it passed through the area rather than skirting it. This fits with the manner in which the medieval town wall appears to relate to the the property divisions either side of it, suggesting that the plots were laid out before the wall was built. There is a possibility that they could be of late Saxon date [cf 08393]. At least part of the area was leased out and was occupied by high status residences: the Newport House site was occupied by the mid 15th century by the Talbots, Earls of Shrewsbury. The report includes an extended documentary history of this plot, known as the Talbot Inn in the 16th and 17th century (inn referring in this context to a town house rather than a tavern), which contained a series of high status buildings [[5](#)]

The 2000 watching brief to the rear of Territorial House (1-2 St Mary's Court) observed deep (at least 1.7m) deposits of garden soil, which had evidently built up prior to the construction of this building at the end of the 18th century, for it was cut by the construction trench for the house's rear 'dry wall'. Ceramics dating from the Roman, late Saxon, medieval and later periods were recovered, none clearly residual, but in a condition consistent with having been dumped in pits (the traces of a number of pits were seen). Though the significance of the single Roman sherd from this excavation is unclear, the five sherds of possible late Saxon date provide evidence for early occupation of this area. The accompanying plot analysis also suggests the presence of early tenements stretching back from the perimeter of the collegiate church of St Mary. The assemblage recovered in the watching brief also contained particularly high quality 17th century ceramics, which reflects the apparent high status of plots on this side of Dogpole by this date. The excavator makes the general point, therefore, that long sequences of high-status finds may be expected from elsewhere in this area. As for the Territorial House site itself, a sandstone fireplace of 16th-17th century character was noted in the north west [sic] end wall of the extant building, suggesting that the house was originally added to an earlier high status building set back from the Dogpole frontage [[6](#)]

There are signs in the present dogleg course of Dogpole that it may have been diverted at an unknown date from an earlier route passing straight up through this area and round to the north east of St Mary's Church. One possibility is that the road might have been diverted in association with an expansion or reorganisation of an early ecclesiastical precinct associated with St Mary's, an action for which there are known parallels elsewhere in Britain. There is no proof that this occurred in Shrewsbury, nor any clear indication of when it might have happened, but it remains a possibility [[7](#)]

Three evaluation trenches were dug to investigate the car park to the north of the Guildhall and part of the gardens to its east. In the western part of the site these revealed levelling activity pre-dating the 17th century. In the eastern part of the site under the soil of the late 17th century gardens was 14th century industrial activity taking place on top of made up ground built up during the 13th and early 14th centuries. A small sondage through this made up ground revealed activity pre-dating it, which may be of Saxon date. This date was supported by the existence of a residual late Saxon sherd in a later layer [[8](#)]

Sources

- (01) Map: The Burghley Map of Shrewsbury by Burghley (for Burghley, by ?Symonds J) (1575). Location: Shropshire Archives
- (02) Map: Speed's Plan of Shrewsbury by Speed J (1610). Location: Digital SSA
- (03) Map: Rocque's Plan of Shrewsbury by Rocque J (1746). Location: not given
- (04) SMR comment: Comments by SMR compiler in SMR database by Gathercole E Clare (1999/ 2002), 12/07/2004. Location: SMR database

SMR Number 08367 **Site Name** Property block east and south east of St Mary's churchyard, Shrewsbury

- (05) Field survey report: The Guildhall site Shrewsbury: an archaeological desk-top assessment and outline field evaluation (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (2004), p7,p15. Location: ESA white
- (06) Watching brief report: An archaeological watching brief at Territorial House, Shrewsbury by Baker Nigel J (2000). Location: ESA white
- (07) Monograph: Shrewsbury: an archaeological assessment - DRAFT VOLUME by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR
- (08) Excavation report: The Guildhall, Dogpole, Shrewsbury: a report on an archaeological evaluation (Marches Archaeology Series) by Kenney Jane & Wainwright Jo (2004). Location: Digital ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4936 1253 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 08367 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FSA1933	JAR (Roman - 43 AD? to 409 AD?)	POTTERY
FSA1934	POT (Late Saxon to 11th century - 800 AD? to 1065 AD?)	POTTERY
FSA1935	JUG (Late Saxon to 11th century - 800 AD? to 1065 AD?)	POTTERY
FSA1936	VESSEL (Medieval to 15th century - 1066 AD to 1499 AD)	POTTERY
FSA1937	TWEEZERS (15th century to 16th century - 1400 AD to 1500 AD)	BRASS
FSA1938	TOKEN (15th century - 1400 AD to 1475 AD)	COPPER ALLOY
FSA1939	COIN (17th century - 1638 AD to 1639 AD)	SILVER
FSA1940	VESSEL (17th century to Late 18th century - 1600 AD to 1799 AD)	EARTHENWARE

Associated Events/Activities

ESA5780 2000 WB to rear of Territorial House, St Mary's Court (Event - Intervention)

ESA5779 2004 Evaluation of the old Guildhall car park, Dogpole, Shrewsbury by Marches Archaeology (Event - Intervention. Ref: Marches GDS04a)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
08368 - MSA18494	Dogpole/ Ox Lane/ St Mary's Street	Monument

This site represents: a livestock market of medieval to post medieval date, a road of medieval to post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

LIVESTOCK MARKET (Medieval to Mid 19th century - 1066 AD to 1850 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

ROAD (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1901 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Evidence STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

Dogpole was once the name of all of the route from the top of the Wyle Cop to the High Cross at the top of Pride Hill. The origins of the name are unclear, with many different ideas being put forward. The earliest reference is in a deed of the 1270s referring to Doghepol and there is a second of 1319 to Doggepol. In 1824 the Trustees of the Street Act finally decreed that the portion of Dogpole between the High Cross and St Mary's Court would from then on be called St Mary's Street. As well as being one of the main thoroughfares from the higher ground around St Mary's churchyard to the English Bridge, the street was also used for the sale of livestock - horse up until 1824 and then cattle after the modernisation of the newly renamed St Mary's Street portion to the north west. For many years that had been called Ox Lane, but the cattle sales were then moved to Dogpole until the opening of the first Smithfield on Raven Meadows in 1850. <1>

There are signs in the present dogleg course of Dogpole that it may have been diverted at an unknown date from an earlier route passing straight up through the site of the old Guildhall (Newport House, PRN 10246) and round to the north east of St Mary's Church. One possibility is that the road might have been diverted in association with an expansion or reorganisation of an early ecclesiastical precinct associated with St Mary's, an action for which there are known parallels elsewhere in Britain. There is no proof that this occurred in Shrewsbury, nor any clear indication of when it might have happened, but it remains a possibility. <2>

The kink might also represent the place at which the former Yrkyslode [PRN 08397], a water lane blocked off by the Dominican Friars, left Dogpole. <3>

Sources

- (01) Field survey report: The Guildhall site Shrewsbury: an archaeological desk-top assessment and outline field evaluation (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (2004). Location: ESA white
- (02) Monograph: Shrewsbury: an archaeological assessment - DRAFT VOLUME by Baker Nigel J, p88. Location: SMR
- (03) SMR comment: Comments by SMR compiler in SMR database by Gathercole E Clare (1999/ 2002), 04/08/2004. Location: SMR database
- (04) Article in monograph: First Steps in Public Cleanliness: the work of the Shrewsbury Improvement Commission in the 1820s (Victorian Shrewsbury) by Butt J (1984). Location: SMR library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4932 1251 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SMR Number 08368

Site Name Dogpole/ Ox Lane/ St Mary's Street

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 08368

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 08386

Site Name Possible site of ford at bottom of St Mary's Water Lane

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
08386 - MSA18616	Possible site of ford at bottom of St Mary's Water Lane	Monument

This site represents: a possible ford of medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

FORD? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Some sources suggest that there was a fording point at the bottom of St Mary's Water Lane <1>

Sources

(01) Monograph: Shrewsbury: an archaeological assessment - DRAFT VOLUME by Baker Nigel J.
Location: SMR

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4951 1267 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 08386	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
08389 - MSA18619	Suburb of Castle Foregate	Monument

One of Shrewsbury's five medieval suburbs, which spread uphill outside the Castle.

Monument Types and Dates

SETTLEMENT (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1901 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

SUBURB (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1901 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Castle Foregate was one of Shrewsbury's five medieval suburbs. It lay to the north of the town on the rising hill, with the Pintle Brook defining its western edge <1>

The mapped area on the SMR GIS is based on Baker's map of medieval Shrewsbury [<2>]. The western part of Castle Foregate was much altered in the 19th century and the limit of the early suburb is not easy to identify. The mapping should be regarded as provisional <3>

Castle Foregate was named 'Norforiet' in the late 12th and early 13th centuries. The area of castle Foregate is depicted on the 1575 Burghley map as a wide thoroughfare, within which there was a standing cross (PRN 04044). John Speed's map of the early 17th century, the cross appears to have been removed and the modern day street plan had been established, with a number of individual buildings shown in this area. <5>

There is a reference to the fields of Castle Foregate in the Shrewsbury Abbey cartulary (1161-82). A message in Norforiet (Castle Foregate) was granted c.1209-1210. Along Castle Foregate, most of the details of the historic plot pattern and any associated fields have been obscured by industrial development in the post-medieval period. <6>

Sources

- (01) Monograph: Shrewsbury: an archaeological assessment - DRAFT VOLUME by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR
- (02) Monograph: Shrewsbury Abbey: Studies in the Archaeology of an Urban Monastery (Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc Mono) by Baker Nigel J (ed) (2002), Fig 4. Location: SMR Library
- (03) SMR comment: Comments by SMR compiler in SMR database by Gathercole E Clare (1999/ 2002), 30/07/2004. Location: SMR database
- (04) Article in monograph: Below the Castle Walls in the Eighteen Forties (Victorian Shrewsbury) by Marsh P (1984). Location: SMR library
- (05) Deskbased survey report: Proposed development on Chester Street, Shrewsbury: cultural heritage desk-based assessment (CPAT Rep) by Jones N and Hankinson R (2014). Location: Digital ESA white
- (06) Monograph: Shrewsbury: an archaeological assessment of an English border town by Baker Nigel J (2010), pp.122-123. Location: SMR Library

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4941 1304 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SMR Number 08389

Site Name Suburb of Castle Foregate

Sites & Monuments Record - 08389

Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA7154 2014 DBA at Chester Street, Shrewsbury by CPAT (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 08393

Site Name Terraced gardens, eastern escarpment area behind Dogpole/ St Mary's, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
08393 - MSA18632	Terraced gardens, eastern escarpment area behind Dogpole/ St Mary's, Shrewsbury	Monument

This site represents: a terraced garden of medieval to post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

TERRACED GARDEN (Medieval to Late 18th century - 1066 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
Evidence	EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

Mid 13th century documents referring to the construction of the town wall imply that earlier property boundaries in this area were cut by the town wall. The slope outside the line of the medieval town wall here is steep, and the extent to which the slopes would have been used in the preceding Saxon period is uncertain: they may have been deliberately kept overgrown as a defensive measure. However, it seems entirely possible that the Abbey's vineyard [see PRN 01444] referred to in an early 13th century document was located on these slopes, and this may imply that some terracing had already taken place by this date. After the dissolution of the Abbey its land holding here appears to have been acquired by Sir Thomas Bromley, who lived in the Old House on Dogpole, the implication being that he wished to extend his garden. The 16th century Burghley map [<6>] hints at gardening activity on the slopes. Bromley's lands passed after his death to the Newport family, and by the 1620s the orchard and garden owned by Sir Francis Newport stretched from the town wall to the river. A great deal of gardening activity took place in the later 17th and early 18th centuries, and there is a 1723 reference to Newport House's hanging [ie terraced] gardens, which were probably of very high quality. Newport House's gardens extended to the area behind No 19 Dogpole [see PRN 08394]. The 1723 reference also mentions a similar gardening scheme north of Newport House, below Mr Kynaston's property (the Salop Infirmary site). The picture presented is of a series of grand terraced gardens along the river, which were perhaps emulating the gardens of Powis Castle. Gardens were also established behind the later 18th century houses built in St Mary's Court, probably by subdividing the Newport House gardens. Details of those garden features extant in the later 19th century are shown on the OS maps. After the purchase of the Newport House property for municipal offices the terraced gardens declined rapidly. They were divided up into allotments, but these had fallen out of use and become completely overgrown by the 1970s. The remains of the gardens are now totally overgrown; some terrace walls survive, together with the remains of other garden features, including steps and mature plantings. Clearance, survey and trial excavation are recommended [From report focusing specifically on the area downslope of the old Guildhall, Dogpole. A more detailed account of the gardens is given in this report] <1>

This PRN represents the area north of the ward boundary and on the terraced slopes of the river escarpment. The southern limit of the area is defined by the ward boundary as shown on the OS 2nd edition map [<2>], which appears to follow one of the early property boundaries referred to in [<1>] and to mark the northern edge of an area of early burgages extending down to the river [see PRN 08394]. That this area to the north was similarly laid out is less certain, lying as it did east of an area [PRN 08367] which was known to be of high status in the medieval period and was set around the early foundation of St Mary's [PRN 01353]. However, given the possibility set out in [<4>] that the area may have been reorganised at some date, and its character thereby altered, the possibility of property boundaries similar to those in the more southerly area cannot be ruled out <3>

This area has a long history of terracing associated with the creation of terraced or hanging gardens in these properties, of very high status in the medieval and early post medieval periods. This has resulted in unpredictable but sometimes unexpectedly good archaeological potential, as in places deep deposits of garden soil have built up, protecting earlier deposits. There is a possibility (unproven) that at some date Dogpole may have been diverted, perhaps as part of a reorganisation or expansion of the ecclesiastical precinct <4>

A historic plot analysis carried out in connection with a watching brief at Territorial House demonstrates the likelihood that at least the southern part of this area did indeed contain the tails of early tenements stretching back from the perimeter of the collegiate precinct of St Mary's Church <5>

A brief discussion of documentary references to gardens in this vicinity (as per <1>). In 1620 a garden on Dogpole belonging to Sir Francis Newport was said to stretch from the town wall almost to the river, said to have been bought c.1547. In 1747 reference was made to the Earl of Bradford's 'hanging gardens'. The same area appears to have been occupied by a vineyard in the 12th and 13th century belonging to Shrewsbury Abbey (PRN 01444). <7>

Sources

- (01) Field survey report: The Guildhall site Shrewsbury: an archaeological desk-top assessment and outline field evaluation (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (2004), p7,p17,p48-53. Location: ESA white
- (02) Map: OS County Series 1:2500 maps (2nd edition) - digital dataset (OS County Series) by Ordnance Survey (c1899-1903). Location: Corporate GIS

SMR Number 08393

Site Name Terraced gardens, eastern escarpment area behind Dogpole/ St Mary's, Shrewsbury

- (03) SMR comment: Comments by SMR compiler in SMR database by Gathercole E Clare (1999/ 2002), 04/08/2004. Location: SMR database
- (04) Monograph: Shrewsbury: an archaeological assessment - DRAFT VOLUME by Baker Nigel J, p66,p88. Location: SMR
- (05) Watching brief report: An archaeological watching brief at Territorial House, Shrewsbury by Baker Nigel J (2000). Location: ESA white
- (06) Map: The Burghley Map of Shrewsbury by Burghley (for Burghley, by ?Symonds J) (1575). Location: Shropshire Archives
- (07) Deskbased survey report: An archaeological appraisal of the gradient east of Dogpole, Shrewsbury by Baker Nigel J (1999). Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4942 1249 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 08393 Active

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

01444 Abbey Vineyard Contemporary Complex* (P/C)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA6350 1999 DBA and site visit of the gradient east of Dogpole, Shrewsbury by Nigel Baker (Event - Survey)

ESA5781 2003 assessment of the Guildhall site by Richard K Morriss (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 08395

Site Name Area along riverside south of Dominican Friary

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
08395 - MSA18641	Area along riverside south of Dominican Friary	Monument

This site represents: a friary of medieval date, a tenement of medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

FRIARY (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

TENEMENT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Lands along the river to the south of their precinct were granted to the Dominican Friary. After the Dissolution, the area was known as The Friars, and was divided up into subplots, which did not correspond with the plot divisions of the upper slopes and clifftop. 17th-18th century terraced gardens established on the upper slopes [see PRN 08393] may have extended across this area; certainly by the later 19th century some of the Friary plots had been taken into the gardens of properties upslope <1>

During the 1260s the Dominican Friars were in dispute with Shrewsbury Abbey over the walling in of their holdings along the River Severn <2>

These lands lay largely on the river floodplain and included the remnants of a former river channel (as defined by the UAD deposit model [<3>] and as visible on the Burghley map [<4>]). The dispute referred to in [<2>] took place during the period of wall construction along the eastern escarpment and was over access to the Abbey vineyard which lay on the upper terraced gradients between the wall line and the Friary lands <5>

Sources

- (01) Field survey report: The Guildhall site Shrewsbury: an archaeological desk-top assessment and outline field evaluation (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (2004), p49. Location: ESA white
- (02) Archaeological fieldwork report: St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: A report on an archaeological watching brief (Marches Archaeology Series) by Jeffery S (2004). Location: ESA white
- (03) Monograph: Shrewsbury: an archaeological assessment - DRAFT VOLUME by Baker Nigel J, p66-67. Location: SMR
- (04) Map: The Burghley Map of Shrewsbury by Burghley (for Burghley, by ?Symonds J) (1575). Location: Shropshire Archives
- (05) SMR comment: Comments by SMR compiler in SMR database by Gathercole E Clare (1999/ 2002), 04/08/2004. Location: SMR database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4946 1254 (10m by 10m)

SJ41SE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 08395

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

SMR Number 08395

Site Name Area along riverside south of Dominican Friary

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA6350 1999 DBA and site visit of the gradient east of Dogpole, Shrewsbury by Nigel Baker (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 08400

Site Name Pickstock Lane/ St Mary's Court

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
08400 - MSA18675	Pickstock Lane/ St Mary's Court	Monument

This site represents: a road of post medieval date.

Monument Types and Dates

ROAD (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1901 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

The earliest reference to this lane occurs in 1665 and is to Pickstock Lane, evidently a lane running NW-SE from St Mary's Churchyard (the Pickstocks were a local burgess family). The area was remodelled with the construction of 1-2 St Mary's Court in the late 18th century, after which the present L-shaped thoroughfare from Dogpole to St Mary's Place was present (though not as regular as shape as it is today). The NE-SW section of the lane was certainly on private land at this time, though the history of legal dispute over rights of way in the first half of the 19th century suggests that this part of the lane predated (in some form) St Mary's Court. There were gates (originally wooden, later iron) at either end of the Court, which were frequently closed and locked by the residents, and a pair of lodges at the Dogpole end, one of which [PRN 10542] survives in a much altered form. But in 1859, despite evidence to the contrary, a right of way was declared and the removal of the gates ordered [There is a more detailed history in this report] <1>

Sources

(01) Field survey report: The Guildhall site Shrewsbury: an archaeological desk-top assessment and outline field evaluation (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (2004), p34-36. Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4937 1255 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 08400 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

10542	No 10, ST MARYS STREET, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
-------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

SMR Number 08400

Site Name Pickstock Lane/ St Mary's Court

ESA5781 2003 assessment of the Guildhall site by Richard K Morriss (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
08444 - MSA18721	Shrewsbury & Chester Railway	Monument

The Shrewsbury, Oswestry & Chester Railway was authorised by Parliament in 1845. In 1846 the SOCR and the North Wales Mineral Railway merged to become the Shrewsbury & Chester Railway .

Monument Types and Dates

RAILWAY (Opened, Mid 19th century - 1848 AD)

Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
Evidence	STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

The Shrewsbury, Oswestry & Chester Railway (SOCR) was authorised by Parliament in 1845. It had been supported by the North Wales Mineral Railway (NWM), whose traffic around Wrexham and Chester appeared to be under threat from a rival London & Birmingham Railway scheme to link Shrewsbury and Chester, and who had offered the SOCR the use of their line north of Ruabon. In 1846 the SOCR and NWM merged to become the Shrewsbury & Chester Railway (SCR). ->

-> There were significant engineering problems to overcome on the SCR, and two major viaducts were constructed, across the Dee and the Ceiriog (the latter lies just on the Shropshire border [see PRN 13172]). Nearer Shrewsbury was a marshy area called the Black Bog, which created stability problems. The engineer on the scheme was Henry Robertson, and the contractor was Thomas Brassey, who was the pre-eminent railway contractor of his day and also worked on the Shrewsbury to Wellington line. ->

-> North of Ruabon, the old NWM line was ready for SCR traffic by late 1846, and the line opened between Chester and Ruabon, with a stagecoach service on to Shrewsbury. The line opened to Shrewsbury in October 1848, the first line to reach Shrewsbury (Shrewsbury railway station was still unfinished at this point). The company had already come to an agreement with the Shrewsbury & Birmingham Railway (SBR) regarding the sharing of track and rolling stock, the promotion of their combined alternative Midlands-Mersey through route, and the undercutting of their arch-rival, the much bigger LNWR. Unsurprisingly, the LNWR retaliated, and since it controlled the company with which the SCR shared Chester station (the Birkenhead, Lancashire & Cheshire Junction Railway), it was able to impede the operation of the SCR quite successfully. The LNWR also successfully attracted both passenger and freight traffic off the SCR by lowering its own prices, and by mid 1850 the company was in financial trouble. Together with its ally, the SBR, it entered into an agreement with another major railway company trying to expand northwards, the Great Western Railway (GWR). This incensed the LNWR, but it failed to stop the agreement being ratified. Four years later, both the SCR and the SBR amalgamated with the Great Western. Whilst the rivalry of the two main companies continued, they gradually settled into a working relationship. <1>

A desk based assessment of the Vyrnwy Pipeline, carried out in 2010, identified that the proposed route crossed the line of the railway. A watching brief over the route as it crossed this area was recommended. <2>

Sources

- (01) Monograph: Railways of Shropshire by Morriss Richard K (1991), p11-13,21-26. Location: not given
- (02) Deskbased survey report: Vyrnwy pipeline, Oswestry to Penley: rapid desk-based research and walkover survey (Oxford Archaeol North Rep) by Bullock V (2012), Site 41. Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 3930 2556 (10m by 10m) SJ32NE Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	Baschurch, North Shropshire, Shropshire
Civil Parish	Oswestry Rural, Oswestry, Shropshire
Civil Parish	Pimhill, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Civil Parish	Ruyton-XI-Towns, Oswestry, Shropshire
Civil Parish	Selattyn and Gobowen, Oswestry, Shropshire
Civil Parish	Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Civil Parish West Felton, Oswestry, Shropshire
 Civil Parish Weston Rhyn, Oswestry, Shropshire
 Civil Parish Whittington, Oswestry, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded**Designations, Statuses and Scorings****Associated Legal Designations**

Conservation Area	Whittington	Active	DSA9175
-------------------	-------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 08444	Active
SHINE Candidate (No)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments**

10126	Shrewsbury Railway Station, Castle Foregate, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
13172	Chirk Viaduct	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
05779	Shrewsbury, Oswestry & Chester Junction Railway	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
30855	No 73 Wem-Shrewsbury Rail Bridge	Functional Association (P/C)
16772	Gobowen Railway Station, including station nameboards GOBOWEN	Functional Association (P/P)
19166	White Gables, Station Road, Whittington	Functional Association (P/P)
19544	Former Baschurch Railway Station, Station Road	Functional Association (P/P)

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities**

ESA6742	2010 DBA and walkover assessment along proposed Vyrnwy pipeline (Oswestry to Penley) by Oxford Archaeology North (Event - Intervention)
---------	---

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 20392

Site Name Severn Bridge, Shrewsbury Railway Station

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
20392 - MSA18742	Severn Bridge, Shrewsbury Railway Station	Building

This site represents: a railway viaduct of 19th century date.

Monument Types and Dates

RAILWAY VIADUCT (Mid 19th century - 1849 AD)

Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
Evidence	STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

The Severn Bridge formed part of the original design of Shrewsbury Railway Station. Work started on it in August 1848. The bridge is a seven-arched masonry bridge, which was originally considerably narrower than it is today (as a photograph of c1875 shows). It was widened between 1899 and 1903 as part of the station rebuilding. <1>

Sources

(01) Monograph: Railways of Shropshire by Morriss Richard K (1991), p12; photo p26. Location: not given

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4959 1280 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations

Conservation Area	Shrewsbury Extn (Underdale Rd)	Revoked	DSA9490
-------------------	--------------------------------	---------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 20392	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

10126	Shrewsbury Railway Station, Castle Foregate, Shrewsbury	Contemporary Complex* (P/C)
-------	---	-----------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 28090

Site Name Sandstone river wall and quay, Victorian Cattle Market, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
28090 - MSA30847	Sandstone river wall and quay, Victorian Cattle Market, Shrewsbury	Monument

The wall, largely sandstone, seems to have been built in the 1840s as part of the Victorian cattle market development to be used as a quay.

Monument Types and Dates

QUAY (Mid 19th century to Unknown - 1840 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT STRUCTURE
Main Building Material	SANDSTONE

WALL (Mid 19th century to Unknown - 1840 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT STRUCTURE
Main Building Material	SANDSTONE

Description and Sources

Description

Wall that runs along the river frontage of Smithfield Road, currently covered by the 1960s concrete deck that carries the carriageway out over it. The wall, largely sandstone, seems to have been built in the 1840s as part of the Victorian cattle market development; from the number of mooring rings in it and the integral steps at its south end it appears to have been intended as a quay. <1>

Sources

(01) Correspondence: Email regarding Smithfield Road, Shrewsbury: c1840s sandstone river wall (Richards C) by Baker Nigel J (2010-Aug-2). Location: SMR DRF for PRN 28090

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4906 1277 (63m by 36m) SJ41SE Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 28090 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

SMR Number 28090

Site Name Sandstone river wall and quay, Victorian Cattle Market,
Shrewsbury

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
28100 - MSA30857	Site of Original Lancastrian School, Castlefields	Monument

The Lancastrian School stood between the Dana and Castle Hill, just opposite the prison. The school was built by a group of leading citizens including Charles Bage who designed it and William Smith who donated the land. It opened in 1812 but was relocated in the mid 1840s to make way for the railway and the railway station.

Monument Types and Dates

SCHOOL (Early 19th century to Mid 19th century - 1812 AD to 1841 AD?)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

The Lancastrian School stood between the Dana and Castle Hill, just opposite the prison. The school was built by a group of leading citizens who were inspired by a lecture given by educationalist Joseph Lancaster in 1811. It was designed by Charles Bage and built on land donated by William Smith. It opened on the 14th of October 1812 when 130 boys and 103 girls were admitted to a "shed-like spacious building". The advent of the railway in the mid 1840s led to the relocation of the school, and its original site is now lost under the Station building and its approaches. <1><2>

Sources

- (01) Monograph: Beyond the Bridges - The Suburbs of Shrewsbury 1760 -1960 by Trinder Barrie (2006), p143. Location: not given
- (02) Volume: Victorian Shrewsbury by Trinder Barrie (1984), p 106. Location: not given

Location

National Grid Reference

SJ 4951 1289 (point) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 28100 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
29023 - MSA33062	Former Primitive Methodist Church, Shrewsbury	Building

A chapel circa 1863 in use until c.1957 when the building was sold and the congregation united with the Methodist congregation on St.John's Hill. Now flats.

Monument Types and Dates

PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL (Mid 19th century to 20th century (post-war) - 1863 AD to 1957 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

FLATS (20th century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

A congregation of Primitive Methodists was established in the town in 1822 and met in temporary accommodation until they bought the former Sandemanian Chapel in Castle Court, Castle Street in 1826. This chapel was replaced by this present building in 1863. The chapel continued in use until c.1957 when the building was sold and the congregation united with the Methodist congregation on St.John's Hill. Now flats <1>

A chapel was built by Sandemanian or Scotch Baptists which was licensed at Easter 1811 (built on two vaults which had been part of the House of Correction). An internal dispute resulted in the congregation leaving by 1815. The chapel became a billiard hall until it was bought for £850 by the Primitive Methodists in 1826. The chapel was entirely rebuilt in 1863 on its old site. The new chapel had a schoolroom (said to accommodate 270 scholars), two vestries and other conveniences built underneath the chapel. The chapel was built of polychrome brick, with stone dressings, and by using some of the materials, the rebuilding cost was kept to £470. The building was sold for £2000 c.1957 when the congregation joined the Methodist Church on St John's Hill. Later used for commercial purposes. Plate 16 shows the exterior of the chapel.<2>

Photograph taken 3rd July 2016. <3>

Sources

- (01) Webpage: Shropshire's Nonconformist Chapels (<http://www.users.waitrose.com/~coxfamily/index.html>) by Cox, Janice (2013 onwards), <http://www.users.waitrose.com/~coxfamily/shrewpri.htm>. Location: Online
- (02) Article in serial: 'Simplicity without meanness, commodiousness without extravagance'; the nonconformist chapels and meeting houses of Shrewsbury in the nineteenth century (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Cox J (1997), pp.71,74. Location: SMR Library
- (03) SMR comment: Comments by J B Haynes, HER Compiler by Haynes J B (2014 onwards), 07/07/2016. Location: HER database

Location

National Grid Reference

SJ 49308 12732 (point)

SJ41SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 29023

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

SMR Number 29023

Site Name Former Primitive Methodist Church, Shrewsbury

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 31104

Site Name Possible site of medieval building, corner of St Mary's Place and Dogpole, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
31104 - MSA33925	Possible site of medieval building, corner of St Mary's Place and Dogpole, Shrewsbury	Monument

A series of walls, a cellar and a floor were identified during a watching brief on the Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 1) water mains renewal, on the corner of St Mary's Place and Dogpole, Shrewsbury.

Monument Types and Dates

FLOOR? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1540 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

BUILDING (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1901 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

CELLAR (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1901 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

A series of walls, a cellar and a floor were identified during a watching brief on the Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 1) water mains renewal, on the corner of St Mary's Place and Dogpole, Shrewsbury. ->

-> Outside the Draper's Hall (PRN 10537) the remains of a sandstone wall & 4; 34) and a rubble layer (37) were seen at a depth of 700mm below the present road surface. The wall consisted of a single course 600mm wide of red sandstone blocks bonded with a buff gritty mortar, running at a slight angle across the road within a layer of loam with sandstone fragments and cobbles (37). At the western end of the south side of St Mary's Place, where it meets Dogpole, the remains of a cellar were seen beneath the road levels. The cellar walls (43, 38 & 41) were constructed of red and buff sandstone bonded in a brown sandy mortar, and the remains of a later brick barrel vaulted roof (42) were seen cut into each wall. The cellar had been in-filled; the lower fill was a dark grey brown sandy loam with rubble. East of the cellar was a small block of stratified deposits (45-49), apparently cut by the foundation trench for the cellar - or at least for the insertion of its brick barrel vault roof - and by other service trenches. These deposits included a hard surface of light grey-brown mortar (48) c50mm thick, possibly representing a floor surface. ->

The sandstone wall (34), the cellar represented by walls (38) and (41) and the floor (48) belonged to a building or block of buildings which formerly extended out into St Mary's Place further than the present structures (nos. 10 & 11 St Mary's Place), and is shown on John Rocque's 1746 plan. The western side of this block of buildings may be represented by a sandstone wall seen in 1885 at a depth of 0.9m - 1.2m depth running obliquely across the Dogpole opposite Church Street on a line from the corner of St Mary's Place towards 15 St Mary's Street (PRN 60234). The course of Dogpole certainly seems to have been straightened here since the time of Rocque's 1746 survey. <1>

Sources

(01) Watching brief report: An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 1) Water Main Renewal (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (1999), p.7; features 34, 37, 38, 41, 42, 43, 48. Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 49317 12548 (15m by 13m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

SMR Number 31104

Site Name Possible site of medieval building, corner of St Mary's Place and Dogpole, Shrewsbury

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 31104

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

60234 Wall remains, 5-6 St Mary's Place, Shrewsbury Functional Association (P/P)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA4796 1998-1999 WB on Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 1) Water Mains Renewal by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 31107

Site Name Red sandstone wall, Meadow Place, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
-------------------	------------------	--------------------

31107 - MSA33928	Red sandstone wall, Meadow Place, Shrewsbury	Monument
------------------	--	----------

A length of red sandstone wall was observed during a watching brief on the Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 3) water main renewal, outside 24 Meadow Place.

Monument Types and Dates

WALL (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1901 AD?)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

A length of red sandstone wall was observed during a watching brief on the Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 3) water main renewal, outside 24 Meadow Place. In addition, red sandstone was seen to the immediate west, in the side of the water main trench. These observations were made by a local amateur archaeologist (J A Pagett), as the work was undertaken before a full watching brief had been arranged. <1>

Sources

(01) Watching brief report: An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 3) Water Main Renewal (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2001), p.6. Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SJ 49344 12873 (4m by 1m) SJ41SE Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 31107 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA4795 2000-2001 WB on Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 3) Water Mains Renewal by SCCAS (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 31322

Site Name Shrewsbury War memorial

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 31464

Site Name Col. Cureton CB, War Memorial

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
31464 - MSA34361	Col. Cureton CB, War Memorial	Monument

A chest tomb bearing the effigy of Col. Cureton CB in the porch of St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury.

Monument Types and Dates

WAR MEMORIAL (Mid 19th century - 1837 AD to 1879 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

Description: Recumbent effigy of Col Cureton in uniform. His head rests on the barrel of a cannon and a sword is in his hand. ->

-> Inscription: Sacred to the memory of/ Colonel C. R. Cureton C.B.. and ADC to the Queen/ Adjutant General of H.M. Forces in India/ and late Lieut Colonel commanding the 16th Lancers/ who fell in an engagement with the Sikh troops at Ramnuggur/ on the 22nd November 1848/ when commanding the cavalry of the British Army under General Lord Gough G.C.B./ this monument is erected by his comrade and brother officers in India/ by whom he was held as soldier in universal admiration and respect/ and in love and esteem as a friend. <1>

Photograph taken on 8th June 2015. <2>

Sources

- (01) Online database: Imperial War Museum: National Inventory of War Memorials by Imperial War Museum. Location: Internet
- (02) SMR comment: Comments by J B Haynes, HER Compiler by Haynes J B (2014 onwards). Location: HER database
-

Location

National Grid Reference

SJ 49313 12599 (point) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 31464	Active
Imperial War Museum War Memorial Database ID - 57460	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

SMR Number 31464

Site Name Col. Cureton CB, War Memorial

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 31587

Site Name Steel sculpture of Wilfred Owen, Severn Terrace,
Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
31587 - MSA34433	Steel sculpture of Wilfred Owen, Severn Terrace, Shrewsbury	Monument

Lifesize two dimensional steel sculpture.

Monument Types and Dates

WAR MEMORIAL (20th century (inter-war) - 1919 AD to 1939 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

Description: Life size 'two dimensional' steel figure representing Wilfred Owen, WW1 poet and Shrewsbury resident, in uniform with cap and rifle next to a portrait bench with other figures representing Martin Wood, Shrewsbury's Town Crier, and Sabrina, goddess of the River Severn. ->

-> Inscription: (None) <1>

Photograph taken on 23rd July 2015. <2>

Sources

- (01) Online database: Imperial War Museum: National Inventory of War Memorials by Imperial War Museum, 66205. Location: Internet
- (02) SMR comment: Comments by J B Haynes, HER Compiler by Haynes J B (2014 onwards). Location: HER database

Location

National Grid Reference

SJ 49215 12896 (point) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 31587	Active
Imperial War Museum War Memorial Database ID - 66205	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 31587

Site Name Steel sculpture of Wilfred Owen, Severn Terrace,
Shrewsbury

SMR Number 32079 **Site Name** Site of Jerusalem Welsh Independent Chapel, Seventy Steps, Shrewsbury

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
32079 - MSA34894	Site of Jerusalem Welsh Independent Chapel, Seventy Steps, Shrewsbury	Monument

The site of a Welsh Independent Chapel, a small brick chapel opened in 1845 in Wagon and Horses passage (now Seventy Steps). Replaced in 1862 by the Tabernacle on Dogpole (PRN 16742).

Monument Types and Dates

CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL (Mid 19th century - 1845 AD to 1862 AD)
Evidence DEMOLISHED BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

The site of a Welsh Independent Chapel, a small brick chapel opened in 1845 in Wagon and Horses passage (now Seventy Steps). Replaced in 1862 by the Tabernacle on Dogpole (PRN 16742). In the background of a photograph (undated; from a glass print negative at SRRC). <1>

Sources

(01) Article in serial: 'Simplicity without meanness, commodiousness without extravagance'; the nonconformist chapels and meeting houses of Shrewsbury in the nineteenth century (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Cox J (1997), p.79. Location: SMR Library

Location

National Grid Reference

SJ 49216 12641 (point) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 32079 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number 32612

Site Name Well, Inner Bailey, Shrewsbury Castle

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
32612 - MSA35454	Well, Inner Bailey, Shrewsbury Castle	Monument

The ornamental masonry well head of 20th-century date at the base of the motte, close to the main gate is probably of medieval date in origin.

Monument Types and Dates

WELL (Medieval to 20th century (post-war) - 1066 AD? to 1999 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

The ornamental masonry well head of 20th-century date at the base of the motte, close to the main gate is probably of medieval date in origin. Inspection in 2001, from an inspection chamber c.3m deep, recorded an excellent red sandstone ashlar lining that survives to within about a foot of the surface. It is 1.1m in diameter and descends to a depth of 22 metres below the inner bailey. At the bottom is a shallow depth of water with silt below. <1>

Sources

(01) Deskbased survey report: The Archaeology of Shrewsbury Castle (Nigel Baker Rep) by Baker Nigel J (2001), p.12. Location: ESA white

Location

National Grid Reference

SJ 49452 12831 (point) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Legal Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 32612 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ESA7890 2001 Assessment of the buried archaeology of Shrewsbury Castle by Nigel Baker (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

Shropshire Council HER: Event Full Report

15/12/2016

Number of records: 140

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA1310	1989 Evaluation of the Nurses Home site, Shrewsbury by BUFAU	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1989 - 31/12/1989, at some time (1989)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/excavation/trial trench

Thesaurus Event Types

TRIAL TRENCH

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

UAD Address: Windsor Place, St Mary's Lane

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4939 1263 (81m by 58m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: Windsor Place, St Mary's Lane, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

In 1989 an evaluation was carried out prior to the preparation of detailed development proposals for the Nurses Home site, in order to assess the depth and nature of archaeological deposits in an area believed to contain remains of the town wall and the medieval friary. Five trenches were cut, though these were only excavated as far as the top of the archaeological deposits. The steeply sloping site and the extent of ground make up and terracing in the area produced special problems for the excavators. ->

->Trench A, lying outside the friary precinct, was a single stepped trench taken to c.-3.0m with no sign of natural deposits. The earliest feature was a truncated red sandstone wall [62545] running approx. north-south, interpreted by the excavators as part of the medieval town wall. Within was a series of sandy deposits containing domestic rubbish, the earliest probably late medieval; the deposits sloped gently down to the east conforming to the slope, and seemed to represent a gradual accumulation within the wall. Beyond the wall, to the east, was the base of another wall c.3m away; deposits containing medieval finds were covered by dumped post-medieval material, possibly levelling dumps associated with the standing terrace wall [62546]. ->

-> Trench B was in the main car-park terrace. Encountered natural banded sands and clays close to the surface at the west end, descending to the east. Near its junction with trench D was a band of compacted loam and pebbles, possibly a path, and a possible foundation-trench cut, both surviving at a similar depth to and close by a fragment of medieval sandstone wall in the adjoining trench. ->

-> Trench C was a trench dug eastwards from the base of the sandstone retaining wall [62546]. The wall was found to be cut into or founded upon a dark layer containing 13th-century pottery. Soil dumped 1.5m thick up against the foundations contained disarticulated and partly-articulated human bone, possibly from friary

destruction deposits? This soil also sealed a further truncated north-south red sandstone wall c.3m from the standing terrace wall; this truncated wall must have been levelled before or when the terrace wall was built. ->

-> Trench D was a north-south evaluation trench in the main (car-park) terrace, excavated through unstable modern fills and foundations, with disturbance in most areas. A small island of natural sub-soil remained, in which was set the stub of a mortared red sandstone wall, its top 1.5m below ground level, surrounded by deeper modern cut features. ->

->Trench E was an east-west evaluation trench on the lower slope of the gradient down from the former Nurses' Home onto a raised terrace above the main (car-park) terrace. Machine excavated through garden soils, down onto the top of a deposit containing sandstone rubble and tile frags. and mortar. ->

-> The archaeological deposits in the trial trenches all lay at least 1.25m below present ground surface. The evaluation found differences in deposit sequences within and without the town wall. Within the wall it identified the possibility of important sequences of stratified deposits perhaps dating back to the Saxon period. However, beyond the wall, it suggested that much of the archaeology in the lower, riverside part of the site had already been disturbed by 19th and 20th century works. The recommendation was that known archaeological deposits could in most cases be protected by design solutions together with a watching brief on groundworks <1>

NB In 1996 Trench E was re-opened and extended to test and see what lay beneath this destruction deposit [see Event SA3790] <5>

Sources

- (01) Excavation report: Nurses Home Site, Windsor Place, Shrewsbury: Interim report of archaeological investigations (BUFAU Rep) by Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit (1989). Location: SMR DRF for PRN 01463
 - (02) Excavation report: Shrewsbury Blackfriars and nurses' home: archaeological evaluation (BUFAU Rep) by Buteux Simon (1989). Location: ESA white (ESA1310)
 - (03) Article in serial: The Stone House, near St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Morris J A (1909). Location: not given
 - (04) Excavation report: An archaeological evaluation of the Dominican Friary (Blackfriars), St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury by Baker Nigel J (1997). Location: ESA white (ESA3790)
 - (05) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database
-

Associated Monuments

- 01445 The site of St Marys Gate, Shrewsbury (Monument 01445)
- 01463 Dominican Friary and cemetery (Monument 01463)
- 01493 The Stone House (Monument 01493)
- 60279 Duplicate of Event SA1310 (Trench A) (Monument 60279)
- 60280 Duplicate of Event SA1310 (Trench B) (Monument 60280)
- 60281 Duplicate of Event SA1310 (Trench C) (Monument 60281)
- 60282 Duplicate of Event SA1310 (Trench D) (Monument 60282)
- 60283 Duplicate of Event SA1310 (Trench E) (Monument 60283)
- 62545 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Probable Section: Windsor Place) (Monument 62545)
- 62546 Possible Standing Section of Shrewsbury Town Wall (Windsor Place) (Monument 62546)

Event ID: ESA1320 **Name:** 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA1320	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 31/10/1960 - 31/10/1960

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Ordnance Survey

Associated Individuals

Smith, D - Ordnance Survey

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4945 1285 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE45 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers

Associated Monuments

01097 Shrewsbury Castle (Monument 01097)

Event ID: ESA1321 **Name:** 1985 field observation by English Heritage

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA1321	1985 field observation by English Heritage	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 13/03/1985 - 13/03/1985

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: English Heritage general and Head Office

Associated Individuals

Snowdon, C A - English Heritage, general and Head Office (inc DoE, HBMC etc)

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4945 1285 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(01) Field Monument Warden Report: Scheduled Monument Report on SAM 26555 by Historic Buildings and Monuments Commission (HBMC) (1986). Location: SMR

Associated Monuments

01097 Shrewsbury Castle (Monument 01097)

Event ID: ESA1907 **Name:** 1864 observation at St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury by Archdeacon Lloyd

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA1907	1864 observation at St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury by Archdeacon Lloyd	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1864 - 31/12/1864, at some time (1864)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/casual observation

Thesaurus Event Types

CASUAL OBSERVATION

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation - None Recorded

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4934 1261 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

During the restoration of St Mary's in 1864, the floor was taken up throughout the church to consolidate vaults and install gas and water pipes. The foundations were investigated, and the remains of an earlier, pre-Conquest, church (PRN 62486) were found. Channels for pipes were hacked through the discovered walls allowing details of their construction to be examined. The archdeacon's 1894 paper includes scale plans drawn by John Nurse, architect. <2>

Sources

- (01) Monograph: Anglo Saxon Architecture by Taylor H M & Taylor J (1965). Location: not given
 - (02) Article in serial: Architectural History of St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Lloyd (Archdeacon) (1894). Location: not given
 - (03) Volume: Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological Society (Transactions Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Anon (1892). Location: not given
 - (04) Monograph: The College and Parish Church of St Mary by Hunt J E (1947). Location: not given
-

Associated Monuments

- 01353 Church of St Mary, Shrewsbury (Monument 01353)
- 62486 Saxon minster church building underlying St Mary's Church (Monument 62486)

Event ID: ESA1908

Name: 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA1908	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 14/10/1960 - 14/10/1960

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Ordnance Survey

Associated Individuals

R, J - Ordnance Survey

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4934 1261 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE92 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers

Associated Monuments

01353 Church of St Mary, Shrewsbury (Monument 01353)

Event ID: ESA1909 **Name:** 1992 WB on a drainage trench at St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury by SCCAS

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA1909	1992 WB on a drainage trench at St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury by SCCAS	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/12/1992 - 31/12/1992, between (1992)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/watching brief

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service

Associated Individuals

Hannaford, Hugh R - Shropshire County Council, Archaeology Service

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4933 1261 (17m by 7m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Watching brief carried out at St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury in 1992 by SCCAS in conjunction with the excavation of a new soakaway and drain. No archaeological features or deposits were disturbed by the groundworks. This area has been used for burials in the past with one undisturbed burial of an adult having been discovered during this excavation with the possibility of earlier burials still lying undisturbed. The site also benefits from a substantial layer of 19th century overburden which may protect any archaeological features still present below the level of this excavation and at other areas on the site. <1>

Sources

(01) Watching brief report: A Watching Brief at St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury, Shropshire (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (1992). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

01353 Church of St Mary, Shrewsbury (Monument 01353)
60227 Nineteenth century burial found in 1992 Watching Brief in St Mary s Churchyard (Monument 60227)

Event ID: ESA1959

Name: 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA1959	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 27/10/1960 - 27/10/1960

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Ordnance Survey

Associated Individuals

Smith, D - Ordnance Survey

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 495 129 (200m by 200m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE17 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers

Associated Monuments

01429 Site of St Michael's College/ Church of St Michael (Monument 01429)

Event ID: ESA1973 **Name:** 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA1973	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 24/10/1960 - 24/10/1960

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Ordnance Survey

Associated Individuals

Smith, D - Ordnance Survey

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 493 126 (100m by 100m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE43 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers

Associated Monuments

01441 The Stocks for the parish of St Marys, Shrewsbury (Monument 01441)

Event ID: ESA1974 **Name:** 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA1974	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 27/10/1960 - 27/10/1960

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Ordnance Survey

Associated Individuals

Smith, D - Ordnance Survey

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4938 1282 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE45.1 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers

Associated Monuments

01442 Upper Castle Gate or Burgess Gate (Monument 01442)

Event ID: ESA1975 **Name:** 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA1975	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 27/10/1960 - 27/10/1960

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Ordnance Survey

Associated Individuals

Smith, D - Ordnance Survey

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4938 1288 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE45.1 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers

Associated Monuments

01443 Outer or Lower Castle Gate, or North Gate, Shrewsbury (Monument 01443)

62521 Duplicate of PRN 01443 (Monument 62521)

Event ID: ESA1977 **Name:** 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA1977	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 31/10/1960 - 31/10/1960

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Ordnance Survey

Associated Individuals

W, J H - Ordnance Survey

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4937 1267 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE47.1 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers

Associated Monuments

01445 The site of St Marys Gate, Shrewsbury (Monument 01445)

Event ID: ESA1978 **Name:** 1977 field observation by Shropshire County Council

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA1978	1977 field observation by Shropshire County Council	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 08/09/1977 - 08/09/1977

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation:

Shropshire Council
Natural and Historic Environment Team

Associated Individuals

Burrow, Ian - * Shropshire Council HER

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4937 1267 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(01) Site visit report: Visit Notes, 08/09/1977 by Burrow Ian (1977-Sep-08). Location: SMR

Associated Monuments

01445 The site of St Marys Gate, Shrewsbury (Monument 01445)

Event ID: ESA1979 **Name:** 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA1979	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 03/11/1960 - 03/11/1960

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Ordnance Survey

Associated Individuals

W, J H - Ordnance Survey

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4931 1287 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE47.2 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers

Associated Monuments

01446 The site of Garewalds Tower (Monument 01446)

Event ID: ESA1992 **Name:** 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA1992	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/11/1960 - 01/11/1960

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Ordnance Survey

Associated Individuals

R, J - Ordnance Survey

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4917 1284 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE47.15 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers

Associated Monuments

01457 Gilberts Tower (Monument 01457)

Event ID: ESA1996 **Name:** 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA1996	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 25/10/1960 - 25/10/1960, throughout (25 Oct 1960)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Ordnance Survey

Associated Individuals

W, J H - Ordnance Survey

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4928 1273 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE47.18 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers

Associated Monuments

01461 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch parallel with Castle Street, ending at Castle Court)
(Monument 01461)

Event ID: ESA1998 **Name:** 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA1998	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 11/10/1960 - 11/10/1960

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Ordnance Survey

Associated Individuals

Smith, D - Ordnance Survey

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4944 1264 (30m by 60m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE50 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers

Associated Monuments

01463 Dominican Friary and cemetery (Monument 01463)

Event ID: ESA1999 **Name:** 1973 Excavation of Water Lane/ Back Lane area, Shrewsbury by SABC

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA1999	1973 Excavation of Water Lane/ Back Lane area, Shrewsbury by SABC Museums	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1973 - 31/12/1973, at some time (1973)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/excavation

Thesaurus Event Types

EXCAVATION

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Rowley's House Museum

Associated Individuals

Pitman, M D - Unassigned

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: St Mary's Water Lane

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4945 1266 (22m by 14m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

Excavation by M D Pitman, for SBM, never published; site records taken by excavator. The excavation encountered what may have been the south and east walls of the choir of coursed red sandstone, cut into the natural clay, and subsequently extensively robbed. The east wall was said to have been 3.0m thick and found at a depth of 3.0m. The interior had been 'robbed down to the natural clay'; three graves were found intact, others had been disturbed. A north-south wall was found heading south from the south wall of the choir, 'no deposits were found to the west'. Finds were mainly of 18th and 19th-century date, with large amounts of medieval green-glazed pottery, floor tiles, and bricks with glaze splashes [[1](#)]. For further references, to contemporary newspaper accounts and photos etc, see PRN 01463 [3](#)

Area of excavations shown in reports from later excavations [6](#)

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Excavations on the Site of the Dominican Friary, Shrewsbury, in 1973 (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Pitman M D (1973/ 1974). Location: SMR DRF for PRN 01463
 - (02) Excavation report: An archaeological evaluation of the Dominican Friary (Blackfriars), St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury by Baker Nigel J (1997). Location: ESA white (ESA3790)
 - (03) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database
 - (04) Photograph: Site and Workers on Pitman's Excavation (Colour) by Bishop E (1973). Location: SMR
 - (05) Excavation report: Dominican Friary site, Water Lane, 1973 by de Saulles M (1975). Location: SMR DRF for PRN 01463
 - (06) Excavation report: Shrewsbury Blackfriars and nurses' home: archaeological evaluation (BUFAU Rep) by Buteux Simon (1989). Location: ESA white (ESA1310)
-

Event ID: ESA1999

Name: 1973 Excavation of Water Lane/ Back Lane area, Shrewsbury by SABC

Associated Monuments

01463 Dominican Friary and cemetery (Monument 01463)

60278 Duplicate of Event SA1999 (Monument 60278)

Event ID: ESA2001 **Name:** 1996 test pits at the Nurses' Home (Blackfriars) site by Nigel Baker

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA2001	1996 test pits at the Nurses' Home (Blackfriars) site by Nigel Baker	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1996 - 31/12/1996, at some time (1996)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/excavation/test pit

Thesaurus Event Types

TEST PIT

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Baker N J Consultant

Associated Individuals

Baker, Nigel J - Unassigned

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: St Mary's Water Lane

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4942 1263 (48m by 69m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

In January 1996 four evaluation trenches were excavated in order to test the conclusions of the 1989 evaluation [Event SA1310] that archaeological survival was generally poor in this area. ->

-> Test-pit 1 in the south-east corner of the main (car-park) terrace. Modern soil and rubble fills were excavated to a depth greater than 3.4 metres below modern ground level (down to c.51.48m and beyond), without meeting natural ground or pre-modern deposits. An active drain was encountered at that depth, probably at or near the base of the modern fill. Concrete strip footings to a former 20th-century factory building on this terrace were found c.1 metre below modern ground level (at c.53.88m AOD). ->

-> Test-pit 2 (north-east corner, main terrace). 19th-20th-century earth and rubble fill was found to a depth of 2.40 metres below modern ground level, overlying natural sandy-silty clay (at c.54.31m AOD). No early deposits were encountered. ->

-> Test-pit 3 (middle terrace, west of electricity sub-station, Water Lane frontage). This was excavated specifically to test the possibility of foundations surviving along the southern frontage from the former precinct wall or town wall (see Burghley map). In the event excavation could only be taken to within c.0.3 metres of the edge of the lane due to the presence of live underground electricity cables. The trench was excavated southwards from this point; at the frontage end natural red/pink stiff clay was contacted at 60.40 metres AOD, c.1 metre below ground level at the frontage, under modern disturbance and a deposit of buff-pink clayey sand containing mortar, crushed sandstone, and bone fragments-probably human. This deposit increased in depth to the south and appeared to occupy a large cut into the natural surface. The deposit is almost certainly derived from the demolition, robbing, and subsequent levelling of the friary and its cemetery. No friary-period stratification survived. ->

-> Test-pit 4 (main terrace, north-west corner). On the west side of this test-pit, in the extreme north-west corner of the main terrace adjoining the standing Four Wheel Services building, deposits of probable medieval date were encountered at c.57.80m AOD, 100-300mm below the modern car-park surface. Directly under the car-park metalling was a destruction deposit, similar to that found in site 60286, consisting of red-brown clay containing mortar, sandstone fragments, Harnage slate roof tile fragments, small pieces of human bone, and two medieval floor tile fragments. This deposit overlay a worn mortar floor surface, distorted by subsidence, resurfaced on a dozen or so occasions, and consequently up to c.180mm thick. The floor was bounded to the south-west, and had lapped up against, a masonry wall footing, 0.5m wide, running in a NW-SE direction; the masonry had been robbed out. Excavation of a section of the robber trench showed that the wall footings had been shallow and flat-bottomed, and probably represented a masonry footing wall supporting a timber-framed superstructure. Outside the building was a deposit of orange/red-brown clay with mortar flecking, possibly representing a sub-yard surface make-up deposit. Underlying the remains of the building was a deposit of soft orange sand with small pebbles and charcoal flecks, and containing a fragment of Harnage slate, interpreted as redeposited and contaminated natural, merging indistinctly with the natural orange sharp gritty sand. The surviving stratigraphy was confined to the west side of the test-pit, close to and running beneath the retaining wall forming the western boundary to the main car-park terrace. To the east, towards the interior of the main terrace, these deposits had been entirely cut away by modern disturbances, mainly large pits containing 19th-20th-century fills. ->

-> The four trenches appeared to confirm that archaeological survival of deposits from the medieval friary is extremely limited, due to subsequent changes in ground level and other disturbances. The excavator, however, largely on the basis of the results of earlier excavations, identified two small areas of better survival of deposits. One of these included Trench 4, whilst the other consisted of a linear zone alongside the river <1><2>

Sources

- (01) Excavation report: An archaeological evaluation of the Dominican Friary (Blackfriars), St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury by Baker Nigel J (1997). Location: ESA white (ESA3790)
 - (02) Excavation report: The Nurses' Home (Blackfriars) Site: Preliminary Report on the Archaeological Site Investigation by Baker Nigel J (1996). Location: SMR DRF for PRN 01463
-

Associated Monuments

- 01463 Dominican Friary and cemetery (Monument 01463)
- 60284 Duplicate of Event SA2001 (Trench 1) (Monument 60284)
- 60285 Duplicate of Event SA2001 (Trench 2) (Monument 60285)
- 60286 Duplicate of Event SA2001 (Trench 3) (Monument 60286)
- 60287 Duplicate of Event SA2001 (Trench 4) (Monument 60287)

Event ID: ESA2002 **Name:** 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA2002	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 11/10/1960 - 11/10/1960

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Ordnance Survey

Associated Individuals

Smith, D - Ordnance Survey

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4949 1272 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE51 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers

Associated Monuments

01464 St Marys Well (Monument 01464)

Event ID: ESA2016

Name: 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA2016	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 06/10/1960 - 06/10/1960

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Ordnance Survey

Associated Individuals

Smith, D - Ordnance Survey

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4926 1263 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE115 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers

Associated Monuments

01475 Cross at the top of Pride Hill (The High Cross) (Monument 01475)

Event ID: ESA2017 **Name:** 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA2017	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 07/10/1960 - 07/10/1960

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Ordnance Survey

Associated Individuals

Smith, D - Ordnance Survey

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4926 1260 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

- (01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE116 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers
 - (02) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE118 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers
-

Associated Monuments

01476 Butter Cross Market building with overhead water cistern (Monument 01476)

Event ID: ESA2020

Name: 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA2020	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 06/10/1960 - 06/10/1960

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Ordnance Survey

Associated Individuals

Smith, D - Ordnance Survey

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4927 1267 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE125 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers

Associated Monuments

01478 Supposed "Tudor Theatre" Castle St (Monument 01478)

Event ID: ESA2033 **Name:** 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA2033	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 05/10/1960 - 05/10/1960

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Ordnance Survey

Associated Individuals

Smith, D - Ordnance Survey

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4937 1264 (30m by 30m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE72 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers

Associated Monuments

01493 The Stone House (Monument 01493)

Event ID: ESA2034 **Name:** 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA2034	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 24/10/1960 - 24/10/1960

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Ordnance Survey

Associated Individuals

Smith, D - Ordnance Survey

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4937 1264 (30m by 30m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE72 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers

Associated Monuments

01493 The Stone House (Monument 01493)

Event ID: ESA2035 **Name:** 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA2035	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 25/10/1960 - 25/10/1960

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Ordnance Survey

Associated Individuals

Smith, D - Ordnance Survey

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4938 1275 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE73 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers

Associated Monuments

01494 Site of St Nicholas Chapel (Monument 01494)

Event ID: ESA2036 **Name:** 1978 field observation by Shropshire County Council

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA2036	1978 field observation by Shropshire County Council	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 06/05/1978 - 06/05/1978

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation:

Shropshire Council
Natural and Historic Environment Team

Associated Individuals

Burrow, Ian - * Shropshire Council HER

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4938 1275 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(01) Field recording form: Site Visit Form, 06/05/1978 (SMR site visit form) by Burrow Ian (1978-May-06).
Location: not given

Associated Monuments

01494 Site of St Nicholas Chapel (Monument 01494)

Event ID: ESA2048

Name: 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA2048	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 25/10/1960 - 25/10/1960

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Ordnance Survey

Associated Individuals

W, J H - Ordnance Survey

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4922 1262 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE94 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers

Associated Monuments

01506 Vault or undercroft at 20 Pride Hill (Monument 01506)

Event ID: ESA2057 **Name:** 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA2057	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 07/10/1960 - 07/10/1960

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Ordnance Survey

Associated Individuals

Smith, D - Ordnance Survey

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4930 1257 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE117 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers

Associated Monuments

01515 St Marys Almshouses (Monument 01515)

Event ID: ESA2065 **Name:** 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA2065	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 06/10/1960 - 06/10/1960

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Ordnance Survey

Associated Individuals

Smith, D - Ordnance Survey

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4928 1268 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE143 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers

Associated Monuments

01521 8A and 9A (Church Farm) Castle St (Monument 01521)

Event ID: ESA2074 **Name:** 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA2074	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 06/10/1960 - 06/10/1960

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Ordnance Survey

Associated Individuals

Smith, D - Ordnance Survey

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4931 1274 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE82 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers

Associated Monuments

01525 Site of Gaol of 1705 (Monument 01525)

Event ID: ESA2082 **Name:** 1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA2082	1960 field observation by the Ordnance Survey	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 10/10/1960 - 10/10/1960

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Ordnance Survey

Associated Individuals

W, J H - Ordnance Survey

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4932 1308 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(01) Card index: Ordnance Survey Record Card SJ41SE16 (Ordnance Survey record cards) by Ordnance Survey (1960). Location: SMR OSRC Card Drawers

Associated Monuments

01534 Bagley Bridge (Monument 01534)

Event ID: ESA3447 **Name:** 1992 Salvage recording during extension works at the Bull Inn, Butcher

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3447	1992 Salvage recording during extension works at the Bull Inn, Butcher Row, Shrewsbury by SCCAS	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1992 - 31/12/1992, at some time (1992)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/excavation
Archaeological intervention/watching brief

Thesaurus Event Types

EXCAVATION
WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service

Associated Individuals

Watson, Michael D - Shropshire County Council,
Archaeology Service

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4925 1255 (33m by 26m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Salvage recording carried out at the Bull Inn, Butcher Row, Shrewsbury in 1992 following the exposure of previously unrecorded walls by workmen. The walls comprised two short lengths of sandstone walling at the rear of the Bull Inn. They were found immediately below the floor level of the demolished 1960s rear extension and yard. Twelve metres to the rear of the Inn was an L shaped section of wall consisting of a 1.25m length running parallel to Butcher Row and then turning at a right angle to run W towards the street frontage for a short distance. Excavation within the angle of the wall showed it to be a cellar at least 2.25m deep (at which point excavation ceased). The second length of walling was 3m from the rear of the Inn. It extended 2.2m on the same alignment as the western return of the cellar wall, though at a slightly higher level. Only the two uppermost surviving courses were exposed, but this was sufficient to show that both the inner and outer face were of ashlar build suggesting that this section was part of an above ground structure. The coherent alignment of the two sections of walling and their similarity of construction suggests they were part of the same structure. This is best interpreted as the cellar or undercroft of a former building set back from Butcher Row and laid end-on to the street. Various pieces of circumstantial evidence suggest a medieval date for the structure. <1>

Sources

- (01) Watching brief report: Salvage Recording at the Bull Inn, Butcher Row, Shrewsbury (SCCAS Rep) by Watson Michael D (1995). Location: ESA white
- (02) Article in serial: A Salvage Recording at the Bull Inn, Butcher Row, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Watson Michael D (1996). Location: SMR Library

Associated Monuments

04707 Remains of medieval undercroft from a site behind the Bull Inn (Monument 04707)

Event ID: ESA3447 **Name:** 1992 Salvage recording during extension works at the Bull Inn, Butcher

10121 The Bull Inn, BUTCHER ROW, Shrewsbury (Building 10121)

60225 The Bull Inn, Butcher Row (Monument 60225)

Event ID: ESA3485 **Name:** 1992 excavation of Owen Owen site

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3485	1992 excavation of Owen Owen site	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/06/1992 - 31/07/1992, at some time (1992)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/excavation

Thesaurus Event Types

EXCAVATION

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 49184 12536 (89m by 59m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Following on from a programme of documentary research, building recording and evaluation, carried out from 1991 onwards, excavation took place inside the former Owen Owen store in June and July 1992 ahead of redevelopment of the site. ->

-> Two trenches in the area that would have lain behind the High Street frontages revealed evidence of intensive backplot activity in the form of rubbish pit and cess pit digging, as well as evidence of late medieval or early post medieval boundaries. A small timber structure, represented by stakeholes or postholes, was found in an area from which Late Saxon Stafford Ware pottery was recovered; this structure's discovery is of considerable significance. ->

-> Off Butcher Row a complex stratigraphic sequence was encountered, representing activity both inside and outside a stone building that would have fronted onto the Row. The building would appear to have been demolished in the late medieval period and the area left open until the 18th or 19th century. The depth of stratigraphy here was impressive, and it contradicts previous assertions about the state of archaeological deposits in this part of the town. ->

-> A pottery assemblage of almost 3000 sherds was recovered, the largest stratified group from the town centre and therefore of some importance and value. Of particular interest were the 44 sherds of Saxo-Norman pottery, the majority of Stafford-type ware cooking pots, and a pit group of medieval ceramic bottles <1>

Area A was enlarged from the 1991 evaluation trial trench 11. Late Saxon finds were residual in 12thC to 13thC contexts. These were part of a levelling episode for a medieval building fronting Butcher Row (mon.62013) Its back wall, a sandstone terrace wall or retaining wall, bisected the area. Dumped deposits to the west date from 13thC-14thC to 15thC-16thC. The building contained a medieval well, latest fill of 15thC-16thC. Building demolished in 15thC or 16thC and space used as a yard thereafter. ->

-> Area B was enlarged from 1991 trial trenches 3 and 18. Cut into the natural was a series of small postholes or stakeholes associated with a spread of burnt soil, possibly a floor. The stakeholes belonged to a rectangular

Event ID: ESA3485

Name: 1992 excavation of Owen Owen site

structure [PRN 62014], partly out of trench to west. Area subsequently levelled with material including Stafford-type ware and two large segments of what may be reused Roman stone column sawn into pieces. ->

-> Area C was enlarged from trial trenches 5 and 7. Natural subsoil cut by intersecting medieval pits, a cesspit and rubbish pits containing animal bone, of 13thC-14thC, to 16thC date <2><3><4><5><6>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Shrewsbury, former Owen Owen store (W Midlands Archaeol) by Ferris Iain (1992). Location: SMR Library
 - (02) Excavation report: An archaeological evaluation at Owen Owen Shrewsbury (BUFAU Rep) by Ferris Iain & Sterenberg J (1991). Location: Digital ESA red (ESA3497)
 - (03) Excavation report: Evaluation Report by Ferris Iain et al (1992). Location: not given
 - (04) VERBAL COMMUNICATION: Comment, 21/02/1995 by Ferris Iain (1995). Location: not given
 - (05) Excavation report: Former Owen Owen store, Shrewsbury: a post-excavation assessment (BUFAU Rep) by Ferris Iain (1992). Location: Digital ESA red
 - (06) Project archive: Extracts from Owen Owen site archives for 1992 (Owen Owen site) by Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit (1991/ 1992). Location: ESA white
-

Associated Monuments

- 60001 Duplicate of Event SA3485 [Area A] (Monument 60001)
- 60002 Duplicate of Event SA3485 [Area B] (Monument 60002)
- 60003 Duplicate of Event SA3485 [Area C] (Monument 60003)
- 62013 Building remains, 18-21 Butcher Row, Shrewsbury (Monument 62013)
- 62014 Post holes, 46-47 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Monument 62014)
- 62034 Pride Hill southeast plot series (Monument 62034)
- 62037 Butcher Row south plot series (Monument 62037)

Event ID: ESA3497 **Name:** 1990-1991 evaluation of Owen Owen site

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3497	1990-1991 evaluation of Owen Owen site	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1990 - 31/12/1991, at some time (1990 - 1991)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/excavation/trial trench
Non archaeological intervention/subsoil survey/subsoil test pit

Thesaurus Event Types

TRIAL TRENCH

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4918 1253 (89m by 59m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Evaluation took place in 1990-1991. The evaluation consisted of test pits and trial trenches. ->

Trial trench 1 contained natural cut by an east-west trench or linear feature containing medieval finds. ->

-> Trench 6: Removal of modern rubble exposed a sequence of floors and a brick hearth. Under, cut into the natural, was a substantial medieval pit or rubbish pit containing 14thC-15thC pottery. ->

-> Trench 8: A brick wall defined one side of one cellar and a possible second cellar, backfilled with dumps of loose earth brick and rubble containing modern material. ->

-> Trench 9: The foundation trench for a post- medieval wall cut earlier strata including claybonded red sandstone masonry of unknown function, and several pits containing medieval pottery. ->

-> Trench 10: Modern rubble sealed a mortar bonded red sandstone wall with clay bonded footings, at right-angles to the street. To its north was a brick built hearth set against a north-south brick wall. These features overlay a dump deposit overlying horizontal strata, the lowest excavated containing 16thC pottery. ->

-> Trench 13: Large medieval pit, probably clay lined, cut into natural and sealed by modern rubble. Contained 13thC-14thC pottery. ->

-> Trench 14: Natural subsoil cut by sequence of intercut pits, two containing animal bone. In one was a deposit formed by rotting timber staves, overlain by green silt containing animal bone and 12thC pottery. These were rubbish pits or cess pits; the latest in the sequence was different, containing a decayed timber and blocks of heavily-burned red sandstone in a layer of ashy silt <1>

Test pit 1: 0.60m of redeposited natural grey- yellow clay with gravel underlying recent make up layers. ->

-> Test pit 2: Cut, filled with dark brown soil, into makeup layers of redeposited yellow grey clay with some gravel. ->

-> Test pit 4: Intercut pits dug into natural sand and gravel. One of the pits was possibly a lined pit (clay lined) and contained quantities of burnt animal bone. No dating evidence. ->

-> Test pit 5: 1.00 metres of mixed deposits of 19thC date partly excavated; earlier deposits could survive beneath. ->

-> Test pit 6: Layers of gravelly brown clayey sand cut by foundation trench for a former brick wall. No dating evidence. ->

-> Test pit 7: A clay and gravel make up layer was cut by a probable medieval pit containing medieval pottery of 14thC-15thC date. ->

-> Test pit 8: A backfilled 19thC cellar cut a large silt-filled pit, approx 2m diameter, cut into the subsoil. Cellar: one sandstone wall, possibly of reused masonry, the others of brick. ->

-> Test pit 9: One-metre deep pit revealed 19thC building rubble. ->

-> Test pit 10: One metre deep test pit found 19thC building rubble. ->

-> Test pit 11: Two brick walls found, one earlier than the other. ->

-> Test pit 12: Removal of modern hardcore revealed the cut for a massive medieval pit, excavated to a depth limit of 2 metres. The fills produced medieval pottery and animal bone <2>

Most of the above information was gathered by the Shrewsbury UAD. The SMR does not hold detailed information on the 1991 (or 1992) work. Of the trial trenches missing from the number sequences, numbers 3, 5, 7, 11 and 18 were expanded in 1992 to form excavation trenches A-C [see Event SA3485]. There is no further information on the other missing trenches or test pits <3>

Copies of site drawings for test pits and trial trenches obtained <4>

Sources

- (01) Excavation report: An archaeological evaluation at Owen Owen Shrewsbury (BUFAU Rep) by Ferris Iain & Sterenberg J (1991). Location: Digital ESA red (ESA3497)
- (02) Excavation report: Excavation Report for the Owen Owen site (BUFAU Rep) by Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit (1991). Location: ESA red (copy needed)
- (03) SMR comment: Comments by SMR compiler in SMR database by Gathercole E Clare (1999/ 2002), 07/07/2004. Location: SMR database
- (04) Project archive: Extracts from Owen Owen site archives for 1990-1991 (Owen Owen site) by Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit. Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

- 60004 Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Trench 1] (Monument 60004)
- 60005 Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Trench 6] (Monument 60005)
- 60006 Cellar under 21 Butcher Row (Monument 60006)
- 60007 Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Trench 9] (Monument 60007)
- 60008 Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Trench 10] (Monument 60008)
- 60009 Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Trench 13] (Monument 60009)
- 60010 Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Trench 14] (Monument 60010)
- 60011 Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Test pit 1] (Monument 60011)
- 60012 Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Test pit 2] (Monument 60012)
- 60013 Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Test pit 4] (Monument 60013)
- 60014 Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Test pit 5] (Monument 60014)
- 60015 Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Test pit 6] (Monument 60015)
- 60016 Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Test pit 7] (Monument 60016)

Event ID: ESA3497

Name: 1990-1991 evaluation of Owen Owen site

60017	Cellar possibly containing medieval stonework under 43-44 Pride Hill (Monument 60017)
60018	Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Test pit 9] (Monument 60018)
60019	Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Test pit 10] (Monument 60019)
60020	Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Test pit 11] (Monument 60020)
60021	Duplicate of Event SA3497 [Test pit 12] (Monument 60021)
62034	Pride Hill southeast plot series (Monument 62034)
62035	High Street North plot series (Monument 62035)
62037	Butcher Row south plot series (Monument 62037)

Event ID: ESA3555 **Name:** 1985 -1986 WB on town wall demolition and groundworks for Pride Hill

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3555	1985 -1986 WB on town wall demolition and groundworks for Pride Hill Centre by BUFAU	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1985 - 31/12/1986, at some time (1985 - 1986)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/watching brief

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals

Baker, Nigel J - Birmingham University, Field Archaeology Unit

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: 4-9 Pride Hill (rear of)

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4912 1261 (86m by 99m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical	St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical	St Chad, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: 4-9 Pride Hill (rear of), Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

Watching-brief on the demolition of the town wall/terrace wall, and on the removal of ground, for the construction of the Pride Hill Centre in 1985-6. Resources were not adequate for round-the-clock monitoring, so surveillance concentrated in four zones within the site boundaries. 1: rear of 6 Pride Hill, northern boundary to site, section through town wall and substantial pits behind (within) it recorded. 2: line of town wall [PRN 62356], with second section recorded at its change in direction. 3: large post-medieval pits recorded within town wall in Roushill Bank area. 4: observation of machining of waterlogged alluvial ground outside town wall, but with little result. Suspected line of extramural town ditch could not be confirmed or refuted. Building known as Bank Chambers on Roushill frontage was recorded prior to demolition <1>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
- (02) Archaeological fieldwork report: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre (BUFAU Rep) by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)
- (03) Project archive: Site Archive for Pride Hill Centre excavations 1985-1986 (Pride Hill Centre excavations) by Shrewsbury Borough Museums (1985/ 1986). Location: not given

Associated Monuments

60060	Duplicate of Event ESA3555 (Monument 60060)
62356	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch parallel with Lower Pride Hill which survived until 1986) (Monument 62356)

Event ID: ESA3555 **Name:** 1985 -1986 WB on town wall demolition and groundworks for Pride Hill

62410 Pride Hill north-west tenement block (Monument 62410)

62519 Shrewsbury Town Ditch (Raven Meadows) (Monument 62519)

Event ID: ESA3558 **Name:** 1906 observation of town wall during rebuilding of Boots

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3558	1906 observation of town wall during rebuilding of Boots	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1906 - 31/12/1906, at some time (1906)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/casual observation

Thesaurus Event Types

CASUAL OBSERVATION

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation - None Recorded

Associated Individuals

Davies, R E - Unassigned

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: 7 Pride Hill

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4915 1260 (11m by 0m) SJ41SE Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: 7 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

Recognition of the town wall at the rear of No 7 Pride Hill, during the rebuilding of Boots premises in 1906, reported by R E Davies. Claimed as part of the Norman wall connected to a sally port Davies also reported an arched passageway ... traced for 30 feet towards Pride Hill, where, no doubt, stood a strong gateway [**<1>**]. This interpretation was obviously coloured by Drinkwater's inner town wall thesis [**<2>**], but what was actually seen is unclear **<3>**

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Town Walls of Shrewsbury (Trans Caradoc Severn Valley Fld Club) by Davies R E (1909/ 1912). Location: not given
 - (02) Article in serial: The Inner Wall of Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Drinkwater C H (1883). Location: SMR DRF for PRN 01095
 - (03) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database
-

Associated Monuments

- 08075 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from Roushill to Pride Hill) (Monument 08075)
- 60063 Duplicate of Event SA3558 (Monument 60063)

Event ID: ESA3572 **Name:** 1987 WB on the construction of the Charles Darwin Shopping Centre,

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3572	1987 WB on the construction of the Charles Darwin Shopping Centre, Shrewsbury by BUFAU	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1987 - 31/12/1987, at some time (1987)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/watching brief

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals

Baker, Nigel J - Birmingham University, Field Archaeology Unit

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: 20-22 Pride Hill, rear of 23-26 Pride Hill, 1-11 Castle Street, Raven Meadows

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4923 1269 (130m by 167m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: 20-22 Pride Hill, rear of 23-26 Pride Hill, 1-11 Castle Street, Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

1987 watching brief by BUFAU, for John Laing Developments and John Laing Construction, on the building of the Charles Darwin Centre, Pride Hill. While some attention was paid to the groundworks in the alluvial Raven Meadows area, at the foot of the slope behind properties fronting Pride Hill and Castle Street, intensive monitoring was confined to the Pride Hill frontage on the former properties no.20 and 22 (see site 60075) and at the immediate rear of 23-24. No intact ancient deposits were encountered on the gradient but sandstone built cellarage-stone cellars or undercrofts-of various dates, and the probable course of the town wall, were discovered <1><2><3>

In the Raven Meadows area waterlogged alluvial ground cut by massive 19th-20th-century foundations made observation difficult, though a brick culvert, possibly relating to a former water channel appearing on Hitchcock's map of 1832 was observed at c.SJ 49251275, and a sandstone wall representing the south side of the 19th-century Smithfield Cattle Market was seen at SJ49241277<4>

Sources

- (01) Archaeological fieldwork report: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre (BUFAU Rep) by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)
- (02) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
- (03) Gazetteer: NBR Printout by National Buildings Record (NBR) (1989). Location: SMR
- (04) Project archive: Excavation Record by Shrewsbury Heritage Project (1987). Location: Shrewsbury Borough Museum

Event ID: ESA3572

Name: 1987 WB on the construction of the Charles Darwin Shopping Centre,

Associated Monuments

- 01506 Vault or undercroft at 20 Pride Hill (Monument 01506)
- 04505 Cellar under front of 22-23 Pride Hill (S4) (Monument 04505)
- 60076 Duplicate of Event SA3572 (Monument 60076)
- 62367 Seventy Steps, Hundred Steps, Burleys Shut, Wagon and Horses Shut (Monument 62367)
- 62519 Shrewsbury Town Ditch (Raven Meadows) (Monument 62519)
- 62579 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from Pride Hill to Castle Street) (Monument 62579)

Event ID: ESA3573 **Name:** 1987 Shaft inspection during 1987 WB on Darwin Centre construction by

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3573	1987 Shaft inspection during 1987 WB on Darwin Centre construction by BUFAU	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1987 - 31/12/1987, at some time (1987)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/casual observation

Thesaurus Event Types

CASUAL OBSERVATION

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals

Baker, Nigel J - Birmingham University, Field Archaeology Unit

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: 23 Pride Hill

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4922 1265 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: 23 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

Inspection of an excavated vertical shaft, dug by contractors underpinning the rear of 23-24 Pride Hill, c.32.5m from the Pride Hill frontage, during the watching brief on the construction of the Charles Darwin Centre. This revealed a mass of Keele Beds sandstone rubble set in a distinctive greenish gritty mortar. This appears to represent the 13th-century town wall, as the exposure lies on a line produced by extrapolation from the town wall at the rear of the Pride Hill Chambers site to a major terrace apparent on the first edition Ordnance Survey plans at the rear of the properties fronting Castle Street. Faced masonry within the exposure, perpendicular to this line suggested the presence of some kind of opening at this point. Identification of this as the town wall was supported by observation of relative ground levels either side, showing that the wall line was a terrace, cut into the gradient, with natural sand at a high level within it (between it and the street) and deep deposits of dumped post-medieval made ground outside, probably acting as a supporting terrace <1><2><3>

Sources

- (01) Archaeological fieldwork report: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre (BUFAU Rep) by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)
 - (02) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
 - (03) Watching brief report: The Stability of Historic Structures on Pride Hill (BUFAU Rep) by Baker Nigel J (1989). Location: not given
-

Associated Monuments

- 60077 Duplicate of Event SA3573 (Monument 60077)
 - 62579 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from Pride Hill to Castle Street) (Monument 62579)
-

Event ID: ESA3573

Name: 1987 Shaft inspection during 1987 WB on Darwin Centre construction by

Event ID: ESA3574 **Name:** 1926 observation

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3574	1926 observation	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1925 - 31/12/1926, at some time (1925 - 1926)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/casual observation

Thesaurus Event Types

CASUAL OBSERVATION

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation - None Recorded

Associated Individuals

Forrest, H E - Unassigned

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference - Not recorded

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(01) Article in serial: Changes in Shrewsbury: Nos 2 and 3 Castle Street (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Forrest H E (1925/ 1926). Location: not given

Associated Monuments

60078 Town wall remains, 24-26 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Monument 60078)

Event ID: ESA3692 **Name:** 1987 Salvage excavation during works for the Riverside Medical Centre

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3692	1987 Salvage excavation during works for the Riverside Medical Centre	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/02/1987 - 28/02/1987, between (Feb 1987)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/excavation

Thesaurus Event Types

EXCAVATION

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation:

Shropshire Council
Natural and Historic Environment Team

Associated Individuals

Watson, Michael D - * Shropshire Council HER

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: Riverside Medical Centre
Smithfield Road

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4910 1275 (25m by 28m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Chad, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: Riverside Medical Centre, Smithfield Road, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

Salvage excavation in February 1987 on line of Civil War town wall. Sighting of red sandstone masonry during machining prompted a cleaning-up and recording operation. Wall visible in plan crossing the machined area c.1m below contemporary ground surface; also visible in section, on the Roushill frontage, standing apparently up to the top of the parapet wall, surviving just below the modern surface <1>

Sources

(01) Article in serial: The Civil War Roushill Wall, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Brown T M & Watson Michael D (1989). Location: ESA DRF (ESA3692)

Associated Monuments

04303 Shrewsbury Civil War Town Wall (the Roushill Wall) (Monument 04303)
60188 Duplicate of Event SA3692 (Monument 60188)
62423 Shrewsbury Civil War Town Wall (Stretch exposed on the Riverside Medical Centre site) (Monument 62423)

Event ID: ESA3693 **Name:** 1967 trench on line of Roushill Wall by Ernie Jenks

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3693	1967 trench on line of Roushill Wall by Ernie Jenks	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1967 - 31/12/1967, at some time (1967)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/excavation

Thesaurus Event Types

EXCAVATION

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation - None Recorded

Associated Individuals

Jenks, W E - Unassigned

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: Smithfield Road

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4908 1274 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: Smithfield Road, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

Excavation by Ernie Jenks of a (unlocated, at 19-2-97) trench on or in front of the Roushill Wall. The Civil War wall was exposed over a length of 14ft (c.4.3m) and its outer face revealed to a depth of 3ft (c.1.0m) before flooding stopped excavation. 17th-19th-century clay pipes were found at that depth. A mooring ring was mortared into the outer face. A cobbled surface was excavated 9ft 6in below ground level (- 2.9m) inside the town wall. These observations were made during excavation of a sewer trench from Smithfield to the bottom of Roushill Bank but the site is otherwise unlocated. A brick wall built on footings supported by oak piles 3ft apart, driven into the marshy ground, was also reported under and along the former footpath, but this too is unlocated; the piles were said to be associated with 17th-18th-century pottery. Leather scraps observed in all sections [1]. Further information promised by excavator. [2]

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Roushill, Shrewsbury (Shropshire News) by Jenks W E (Ernie) (1967). Location: not given
 - (02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database
-

Associated Monuments

- 04303 Shrewsbury Civil War Town Wall (the Roushill Wall) (Monument 04303)
- 60189 Duplicate of Event ESA3693 (Monument 60189)

Event ID: ESA3699 **Name:** 1911 sighting of Roushill Wall in basement of Victoria Hotel, Smithfield Road

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3699	1911 sighting of Roushill Wall in basement of Victoria Hotel, Smithfield Road	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1911 - 31/12/1911, at some time (1911)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/casual observation

Thesaurus Event Types

CASUAL OBSERVATION

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation - None Recorded

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

UAD Address: Smithfield Road

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4911 1278 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Chad, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: Smithfield Road, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

Recorded sighting of the Roushill town wall in the basement of the Victoria Hotel on Smithfield Road and Roushill junction (site of town end of modern footbridge across river). Extrapolating line from excavation site 60188, the wall should have lain under the south (Roushill) frontage of the hotel building <1><2>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: The Civil War Roushill Wall, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Brown T M & Watson Michael D (1989). Location: ESA DRF (ESA3692)
 - (02) Article in serial: Ancient Masonry in Shrewsbury (Caradoc News Cuttings) by Heath J W (1911-Apr-07). Location: not given
-

Associated Monuments

- 04303 Shrewsbury Civil War Town Wall (the Roushill Wall) (Monument 04303)
- 60196 Duplicate of Event SA3699 (Monument 60196)

Event ID: ESA3726

Name: 1875 observations during construction of General Post Office

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3726	1875 observations during construction of General Post Office	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1875 - 31/12/1875, at some time (1875)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/casual observation

Thesaurus Event Types

CASUAL OBSERVATION

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation - None Recorded

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

UAD Address: Pride Hill and St Mary's Street

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4927 1259 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: Pride Hill and St Mary's Street, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

In 1875-6 the General Post Office was built at the corner of Pride Hill and Castle Street, on the site of the former Butter Market [PRN 01476]. Various observations and discoveries were made. Henry Johnson MD reported that the superintendent of works sent in to the local museum the following artefacts: four glass bottles, some probably 16th-C; pieces, ?staves, of preserved split wood (made into a museum case/stand); black, sooted pottery some with wavy line decoration [=med. cooking pot?]; green glazed pottery; unglazed red pottery with wavy line decoration [poss. Stafford-type ware?]; glazed and decorated floor tiles; bones and horns, incl. wild ox, boar, red deer, roebuck; shoe frags.; three coins or tokens. Nothing obviously Roman found. Excavations taken down to 10-12 feet [c.3.0-3.65m] [<1>]. A retrospective note of 1911 by H E Forrest added that the preserved wood was from big oak stakes used to revet an old well which was found near the south-west corner of the GPO site [<2>]. Another note by Proud Salopian reported the discovery of a floor tile stamped with the vesica piscis [<3>]. Another (anon.) note reported a cave or hole in the sand, 10 feet down [= ? infilled pit] also an early tin coin...with a representation of a bird on one side and a horse on the other; this and the pottery was now in the Shrewsbury Museum [<4>]. This report was discussed by Chitty as a possible account of an Iron Age coin [<5>]. It is not clear from these accounts whether deep waterlogged deposits, in which wood was preserved, were confined to individual features cut into the sand or were representative of some larger area of deposit, e.g. an infilled kettle-hole <6>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Article in the Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries (London) (Proc Soc Antiq London) by Johnson H (1876/ 1878). Location: not given
- (02) Article in serial: An Old Time Well in Shrewsbury (Caradoc News Cuttings) by Forrest H E (1911/ 1912), p21, p31; 08/09/1911 & 06/10/1911. Location: Shropshire Archives
- (03) Article in serial: Discoveries at the new Post Office (Salopian Shreds Patches) by Anon (1876/ 1877). Location: Shropshire Archives

Event ID: ESA3726

Name: 1875 observations during construction of General Post Office

- (04) Article in serial: Discoveries at the New Post Office (Salopian Shreds Patches) by Anon (1875-Dec-29). Location: Shropshire Archives
 - (05) Article in serial: Prehistoric and Other Early Finds in the Borough of Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Chitty Lily F (1951/ 1953), p130-132. Location: not given
 - (06) Article in monograph: Conference Paper (Trans Inst Numis Conf) by Allen D (1936). Location: not given
 - (07) Catalogue: Shrewsbury Museum Acquisition Register by Anon (1958), A37. Location: not given
 - (08) Monograph: Shrewsbury: an archaeological assessment - DRAFT VOLUME by Baker Nigel J, p8. Location: SMR
-

Associated Monuments

- 01476 Butter Cross Market building with overhead water cistern (Monument 01476)
- 60222 Duplicate of Event SA3726 (Monument 60222)
- 62480 Pride Hill south east tenements (Monument 62480)

Event ID: ESA3743 **Name:** 1996 WB on test holes for sewer repair, Shrewsbury Castle by SCCAS

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3743	1996 WB on test holes for sewer repair, Shrewsbury Castle by SCCAS	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/12/1996 - 31/12/1996, at some time (December 1996)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/watching brief

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service

Associated Individuals

Hannaford, Hugh R - Shropshire County Council, Archaeology Service

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4944 1285 (4m by 8m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Observation by SCCAU of repairs to a sewer pipe and new gas main. Reported no sign of natural within the 0.8m depth of the trench, the lowest deposit being of dark sandy silt with brick and Harnage slate fragments. <1>

Sources

(01) Watching brief report: A Watching Brief at Shrewsbury Castle (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (1996). Location: ESA DRF

Associated Monuments

01097 Shrewsbury Castle (Monument 01097)
60241 Duplicate of Event SA3743 (Monument 60241)
62507 Shrewsbury Castle, inner bailey (Monument 62507)

Event ID: ESA3744 **Name:** 1990 auger survey on motte and adjacent to postern gate at Shrewsbury

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3744	1990 auger survey on motte and adjacent to postern gate at Shrewsbury Castle, Shrewsbury by SCCAS	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/09/1990 - 30/09/1990, at some time (September 1990)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/subsoil survey/augering survey

Thesaurus Event Types

AUGER SURVEY

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service

Associated Individuals

Watson, Michael D - Shropshire County Council,
Archaeology Service

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4949 1284 (6m by 30m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

An auger survey was undertaken in two locations within the castle in 1990 in advance of resurfacing and drainage schemes. On the motte top the augering demonstrated that underneath a capping of topsoil and a ?late 18th-century construction/demolition deposit, from c.300mm down redeposited natural marl probably represents the original motte core material. A sample auger hole that detected solid sandstone may represent buried building remains. Augering adjacent to the postern gate recorded that potentially archaeologically significant deposits occurred at a depth of 180mm within and immediately outside the gateway. <1>

Sources

(01) Field survey report: Shrewsbury Castle, an Archaeological Evaluation (SCCAS Rep) by Watson Michael D (1990). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

01097 Shrewsbury Castle (Monument 01097)
60242 Duplicate of ESA3744 (Monument 60242)
62504 Shrewsbury Castle motte (Monument 62504)
62512 Shrewsbury Castle, inner bailey, postern gate (Monument 62512)

Event ID: ESA3748 **Name:** 1961 observation of a sewer trench in Smithfield Road by Phil Barker

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3748	1961 observation of a sewer trench in Smithfield Road by Phil Barker	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1961 - 31/12/1961, at some time (1961)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/casual observation

Thesaurus Event Types

CASUAL OBSERVATION

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation - None Recorded

Associated Individuals

Barker, Phil A - Unassigned

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: Smithfield Road

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4916 1284 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: Smithfield Road, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

Observation by Phil Barker of a trench dug across Smithfield Road, close to the old mortuary, in September 1961 for a new sewer (see also ESA3693). It cut through a sandstone rubble wall, roughly faced and well mortared, 3ft (1m) thick and backed by a bank of yellow clay, running parallel with the road, its outer (north) face about 0.3m south-east of the pavement curb on the river side of the road. The trench went 8 feet 6 inches deep without finding the footings. Outside the wall were layers of earth and rubble fill with post-medieval pottery. <1>

Part of the Roushill (Civil War-period) Wall. Exact location not given, so point in UAD cartography is placed approximately: old mortuary taken to be brick building by river currently used by the Scouts <2>

Sources

(01) Article in serial: The Roushill Wall, Shrewsbury (Shropshire News) by Barker Philip A (1961).
Location: not given

(02) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database

Associated Monuments

04303 Shrewsbury Civil War Town Wall (the Roushill Wall) (Monument 04303)

60246 Duplicate of Event SA3748 (Monument 60246)

Event ID: ESA3750 **Name:** 1993-1995 WB on construction of Shropshire Records and Research

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3750	1993-1995 WB on construction of Shropshire Records and Research Centre by SCCAS	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/11/1993 - 31/12/1995, at some time (1993-1995)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service

Associated Individuals

Hannaford, Hugh R - Shropshire County Council, Archaeology Service

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: Meadow Place, Castle Gates

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4933 1282 (82m by 52m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: Meadow Place, Castle Gates, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

In November 1993 work began on the construction of the new Records and Research building (Shropshire Archives) at the rear of the Castlegates Library, Shrewsbury. The development was situated on land which had been heavily terraced in order to utilise the steeply sloping ground between Castlegates and Ravens Meadows, and had until recently been occupied by a nineteenth-century warehouse, Blower's Repository. This warehouse had been demolished to make way for the new building. ->

-> A watching brief was undertaken on the site during redevelopment and significant medieval deposits were recorded, including a ditch (possibly a section of town ditch), and a red sandstone structure, an associated length of wall, robber trench and post holes, indicating occupation of the lower slopes behind Castle Street at the end of the medieval period. <1><2><3>

Sources

- (01) Watching brief report: A Watching Brief at the New Records and Research Centre, Shrewsbury (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (1995). Location: ESA white
- (02) Article in serial: Shrewsbury, Raven Meadows (W Midlands Archaeol) by Hannaford Hugh R (1993). Location: not given
- (03) Article in serial: Shrewsbury: Raven Meadows (Shropshire Archaeol Hist Newsl) by Hannaford Hugh R (1994). Location: not given

Associated Monuments

- 60248 Duplicate of Event SA3750 (Monument 60248)
- 62518 Observed Section of Shrewsbury Town Ditch (Raven Meadows) (Monument 62518)
- 62519 Shrewsbury Town Ditch (Raven Meadows) (Monument 62519)

Event ID: ESA3750 **Name:** 1993-1995 WB on construction of Shropshire Records and Research
62536 Building (possible school privy) over line of Shrewsbury town ditch (Monument 62536)

Event ID: ESA3752 **Name:** 1963 WB on construction of Woolworths by Philip Barker

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3752	1963 WB on construction of Woolworths by Philip Barker	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1963 - 31/12/1963, at some time (1963)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/watching brief

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation - None Recorded

Associated Individuals

Barker, Phil A - Unassigned

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: 9-11 Castle Street

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 49288 12718 (56m by 74m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: 9-11 Castle Street, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

Monitoring by Philip Barker on the construction site for Woolworth's. Natural sand and gravel was found 4 feet below street level with late layers in contact with it, suggesting a previous ground-reduction: 'all the early layers have been stripped off during previous building operations'. Pits dug into the natural contained 13th-century and later material. The excavations cut through the lowest courses of the town wall 'but revealed little new information'. A sandstone building was however found in the north-east corner of the site, 'lying at 45 degrees to the main line of the Town Wall' and this was plotted on the site plan. Finds included decorated floor tiles, sherds of 13th-15th-century jugs and 'much post-medieval material'. Animal bones and a piece of 19th-century pottery were described in a note appended to Barker's article by R E James <1>

Sources

(01) Article in serial: The Raven Site, Shrewsbury (Shropshire News) by Barker Philip A (1963).
Location: not given

Associated Monuments

01461 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch parallel with Castle Street, ending at Castle Court)
(Monument 01461)
08237 Sandstone building on Raven Hotel site (Monument 08237)
60250 The Raven Hotel site (Monument 60250)
62579 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from Pride Hill to Castle Street) (Monument 62579)

Event ID: ESA3754 **Name:** 1896 observation of pavement surfaces in Castle Gates

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3754	1896 observation of pavement surfaces in Castle Gates	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1896 - 31/12/1896, at some time (1896)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/casual observation

Thesaurus Event Types

CASUAL OBSERVATION

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation - None Recorded

Associated Individuals

'Topographer', - Unassigned

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: Castle Foregate

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4940 1291 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: Castle Foregate, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

In 1896 'recent excavations in Castle Gates' exposed 'a bit of ancient pavement' near the station entrance, 5-6 feet below the surface <1>

Sources

(01) Article in serial: Old Shrewsbury (Shropshire Notes Queries) by 'Topographer' (1896-Jul-17).
Location: not given

Associated Monuments

60252 Duplicate of Event SA3754 (Monument 60252)

62542 Castle Gates (Monument 62542)

Event ID: ESA3755 **Name:** 1903 observations in station yard during addition of ground floor to railway

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3755	1903 observations in station yard during addition of ground floor to railway station	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1902 - 31/12/1903, at some time (1902 - 1903)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/casual observation

Thesaurus Event Types

CASUAL OBSERVATION

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation - None Recorded

Associated Individuals

Southam, H R H - Unassigned

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: Castle Foregate

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4944 1293 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: Castle Foregate, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

The lowering of the ground level under and in the yard of the railway station in 1902-3, recorded by Herbert Southam. The depth of ground removed (to install an additional basement storey) must have been in the order of 2-3 metres around the station building, diminishing towards the street frontage; the recorded depth of finds was 5-6 feet below the surface (c.1.50-1.80m: see PRN 60253). Southam recorded that 'No traces of the Castle Ditch were observed, it having been destroyed when the Station was erected' <1>

Sources

(01) Article in serial: Objects Found During Recent Excavations at the Shrewsbury Railway Station (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Southam H R H (1903). Location: not given

Associated Monuments

60253 Burial discovered during lowering of ground level in Station Yard (Monument 60253)

60254 Duplicate of Event SA3755 (Monument 60254)

62529 Shrewsbury Castle Ditch (Monument 62529)

Event ID: ESA3758 **Name:** 1987 machined test pit during WB on Darwin Centre by BUFAU

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3758	1987 machined test pit during WB on Darwin Centre by BUFAU	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1987 - 31/12/1987, at some time (1987)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Non archaeological intervention/subsoil survey/subsoil test pit

Thesaurus Event Types - None recorded

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals

Baker, Nigel J - Birmingham University, Field Archaeology Unit

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: Raven Meadows

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4927 1276 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

Individual observation within the watching-brief on the construction of the Charles Darwin Centre, 1987, in Raven Meadows. (Contractor's machine test pit). Light medium brown clayey soil 1.8m below ground level under black 19thC fill and c.40cm band of yellow clayey silt. Clayey soil may represent fill of ditch [PRN 62519]
<1><2><3>

Sources

- (01) Archaeological fieldwork report: Excavation Report: Raven Meadows 1987-1988 by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)(SSA4147)
 - (02) Archaeological fieldwork report: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre (BUFAU Rep) by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)
 - (03) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
-

Associated Monuments

- 60256 Duplicate of Event SA3758 (Monument 60256)
- 62519 Shrewsbury Town Ditch (Raven Meadows) (Monument 62519)

Event ID: ESA3759 **Name:** 1987 machined test pit during WB on Darwin Centre

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3759	1987 machined test pit during WB on Darwin Centre	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1987 - 31/12/1987, at some time (1987)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Non archaeological intervention/subsoil survey/subsoil test pit

Thesaurus Event Types - None recorded

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals

Baker, Nigel J - Birmingham University, Field Archaeology Unit

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: Raven Meadows

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4927 1276 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

Individual observation within the watching-brief on the construction of the Charles Darwin Centre, 1987, in Raven Meadows. (Contractor's machine test pit) Dark grey brown clayey silt 1.4m below surface under black ashy 19thC fill, cut by negative feature containing orange clay. Clayey silt may be fill of town ditch [PRN 62519] <1><2><3>

Sources

- (01) Archaeological fieldwork report: Excavation Report: Raven Meadows 1987-1988 by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)(SSA4147)
 - (02) Archaeological fieldwork report: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre (BUFAU Rep) by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)
 - (03) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
-

Associated Monuments

- 60257 Duplicate of Event SA3759 (Monument 60257)
- 62519 Shrewsbury Town Ditch (Raven Meadows) (Monument 62519)

Event ID: ESA3760 **Name:** 1987 machine test pit during WB on Darwin Centre

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3760	1987 machine test pit during WB on Darwin Centre	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1987 - 31/12/1987, at some time (1987)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Non archaeological intervention/subsoil survey/subsoil test pit

Thesaurus Event Types - None recorded

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals

Baker, Nigel J - Birmingham University, Field Archaeology Unit

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: Raven Meadows

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4929 1277 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

Individual observation within the watching-brief on the construction of the Charles Darwin Centre, 1987, in Raven Meadows. (Contractor's machine test pit). Dark brown humic clayey soil 1.4m below surface under black 19th-C fill. Possibly fill of ditch [PRN 62519] <1><2><3>

Sources

- (01) Archaeological fieldwork report: Excavation Report: Raven Meadows 1987-1988 by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)(SSA4147)
 - (02) Archaeological fieldwork report: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre (BUFAU Rep) by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)
 - (03) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
-

Associated Monuments

- 60258 Duplicate of Event SA3760 (Monument 60258)
- 62519 Shrewsbury Town Ditch (Raven Meadows) (Monument 62519)

Event ID: ESA3761 **Name:** 1987 machine test pit during WB on Darwin Centre

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3761	1987 machine test pit during WB on Darwin Centre	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1987 - 31/12/1987, at some time (1987)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Non archaeological intervention/subsoil survey/subsoil test pit

Thesaurus Event Types - None recorded

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals

Baker, Nigel J - Birmingham University, Field Archaeology Unit

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: Raven Meadows

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4926 1276 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

Individual observation within the watching-brief on the construction of the Charles Darwin Centre, 1987, in Raven Meadows. (Contractor's machine test pit). Grey brown clayey silt 1.7m below ground level under 19thC fill and band of yellow clay. Silt may be fill of town ditch [PRN 62519] <1><2><3>

Sources

- (01) Archaeological fieldwork report: Excavation Report: Raven Meadows 1987-1988 by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)(SSA4147)
 - (02) Archaeological fieldwork report: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre (BUFAU Rep) by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)
 - (03) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
-

Associated Monuments

- 60259 Duplicate of Event SA3761 (Monument 60259)
- 62519 Shrewsbury Town Ditch (Raven Meadows) (Monument 62519)

Event ID: ESA3762 **Name:** 1987 machine trench during WB on Darwin Centre construction

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3762	1987 machine trench during WB on Darwin Centre construction	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1987 - 31/12/1987, at some time (1987)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/watching brief

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals

Baker, Nigel J - Birmingham University, Field Archaeology Unit

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: Raven Meadows

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 492 128 (100m by 100m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

Individual observation within the watching-brief on the construction of the Charles Darwin Centre, 1987, in Raven Meadows. Bus station site: Hymac driver reported that work on the NE corner of the multi-storey car-park found natural red sandy clay at 5m below ground level, and a cobbled surface with wooden posts, identifiable as part of the 19thC Smithfield cattle market, 4ft (1.20m) down <1><2><3><4>

Sources

- (01) Archaeological fieldwork report: Excavation Report: Raven Meadows 1987-1988 by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)(SSA4147)
 - (02) Archaeological fieldwork report: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre (BUFAU Rep) by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)
 - (03) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
 - (04) Project archive: Raven Meadows Excavation Archive (Raven Meadows excavations) by Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit (Shrewsbury Heritage Project) (1987). Location: Shrewsbury Borough Museum
-

Associated Monuments

- 08255 Smithfield Cattle Market, Shrewsbury (Monument 08255)
 - 60260 Duplicate of Event SA3762 (Monument 60260)
-

Event ID: ESA3763 **Name:** 1987 machine trench during WB on Darwin Centre construction

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3763	1987 machine trench during WB on Darwin Centre construction	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1987 - 31/12/1987, at some time (1987)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Non archaeological intervention/subsoil survey/subsoil test pit

Thesaurus Event Types - None recorded

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals

Baker, Nigel J - Birmingham University, Field Archaeology Unit

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: Raven Meadows

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4927 1278 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

Individual observation within the watching-brief on the construction of the Charles Darwin Centre, 1987, in Raven Meadows. (Contractor's machine test trench). Found 19thC ashy debris with white china frags down to at least 2.7m below ground level <1><2><3>

Sources

- (01) Archaeological fieldwork report: Excavation Report: Raven Meadows 1987-1988 by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)(SSA4147)
 - (02) Archaeological fieldwork report: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre (BUFAU Rep) by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)
 - (03) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
-

Associated Monuments

60261 Duplicate of Event SA3763 (Monument 60261)

Event ID: ESA3764 **Name:** 1987 observation during WB on Darwin Centre construction

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3764	1987 observation during WB on Darwin Centre construction	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1987 - 31/12/1987, at some time (1987)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/watching brief

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals

Baker, Nigel J - Birmingham University, Field Archaeology Unit

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: Raven Meadows

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4928 1277 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

Individual observation within the watching-brief on the construction of the Charles Darwin Centre, 1987, in Raven Meadows. Contractor's drain trench. Natural red brown clay with small pebbles immediately under surface <1><2><3>

Sources

- (01) Archaeological fieldwork report: Excavation Report: Raven Meadows 1987-1988 by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)(SSA4147)
 - (02) Archaeological fieldwork report: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre (BUFAU Rep) by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)
 - (03) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
-

Associated Monuments

60262 Duplicate of Event SA3764 (Monument 60262)

Event ID: ESA3765 **Name:** 1987 observation during WB on Darwin Centre construction

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3765	1987 observation during WB on Darwin Centre construction	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1987 - 31/12/1987, at some time (1987)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/watching brief

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals

Baker, Nigel J - Birmingham University, Field Archaeology Unit

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: Raven Meadows

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4928 1277 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

Individual observation within the watching-brief on the construction of the Charles Darwin Centre, 1987, in Raven Meadows. Drain trench encountered c.2m of 19thC ashy rubbishy deposit <1><2><3>

Sources

- (01) Archaeological fieldwork report: Excavation Report: Raven Meadows 1987-1988 by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)(SSA4147)
 - (02) Archaeological fieldwork report: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre (BUFAU Rep) by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)
 - (03) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
-

Associated Monuments

- 60263 Duplicate of Event SA3765 (Monument 60263)
- 62519 Shrewsbury Town Ditch (Raven Meadows) (Monument 62519)

Event ID: ESA3766 **Name:** 1987 observation of machine trench during WB on Darwin Centre

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3766	1987 observation of machine trench during WB on Darwin Centre construction	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1987 - 31/12/1987, at some time (1987)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/watching brief

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals

Baker, Nigel J - Birmingham University, Field Archaeology Unit

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: Raven Meadows

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4922 1269 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

Individual observation within the watching-brief on the construction of the Charles Darwin Centre, 1987, in Raven Meadows. Machine trench found massive 19th-20thC foundations cutting medium/light brown sticky clay. The stub of a Keele Beds sandstone wall bonded with pale yellow-brown mortar with lighter inclusions was seen

Sources

- (01) Archaeological fieldwork report: Excavation Report: Raven Meadows 1987-1988 by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)(SSA4147)
 - (02) Archaeological fieldwork report: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre (BUFAU Rep) by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)
 - (03) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
-

Associated Monuments

60264 Duplicate of Event SA3766 (Monument 60264)

Event ID: ESA3767 **Name:** 1987 observation of two machine trenches during WB on Darwin Centre

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3767	1987 observation of two machine trenches during WB on Darwin Centre construction	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1987 - 31/12/1987, at some time (1987)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/watching brief

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals

Baker, Nigel J - Birmingham University, Field Archaeology Unit

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: Raven Meadows

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4922 1268 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

Individual observation within the watching-brief on the construction of the Charles Darwin Centre, 1987, in Raven Meadows. Two deep machine trenches near Raven Meadows. Grey-brown waterlogged silty clay was found c.2m below the surface, cut by 20thC foundations, and proved to a depth of c.3m <1><2><3>

Sources

- (01) Archaeological fieldwork report: Excavation Report: Raven Meadows 1987-1988 by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)(SSA4147)
 - (02) Archaeological fieldwork report: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre (BUFAU Rep) by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)
 - (03) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
-

Associated Monuments

60265 Duplicate of Event SA3767 (Monument 60265)

Event ID: ESA3768 **Name:** 1987 observation of machine trench during Darwin Centre construction

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3768	1987 observation of machine trench during Darwin Centre construction	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1987 - 31/12/1987, at some time (1987)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/watching brief

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals

Baker, Nigel J - Birmingham University, Field Archaeology Unit

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: Raven Meadows

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4918 1268 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

Individual observation within the watching-brief on the construction of the Charles Darwin Centre, 1987, in Raven Meadows. Machine excavation revealed a brick culvert running NW-SE c.1.3m wide with a segmental barrel-vaulted arch and vault of white brick within red brick. Filled with grey-black slime. Top of vault c.1m below ground level, invert, c.2.5m. Was surrounded by 19th-20thC foundations <1><2><3>

Sources

- (01) Archaeological fieldwork report: Excavation Report: Raven Meadows 1987-1988 by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)(SSA4147)
 - (02) Archaeological fieldwork report: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre (BUFAU Rep) by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)
 - (03) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
-

Associated Monuments

60266 Duplicate of Event SA3768 (Monument 60266)

Event ID: ESA3769 **Name:** 1987 observation during WB on Darwin Centre construction

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3769	1987 observation during WB on Darwin Centre construction	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1987 - 31/12/1987, at some time (1987)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/watching brief

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals

Baker, Nigel J - Birmingham University, Field Archaeology Unit

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: Raven Meadows

Grid Reference

Centred ST 492 327 (100m by 100m) ST43SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

Individual observation within the watching-brief on the construction of the Charles Darwin Centre, 1987, in Raven Meadows. Drain run observed; natural red-brown silty clay immediately below surface <1><2><3>

Plotted location approximate <4>

Sources

- (01) Archaeological fieldwork report: Excavation Report: Raven Meadows 1987-1988 by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)(SSA4147)
 - (02) Archaeological fieldwork report: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre (BUFAU Rep) by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)
 - (03) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
 - (04) SMR comment: Comments by SMR compiler in SMR database by Gathercole E Clare (1999/ 2002), 10/11/03. Location: SMR database
-

Associated Monuments

60267 Duplicate of Event SA3769 (Monument 60267)

Event ID: ESA3770 **Name:** 1987 observation of machine trench during WB on Darwin Centre

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3770	1987 observation of machine trench during WB on Darwin Centre construction	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1987 - 31/12/1987, at some time (1987)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/watching brief

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals

Baker, Nigel J - Birmingham University, Field Archaeology Unit

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: Raven Meadows

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4920 1268 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

Individual observation within the watching-brief on the construction of the Charles Darwin Centre, 1987, in Raven Meadows. Massive concrete foundations observed in machine cut (backfilled immediately) in yellowish grey-black waterlogged silty clay; close obsv. not possible but contained 19th-C debris. Standing water at c. - 1.5m. Plotted location is approximate <1><2><3>

Sources

- (01) Archaeological fieldwork report: Excavation Report: Raven Meadows 1987-1988 by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)(SSA4147)
 - (02) Archaeological fieldwork report: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre (BUFAU Rep) by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)
 - (03) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
-

Associated Monuments

60268 Duplicate of Event SA3770 (Monument 60268)

Event ID: ESA3771 **Name:** 1987 observation during WB on Darwin Centre construction

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3771	1987 observation during WB on Darwin Centre construction	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1987 - 31/12/1987, at some time (1987)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/watching brief

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals

Baker, Nigel J - Birmingham University, Field Archaeology Unit

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: Raven Meadows

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4923 1274 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

Individual observation within the watching-brief on the construction of the Charles Darwin Centre, 1987, in Raven Meadows. Service trench machining observed on Raven Meadows frontage: black ashy 19th-C debris to full depth of trench at 2.7m below surface <1><2><3>

Sources

- (01) Archaeological fieldwork report: Excavation Report: Raven Meadows 1987-1988 by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)(SSA4147)
 - (02) Archaeological fieldwork report: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre (BUFAU Rep) by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)
 - (03) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
-

Associated Monuments

60269 Duplicate of Event SA3771 (Monument 60269)

Event ID: ESA3772 **Name:** 1987 observation during WB on Darwin Centre construction

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3772	1987 observation during WB on Darwin Centre construction	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1987 - 31/12/1987, at some time (1987)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/watching brief

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals

Baker, Nigel J - Birmingham University, Field Archaeology Unit

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: Raven Meadows

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4924 1273 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

Individual observation within the watching-brief on the construction of the Charles Darwin Centre, 1987, in Raven Meadows. At immediate rear of Littlewood's back wall, black ashy 19thC deposits seen down to 2.2m below ground level <1><2><3>

Sources

- (01) Archaeological fieldwork report: Excavation Report: Raven Meadows 1987-1988 by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)(SSA4147)
 - (02) Archaeological fieldwork report: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre (BUFAU Rep) by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)
 - (03) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993), p1-64. Location: SMR
-

Associated Monuments

60270 Duplicate of Event SA3772 (Monument 60270)

Event ID: ESA3773 **Name:** 1987 observation during WB on Darwin Centre construction

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3773	1987 observation during WB on Darwin Centre construction	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1987 - 31/12/1987, at some time (1987)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/watching brief

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals

Baker, Nigel J - Birmingham University, Field Archaeology Unit

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: Raven Meadows

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4925 1273 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

Individual observation within the watching-brief on the construction of the Charles Darwin Centre, 1987, in Raven Meadows. Light brown waterlogged silty clay, probably natural, close to or at 1987 surface <1><2><3>

Sources

- (01) Archaeological fieldwork report: Excavation Report: Raven Meadows 1987-1988 by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)(SSA4147)
 - (02) Archaeological fieldwork report: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre (BUFAU Rep) by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)
 - (03) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
-

Associated Monuments

60271 Duplicate of Event SA3773 (Monument 60271)

Event ID: ESA3774 **Name:** 1987 observation of two machine pits during WB on Darwin Centre

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3774	1987 observation of two machine pits during WB on Darwin Centre construction by BUFAU	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1987 - 31/12/1987, at some time (1987)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/watching brief

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals

Baker, Nigel J - Birmingham University, Field Archaeology Unit

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: Raven Meadows

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4917 1267 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

Individual observation within the watching-brief on the construction of the Charles Darwin Centre, 1987, in Raven Meadows. Two machine pits observed on line of southern boundary of Charles Darwin Centre, dug to c.2m depth on the line of the property boundary between 17/18 and 19 Pride Hill. Black waterlogged clayey silty soil with white mortar inclusions to full depth of trench. Tips of 19thC ashy debris probably contained within negative features. No trace of any property boundary demarcation below brick boundary wall <1><2><3>

Sources

- (01) Archaeological fieldwork report: Excavation Report: Raven Meadows 1987-1988 by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)(SSA4147)
 - (02) Archaeological fieldwork report: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre (BUFAU Rep) by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)
 - (03) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
-

Associated Monuments

- 60272 Duplicate of Event SA3774 (Monument 60272)
- 62410 Pride Hill north-west tenement block (Monument 62410)

Event ID: ESA3790 **Name:** 1996 evaluation of land off St Mary's Water Lane

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3790	1996 evaluation of land off St Mary's Water Lane	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 25/11/1996 - 29/11/1996, at some time (25 Nov - 29 Nov 1996)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/excavation/trial trench

Thesaurus Event Types

TRIAL TRENCH

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

UAD Address: St Mary's Water Lane

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4941 1263 (10m by 19m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

In November 1996 two further evaluation trenches were excavated in the Dominican friary precinct, in one of the areas identified by previous evaluations as of higher archaeological potential. ->

-> Trench A was excavated to test and penetrate the lowest deposits encountered in the 1989 trench E [see Event SA1310]. The earliest deposit was a compact brown clay with flecks of charcoal and other material, tested, and determined to be root-disturbed natural. Over was a layer of clay with Harnage slate frags, mortar, charcoal, and sandstone, the deposit sloping down to the west (against the gradient) and possibly indicative of a drainage feature at the base of the slope. Over this were deposits containing medieval pottery and further friary-demolition-type material, with a post-medieval cobbled surface and other features over, below garden soils. No intact medieval deposits were encountered. ->

-> Trench B. Root-disturbed compact brown clay natural was tested at the base of the sequence. Over it was a red clay material with charcoal, mortar, and sandstone fragments, followed by a sandy deposit, in turn overlaid by a demolition rubble horizon containing large pieces of sandstone and a medieval floor tile fragment. Darker deposits with post-medieval material, followed by garden soils, completed the sequence. No intact medieval strata were found under the friary demolition deposit. ->

-> These trial trenches showed that there has been comprehensive levelling up in the area examined (at the foot of the gradient), which appears, at least in part, to have taken place soon after the destruction of the friary. A possible friary destruction layer was identified, below which was a compacted redeposited clay. The excavators concluded that there was no evidence for the survival of structural remains in situ in the areas examined <1>

Sources

(01) Excavation report: An Archaeological Evaluation at St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, 1996 (BUFAU Rep) by Dingwall L (1996). Location: ESA white

Event ID: ESA3790

Name: 1996 evaluation of land off St Mary's Water Lane

(02) Excavation report: An archaeological evaluation of the Dominican Friary (Blackfriars), St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury by Baker Nigel J (1997). Location: ESA white (ESA3790)

Associated Monuments

01463 Dominican Friary and cemetery (Monument 01463)

60288 Duplicate of Event SA3790 (Trench A) (Monument 60288)

60289 Duplicate of Event SA3790 (Trench B) (Monument 60289)

Event ID: ESA3792 **Name:** 1932 observation of skeletons in friary area

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3792	1932 observation of skeletons in friary area	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1932 - 31/12/1932, at some time (1932)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/casual observation

Thesaurus Event Types

CASUAL OBSERVATION

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation - None Recorded

Associated Individuals

Forrest, H E - Unassigned

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4946 1263 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Two skeletons found in 1932 in the garden of a house between the RSI (The Parade) and the river, 'adjacent to the town wall'. The bones were found by Mr Deakin, with a large stone on top which 'bears some ornamental work and appears to have been painted at some time'. The site was visited by HEF [H E Forrest], with the workmen who made the discovery when digging foundations for a house. The burials were side-by-side, feet to east, arms crossed; the southernmost was 1.5ft down, the other 3 ft down [<1><2>]. The location is uncertain but the most likely house being built in the early 1930s is Friary Lodge, close to the scene of the 1823 burials and other discoveries <3>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Article in Caradoc News Cuttings (Caradoc News Cuttings) by Anon (1932-Jan-15). Location: Shropshire Archives
 - (02) Article in serial: Article in Caradoc News Cuttings (Caradoc News Cuttings) by Forrest H E (1932-Jan 22). Location: not given
 - (03) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database
-

Associated Monuments

- 01463 Dominican Friary and cemetery (Monument 01463)
- 60290 Duplicate of Event SA3792 (Monument 60290)

Event ID: ESA3814 **Name:** 1977 observation

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA3814	1977 observation	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1977 - 31/12/1977, at some time (1977)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/casual observation

Thesaurus Event Types

CASUAL OBSERVATION

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation - None Recorded

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4935 1262 (10m by 10m) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(01) Site visit report: Note by Anon (1977). Location: SMR Parish File for Shrewsbury (Interventions)

Associated Monuments

60314 A Hole in the road containing inhumations observed in 1977 immediately east of St Mary's church (Monument 60314)

Event ID: ESA4718 **Name:** 1999-2000 WB on Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 2) Water Mains

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA4718	1999-2000 WB on Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 2) Water Mains Renewal by SCCAS	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/09/1999 - 01/09/2000, between (1999-2000)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/watching brief

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service

Associated Individuals

Hannaford, Hugh R - Shropshire County Council, Site Inspector
Archaeology Service

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 49115 12627 (555m by 563m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Between September 1999 and September 2000, the Archaeology Service carried out a watching brief on Phase 2 of the Shrewsbury South Central Water Main Renewal. A number of significant archaeological features were recorded where the new main was laid in open cut trenches. Remains of a medieval sandstone building and a post-medieval brick barrel-vaulted cellar were recorded at the SE end of the High Street. A medieval sandstone wall, possibly belonging to one of the town's medieval gateways, was seen at the top (SW) end of St John's Hill. Just outside the presumed line of the defences of the outer bailey of the Norman castle, another medieval sandstone wall was seen. Close by were the remains of a timber structure, which produced a radiocarbon date of the mid 11th century. Other lesser features recorded included earlier road surfaces and a section of the town's 19th century drainage system <1>

Sources

(01) Watching brief report: An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 2) Water Main Renewal (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2001). Location: ESA white (ESA4718)

Associated Monuments

01486 Medieval Cobbled Road Surface under Mardol Head (Monument 01486)
08040 Cellar of Predecessor to 1 High St (Monument 08040)
08041 Medieval Building Remains under High Street, Shrewsbury (Monument 08041)
08042 Cobbled Road Surface under Mardol Head (Monument 08042)
08043 Cobbled Road Surface under St John's Hill (Monument 08043)
08044 Sandstone Wall, possibly part of Quarry Gate (Monument 08044)
08045 Remains of Possible Former Front Boundary to 1-4 St Chad's Terrace (Monument 08045)
08046 Possible Road Surface Remains under Castle Gates (Monument 08046)
08047 Remains of Pre-Conquest Timber Structure, Castle Street, Shrewsbury (Monument 08047)

Event ID: ESA4718 **Name:** 1999-2000 WB on Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 2) Water Mains

08048 Wall of Possible Medieval Property (Monument 08048)
62035 High Street North plot series (Monument 62035)
62428 High Street (Monument 62428)
62457 Wyle Cop (Monument 62457)
62499 Outer Bailey, Shrewsbury Castle (Monument 62499)
62538 Castle Street (Monument 62538)
62610 Gumbestolesmore, Gombestalmere, The Shirehall Bog (Monument 62610)

Event ID: ESA4781 **Name:** 2002 assessment of land at Mardol Gardens and Roushill

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA4781	2002 assessment of land at Mardol Gardens and Roushill	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/2002 - 31/12/2002, at some time (2002)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archive interpretation/documentary research
Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Marches Archaeology

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4905 1269 (59m by 80m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

A desk based assessment of land at Mardol Gardens and Roushill was carried out in advance of proposed redevelopment. The assessment included documentary research and a site visit. It established that the site is of high archaeological potential and recommended a further programme of evaluation. <1>

Sources

(01) Deskbased survey report: Land at Mardol Gardens and Roushill, Shrewsbury: report on an archaeological desk based assessment (Marches Archaeology Series) by Stone Richard (2002).
Location: ESA white (ESA4781)

Associated Monuments

62412 Tenement Block on NE Side of Mardol (Monument 62412)

Event ID: ESA4787 **Name:** 1994-1999 Wroxeter Hinterland Project

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA4787	1994-1999 Wroxeter Hinterland Project	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/09/1994 - 31/12/1999

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types - None recorded

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 5500 0950 (38000m by 31000m) SJ50NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas - None recorded

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Full record and links yet to be constructed. Multiple Event records created for field walking surveys and excavations (see child records). Refer to report <1>

Published report (not processed). <2>

Sources

- (01) Archaeological fieldwork report: Wroxeter, the Cornovii and the Urban Process: Final Report on the Work of the Wroxeter Hinterland Project Vol 1 (BUFAU Rep) by Gaffney Vince L et 2 al (2001).
Location: ESA red (ESA4787)
 - (02) Monograph: Wroxeter, the Cornovii and the Urban Process: Final Report on the Work of the Wroxeter Hinterland Project Vol 2: Characterizing the city by Gaffney Vince L et 2 al (2013).
Location: SMR Library
-

Associated Monuments - None recorded

Event ID: ESA4789 **Name:** 2000 Desk Based Assessment of Frankwell Quay by Nigel Baker

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA4789	2000 Desk Based Assessment of Frankwell Quay by Nigel Baker	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/03/2000 - 31/03/2000, between (March 2000)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archive interpretation/documentary research

Thesaurus Event Types

DESK BASED ASSESSMENT

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Baker N J Consultant

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4899 1288 (90m by 108m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Desk based assessment at Frankwell Quay in conjunction with a planning proposal for the site. The area lies just outside the build up area of the suburb of Frankwell and adjacent to the site of the medieval St George's hospital. Virtually the entire site remained open land until shortly after 1900 with the exception of the building known as 'The Stew' (also as the Holland Broadbridge building) to the south west which is thought may contain an 18th century core. A building has stood on this site for at least two centuries with the name 'The Stew' associated with it. The use of these buildings is unclear prior to the arrival of the Potter Brothers in 1888 who produced waterproof wagon covers, rope and many other woven industrial goods. The Atlas Foundry (built 1901) and the former Gallier's Yard are also built on the site. <1>

Sources

(01) Deskbased survey report: Frankwell Quay, Shrewsbury: an Archaeological Evaluation (Nigel Baker Rep) by Baker Nigel J (2000). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

04696 Frankwell Quay (Monument 04696)
04697 The Stew, Frankwell (medieval fishponds) (Monument 04697)
06771 Atlas Works, Frankwell, Shrewsbury (Monument 06771)
08157 Suburb of Frankwell (Monument 08157)
20695 Holland Broadbridge Building (also known as 'The Stew') (Building 20695)

Event ID: ESA4795 **Name:** 2000-2001 WB on Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 3) Water Mains

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA4795	2000-2001 WB on Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 3) Water Mains Renewal by SCCAS	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/10/2000 - 30/09/2001, between (October 2000 - September 2001)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 49089 12605 (571m by 562m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Between October 2000 and September 2001, the Archaeology Service carried out a watching brief on Phase 3 of the Shrewsbury Town Centre Mains Rehabilitation. A number of significant archaeological features were recorded where the new main was laid in open cut trenches. Remains of a section of the Town Wall were uncovered on Claremont Bank. In Princess Street foundation remains of a part of Old St Chad's Church which had been demolished c1793 were revealed. And in Barker Street, the trench for the new main exposed the foundations of medieval and post-medieval buildings demolished when the street was widened in the 1930s <1>

Sources

(01) Watching brief report: An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 3) Water Main Renewal (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2001). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

08253	Possible pre-conquest minster/collegiate church foundation, Old St Chads, Shrewsbury (Monument 08253)
10160	Nos 1-6 (Cons) Claremont Buildings, with railings and steps, CLAREMONT BANK, Shrewsbury (Building 10160)
31107	Red sandstone wall, Meadow Place, Shrewsbury (Monument 31107)
31108	Probable medieval wall, S end of Barker Street, Shrewsbury (Monument 31108)
31109	Probable medieval wall, N end of Barker Street, Shrewsbury (Monument 31109)
31110	Site of outbuilding of former collegiate church of Old St Chad, Shrewsbury (Monument 31110)
62566	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Section: Claremont Bank) (Monument 62566)

Event ID: ESA4796 **Name:** 1998-1999 WB on Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 1) Water Mains

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA4796	1998-1999 WB on Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 1) Water Mains Renewal by SCCAS	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/11/1998 - 31/08/1999, between (November 1998 - August 1999)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 49571 12435 (535m by 407m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

A programme of archaeological monitoring and recording of Phase 1 of the Shrewsbury South Central water main renewal was carried out between November 1998 and August 1999. The works were carried out within the historic core of central Shrewsbury and some of its medieval suburbs. The areas affected included the area between Castle Street and English Bridge (along Windsor Place / St Mary's Place / Dogpole / Wyle Cop), Coleham Head and Longden Coleham, and Abbey Foregate. Part of the works through Abbey Foregate ran through the precinct of Shrewsbury Abbey, a scheduled ancient monument (County No. 359). <1>

Sources

(01) Watching brief report: An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 1) Water Main Renewal (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (1999). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

00983	Shrewsbury Abbey (main record) (Monument 00983)
31104	Possible site of medieval building, corner of St Mary's Place and Dogpole, Shrewsbury (Monument 31104)
31105	Probable riverside wall, Coleham Head, Shrewsbury (Monument 31105)
31106	Possible riverside wall or foundations of a building, Coleham Head, Shrewsbury (Monument 31106)
60213	Possible bridge abutment or causeway, W of medieval English Bridge, Shrewsbury (Monument 60213)
60234	Wall remains, 5-6 St Mary's Place, Shrewsbury (Monument 60234)
60364	19th century report of arches of The Monks Bridge, Abbey Foregate, Shrewsbury (Monument 60364)
60389	Site of medieval building, Outer Court, Monastic Precinct, Shrewsbury Abbey (Monument 60389)
62487	St Marys Place, St Marys cemetery (Monument 62487)
62627	Shrewsbury Abbey, west cloister range (The Dormitory) (Monument 62627)
62636	Shrewsbury Abbey, the Old Infirmary, former west and north ranges (Monument 62636)

Event ID: ESA4796 **Name:** 1998-1999 WB on Shrewsbury South Central (Phase 1) Water Mains
62645 Medieval bridge(s) at English Bridge crossing, Shrewsbury (Monument 62645)

Event ID: ESA4802 **Name:** 1985 - 1986 Shrewsbury Heritage Project

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA4802	1985 - 1986 Shrewsbury Heritage Project	Event - Interpretation

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1985 - 31/12/1986, between (1985 - 1986)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archive interpretation/documentary research

Thesaurus Event Types - None recorded

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 494 125 (816m by 616m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Investigations in two major development areas in Shrewsbury: the Town Site and the Abbey Site <1>

Sources

- (01) Excavation report: Shrewsbury Heritage Project, 1985 (BUFAU Rep) by Carver Martin O H (ed) (1985). Location: ESA red (ESA4802)
 - (02) Archaeological fieldwork report: Shrewsbury Heritage Project: Second interim report (BUFAU Rep) by Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit (1986 ?). Location: ESA red (ESA3877)
 - (03) Archaeological fieldwork report: Shrewsbury Heritage Project, First Interim Report, Winter 1985-86 (Shrewsbury Heritage Project Rep) by Shrewsbury Heritage Project (1986). Location: ESA red (ESA4802)
-

Associated Monuments - None recorded

Event ID: ESA4827 **Name:** 1989 structural condition survey of Owen Owen store by BMP Consulting

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA4827	1989 structural condition survey of Owen Owen store by BMP Consulting Engineers	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1989 - 31/08/1989, at some time (1989)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/building recording
Field survey/photographic survey

Thesaurus Event Types

PHOTOGRAPHIC SURVEY

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BMP Consulting Engineers

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4918 1253 (84m by 52m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

A structural condition survey of buildings on the Owen Owen store site was carried out in 1989 in connection with proposed alterations and redevelopment. The survey consisted of a basic description of each individually identified building or building group, together with a substantial photographic appendix. <1>

Sources

(01) Non-archaeological specialist report: Report on structural condition survey at Owen Owen store, Shrewsbury by BMP Consulting Engineers (1989). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

10315 No 22, HIGH STREET (Cartwright's Mansion), Shrewsbury (Building 10315)
10316 Owens Mansion, Nos 23 AND 24, HIGH STREET, Shrewsbury (Building 10316)
10317 No 25, HIGH STREET, Shrewsbury (Building 10317)
10318 Nos 26 AND 27, HIGH STREET, Shrewsbury (Building 10318)
10448 No 45 PRIDE HILL, Shrewsbury (Building 10448)
17525 Building to rear of 22 High St, Shrewsbury (Building 17525)
17526 Trading Hall within Owen Owen complex, High Street, Shrewsbury (Building 17526)
17527 Arcaded Hall, rear of 23/24 High St, Shrewsbury (Building 17527)
62011 Cellar under Owens Mansion (Monument 62011)
62034 Pride Hill southeast plot series (Monument 62034)
62035 High Street North plot series (Monument 62035)
62037 Butcher Row south plot series (Monument 62037)

Event ID: ESA4827

Name: 1989 structural condition survey of Owen Owen store by BMP Consulting

Event ID: ESA4835 **Name:** 2002 Desk Based Assessment of the remaining flood risk areas in

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA4835	2002 Desk Based Assessment of the remaining flood risk areas in Shrewsbury by SCCAS	Event - Interpretation

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/2002 - 30/11/2002, at some time (2002)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archive interpretation/documentary research

Thesaurus Event Types

DESK BASED ASSESSMENT

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4952 1286 (2060m by 1619m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

There are currently proposals to construct a second phase of flood defences alongside the River Severn in Shrewsbury, Shropshire. A number of significant archaeological sites lie in the area to be crossed by the new flood defences. In view of the archaeological significance of the areas affected by the proposed flood alleviation works, the Archaeology Service, Shropshire County Council was commissioned to undertake an archaeological desk-based assessment of the scheme. ->

-> At least 49 known archaeological monuments 30 Listed Buildings were identified lying wholly or partly within the study area. These archaeological monuments and sites include elements of the town's defences, wharfages, and bridges, dating from the medieval and post-medieval periods, and part of a medieval friary. There have been a number of previous archaeological interventions within the study areas, which have made it possible to recommend a provisional mitigation strategy for most of the sites and monuments affected. Certain areas will however require further field evaluation before mitigation strategies can be recommended for them. <1>

Not linked to any monuments as rehearses UAD information with no new sites identified in the assessment. <2>

Sources

- (01) Deskbased survey report: The remaining flood risk areas of Shrewsbury: an archaeological desk based assessment (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2002). Location: ESA white
- (02) SMR comment: Comments by HER compiler in HER database by Carey Giles (2014 onwards), 03/03/2015. Location: HER database

Associated Monuments - None recorded

Event ID: ESA4837 **Name:** 2000 Evaluation at site of Garewalds Tower in advance of remedial works

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA4837	2000 Evaluation at site of Garewalds Tower in advance of remedial works by Marches Archaeology	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/2000 - 31/07/2000, at some time (2000)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/excavation/trial trench

Thesaurus Event Types

TRIAL TRENCH

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Marches Archaeology

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4922 1289 (30m by 14m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

In advance of remedial works, two trenches were excavated behind the postulated line of the town wall (PRNs 62527, 62522) alongside the Severn in Smithfield Road, Shrewsbury. At a depth of approximately 300mm substantial stone footings were encountered. These formed part of the wall and excavation ceased. Apart from clearly modern pottery, only one sherd was found adhering to the top of the wall and may be contemporaneous with the construction of the wall, or at least its upper portion. This was dated to the late 17th/early 18th century. <1>

Sources

(01) Excavation report: The Town Walls, Smithfield Rd, Shrewsbury: a report on an archaeological evaluation (Marches Archaeology Series) by Appleton-Fox Nic (2000). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

01446 The site of Garewalds Tower (Monument 01446)
62522 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from castle to river - Belesme's Wall, via Meadow Place) (Monument 62522)
62527 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch controlling Garewald's Ford, along line of present Smithfield Road) (Monument 62527)

Event ID: ESA4838 **Name:** 1997 Evaluation at Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury by SCCAS

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA4838	1997 Evaluation at Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury by SCCAS	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/06/1997 - 30/06/1997, between (June 1997)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/excavation/trial trench
Archive interpretation/documentary research

Thesaurus Event Types

DESK BASED ASSESSMENT
TRIAL TRENCH

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4917 1264 (61m by 64m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

A programme of desk-based research and trial trenching was carried out in June 1997 on land at Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury, in association with development proposals. The proposed development site lies within an archaeologically sensitive area. A terrace which forms the southeastern boundary of the property is built over the line of the 13th-century Town Wall, and the medieval defensive Town Ditch is thought to cross the middle of the proposed development site. An early medieval plot boundary is also thought to cross the study area. It was therefore considered necessary to undertake an archaeological evaluation, comprising documentary research and fieldwork elements, of this area. The fieldwork encountered early post-medieval deposits at a depth of c.2.00m below the present ground surface in the southeastern part of the study area and some evidence for the medieval plot boundary. The remains of a 17th-century brick building were also noted in the northern part of the study area. The documentary research indicated that medieval deposits might be expected to survive at a depth of c.0.8m below the present ground surface in the southwestern part of the study area. A programme of further archaeological investigation was recommended.<1>

Sources

(01) Excavation report: An Archaeological Evaluation at Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R & Baker Nigel J (1997). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

62409 10-12 Pride Hill tenement (Monument 62409)
62410 Pride Hill north-west tenement block (Monument 62410)
62421 Raven Meadows, The Cross Lane (Monument 62421)
62519 Shrewsbury Town Ditch (Raven Meadows) (Monument 62519)
62579 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from Pride Hill to Castle Street) (Monument 62579)

Event ID: ESA4995 **Name:** 1996 assessment of the Four-Wheel Services Garage building prior to

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA4995	1996 assessment of the Four-Wheel Services Garage building prior to proposed demolition	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1996 - 31/10/1996, at some time (1996)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/building recording

Thesaurus Event Types - None recorded

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Baker N J Consultant

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4941 1265 (21m by 24m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

In 1996 a rapid building assessment was carried out in advance of proposed demolition of buildings on the former Four Wheel Services Garage site, St Mary's Water Lane. An amalgam of structures of mid-late 19th century, early 20th century and mid-late 20th century date was found. Sandstone masonry present in the north and east elevations probably represented salvaged material from the remains of the Dominican friary on the site: the likelihood of any of it being standing in situ medieval fabric was adjudged to be very small. A watching brief on demolition was recommended in order to allow the architectural fragments to be recovered <1>

Sources

(01) Field survey report: An archaeological evaluation of the proposed demolition of the Four-Wheel Services Garage, St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury by Baker Nigel J (1996). Location: Digital ESA white

Associated Monuments

01463 Dominican Friary and cemetery (Monument 01463)

Event ID: ESA4996 **Name:** 1997 WB on ground works associated with redevelopment of land S of St

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA4996	1997 WB on ground works associated with redevelopment of land S of St Mary's Water Lane	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/08/1997 - 30/09/1997, between (1997)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/watching brief

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4938 1263 (79m by 72m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

In 1997 a watching brief was carried out on ground disturbance works at St Mary's Water Lane. The groundworks entailed the levelling of the land between the foot of the slope below the former nurses' home at the rear of Windsor Place and the terrace wall at the rear of the car park, to a level of around 59.7m AOD. Sections of wall in the north part of the site were also demolished, and a small number of test pits excavated. Significant archaeological remains were noted during the works, including medieval and post medieval terrace walls and a wall on the same alignment as the wall of a medieval building discovered in previous works [see Event SA2001]<1>

Sources

(01) Watching brief report: A watching brief at St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury (SCCAS Rep) by Williams P (1997). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

01463 Dominican Friary and cemetery (Monument 01463)

Event ID: ESA5007 **Name:** 1997 site visit by planning archaeologist to property adj Watergate House,

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA5007	1997 site visit by planning archaeologist to property adj Watergate House, St Mary's Water Lane	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/07/1997 - 15/07/1997, at some time (Jul 1997)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation:

Shropshire Council
Natural and Historic Environment Team

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4942 1266 (22m by 13m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Notes on a site visit which identified the blocked entrance to a cellar on the SW side of the building <1>

Sources

(01) Site visit report: [Notes on a site visit to property adjoining Watergate House, St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury] by Reid Malcolm L (1997). Location: SMR DRF for PRN 20373

Associated Monuments

20373 Union Wharf Company warehouses, St Mary's Water Lane (Building 20373)

Event ID: ESA5101 **Name:** 1999 WB on repair works at St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury by SCCAS

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA5101	1999 WB on repair works at St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury by SCCAS	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/02/1999 - 31/03/1999, between (1999)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/watching brief

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4932 1258 (32m by 15m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Watching brief carried out at St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury in 1999 by SCCAS in conjunction with groundworks associated with a programme of repairs. Located within the medieval town of Shrewsbury, parts of the Church date to the 12th century. The foundation remains of an earlier Saxon church were seen beneath the Nave floor in 1864. Service ducts in the tower were to be reopened which required larger trenches to be excavated. One trench ran southwest from the centre of the Tower floor and the other ran south from the west doorway, both running to the south west from the tower. No archaeological features or deposits were recorded. <1>

Sources

(01) Watching brief report: A Watching Brief at St Marys Church, Shrewsbury, Shropshire (SCCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (1999). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

01353 Church of St Mary, Shrewsbury (Monument 01353)
62486 Saxon minster church building underlying St Mary's Church (Monument 62486)

Event ID: ESA5103 **Name:** 1998 masonry survey of The Old Gym in advance of repairs

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA5103	1998 masonry survey of The Old Gym in advance of repairs	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/10/1998 - 31/10/1998, between (Oct 1998)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/building recording
Field survey/photographic survey

Thesaurus Event Types

PHOTOGRAPHIC SURVEY

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Baker N J Consultant

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4942 1266 (11m by 5m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

In October 1998 the building known as The Old Gym, St Mary's Water Lane, was the subject of a rapid archaeological survey in advance of repairs and conversion. The bulk of the survey was photographic. It identified the building as one of the Union Wharf Company's warehouses built in 1823. Medieval fabric was recorded, most of which was clearly reused, believed salvaged from the excavated remains of the friary [see Event SA5754]. The base of the north wall contained ashlar sandstone which could represent fabric of medieval date still in situ, though the evidence was ambiguous <1>

Sources

(01) Field survey report: An archaeological survey of The Old Gym, St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury, formerly The Union Warehouse by Baker Nigel J (1998). Location: ESA white (oversize)

Associated Monuments

20373 Union Wharf Company warehouses, St Mary's Water Lane (Building 20373)

Event ID: ESA5383 **Name:** 2003 evaluation at Friary Close, St Mary's Water Lane by Marches

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA5383	2003 evaluation at Friary Close, St Mary's Water Lane by Marches Archaeology	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 06/05/2003 - 07/05/2003, between (06 May - 07 May 2003)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/excavation/trial trench

Thesaurus Event Types

TRIAL TRENCH

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Marches Archaeology

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4946 1263 (26m by 24m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

The excavation of two evaluation trenches at Friary Close, St Mary's Water Lane, identified the presence of significant medieval remains, likely to represent structures and burials associated with the Dominican Friary founded in the 1220s. Other archaeological deposits, including post medieval and modern walls, deposits and drains were also recorded. Because of the non-intrusive nature of much of the work, little dating evidence was recovered for much of the deposits and features encountered, and only a general phasing of the remains was possible. ->

-> Trench 1 revealed natural sands 0.5m - 0.8m from the current ground surface, immediately overlain by modern topsoil. This indicates a truncation of the ground surface during terracing for the construction of the present house in the early 20th century. ->

-> Trench 2 revealed a sequence of archaeological deposits, including medieval deposits which were left unexcavated. In the southern end of the trench two walls were uncovered, while in the northern half of the trench, articulated and disarticulated human bone was found. Both the walls and the burials are likely to relate to the site of the Dominican Friary and its adjacent cemetery that were known to have existed in the area of the site from the early 13th century. The archaeological deposits had been truncated by post medieval and modern levelling, with a number of levelling and terracing deposits built up above them <1>

Sources

(01) Archaeological fieldwork report: St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury, Shropshire (Marches Archaeology Series) by Fielding S (2003). Location: ESA white (ESA5383)

Associated Monuments

01463 Dominican Friary and cemetery (Monument 01463)

Event ID: ESA5383

Name: 2003 evaluation at Friary Close, St Mary's Water Lane by Marches

Event ID: ESA5587 **Name:** 1995+ Shrewbury Urban Archaeological Database Project

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA5587	1995+ Shrewbury Urban Archaeological Database Project	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1996 - 01/01/1996, between (01 Jan 1996)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archive interpretation/documentary research
Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation - None Recorded

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 49500 12500 (3000m by 3000m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

English Heritage sponsored project to prepare an Urban Archaeological Database for Shrewsbury. The project was carried out by N Baker and involved both documentary research and site visits in Shrewsbury. The database has since been incorporated into the SMR. See also sources <1>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Archaeological Investigations in Shropshire in 1995-6 (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Hannaford Hugh R (1997). Location: ESA white (multiple)
 - (02) Article in serial: Archaeological Investigations in Shropshire in 1994-5 (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Hannaford Hugh R (1996). Location: ESA white (multiple)
-

Associated Monuments - None recorded

Event ID: ESA5594 **Name:** 2003 WB at Friary Close, St Mary's Water Lane by Marches Archaeology

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA5594	2003 WB at Friary Close, St Mary's Water Lane by Marches Archaeology	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 19/09/2003 - 24/10/2003, between (19 Sep 2003 - 24 Oct 2003)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/excavation/trial trench
Archaeological intervention/watching brief

Thesaurus Event Types

TRIAL TRENCH
WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Marches Archaeology

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4946 1262 (27m by 42m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

In autumn of 2003, following an earlier evaluation on the site (ESA 5383), a watching brief was carried out on redevelopment work. Four test pits were excavated below the proposed new house (which included the footprint of a previous building) to test ground conditions. Despite excavation to a depth of 1.5m natural deposits were not seen. Foundation trenches and drainage trenches were monitored subsequently. ->

-> The watching brief uncovered a small number of medieval graves associated with the Dominican friary. The human remains retrieved during the watching brief appeared to be part of a deeply stratified cemetery which may have continued in use until the 18th century. One grave contained the remains of a priest buried in c1400 with a pewter chalice. Investigation of the earliest features and deposits indicate several periods of activity which may pre-date the foundation of the friary. <1>

Sources

(01) Archaeological fieldwork report: St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: A report on an archaeological watching brief (Marches Archaeology Series) by Jeffery S (2004). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

01463 Dominican Friary and cemetery (Monument 01463)

Event ID: ESA5635 **Name:** 1991 building recording at Owen Owen

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA5635	1991 building recording at Owen Owen	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/04/1991 - 31/12/1991, at some time (1991)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/building recording

Thesaurus Event Types - None recorded

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4918 1253 (89m by 59m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

A targeted programme of building recording was carried out in 1991, following a general assessment of buildings on the Owen Owen site and in advance of redevelopment works. The main aims were to ascertain the degree of survival of earlier structural elements concealed within later buildings, to identify the earlier structures and building phases if possible, and thereby to test a model of the historical development of the properties which had been put forwards. Detailed records were made of timber framing where this was exposed by soft stripping and threatened by development <1>

Sources

(01) Field survey report: Building Recording at Owen Owen 1991: an Interim Report (BUFAU Rep) by Litherland Steve J (1991). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

10315	No 22, HIGH STREET (Cartwright's Mansion), Shrewsbury (Building 10315)
10317	No 25, HIGH STREET, Shrewsbury (Building 10317)
10448	No 45 PRIDE HILL, Shrewsbury (Building 10448)
17525	Building to rear of 22 High St, Shrewsbury (Building 17525)
17526	Trading Hall within Owen Owen complex, High Street, Shrewsbury (Building 17526)
17527	Arcaded Hall, rear of 23/24 High St, Shrewsbury (Building 17527)
62035	High Street North plot series (Monument 62035)

Event ID: ESA5686 **Name:** 1993 recording of screen in Great Hall, Shrewsbury Castle following fire, by

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA5686	1993 recording of screen in Great Hall, Shrewsbury Castle following fire, by City of Hereford Archaeology Unit	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/09/1993 - 30/09/1993, at some time (September 1993)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/building recording

Thesaurus Event Types

BUILDING SURVEY

DESK BASED ASSESSMENT

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: City of Hereford Archaeology Unit

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4943 1288 (37m by 26m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Recording and analysis by Richard Morriss on the timber screen separating the main hall from the entrance passage, Shrewsbury Castle, following damage by an incendiary bomb in 1992. The date of erection of the screen could not be determined. Recommendations for repairs were made. <1>

Sources

(01) Field survey report: Shrewsbury Castle - An Interim Report on the Fire Damaged Screen in the Great Hall (Hereford Archaeology Series) by Morriss Richard K (1993). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

60243 Duplicate of Event SA5686 (Monument 60243)
62506 Shrewsbury Castle keep or hall (Monument 62506)

Event ID: ESA5754 **Name:** 1823 Discoveries during construction of Union Wharf, Shrewsbury

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA5754	1823 Discoveries during construction of Union Wharf, Shrewsbury	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1823 - 31/12/1823, at some time (1823)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/excavation

Thesaurus Event Types

EXCAVATION

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation - None Recorded

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

UAD Address: St Mary's Water Lane

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4945 1263 (17m by 31m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Ecclesiastical St Mary, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

Excavations into the riverbank took place in 1823 for the Union Wharf (for the wharf, a dwelling and warehouse, and a new access road). A skeleton 6ft 4 ins long was first encountered, followed by foundations said to be of a tower flanking the gateway to the convent; a Roman coin and a Nuremberg jetton were also found. The principal discovery was of a north-south range of buildings constructed of sandstone masonry, some of it re-used from an earlier building. Higher up the slope graves were found, suggesting that the excavated walls must have been sub-structures or basements to buildings at the higher level. Painted glass, decorated floor tiles, another Roman coin, and a silver coin bearing a cross, were also found. Architectural fragments were suggested to have come from a window 'of great magnitude and elegance'. Two graves at the higher level were contained within stone coffins, covered with dressed but undecorated stone slabs [**<1><2><3>**]. The anonymous MS account [**<1>**] is accompanied by a measured plan showing parts of three rooms, one with a three-sided east-facing apsidal end. This plan can be reconciled with a rather rougher one by David Parkes [**<3>**], which also shows, immediately to the west, what appears to be the east walk of the cloisters, with three burials in its floor. These suggest that the excavators had hit the sub-structures of the east claustral range, possibly including the chapter house [**<4>**]. Neither plan, however, shows any fixed points outside the excavation, so the walls cannot be accurately located on the ground, though there is no doubt that the site generally occupies that of the Union Wharf House **<5>**

A plan in the report for the 1989 excavations [**<6>**] suggests a location for the site somewhat further south. Both locations are shown on the SMR mapping pending further clarification **<7>**

Sources

- (01) Article in monograph: Dominican or Preaching Friars, Shrewsbury (Shrewsbury Illustrated by H W Adnitt) by Anon (1823 ?). Location: Shropshire Archives
- (02) Article in serial: Dominican Friary (Salopian Annals) by Pigeon H (1823). Location: Shropshire Archives

Event ID: ESA5754 **Name:** 1823 Discoveries during construction of Union Wharf, Shrewsbury

- (03) Drawing: Drawings of Remains of Antiquities in Shrewsbury by Parkes D (1800/ 1830), p5, p17-18. Location: not given
 - (04) Excavation report: An archaeological evaluation of the Dominican Friary (Blackfriars), St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury by Baker Nigel J (1997). Location: ESA white (ESA3790)
 - (05) SMR comment: UAD Analysis by Baker Nigel J. Location: SMR database
 - (06) Excavation report: Shrewsbury Blackfriars and nurses' home: archaeological evaluation (BUFAU Rep) by Buteux Simon (1989). Location: ESA white (ESA1310)
 - (07) SMR comment: Comments by SMR compiler in SMR database by Gathercole E Clare (1999/ 2002), ECG 21/06/04. Location: SMR database
-

Associated Monuments

- 01463 Dominican Friary and cemetery (Monument 01463)
- 60277 Duplicate of Event SA5754 (Monument 60277)

Event ID: ESA5781

Name: 2003 assessment of the Guildhall site by Richard K Morriss

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA5781	2003 assessment of the Guildhall site by Richard K Morriss	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/09/2003 - 31/12/2003, between (2003)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archive interpretation/documentary research
Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Richard K Morriss & Associates

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4938 1248 (119m by 123m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

An archaeological desk based study and outline field evaluation of the Guildhall site was undertaken in late 2003. The work involved documentary research and site visits designed to assess the potential archaeology of the site; a very outline assessment was also made of the standing buildings in the study area. <1>

Sources

(01) Field survey report: The Guildhall site Shrewsbury: an archaeological desk-top assessment and outline field evaluation (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (2004). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

01447	Gate (probably a garden gate) through Shrewsbury Town Wall, below Dogpole (Monument 01447)
01465	Brick lined drain running from Guildhall site (Monument 01465)
06766	Mountford Carriage Works, Shrewsbury (Monument 06766)
08393	Terraced gardens, eastern escarpment area behind Dogpole/ St Mary's, Shrewsbury (Monument 08393)
08400	Pickstock Lane/ St Mary's Court (Monument 08400)
10245	Nos 16 AND 17, DOGPOLE, Shrewsbury (Building 10245)
10246	Newport House (The old Guildhall), Dogpole, Shrewsbury (Building 10246)
10248	No 19 DOGPOLE, Shrewsbury (Building 10248)
10531	Nos 1 AND 2 and handrails to front steps, ST MARYS COURT, Shrewsbury (Building 10531)
10542	No 10, ST MARYS STREET, Shrewsbury (Building 10542)
62581	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Section: Dogpole) (Monument 62581)

Event ID: ESA5812 **Name:** 1987 Shrewsbury town centre cellar survey

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA5812	1987 Shrewsbury town centre cellar survey	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1987 - 31/12/1987, at some time (1987)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/building recording

Thesaurus Event Types - None recorded

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals

Baker, Nigel J - Birmingham University, Field
Archaeology Unit

Hannaford, Hugh R - Birmingham University, Field
Archaeology Unit

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4916 1264 (450m by 245m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

In 1987 a limited cellar survey was carried out in Pride Hill, Mardol and Castle Street as part of Shrewsbury Heritage Project <1>

Sources

- (01) Field recording form: Shrewsbury Heritage Project Cellar Survey records (Shrewsbury Heritage Project Cellar Survey) by Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit (Shrewsbury Heritage Project) (1987). Location: ESA white (ESA5812)
 - (02) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
-

Associated Monuments

- 04507 Medieval undercroft at 13-16 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (S3) (Monument 04507)
- 60069 Cellar, 16 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Monument 60069)
- 60070 Cellar, 15 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Monument 60070)
- 60071 Cellar, 14 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Monument 60071)
- 62407 Cellar under 78 Mardol (Monument 62407)

Event ID: ESA5888 **Name:** 2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA5888	2000 - 2003 buildings at risk survey, SABC	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/2000 - 31/12/2003, between (2000 - 2003)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/building recording

Thesaurus Event Types - None recorded

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Shrewsbury & Atcham Borough Council

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4734 0823 (36863m by 29306m) SJ40NE Area

Administrative Areas

District Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Between 2000 and 2003 a buildings at risk survey was carried out by Shrewsbury & Atcham Borough Council. The survey, which was an update of a previous survey in 1990-1993, looked at all the Listed Buildings in the district, together with about 100 additional buildings of architectural or historic importance. Buildings identified by the survey as being at risk through neglect and decay, or vulnerable to becoming so, were included on a new Local Register of buildings at risk <1>

Sources

(01) Monograph: Shrewsbury & Atcham Buildings at Risk report 2004 by Griffiths C & Kilby I (2004).
Location: SMR Library

Associated Monuments - None recorded

Event ID: ESA5955 **Name:** 2005 WB and Excavation at Shrewsbury Castle by Nigel Baker

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA5955	2005 WB and Excavation at Shrewsbury Castle by Nigel Baker	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/2005 - 31/01/2005, at some time (Jan 2005)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/excavation
Archaeological intervention/watching brief

Thesaurus Event Types

EXCAVATION
WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Baker N J Consultant

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4945 1287 (3m by 4m) SJ41SE Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Watching Brief carried out on excavations by contractors for new drains connecting to the down pipes on the south east side of the hall at Shrewsbury Castle within the area of the tarmac apron immediately in front of the undercroft door from a manhole northeast towards the steps to the main entrance.->

-> A sequence of five contexts was observed beneath the present tarmac (context 1). Context 2 was a layer of grey-brown gravelly material extending to a depth of c.300mm. The material from context 2 also filled a service trench cut for a plastic water pipe located at the north end of the trench. Context 3 was a layer of distinctive buff sticky plastic clay, extending the entire length of the trench up to a depth of c.180mm. Sealed by context 3, context 4 was a deposit of dark grey-brown clayey silt with charcoal flecking. This overlaid context 5 which was a dark to medium brown soft silty soil with charcoal flecking.->

-> There were no period indicative-inclusions or finds although the material did contain a quantity of animal bone and a possible boar's tusk. Cut into context 5 at the centre of the trench was a feature of buff-white mortar. Cleaning showed that the feature had a curved north edge, in places well defined but loose in others. This feature was left in situ at the conclusion of the excavation. <1>

Sources

(01) Archaeological fieldwork report: Archaeological Watching Brief and Excavation at Shrewsbury Castle by Baker Nigel J (2005). Location: ESA DRF

Associated Monuments

01097 Shrewsbury Castle (Monument 01097)
62507 Shrewsbury Castle, inner bailey (Monument 62507)

Event ID: ESA5984 **Name:** 2005 WB at St Mary's Church, Water Lane, Shrewsbury by Nigel Baker

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA5984	2005 WB at St Mary's Church, Water Lane, Shrewsbury by Nigel Baker	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 30/08/2005 - 31/08/2005, between (August 2005)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/watching brief

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Baker N J Consultant

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 49437 12663 (6m by 6m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Watching Brief carried out at St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury in August 2005. The work involved the reduction of the present ground level in front of the easternmost of a range of small 19th century sandstone buildings facing Back Lane, backing on to Water Lane. These buildings were constructed in 1823 with sandstone quarried from the buried remains of the Dominican Friary buried below. The ground removed proved largely to be tipped ballast dating from the construction of a housing development in the late 1990s. To the south, where the excavations cut deeper into the rising ground, it cut through tips of 19th and early 20th century material. No pre 19th century artefacts were found. <1>

Sources

(01) Watching brief report: An Archaeological Watching Brief at St Mary's Water Lane, Shrewsbury. by Baker Nigel J (2005). Location: ESA DRF

Associated Monuments

01353 Church of St Mary, Shrewsbury (Monument 01353)
01463 Dominican Friary and cemetery (Monument 01463)
20373 Union Wharf Company warehouses, St Mary's Water Lane (Building 20373)

Event ID: ESA6296 **Name:** 2009 evaluation along the western side of castle entrance, at Shrewsbury

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA6296	2009 evaluation along the western side of castle entrance, at Shrewsbury Castle by Border Archaeology	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/04/2009 - 30/04/2009, at some time (April 2009)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/excavation/trial trench

Thesaurus Event Types

TRIAL TRENCH

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Border Archaeology

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4940 1278 (1m by 3m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

A single evaluation trench, measuring 4x1.2m, was excavated along the western side of the Castle entrance. No deposits pre-dating the post-medieval period were recorded, with extensive post-medieval build up and landscaping identified. <1>

Sources

(01) Excavation report: Archaeological evaluation: Shrewsbury Castle (Border Archaeology Rep) by Wellicome T (2009). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

01097 Shrewsbury Castle (Monument 01097)

Event ID: ESA6341 **Name:** 2003 WB at 13 Castle Gates, Shrewsbury by Archenfield Archaeology

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA6341	2003 WB at 13 Castle Gates, Shrewsbury by Archenfield Archaeology	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/05/2003 - 31/05/2003, between (May 2003)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/watching brief

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Archenfield Archaeology

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4941 1289 (10m by 15m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

In May 2003 a watching brief was undertaken at 13 Castle Gates, Shrewsbury, associated with the erection of an extension to the rear. Documentary evidence shows that the site had already been excavated during the 19th century for the building of a restaurant and the building and layout has changed very little since 1884.->

-> A trial hole (0.5 x 0.5 x 0.5m) was excavated beneath the floor of the old sandwich bar. A brick footing was revealed with hand made bricks extending some way down. No find were observed. Excavation of back fill behind the retaining wall revealed deposits of brick, slate and other building material, overlaying loose dark friable soil with frequent inclusions of salt glazed pot, a blue glazed jug, and pieces of iron and animal bone. Excavation below the pavement encountered a blue-grey brick/tile surface, seemingly associated with post-medieval wall running east-west.->

-> The only find recovered were of Victorian date and appeared to be largely contemporary. Some of the pottery had the words 'Brown's Restaurant' on the back, confirming that this was the site of the restaurant built in the late 19th century. <1>

Sources

(01) Field survey report: 13 Castle Gates Shrewsbury: a programme of archaeological monitoring and recording (Archenfield Archaeology Rep) by Lovell C (2003). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

20116 No 13, CASTLE GATES, Shrewsbury (Building 20116)

Event ID: ESA6343 **Name:** 2001 DBA and site visit at Courtyard Cottage, Council House Court,

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA6343	2001 DBA and site visit at Courtyard Cottage, Council House Court, Shrewsbury by Nigel Baker	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/06/2001 - 30/06/2001, at some time

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archive interpretation/documentary research
Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

DESK BASED ASSESSMENT
FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Baker N J Consultant

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4944 1269 (10m by 9m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

In June 2001 a desk based assessment and site visit were undertaken prior to the construction of an extension to Courtyard Cottage, Council house Court, incorporating the 16th century listed hall range of the Council House (PRN 20193).

The ground floor is of coursed, mainly Keele Beds, sandstone masonry construction and the first floor is brick built and has a low pitch Welsh slate roof, with central brick stack that appears to belong to the early 19th century. Above the first floor there is no evidence of pre-19th century fabric south of the party wall between this building and the Old Council House.->

-> The ground floor rooms include longitudinal and transverse beams, heavily moulded, with hexagonal flat intersections designed to accommodate attached bosses, since removed. The longitudinal beams continue on into the Old Council House hall, which was partitioned in the early 19th century to form Courtyard Cottage. The latter includes possibly four bays, with two bays remaining as part of the Old Council House. Originally this hall may have consisted of either a ground floor hall with a flat ceiling and a council chamber above open to the roof, or as a first floor hall and a substantial room below. The ceiling of the ground floor hall of the Old Council House shows how this would have originally appeared in Courtyard Cottage. The Courtyard Cottage is likely to have been the 'high' end of the hall, and could possibly have incorporated a dais. In addition a blocked doorway with a depressed four-centred arch of 15th-16th century date is apparent on the first floor, and above, at attic level, is a fine decorative moulded plaster wall surface.->

-> The west wall is almost entirely early 19th century and appears to have been reconstructed when the hall was subdivided. This appears to have been rebuilt in a single phase and resulted in possibly seven mullioned windows being reduced to five and a substantial two storey canted bay or oriel window being removed from the south end of the building, though no trace of these are apparent in the external masonry. Despite this internal facing masonry, at least in the south end of the wall, was possibly left in situ. The east wall was also probably rebuilt in the 19th century and is consistent with a reconstruction of the 13th century town wall which once

Event ID: ESA6343 **Name:** 2001 DBA and site visit at Courtyard Cottage, Council House Court,

occupied this position (PRN 62531). Therefore the sandstone walls may be earlier than the timber components of the hall. <1><2>

Following the submission of this 2001 appraisal, detailed submissions were lodged in objection to central conclusion that the courtyard cottage west elevation had been rebuilt in the 19th century, which Nigel Baker responded to. <2><3>

Sources

- (01) Watching brief report: An archaeological watching brief at Courtyard Cottage Council House Court, Shrewsbury by Baker Nigel J (2002). Location: ESA white (ESA6343)
- (02) Deskbased survey report: An archaeological appraisal of Courtyard Cottage Council House Court, Shrewsbury by Baker Nigel J (2001). Location: ESA DRF
- (03) Correspondence: Courtyard Cottage west elevation, Shrewsbury (Yates J) by Baker Nigel J (2002-Feb-19). Location: ESA DRF

Associated Monuments

- 10226 The Old Council House and Council House Cottage, Shrewsbury (Building 10226)
- 20193 Council House Cottage, COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD, Shrewsbury (Building 20193)

Event ID: ESA6344 **Name:** 2002 WB at Courtyard Cottage, Council House Court, Shrewsbury by Nigel

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA6344	2002 WB at Courtyard Cottage, Council House Court, Shrewsbury by Nigel Baker	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/10/2002 - 31/10/2002, at some time

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/watching brief

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Baker N J Consultant

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4943 1270 (7m by 8m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

In October 2001 a watching brief was undertaken during the widening of an opening in the west wall of Courtyard Cottage prior to an extension. Previously, the DBA concluded that the west and possibly the east walls of the property were rebuilt in the early 19th century, reusing the medieval masonry.->

-> The masonry appeared to be of medieval origin, with banker's marks identified on stones above the present doorway. A variety of different tooling techniques and different degrees of weathering suggested the stones came from various sources. It was however consistently coursed, with no evidence of insertion or removal of earlier components. - >

-> A service trench was excavated perpendicular to the wall face, and at its base a wall footing was observed c.0.8m from the west elevation on a diagonal line to the elevation, consistent with the location of the canted bay window noted on a drawing of 1815.->

A cross section of the west wall fabric revealed brickwork faced on the outside with sandstone masonry, set in hard pale grey white mortar consistent with a 18th to 20th century date, making up the entire west wall. At the south end irregularities in the interior face and the embedded remnants of the ceiling beam above did however indicate probable medieval fabric in that area. In the base of the inserted door way the wall and its core contained only sandstone and it was presumed that from that level down to its footings the medieval wall survives intact. <1>

Sources

(01) Watching brief report: An archaeological watching brief at Courtyard Cottage Council House Court, Shrewsbury by Baker Nigel J (2002). Location: ESA white (ESA6343)

Associated Monuments

20193 Council House Cottage, COUNCIL HOUSE COURTYARD, Shrewsbury (Building 20193)

Event ID: ESA6344

Name: 2002 WB at Courtyard Cottage, Council House Court, Shrewsbury by Nigel

Event ID: ESA6350 **Name:** 1999 DBA and site visit of the gradient east of Dogpole, Shrewsbury by

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA6350	1999 DBA and site visit of the gradient east of Dogpole, Shrewsbury by Nigel Baker	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 09/12/1999 - 09/12/1999

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archive interpretation/documentary research
Field survey/field observation

Thesaurus Event Types

DESK BASED ASSESSMENT
WALKOVER SURVEY

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Baker N J Consultant

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4943 1252 (95m by 163m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

A desk top study of an area east of Dogpole, east of and below the present Guildhall, drawing on historic, archaeological and topographic evidence. <1>

Sources

(01) Deskbased survey report: An archaeological appraisal of the gradient east of Dogpole, Shrewsbury by Baker Nigel J (1999). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

01444	Abbey Vineyard (Monument 01444)
08393	Terraced gardens, eastern escarpment area behind Dogpole/ St Mary's, Shrewsbury (Monument 08393)
08395	Area along riverside south of Dominican Friary (Monument 08395)
62547	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Section: St Mary's Place) (Monument 62547)
62581	Shrewsbury Town Wall (Section: Dogpole) (Monument 62581)

Event ID: ESA6369 **Name:** 1995 building recording at The Old Mansion, St Mary's Street, Shrewsbury

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA6369	1995 building recording at The Old Mansion, St Mary's Street, Shrewsbury by Richard K Morriss and Associates	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/04/1995 - 30/04/1995, at some time (April 1995)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

BUILDING SURVEY

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Richard K Morriss & Associates

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4928 1254 (16m by 12m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

An outline archaeaeological evaluation and assessment was undertaken of The Old Mansion, St. Mary's Street, Shrewsbury (PRN 20186) in 1995, in association with proposals for the renovation and refurbishment of the building. <1>

Sources

(01) Field survey report: The Old Mansion, Shrewsbury: an Outline Analysis (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (1995). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

20186	The Old Mansion, St. Mary's Street, Shrewsbury (Building 20186)
62133	Medieval hall, The Old Mansion, St Marys Street, Shrewsbury (Monument 62133)
62134	C17 replacement of solar end of The Old Mansion, Shrewsbury (Monument 62134)
62135	C17 extension to the Old Mansion, Shrewsbury (Monument 62135)
62136	17th Century extension to The Old Mansion, Shrewsbury (Monument 62136)
62476	Cellar or undercroft to the The Old Mansion's hall (Monument 62476)
62477	Cellar or undercroft to the The Old Mansion's solar end (Monument 62477)
62481	St Mary's Street/ Church Street/ Butcher Row tenement block (Monument 62481)

Event ID: ESA6386 **Name:** 2000 resistivity and GPR survey of Shrewsbury Castle, Shrewsbury by

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA6386	2000 resistivity and GPR survey of Shrewsbury Castle, Shrewsbury by Stratascan	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 10/05/2000 - 30/05/2000, occasionally (May 2000)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/geophysical survey/ground penetrating radar survey
Field survey/geophysical survey/resistivity survey

Thesaurus Event Types

EARTH RESISTANCE (RESISTIVITY) SURVEY
GROUND PENETRATING RADAR SURVEY

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Stratascan Ltd, Geophysical and Specialist Survey Services

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4947 1284 (53m by 55m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

In 2000 geophysical survey was carried out at Shrewsbury Castle using a resistivity meter and ground probing radar. In the southern extent of the bailey, the radar identified a complex subsurface with no obvious discrete features that could be interpreted as a coherent structure. This may represent occupation deposits where no masonry structure was built, only timber buildings. To the north evidence of structural remains of a substantial building were found during the resistivity survey, believed to coincide with the parch marks seen during the summer months. In the same area the radar again showed evidence of much subsurface complexity but little that could be correlated with the suspected foundations. ->

-> The banks on the east and west side of the bailey were identified as made up ground, up to 1.9m deep with the original ground surface beneath. Unknown features were identified within the fill particularly towards the northern end of the west bank. There was some tenuous evidence for a motte ditch, though no similar feature is seen elsewhere as would be expected. A possible large pit, a well, a wall or a path and a near surface dump of conductive material such as ash or clinker were also identified within the area of the bailey. ->

-> On the motte top there were many discrete anomalies characteristic of wall foundations of a building or buildings with several rooms. Defensively, one building makes the most sense and it is possible the foundations are from several phases, supported by some features being deeper than others. Around the western end, a wall may have run around the motte as a defensive feature. A pit and a shallower feature, possible buried metal, were also identified in the area. <1>

Sources

(01) Geophysical survey report: Geophysical Survey of Shrewsbury Castle (Stratascan Rep) by Stratascan (2000). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

Event ID: ESA6386 **Name:** 2000 resistivity and GPR survey of Shrewsbury Castle, Shrewsbury by

01097 Shrewsbury Castle (Monument 01097)
62504 Shrewsbury Castle motte (Monument 62504)
62507 Shrewsbury Castle, inner bailey (Monument 62507)

Event ID: ESA6441 **Name:** 2010 evaluation at Shrewsbury Castle by CAP

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA6441	2010 evaluation at Shrewsbury Castle by CAP	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/02/2010 - 31/03/2010, at some time (February to March 2010)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/excavation/trial trench

Thesaurus Event Types

TRIAL TRENCH

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Cambrian Archaeological Projects Ltd

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4945 1288 (55m by 16m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

In March, five small trial trenches were excavated at Shrewsbury Castle, located above 'The Dana' on the exterior of the castle's north wall. The work was carried out prior to the possible construction of a path and access steps in order to assess the survival of the archaeological resource in the area. Of the five trenches, four showed intact post-medieval archaeological features, while the fifth showed post-medieval deposits. A wall like feature, identified in Trench one, probably represents post-medieval underpinning, possibly as part of the works undertaken by Thomas Telford in the late 18th century. No medieval deposits or features were encountered throughout the evaluation. <1>

Sources

(01) Excavation report: Shrewsbury Castle, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: archaeological evaluation (CAP Rep) by Smith C E (2010). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

01097 Shrewsbury Castle (Monument 01097)

Event ID: ESA6571 **Name:** 1990 DBA and site visit at the Owen Owen site, Shrewsbury by BUFAU

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA6571	1990 DBA and site visit at the Owen Owen site, Shrewsbury by BUFAU	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/04/1990 - 31/12/1990, at some time

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/building recording

Thesaurus Event Types

BUILDING SURVEY

DESK BASED ASSESSMENT

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4918 1253 (89m by 59m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Refer to report [<1a>] in <1>

Sources

- (01a) Field survey report: A model for the Historical Development of Properties Forming the Owen Owen Store, Shrewsbury (BUFAU Rep) by Litherland Steve J (1990), Report in SSA23830. Location: ESA red (oversize)
 - (01) Project archive: Proposed retail development Owen Owen site, Pride Hill/High Street, Shrewsbury (Owen Owen site) by Hunter & Partners (1990?). Location: ESA red (oversize)
-

Associated Monuments

- 10315 No 22, HIGH STREET (Cartwright's Mansion), Shrewsbury (Building 10315)
- 10317 No 25, HIGH STREET, Shrewsbury (Building 10317)
- 10448 No 45 PRIDE HILL, Shrewsbury (Building 10448)
- 17525 Building to rear of 22 High St, Shrewsbury (Building 17525)
- 17526 Trading Hall within Owen Owen complex, High Street, Shrewsbury (Building 17526)
- 17527 Arcaded Hall, rear of 23/24 High St, Shrewsbury (Building 17527)
- 62035 High Street North plot series (Monument 62035)

Event ID: ESA6737 **Name:** 2012 Excavation on land off Smithfield Road, Shrewsbury (Premier Inn Site)

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA6737	2012 Excavation on land off Smithfield Road, Shrewsbury (Premier Inn Site) by SLR Consulting	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 16/01/2012 - 25/01/2012, between (2012)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

EXCAVATION

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: SLR Consulting

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4920 1283 (74m by 72m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Archaeological investigations were undertaken in January 2012 on a site on Smithfield Road, Shrewsbury ahead of the construction of the Premier Inn hotel. This site was the former location of Smithfield Cattle Market (PRN 08255) and lies close to the line of the Civil War (PRN 04303) and Medieval town defences (PRN 62527). ->

-> A series of six trenches were excavated across the site. They have demonstrated that the site formed part of the floodplain, probably used as meadowland during medieval and post-medieval times, until the 19th century when a concerted effort to raise the level by 2m culminated in construction of Smithfield Cattle Market. Archaeological evidence consists of tiplines from episodes of dumping, comprising clay, sand and gravel with pebbles, brick fragments, lime mortar, ash, clinker and slate, sealed beneath a brick surface at c.51.8m AOD. ->

-> The investigation has confirmed that the medieval and Civil War outer defences of Shrewsbury ran between the River Severn and the site, and therefore probably underneath Smithfield Road. No evidence for a wall or for Gilbert's Tower (PRN 01457) was record, although the location of the tower and the extent of the wall remains largely conjectural. There is a very slight possibility that a ditch might lie beneath Trenches 1 and 2 as water entered the trenches before the alluvial silts could be revealed, and tip lines could suggest infill of a deep feature, but the same pattern of tipping was found in trenches that were taken down to the old ground surface of the floodplain. This suggests that it is more likely deposits in Trenches 1 and 2 formed part of a general raising in level of the floodplain in this area, although elsewhere it has been difficult to identify the town ditch because the silt fills are so similar to floodplain alluvium and buried beneath substantial levelling/reclamation material.<1>

Sources

(01) Excavation report: Premier Inn Shrewsbury: archaeological excavation report (SLR rep) by Hayes L (2012). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

01457 Gilberts Tower (Monument 01457)
04303 Shrewsbury Civil War Town Wall (the Roushill Wall) (Monument 04303)
08255 Smithfield Cattle Market, Shrewsbury (Monument 08255)
08266 Open area and marsh defence in NW part of Shrewsbury river loop (Monument 08266)

Event ID: ESA6737 **Name:** 2012 Excavation on land off Smithfield Road, Shrewsbury (Premier Inn Site)

62527 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch controlling Garewald's Ford, along line of present Smithfield Road) (Monument 62527)

Event ID: ESA6875 **Name:** 2012 DBA, building recording and trial excavation at 14 Pride Hill,

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA6875	2012 DBA, building recording and trial excavation at 14 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury by Richard K Morriss & Associates	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/07/2012 - 31/10/2012, between (July - October 2012)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

BUILDING SURVEY
DESK BASED ASSESSMENT
EVALUATION

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Richard K Morriss & Associates

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 49176 12634 (72m by 85m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

An archaeological evaluation, analysis and impact assessment were undertaken on 14 Pride Hill and an area behind it down a steep escarpment to the Raven Meadows. This included an evaluation of standing buildings that were mainly of 18th century date but incorporated part of a medieval undercroft and a rare mid-19th century cast-iron facade. Desk-top, field evaluation and a trial excavation were also undertaken to the rear of the buildings, including an area straddling the probable site of the town wall. Modern dump materials were encountered above a flight of post-medieval steps and no medieval features were encountered. <1>

An updated heritage assessment was prepared for this site, to consider impacts on the listed building, the adjacent scheduled ancient monument, and the character of the Conservation Area. <2>

Sources

- (01) Excavation report: 14 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury: a desk-based archaeological assessment, trial excavation & heritage impact assessment (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (2012). Location: ESA white
 - (02) Excavation report: 14 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury: an updated heritage impact assessment (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (2012). Location: Digital ESA white
-

Associated Monuments

- 04507 Medieval undercroft at 13-16 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (S3) (Monument 04507)
- 10440 No 14 Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Building 10440)
- 62579 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from Pride Hill to Castle Street) (Monument 62579)

Event ID: ESA6888 **Name:** 2011 DBA and walk-over survey at New Riverside, Shrewsbury by EDP

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA6888	2011 DBA and walk-over survey at New Riverside, Shrewsbury by EDP	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/05/2011 - 30/06/2011, between (May to June 2011)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

DESK BASED ASSESSMENT

WALKOVER SURVEY

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: The Environmental Dimensions Partnership (EDP)

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4918 1270 (236m by 262m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

A programme of assessment was undertaken of the known and potential archaeological resource on land at New Riverside, Shrewsbury. <1>

Please note, this assessment includes general background details to particularly the medieval and post-medieval development of this area, but adds little further specific detail to individual monuments. <2>

Sources

- (01) Deskbased survey report: New Riverside, Shrewsbury: Archaeological Assessment (EDP Rep) by Lewis D (2012). Location: Digital ESA white
 - (02) SMR comment: Comments by HER compiler in HER database by Carey Giles (2014 onwards), 13/03/2015. Location: HER database
-

Associated Monuments - None recorded

Event ID: ESA7154 **Name:** 2014 DBA at Chester Street, Shrewsbury by CPAT

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA7154	2014 DBA at Chester Street, Shrewsbury by CPAT	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/05/2014 - 31/05/2014, at some time (May 2014)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

DESK BASED ASSESSMENT

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Clwyd-Powys Archaeological Trust Contracts and Field Services

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 49379 12977 (27m by 41m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

A heritage desk based study was undertaken to assess the potential impact on the cultural heritage of a proposed development on Chester Street in Shrewsbury (SJ 4935 1300). ->

-> Using cartographic sources it has been possible to trace the development of the Chester Street area from the last quarter of the 16th century to the present day. Although the area of Castle Foregate is known to have developed as an extra-mural suburb during the medieval period the earliest mapped evidence, dating to 1575, shows the area between what is now Castle Foregate and Chester Street as a broad thoroughfare, within which was a cross, positioned towards the northern end. By the early 17th century this block of land had been partially infilled with buildings, forming the present day street pattern, with some of the buildings likely to have been located within the development plot. Later mapping shows that this area underwent several phases of redevelopment, though generally with buildings along the street frontages and yard areas and outbuildings to the rear. During the 19th century a row of what appear to be terraced houses occupied the front of the plot and these remained until the 1960s when they were demolished. ->

-> The assessment has demonstrated that the development plot has been occupied since around 1600 and it would not be unreasonable to expect that significant buried remains survive within the area. However, the footprint of the proposed new building almost exactly matches the position of the 19th-century terrace, which may have disturbed underlying deposits, particularly if the houses had cellars, although there is no evidence to confirm that this was the case. <1>

Sources

- (01) Deskbased survey report: Proposed development on Chester Street, Shrewsbury: cultural heritage desk-based assessment (CPAT Rep) by Jones N and Hankinson R (2014). Location: Digital ESA white
 - (02) Online database: OASIS data collection form by Various, clwydpow3-223556. Location: Online
-

Associated Monuments

08389 Suburb of Castle Foregate (Monument 08389)

Event ID: ESA7251 **Name:** 2000 Site visit to the undercroft of McDonald's, Pride Hill, Shrewsbury by Dr

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA7251	2000 Site visit to the undercroft of McDonald's, Pride Hill, Shrewsbury by Dr Nigel Baker	Event - Interpretation

External Reference:

Dates: 20/06/2000 - 20/06/2000, at some time (June 2000)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

FIELD OBSERVATION (VISUAL ASSESSMENT)

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Baker N J Consultant

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 49177 12600 (14m by 11m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

An examination of the front wall of the medieval undercroft (PRN 62360) used as McDonald's lower restaurant area was undertaken in June 2000, with a view to the positive identification of any openings through the medieval fabric that may have been blocked when the building was repaired c.1980. Through comparison with the published account and drawings from the 1972-4 site investigation, the analysis identified two features as a blocked doorway and blocked window. <1>

Sources

(01) Deskbased survey report: An archaeological appraisal of the south-east wall of the McDonald's Undercroft, Pride Hill, Shrewsbury by Baker Nigel J (2000). Location: ESA DRF

Associated Monuments

62360 Undercroft under Pride Hill Chambers, Shrewsbury (S2) (Monument 62360)

Event ID: ESA7304 **Name:** 2002 WB on excavation of a new water supply trench at St Mary's Church,

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA7304	2002 WB on excavation of a new water supply trench at St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury by SCCAS	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 26/02/2002 - 26/02/2002, once between (February 2002)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 49351 12623 (5m by 5m) SJ41SE Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

A watching brief was carried out on 26th February 2002 on the excavation of a trench for a new water supply to St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury. No significant archaeological features or deposits were encountered. <1>

No plan included so extent of event is estimated from text description given in source. <2>

Sources

- (01) Watching brief report: St Mary's Church, Shrewsbury, Shropshire by Hannaford Hugh R (2002). Location: ESA DRF
 - (02) SMR comment: Comments by HER compiler in HER database by Carey Giles (2014 onwards), 25/11/2014. Location: HER database
-

Associated Monuments

01353 Church of St Mary, Shrewsbury (Monument 01353)

Event ID: ESA7475 **Name:** 2002 DBA of land at Chester Street, Shrewsbury by CgMS

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA7475	2002 DBA of land at Chester Street, Shrewsbury by CgMS	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/05/2002 - 31/05/2002, at some time (May 2002)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

DESK BASED ASSESSMENT

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: CgMs Consulting Ltd

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 49328 12976 (74m by 72m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

A programme of desk-based assessment was undertaken ahead of the proposed redevelopment of land at Chester Street, Shrewsbury. The site lies in close proximity to the medieval core of Shrewsbury. A programme of archaeological evaluation was recommended. <1>

Sources

(01) Deskbased survey report: Archaeological desk based assessment: Chester Street, Shrewsbury, Shropshire (CgMs Arch Rep) by Mould C (2002). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments - None recorded

Event ID: ESA7487 **Name:** 1999 desk-based assessment at Shrewsbury Castle by Marches Archaeology

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA7487	1999 desk-based assessment at Shrewsbury Castle by Marches Archaeology	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/09/1999 - 30/09/1999, at some time (September 1999)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

DESK BASED ASSESSMENT

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Marches Archaeology

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

SJ 49457 12855 (point) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

A programme of documentary research was undertaken to support a conservation plan being prepared as part of a programme of consolidation at the castle. This involved a rapid appraisal of existing resources. It was identified that more may be discovered in the Pipe Rolls held in the Public Records office, but in the absence of any form of index, the information can only be gained at great expense of time and money. <1>

Sources

(01) Deskbased survey report: The Castle, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: report on an archaeological desk based assessment (Marches Archaeology Series) by Appleton-Fox Nic (1999). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

01097 Shrewsbury Castle (Monument 01097)

Event ID: ESA7488 **Name:** 1999 Geophysical survey in inner bailey at Shrewsbury Castle by Roger

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA7488	1999 Geophysical survey in inner bailey at Shrewsbury Castle by Roger White	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/03/1999 - 31/03/1999, at some time (March 1999)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

EARTH RESISTANCE (RESISTIVITY) SURVEY

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Dept of Ancient History and Archaeology, Birmingham University

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 49468 12858 (38m by 25m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

A resistivity survey was carried out in part in part of the inner bailey of Shrewsbury Castle in March 1999 by Roger White of Birmingham University, and further work was anticipated in the near future [which never appears to have come to fruition <2>]. The results of this survey were still being processed in September 1999, but preliminary findings indicated the possible footings of a building in front of the Great Hall and a ditch further to the east. The building does not relate to any of those known from the cartographic sources. The ditch appears to run north west-south east across the bailey and may predate the present castle. <1>

No formal report has been submitted to the HER for this work and it is unlikely one was ever produced. <1> includes a location plan and a poorly copied greyscale (with no scales). <2>

A copy of the greyscale with annotations was submitted by Mike Stokes to Jo Barnes. This postulates a large rectilinear structure aligned on the Great Hall with rubble spreads around it. A linear area of low resistance running along the north edge of the survey area is suggested as the motte ditch with an interruption centrally. [These interpretations remain difficult to substantiate given the poor quality with which the greyscale is reproduced <2>]. <3>

Sources

- (01) Deskbased survey report: The Castle, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: report on an archaeological desk based assessment (Marches Archaeology Series) by Appleton-Fox Nic (1999). Location: ESA white
- (02) SMR comment: Comments by HER compiler in HER database by Carey Giles (2014 onwards), 18/06/2015. Location: HER database
- (03) Correspondence: Information, including annotated plan, re: resistivity survey in Shrewsbury Castle Inner Bailey (Barnes Jo) by Stokes M (1999). Location: ESA DRF

Associated Monuments

62507 Shrewsbury Castle, inner bailey (Monument 62507)

Event ID: ESA7488

Name: 1999 Geophysical survey in inner bailey at Shrewsbury Castle by Roger

Event ID: ESA7500 **Name:** 1986 management survey of collapsed wall, Shrewsbury Castle by SABC

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA7500	1986 management survey of collapsed wall, Shrewsbury Castle by SABC	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/09/1986 - 30/09/1986, at some time (September 1986)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

DESK BASED ASSESSMENT
MANAGEMENT SURVEY

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Shrewsbury & Atcham Borough Council

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 49460 12890 (12m by 5m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

A management survey was undertaken after the collapse of a 6m long section of wall to the immediate E of the Great Hall, Shrewsbury Castle, and a series of proposals were prepared for reconstruction work. This included proposals for increased public access to the castle. <1>

Sources

(01) Project design: The Castle, Shrewsbury: submission for SMC for restoration work to stonework and associated improvements (Shrewsbury & Atcham Borough Council) by Berry H (1986). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

01097 Shrewsbury Castle (Monument 01097)

Event ID: ESA7535 **Name:** 1999/2000 WB during groundworks at 24 Meadow Place, Shrewsbury by Jo

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA7535	1999/2000 WB during groundworks at 24 Meadow Place, Shrewsbury by Jo Barnes	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1999 - 31/12/2000, at some time (1999-2000?)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

BUILDING SURVEY
WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Shrewsbury & Atcham Borough Council

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 49336 12880 (15m by 10m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

A programme of archaeological monitoring was undertaken by Jo Barnes, Conservation Officer, SABC in association with redevelopment at 24 Meadow Place. No24 Meadow Place consists of two buildings, one a house with a basement, ground and first floor, the other a commercial or ancillary building with a basement and first floor. The front wall of both buildings below first floor level incorporate a section of the medieval town wall (PRN 62523). The two properties are part of a planning application to develop the site into a gallery, coffee shop and offices. ->

-> As a part of a pre-planning determination condition an assessment of the town wall fragments included in no 24 was undertaken. This identified two clear phases of construction in the west basement the first comprising a chamfered plinth associated with construction material of red and white sandstone ashlar and the second a cruder coarsed sandstone without a plinth. The plinthed section of wall was tentatively identified as primary town wall fabric whilst the coarser material may be a later repair to the fabric where the incorporation of the plinth was not considered a requirement of the work. ->

-> Subsequently, archaeological monitoring was carried out on ground reduction, the removal of c.320mm-400mm of soil across the whole of the site. This recorded a cobbled surface unerlying layers of clinker. <1>

<1> represents a limited report on these works. It is unclear if recording of the town walls ever took place. It may be that a further report was produced on this work, but if so, the likelihood of obtaining a copy remains remote. <2>

Brief snippets of information on this programme of works were noted in a round-up from Jo Barnes to the Civic Society. This suggests that the wall here is part of the original external façade of the Medieval town wall. It records three distinct phases of wall here. <3>

Sources

(01) Watching brief report: Archaeological report on the Town walls at Meadow Place [Shrewsbury] by Barnes Jo (1999/2000). Location: ESA DRF

Event ID: ESA7535 **Name:** 1999/2000 WB during groundworks at 24 Meadow Place, Shrewsbury by Jo

- (02) SMR comment: Comments by HER compiler in HER database by Carey Giles (2014 onwards), 03/08/2015. Location: HER database
 - (03) Archaeological fieldwork report: Building Archaeology in Shrewsbury by Barnes Jo (2000). Location: ESA DRF (ESA 7536)
-

Associated Monuments

- 62522 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from castle to river - Belesme's Wall, via Meadow Place) (Monument 62522)
- 62523 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Surviving stretch in Meadow Place) (Monument 62523)

Event ID: ESA7557 **Name:** 2015 WB on drainage works, Church of St Mary the Virgin, Shrewsbury by

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA7557	2015 WB on drainage works, Church of St Mary the Virgin, Shrewsbury by Malcolm L Reid	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/03/2015 - 31/03/2015, at some time (March 2015)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Malcolm L. Reid

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 49349 12621 (8m by 1m) SJ41SE Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

A watching brief was undertaken in March 2015 in the north eastern part of the cemetery adjoining the church, to monitor the excavation of a trench for a drainage pipe from the former vestry. A highly disturbed post-medieval deposit was encountered. It contained the fragmentary and disarticulated human skeletal remains of several individuals, together with several pieces of post-medieval pottery, plus a medieval floor tile and a fragment of medieval roof tile. <1>

Sources

(01) Watching brief report: The Church of St Mary the Virgin, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: an archaeological watching brief undertaken in relation to the laying of a drainage pipe next to the former vestry (Malcolm L. Reid Rep) by Reid Malcolm L (2015). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

62487 St Marys Place, St Marys cemetery (Monument 62487)

Event ID: ESA7568 **Name:** 2015 WB during the installation of a monument at Shrewsbury Castle by

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA7568	2015 WB during the installation of a monument at Shrewsbury Castle by SCAS	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 08/06/2015 - 15/07/2015, occasionally (Summer 2015)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Shropshire Council, Archaeology Service

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

SJ 49478 12872 (point) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

A watching brief was maintained during the excavation of a test-pit and subsequent excavation for the installation of a monument, a stone eagle, on the east side of Shrewsbury Castle. Only made ground was encountered and no dating evidence was recovered, aside from a single sherd of flower pot. <1>

Sources

- (01) Watching brief report: A watching brief at Shrewsbury Castle 2015 (SCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2015). Location: ESA white
 - (02) Online database: OASIS data collection form by Various, archaeol4-244326. Location: Online
-

Associated Monuments

62507 Shrewsbury Castle, inner bailey (Monument 62507)

Event ID: ESA7574 **Name:** 1999 WB on planting of a millennium tree, Outer Bailey, Shrewsbury Castle

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA7574	1999 WB on planting of a millennium tree, Outer Bailey, Shrewsbury Castle by Jo Barnes	Event - Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1999 - 31/12/1999, at some time (1999)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Shrewsbury & Atcham Borough Council

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

SJ 4941 1280 (point) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

The excavation of a tree planting hole for a millennium tree was monitored by Jo Barnes, presumably in 1999. This only encountered garden and landscaping deposits associated with the importing of soil in the 20th century to create the the current gardens and flower beds outside the Castle's inner bailey. The imported material seals an earlier buried soil horizon probably associated with the demolition of the nineteenth century property, which fronted onto Castle Gates. <1>

Sources

(01) Watching brief report: Archaeological report: Shrewsbury Castle - Millennium Tree by Barnes Jo (2000). Location: ESA DRF

Associated Monuments

62499 Outer Bailey, Shrewsbury Castle (Monument 62499)

Event ID: ESA7590 **Name:** 2015 Conservation management survey of the town walls, Shrewsbury, by

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA7590	2015 Conservation management survey of the town walls, Shrewsbury, by SCAS	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/2015 - 30/06/2015, at some time (2015)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

BUILDING SURVEY
MANAGEMENT SURVEY
PHOTOGRAMMETRIC SURVEY
PHOTOGRAPHIC SURVEY

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Shropshire Council, Archaeology Service

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 49131 12550 (853m by 705m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

A conservation management plan was prepared in 2015 of the circuit of town walls around Shrewsbury, for Historic England. This was prepared in order to address a current lack of cohesive management strategy for the walls. The conservation management plan included desk-based research, the examination of cartographic and pictorial resources and an assessment of previous archaeological work carried out on the town walls. ->

-> Fieldwork included photographic survey, comprising a photogrammetric survey of the scheduled sections of the town wall to produce 3D models and orthophotos (see ESA 7591). A photographic condition survey was undertaken of other sections of the wall and associated features where access could be obtained. The survey also included the preparation of a gazetteer (volume 2) of individual sections of the town walls, giving detailed analysis of previous investigations undertaken, a statement on ownership and status and a summary of present condition and management issues. <1>

Sources

(01) Management report: Shrewsbury Town Walls: a conservation management plan (2 volumes) (SCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2015). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

01095 Shrewsbury town walls (13th century) (Monument 01095)
01096 The Round House - remains of Tower in Victoria Avenue (Monument 01096)
01442 Upper Castle Gate or Burgess Gate (Monument 01442)
01443 Outer or Lower Castle Gate, or North Gate, Shrewsbury (Monument 01443)
01445 The site of St Marys Gate, Shrewsbury (Monument 01445)
01446 The site of Garewalds Tower (Monument 01446)
01448 Chadlode Postern (Monument 01448)

Event ID: ESA7590

Name: 2015 Conservation management survey of the town walls, Shrewsbury, by

- 01449 The site of probably Cordlode Gate (Monument 01449)
- 01450 The site of Quarry Gate (Monument 01450)
- 01451 The site of Wheelers Tower (Monument 01451)
- 01452 Tower where New St Chads stands (Monument 01452)
- 01453 Gatepo! Postern Gate (Monument 01453)
- 01454 Berringtons Tower (Monument 01454)
- 01455 Montgomery's Tower (Romaldesham Postern) (Monument 01455)
- 01456 Crippelode Postern (Monument 01456)
- 01457 Gilberts Tower (Monument 01457)
- 01458 Roushill Gate (Monument 01458)
- 01459 Shrewsbury Town Wall: The New Work (Monument 01459)
- 01460 Town walls tower found on Morris Bakery site, Shrewsbury (Monument 01460)
- 01461 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch parallel with Castle Street, ending at Castle Court) (Monument 01461)
- 04303 Shrewsbury Civil War Town Wall (the Roushill Wall) (Monument 04303)
- 04629 Wall at Rear of Nags Head, Wyle Cop, on line of Shrewsbury Town Wall (Monument 04629)
- 10549 St Marys Water Gate, ST MARYS WATER LANE, Shrewsbury (Building 10549)
- 10618 Wingfields Tower, Shrewsbury (Building 10618)
- 60181 King's Head tower (Monument 60181)
- 62356 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch parallel with Lower Pride Hill which survived until 1986) (Monument 62356)
- 62361 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch incorporated in the undercroft of Pride Hill Chambers, Pride Hill) (Monument 62361)
- 62398 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch revealed SE of Roushill) (Monument 62398)
- 62400 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch uncovered at junction of Roushill and Mardol) (Monument 62400)
- 62401 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch parallel to Mardol) (Monument 62401)
- 62406 Shrewsbury Town Ditch (Mardol) (Monument 62406)
- 62423 Shrewsbury Civil War Town Wall (Stretch exposed on the Riverside Medical Centre site) (Monument 62423)
- 62447 Miss Humphreys Tower (Monument 62447)
- 62452 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch along rear of 22-44 Wyle Cop) (Monument 62452)
- 62470 Gate to Franciscan Friary through Shrewsbury Town Wall (Monument 62470)
- 62471 Shrewsbury town wall (Section: W of St Julian's Friars) (Monument 62471)
- 62472 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Section: E of St Julian's Friars) (Monument 62472)
- 62514 Shrewsbury Castle Outer Bailey Wall/ Town Wall (Stretch from Castle Court parallel with School Gardens) (Monument 62514)
- 62515 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch observed at Riggs Hall, School Gardens) (Monument 62515)
- 62516 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Surviving stretch in foundations of Rodney House, School Gardens) (Monument 62516)
- 62518 Observed Section of Shrewsbury Town Ditch (Raven Meadows) (Monument 62518)
- 62519 Shrewsbury Town Ditch (Raven Meadows) (Monument 62519)
- 62522 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from castle to river - Belesme's Wall, via Meadow Place) (Monument 62522)
- 62523 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Surviving stretch in Meadow Place) (Monument 62523)
- 62527 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch controlling Garewald's Ford, along line of present Smithfield Road) (Monument 62527)
- 62528 Shrewsbury Town Ditch (The Outer Ditch) (Monument 62528)
- 62552 St Marys Water Lane (Monument 62552)
- 62561 NE Tower of The New Work (part of Shrewsbury Town Wall) (Monument 62561)
- 62563 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Section: Lower Claremont Bank) (Monument 62563)
- 62566 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Section: Claremont Bank) (Monument 62566)

Event ID: ESA7590

Name: 2015 Conservation management survey of the town walls, Shrewsbury, by

- 62570 Shrewsbury Town Ditch ('La Mote': Victoria Avenue to Beeches Lane) (Monument 62570)
- 62579 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch from Pride Hill to Castle Street) (Monument 62579)
- 62581 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Section: Dogpole) (Monument 62581)
- 62584 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch along Murivance) (Monument 62584)
- 62589 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Section: Town Walls W) (Monument 62589)
- 62590 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Section: Town Walls E) (Monument 62590)

Event ID: ESA7591 **Name:** 2015 photogrammetric survey of Shrewsbury's Town Walls by Aerial Cam

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA7591	2015 photogrammetric survey of Shrewsbury's Town Walls by Aerial Cam	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/03/2015 - 31/03/2015, at some time (2015)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

PHOTOGRAMMETRIC SURVEY

PHOTOGRAPHIC SURVEY

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Aerial Cam

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 49232 12542 (461m by 693m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

As part of the preparation of a conservation management plan for the town walls (ESA 7590), a photogrammetric survey was undertaken of the scheduled sections of the town wall to produce 3D models and orthophotos. The sections photographed included the sections adjacent to, as well as the recording of Wingfield's Tower, the scheduled section running along the south of Town Walls, Pride Hill Chambers, Meadow Place and St. Mary's water gate. <1>

<1> reproduces some screenshots from the 3D models created by Aerial Cam, but the majority of data is archived with SCAS digital project files for this project. A selection of 3D pdfs have been linked to relevant monument records with Library Link. <2>

Sources

- (01) Management report: Shrewsbury Town Walls: a conservation management plan (2 volumes) (SCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2015). Location: ESA white
 - (02) SMR comment: Comments by HER compiler in HER database by Carey Giles (2014 onwards), 15/10/2015. Location: HER database
-

Associated Monuments

- 10549 St Marys Water Gate, ST MARYS WATER LANE, Shrewsbury (Building 10549)
- 10618 Wingfields Tower, Shrewsbury (Building 10618)
- 62361 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch incorporated in the undercroft of Pride Hill Chambers, Pride Hill) (Monument 62361)
- 62589 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Section: Town Walls W) (Monument 62589)
- 62590 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Section: Town Walls E) (Monument 62590)

Event ID: ESA7739 **Name:** 2016 Photographic recording during repairs to St Mary's Water Gate,

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA7739	2016 Photographic recording during repairs to St Mary's Water Gate, Shrewsbury by SCAS	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/2016 - 19/01/2016, at some time (January 2016)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

PHOTOGRAPHIC SURVEY

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Shropshire Council, Archaeology Service

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

SJ 49462 12674 (point) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

A programme of photographic recording was undertaken during repairs to St Mary's Water Gate, Shrewsbury. Historic England funded the removal of ivy from the top of the gateway together with masonry repairs. When the ivy was removed from the top of the gateway, fragments of worked and decorated sandstone masonry were found in the soil fill on top of the arch. SCAS visited the site to make a rapid photographic record of this masonry. <1>

Sources

(01) Field survey report: St Mary's Water Gate, Shrewsbury: a record during repairs in January 2016 (SCAS Rep) by Hannaford Hugh R (2016). Location: ESA DRF

Associated Monuments

10549 St Marys Water Gate, ST MARYS WATER LANE, Shrewsbury (Building 10549)

Event ID: ESA7783 **Name:** 2013 desk-based survey of HM Prison, The Dana, Howard Street,

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA7783	2013 desk-based survey of HM Prison, The Dana, Howard Street, Shrewsbury by Asset Heritage	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/08/2013 - 31/08/2013, at some time (2013)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

BUILDING SURVEY
DESK BASED ASSESSMENT

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Asset Heritage Consulting Ltd

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 49598 13013 (131m by 186m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

A heritage assessment was undertaken for the former Shrewsbury prison, which was closed in March 2013, in connection with its disposal. A full architectural description and analysis was undertaken of the buildings which comprise the prison (PRN 10336), as well as the former Lancasterian School (PRN 29143) which was located just outside the prison complex, and used as part of the prison estate after its closure in 1988. <1>

Sources

(01) Deskbased survey report: Heritage statement: in respect of HMP Shrewsbury (Asset Heritage Rep) by Watt S (2013). Location: Digital ESA white

Associated Monuments

10336	HM Prison, The Dana, Howard Street, Shrewsbury (Building 10336)
29143	Former Lancasterian School, Beacall's Lane, Shrewsbury (Building 29143)

Event ID: ESA7786 **Name:** 2015 Heritage impact assessment, The Dana [former HMP Shrewsbury] by

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA7786	2015 Heritage impact assessment, The Dana [former HMP Shrewsbury] by Panter Hudspith Architects	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/12/2015 - 31/12/2015, at some time (December 2015)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

BUILDING SURVEY
DESK BASED ASSESSMENT

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Panter Hudspith Architects

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 49592 12983 (131m by 134m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

An heritage impact assessment was undertaken of The Dana, Shrewsbury, former HMP Shrewsbury. Includes a brief background of the site (see ESA 7783), and reproduces some historic site plans. <1>

Sources

(01) Non-archaeological specialist report: The Dana, Shrewsbury: design, access and heritage impact assessment statement (Panter Hudspith Architects Rep) by Panter Hudspith Architects (2015).
Location: Digital ESA white

Associated Monuments

10336 HM Prison, The Dana, Howard Street, Shrewsbury (Building 10336)

Event ID: ESA7818 **Name:** 2015-2016 Recording during removal of ivy from St Mary's Water Gate,

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA7818	2015-2016 Recording during removal of ivy from St Mary's Water Gate, Shrewsbury by Malcolm Reid	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/12/2015 - 31/03/2016, at some time (December 2015 - March 2016)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

BUILDING SURVEY

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Malcolm L. Reid

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

SJ 49462 12675 (point) SJ41SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

A programme of archaeological recording was undertaken between December 2015 and March 2016 in connection with work to expose and consolidate the gateway. This work has revealed important evidence about the likely original form and defensive character of the gateway, and the partial re-building of the structure in the 18th century. <1>

Sources

(01) Archaeological fieldwork report: Revealing St Mary's Water Gate, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: archaeological recording in relation to the clearance of ivy and related remedial works by Reid Malcolm L (2016). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

10549 St Marys Water Gate, ST MARYS WATER LANE, Shrewsbury (Building 10549)

Event ID: ESA7888 **Name:** 2001 Conservation plan for Shrewsbury Castle by S T Walker & Duckham

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA7888	2001 Conservation plan for Shrewsbury Castle by S T Walker & Duckham	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/09/1999 - 31/10/2001, at some time (September 1999 to October 2001)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

DESK BASED ASSESSMENT
MANAGEMENT SURVEY
RECTIFIED PHOTOGRAPHIC SURVEY

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: S T Walker & Duckham Chartered Architects

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 49426 12784 (213m by 213m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

A programme of desk-based assessment and building survey was carried out during the preparation of a conservation plan for Shrewsbury Castle, 1999-2001. The survey drew upon work undertaken by Richard Morriss (ESA 7889) and Nigel Baker (ESA 7890). The desk-based assessment carried out as part of the application was undertaken by Marches Archaeology (ESA 7487). Subsequently, inspection was undertaken of the standing buildings, including of the Keep, Laura's Tower and the postern gate. It also included a programme of rectified photography [although the results were not analysed in detail, the originals are held by Shropshire Archives]. <1>

Sources

(01) Management report: The Castle: Shrewsbury - Phase 6: Conservation Plan (S T Walker & Duckham Rep) by S T Walker & Duckham (2001). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

01097 Shrewsbury Castle (Monument 01097)

Event ID: ESA7889 **Name:** 2001 DBA and building survey of Shrewsbury Castle by Richard K Morriss

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA7889	2001 DBA and building survey of Shrewsbury Castle by Richard K Morriss	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/09/2001 - 30/09/2001, at some time (September 2001)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

BUILDING SURVEY
DESK BASED ASSESSMENT

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Richard K Morriss & Associates

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 49426 12784 (213m by 213m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

A programme of desk-based assessment, buildings analysis and survey was carried out in 2001, as part of the preparation of a conservation plan for Shrewsbury Castle (ESA 7888). In tandem with this work, a rectified photographic survey was carried out (not reported on in detail). <1>

Sources

(01) Deskbased survey report: Shrewsbury Castle, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: an archaeological and architectural analysis (Mercian Heritage Series) by Morriss Richard K (2001). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

01097 Shrewsbury Castle (Monument 01097)
01429 Site of St Michael's College/ Church of St Michael (Monument 01429)
01494 Site of St Nicholas Chapel (Monument 01494)
10129 Lauras Tower, Castle Gates, Shrewsbury (Building 10129)
62505 Shrewsbury Castle, tower on motte top (Monument 62505)
62506 Shrewsbury Castle keep or hall (Monument 62506)
62508 Shrewsbury Castle, inner bailey curtain walls (Monument 62508)
62511 Shrewsbury Castle, inner bailey gate, barbican (Monument 62511)
62512 Shrewsbury Castle, inner bailey, postern gate (Monument 62512)

Event ID: ESA7890 **Name:** 2001 Assessment of the buried archaeology of Shrewsbury Castle by Nigel

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA7890	2001 Assessment of the buried archaeology of Shrewsbury Castle by Nigel Baker	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/09/2001 - 30/09/2001, at some time (September 2001)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

BUILDING SURVEY
DESK BASED ASSESSMENT

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Baker N J Consultant

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 49426 12784 (213m by 213m) SJ41SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

A desk-based assessment and survey was undertaken of the buried archaeology at Shrewsbury Castle in 2001, in conjunction with preparation of a conservation plan for the castle. It complements work undertaken on the standing buildings on the site by Richard Morriss (ESA 7889). Also includes an archaeological overview of the buildings on the site. <1><1a>

Sources

- (01a) Manuscript: The Earthwork Castle and The Buried Archaeology [Shrewsbury Castle] [draft] by Baker Nigel J (2001). Location: SMR DRF for PRN 01097
- (01) Deskbased survey report: The Archaeology of Shrewsbury Castle (Nigel Baker Rep) by Baker Nigel J (2001). Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

- 01097 Shrewsbury Castle (Monument 01097)
- 08047 Remains of Pre-Conquest Timber Structure, Castle Street, Shrewsbury (Monument 08047)
- 32612 Well, Inner Bailey, Shrewsbury Castle (Monument 32612)
- 60306 Worked antler finds, 32-33 Castle Street, Shrewsbury (Find Spot 60306)
- 62499 Outer Bailey, Shrewsbury Castle (Monument 62499)
- 62504 Shrewsbury Castle motte (Monument 62504)
- 62508 Shrewsbury Castle, inner bailey curtain walls (Monument 62508)

Event ID: ESA936 **Name:** 1985-1986 building elevation survey of part of town wall by BUFAU

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA936	1985-1986 building elevation survey of part of town wall by BUFAU	Event - Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/1985 - 31/12/1986, at some time (1985 - 1986)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field survey/measured survey/building survey/ building elevation survey

Thesaurus Event Types - None recorded

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: BUFAU

Associated Individuals

Moffett, M C - Birmingham University, Field Archaeology Unit

Associated Organisations

Location

UAD Address: 4-9 Pride Hill (rear of)

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4912 1260 (36m by 9m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical	St Alkmund, Shrewsbury, Shropshire
Ecclesiastical	St Chad, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Address

UAD Address: 4-9 Pride Hill (rear of), Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

Archaeological recording of length of town wall, embedded in a post-medieval brick terrace wall or retaining wall on the town wall line. Exposed during site clearance. Some sections drawn stone-by-stone at 1:50 by M C Moffett. Records, photos, elevations in BH86 site archive. <3>

Sources

- (01) Article in serial: Further Work on Pride Hill, Shrewsbury (Trans Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc) by Baker Nigel J et al (1993). Location: SMR
 - (02) Archaeological fieldwork report: The Archaeology of the Charles Darwin Centre (BUFAU Rep) by Baker Nigel J (1988). Location: ESA red (ESA3572)
 - (03) Project archive: Site Archive for Pride Hill Centre excavations 1985-1986 (Pride Hill Centre excavations) by Shrewsbury Borough Museums (1985/ 1986). Location: not given
-

Associated Monuments

- 60059 Duplicate of Event ESA936 (Monument 60059)
- 62356 Shrewsbury Town Wall (Stretch parallel with Lower Pride Hill which survived until 1986) (Monument 62356)

Event ID: ESA4676 **Name:** 2000 WB at The Old Empire Cinema, 55-57 Mardol, Shrewsbury by

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA4676	2000 WB at The Old Empire Cinema, 55-57 Mardol, Shrewsbury by Marches Archaeology	Event - Intervention

External Reference: Marches ABC00A

Dates: 01/11/2000 - 30/11/2000, between (November 2000)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/watching brief
Field survey/measured survey/building survey

Thesaurus Event Types

BUILDING SURVEY
WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Marches Archaeology

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

55-57 Mardol

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4904 1265 (49m by 30m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address

55-57 Mardol, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Description and Sources

Description

Building recording and a watching brief on groundworks were carried out during the conversion of the former Empire cinema into a restaurant. The project revealed that complex medieval archaeological deposits survive towards the Mardol frontage, with some disturbance further to the east by nineteenth century buildings. The building was comprehensively rebuilt in the twentieth century and the only earlier remains noted relate to the properties to the south (no 58-59), and suggest that in the medieval period the plots formed a single holding <1>

Preparatory desk based assessment report <2>

Sources

- (01) Archaeological fieldwork report: The old Empire Cinema, 55-57 Mardol, Shrewsbury: a report on a programme of archaeological work (Marches Archaeology Series) by Stone Richard (2000).
Location: ESA white (ESA4676)
- (02) Deskbased survey report: The old Empire Cinema, Mardol, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: report on an archaeological desk based survey (Marches Archaeology Series) by Appleton-Fox Nic (1999).
Location: ESA white

Associated Monuments

- 10370 Nos 57, 58 and 59 Mardol, Shrewsbury (Building 10370)
- 20372 Site of Empire (later ABC) Cinema, Mardol (Monument 20372)
- 62412 Tenement Block on NE Side of Mardol (Monument 62412)

Event ID: ESA4676

Name: 2000 WB at The Old Empire Cinema, 55-57 Mardol, Shrewsbury by

Event ID: ESA5742 **Name:** 2004 Evaluation at Mardol Gardens, Shrewsbury by Marches Archaeology

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
ESA5742	2004 Evaluation at Mardol Gardens, Shrewsbury by Marches Archaeology	Event - Intervention

External Reference: Marches MGS04A

Dates: 01/03/2004 - 31/03/2004, at some time (Mar 2004)

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological intervention/excavation/trial trench

Thesaurus Event Types

TRIAL TRENCH

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Marches Archaeology

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SJ 4905 1269 (59m by 80m) SJ41SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Shrewsbury, Shrewsbury and Atcham, Shropshire

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

An evaluation was carried out in 2004, after a desk based assessment in 2002 [<2>]. Three trenches were excavated, one (Trench 1) crossing the line of the postulated town ditch and two (Trenches 2 and 3) testing the Roushill frontage. ->

-> Trench 1 was excavated to a depth of about two metres below present ground surface. Stratified archaeology dating to the 17th century was reached and archaeological features and deposits including the town ditch may exist at deeper levels. A sandstone wall seen in the base of Trench 1 could be part of a post-medieval or a medieval building or part of a boundary wall running back from the Mardol frontage. The base of this wall was not reached. Layers abutting this wall probably represent early post-medieval build up of soil but could represent dumping to raise the ground level. In the 17th century the sandstone wall had been re-used as part of the foundation for a brick wall which was on a similar alignment. A later foundation for a building situated in the south of the trench also reused part of the sandstone wall. In the 19th century the ground in the area was built up by about 1.5 metres. ->

-> In trenches 2 and 3 (excavated to a depth of 1.7 and 1.5 metres, respectively) the earliest buildings dated to the late 18th or probably 19th centuries. These seem to have been partially demolished and the ground made up by about 1.5 metres later in the 19th century, when new buildings were erected. ->

-> Most of the significant archaeology was reached at about OD 50.7, though the top of the wall was at OD 51.98. The excavators concluded that significant features and deposits were unlikely to survive above a level of about AOD 51m. <1>

Sources

- (01) Excavation report: Mardol Gardens, Shrewsbury, Shropshire: a report on an archaeological evaluation (Marches Archaeology Series) by Wainwright Jo (2004). Location: ESA white
 - (02) Deskbased survey report: Land at Mardol Gardens and Roushill, Shrewsbury: report on an archaeological desk based assessment (Marches Archaeology Series) by Stone Richard (2002). Location: ESA white (ESA4781)
-

Event ID: ESA5742

Name: 2004 Evaluation at Mardol Gardens, Shrewsbury by Marches Archaeology

Associated Monuments

62406 Shrewsbury Town Ditch (Mardol) (Monument 62406)

62412 Tenement Block on NE Side of Mardol (Monument 62412)

Archaeology Wales

Appendix II

Specification

**Specification for a Desk-Based Assessment
and Visual Impact Analysis**

for a proposed medical centre on the site of a bus layover at

**Shrewsbury Bus Station, Raven Meadows,
Shrewsbury, Shropshire**

Prepared for Matrix Medical

4th January 2017

Archaeology Wales Limited
The Reading Room, Town Hall
Great Oak Street, Llanidloes, Powys, SY18 6BN
Tel: +44 (0) 1686 440319
Email: admin@arch-wales.co.uk



NON-TECHNICAL SUMMARY

This Specification details the proposal for a Desk-Based Assessment and Visual Impact Analysis for the proposed Riverside Medical Centre on the site of a bus layover at Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury, Shropshire. This document has been prepared by Archaeology Wales for Matrix Medical prior to the submission of a planning application.

1. Introduction

The proposal is to build Riverside Medical Centre on the site of a bus layover at Shrewsbury Bus Station, Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 1PL (henceforth – the site).

The proposed medical centre will be four-stories tall with 21 covered car spaces and cycle parking at ground floor level. The roof is designed to accommodate a significant amount of photovoltaic solar panels. The design also includes a roof terrace. The principal materials used will brick, stone and render, and cladding. The footprint of the building will measure approximately 600 square metres. The application area is approximately 1 hectare (2.5 acres).

The local planning authority is Shropshire Council. Shropshire Council Archaeology Service - Historic Environment Team (henceforth - SC-HET) have requested that a Heritage Impact Assessment is undertaken to determine the significance of any heritage assets potentially affected by the development. The assessment has been undertaken pre-planning.

The heritage assessment has been commissioned by Jonathan Webb, Development Director of Matrix Medical of No.4 Albany Road, Harborne, Birmingham, B17 9JX (henceforth- the client).

Information relating to the development has been supplied by Bundred & Goode Architects, 7 The Mews, Hagley Hall, Stourbridge, West Midlands, DY9 9LQ.

This Specification has been prepared by Adrian Hadley of Archaeology Wales Ltd (henceforth - AW). This document provides information on the methodology that will be employed by AW during an archaeological assessment of the site.

2. Planning Policies

- National Planning Policy Framework, Department for Communities and Local Government (March 2012)

3. Standards

The project will adhere to and comply with the Chartered Institute for Archaeologists' Code of Conduct (2014), the Regulations for Professional Conduct (2015) and the Standard and Guidance for Commissioning Work or Providing Consultancy Advice on Archaeology and the Historic Environment (2014). In addition, all relevant Chartered Institute for Archaeologists' Standards and Guidance will be adhered to, including the Standard and Guidance for Historic Environment Desk-Based Assessment (2014).

4. Topography and Geology

The bus layover is positioned on the eastern side of Raven Meadows road, directly opposite Shrewsbury Bus Station. Raven Meadows Multi-Storey Car Park is located over 40m to the east, adjacent to the bus station. The Darwin Shopping Centre and the county record office (Shropshire Archives) are located to the southwest and northeast of the site. The ground falls slightly to the west of the site towards the River Severn, some 180m to the northwest at its closest point. The land rises over 20m to the east of the bus layover towards the properties along School Gardens, which are positioned along the line of the medieval town wall and outer bailey of Shrewsbury castle.

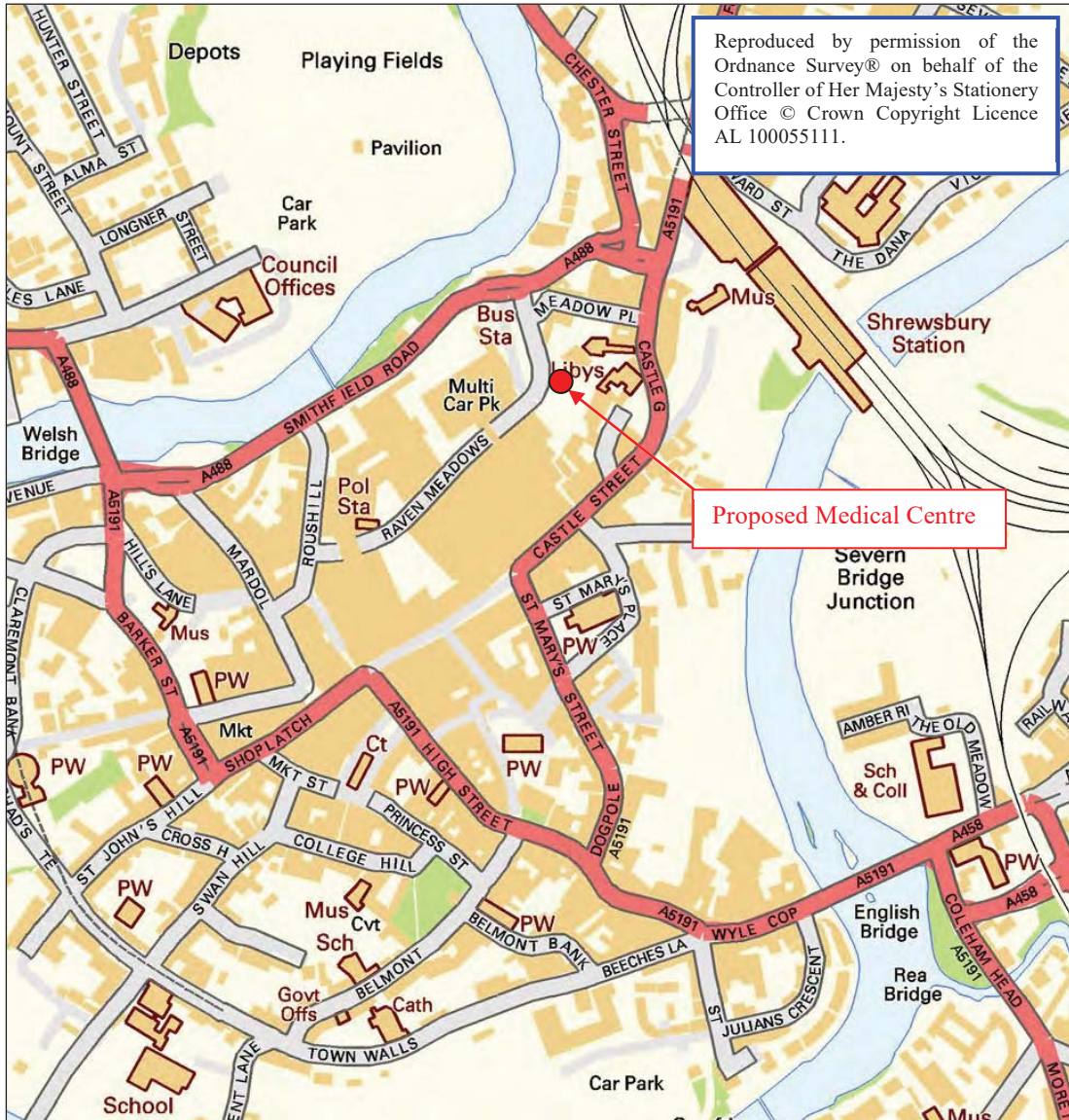


Figure 1. Location map

The development site is at an approximate altitude of 50-60m above Ordnance Datum (OD), centred at NGR 349300 312810 (SJ 4930 1281).

The regional geology as mapped by the British Geological Survey (at 1:50,000 scale) indicates that the development is situated on bedrock deposits of mudstone, siltstone, sandstone and conglomerate of the Salop Formation of the Late Carboniferous (*circa* 323.2 –

298.9 million years ago) to the Permian Period (*circa* 298.9 to 252.2 million years go). The superficial geology consists of glaciofluvial deposits (sand and gravel) of the Devensian, the last glacial period (110,000 to 11,700 years ago). There are alluvial deposits (clay, silt, sand and gravel) of the Holocene Epoch (11,700 years ago to present) mapped approximately 50m to the west of the development site.

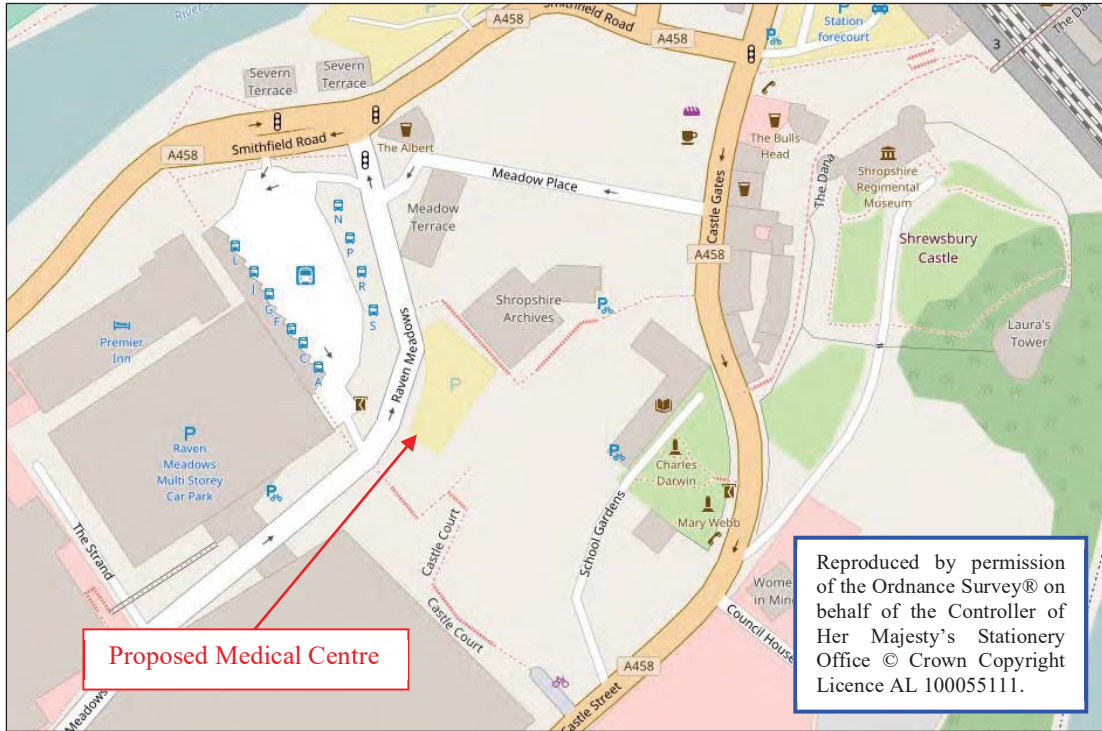


Figure 2. Map of the development site

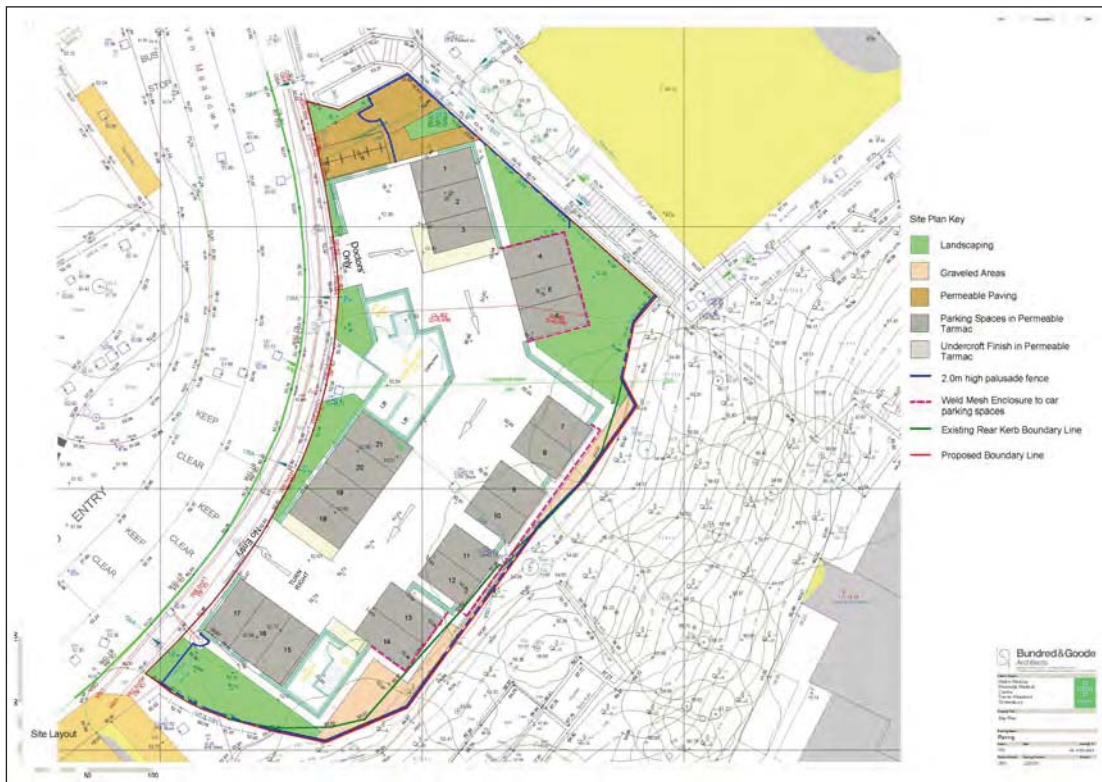


Figure 3. Plan of the proposed development (after Bundred & Goode Architects)

5. Archaeological and Historical Background

The proposed medical centre is located some 160m west-southwest of Shrewsbury Castle, a Scheduled Ancient Monument (HE: 1003706) and Grade I listed building (HE: 1246877). There are seven listed buildings located some 40-80m to the east and southeast of the development site, situated along a lane known as School Gardens; these significantly include the Grade I listed Library, dating from the 16th century, which was formerly Shrewsbury Grammar School (HE: 1271288) and the Grade II listed Rigg's Hall (HE: 1246750), which dates from the early 1400s. There are five additional Grade II listed buildings along School Gardens dating from the 16th to 18th century (HE: 1246545, 1254845, 1254870, 1254868 & 1270574).

The development site is located less than 50m to the west of the medieval town walls of Shrewsbury, which survive in the foundations of Rodney House (PRNs 62515-6) and the rampart of the outer bailey of the castle, the remains of which have been identified at Rigg's Hall (PRNs 62500-1). The eastern side of the development site potentially extends across the line of the medieval town ditch (PRNs 62536; ESA 3760).

6. Objectives of the Work

The primary objective will be to assess the impact of the development on the historic environment by means of a detailed assessment of direct (physical) and indirect (visual) impacts on heritage assets and the potential archaeological resource. The aim will be to make full and effective use of existing information in establishing the archaeological significance of the site, to elucidate the presence or absence of archaeological deposits, its character, distribution, extent, condition and relative significance.

The work will include a comprehensive assessment of the regional context of the archaeological resource and will aim to highlight any relevant research issues within national and regional research frameworks.

The work will result in a report that will provide information of sufficient detail to allow informed planning decisions to be made which can safeguard the archaeological resource.

7. The Proposed Scheme of Work

The aim of the work will be to establish and make available information about the known heritage assets and potential archaeological resource within and surrounding the development site.

The work will include the following elements:

- An assessment of heritage assets within the study area
- A site visit
- The production of a report assessing direct and indirect impacts
- Deposition of the site archive

8. Methodology

Analysis of Databases and Historic Sources

The research assessment will consider the nature, extent and degree of survival of archaeological sites, structures and deposits within the development area. The study will assess the physical impact of the scheme on known and potential archaeological remains within the development site as well as the visual impact of the proposed scheme on surrounding heritage assets. The study will comprise:

- An assessment of those designated assets within 250m of the development site included on the National Heritage List for England, held by Historic England. This will encompass World Heritage Sites, Scheduled Ancient Monuments, Registered Parks and Gardens and Historic Interest Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest. The impact of the development will also be assessed on the Shrewsbury Conservation Area. The assessment will also encompass designated assets in line of sight of the development within 500m.
- The collation and assessment of all relevant information within 250m of the development site from the Shropshire Historic Environment Record (HER). These records encompass archaeological sites, monuments and finds, details of previous fieldwork and historic landscape characterisation maps.
- Collation and assessment of all relevant information within 250m of the development site from the National Record of the Historic Environment (NRHE) held by Historic England.
- An assessment of all available excavation reports and archives (including unpublished reports) affecting the site and its setting. These notably include the grey-literature reports held by the Archaeology Data Service.
- An assessment of online records held by the Portable Antiquities Scheme. These relate to stray finds reported within the assessment area that have not been incorporated into the Shropshire HER.
- An analysis of available cartographic evidence. These include tithe and enclosure maps, estate plans and the Ordnance Survey County Editions.
- A review of the aerial photographs of the development site held by Shropshire Archives and other collections, as appropriate.
- Geological and geotechnical information available from the British Geological Survey website.

Site Survey

A walkover survey will be undertaken of the proposed development area. The objectives of the site survey are:

- To assess the present condition of the known heritage assets identified through the research assessment;
- To identify further features of cultural heritage interest not discovered during the research assessment;

- To assess the proposed development area for its potential to contain buried archaeological remains;
- To assess the visual impact of the scheme upon significant heritage assets in the surrounding townscape: views will be assessed from the heritage asset towards the development site (and *vice versa*).

Previously unrecorded assets will be recorded using photography and located on a plan of the site. Photographs will be taken with a high-resolution digital camera (greater than ten mega pixels). Digital images will be stored in TIFF format. Written records will be made as appropriate.

Visual Impact Analysis

The methodology will consider the Zone of Theoretical Visibility (ZTV) in order to define the area from which the development may potentially be visible by reference to surrounding topography. The impact on heritage assets will be assessed in accordance with 'The Setting of Heritage Assets' (Historic Environment Good Practice Advice in Planning: 3, Historic England, 2015).

Reporting

The assessment report will include the following:

- A non-technical summary;
- The aims and objectives of the assessment;
- The methodology employed during the assessment;
- Analysis of topography and geology;
- Descriptions of the known heritage assets reported within the study area;
- Analysis of previous archaeological investigations within the study area;
- An assessment of the local, regional and national importance of the heritage assets identified within the study area;
- Assessment of the potential archaeological resource within the development site;
- Cartographic analysis;
- Analysis of aerial photographs;
- The results of the site visit;
- An assessment of the physical impact of the development on the potential archaeological resource;

- An assessment of the visual impacts of the development on Scheduled Ancient Monuments, Listed Buildings and undesignated historic buildings/structures, Conservation Areas, and Registered Parks and Gardens;
- The potential for further work, with recommendations where appropriate for a suitable investigative and/or mitigation methodology;
- General conclusions;
- Bibliography and references;
- Appendices containing location maps, a plan of the proposed development, distribution maps of designated heritage assets and archaeological sites recorded within the study area, a gazetteer of heritage assets, old maps and photographs taken during the site visit.

Report Dissemination

The results of the assessment will be submitted to SC-HET and Matrix Medical and/or their agents.

Archive Deposition

The digital archive will be submitted to the Shropshire Historic Environment Record. Until the archive has been deposited, the paper and electronic archive material will be security-copied and stored in an appropriate and secure environment.

The site archive will include, as appropriate:

- Copies of the final report / publication and summary / interim reports
- Surveys
- The digital photographic archive (in TIFF format)
- All relevant digital data

Although there may be a period during which client confidentiality should be maintained, AW will aim to deposit a copy of the report and the project archive in an appropriate repository not later than six months after completion of the work.

9. Confidentiality and Copyright

AW shall retain full copyright of any commissioned reports, tender documents or other project documents under the *Copyright, Designs and Patents Act (1988)*. All legal rights shall be reserved, except that an exclusive licence shall be provided to the BBNPA and the client (and their agent/s) for the use of such documents in all matters relating to the project.

It is understood that the publication report will become a public document once the report is made available for public consultation through the Shropshire Historic Environment Record.

10. Monitoring

SC-HET will monitor the work to ensure compliance with planning requirements. Any subsequent variations to the methodology shall be agreed by SC-HET before they are implemented.

11. Resources and Timetable

Staff

The project will be undertaken by suitably qualified AW staff. Overall management of the project will be undertaken by Mark Houliston.

Timetable of Archaeological Works

The work is scheduled to commence during January 2017.

Insurance

AW holds Public Liability Insurance through Aviva Insurance Ltd, with a £5,000,000 Limit of Indemnity, Employers Liability Insurance through Aviva Insurance Ltd, with a £10,000,000 Limit of Indemnity and Professional Indemnity Insurance through Hiscox Insurance Company Ltd, with a £1,000,000 Limit of Indemnity.

Arbitration

In the event of any dispute arising out of this Agreement (including those considered as such by only one of the parties) either party may forthwith give to the other notice in writing of such a dispute or difference and the same shall be and is hereby referred for decision in accordance with the Rules of the Chartered Institute of Arbitrators' Arbitration scheme for the Institute for Archaeologists applying at the date of this Agreement.

Health and Safety

All members of staff will adhere to the requirements of the *Health & Safety at Work Act, 1974*, and the Health and Safety Policy Statement of AW.

Archaeology Wales

Appendix III

Archive Cover Sheet

ARCHIVE COVER SHEET

Bus Station Layover, Raven Meadows, Shrewsbury, Shropshire

Site Name:	Raven Meadows Bus Station
Site Code:	RMS/16/DBA
PRN:	62518
SAM:	-
Listed Building:	-
Other Ref No:	-
NGR:	349300 312810 (SJ 4930 1281)
Site Type:	Brownfield
Project Type:	Desk-Based Assessment
Project Manager:	Mark Houliston
Project Dates:	December 2016 – January 2017
Categories Present:	None
Location of Original Archive:	AW
Location of Duplicate Archives:	Shropshire Council HER
Number of Finds Boxes:	-
Location of Finds:	None
Museum Reference:	-
Copyright:	AW
Restrictions to Access:	None

Archaeology Wales

Archaeology Wales Limited
The Reading Room, Town Hall, Llanidloes, SY18 6BN
Tel: +44 (0) 1686 440371

Email: admin@arch-wales.co.uk
Company Directors: Mark Houston MCIFA & Jill Houston
Company Registered No. 7440770 (England & Wales)
Registered Office: Morgan Griffiths LLP, Cross Chambers
9 High Street, Newtown, Powys, SY16 2NY

